

Dr. Rohi Baalbaki

د. روهي البعلبكي

# الموارد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

AL-MAWRID AL-QUAREEB

A Pocket Arabic-English Dictionary

دار العام للملايين





---

# المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي





الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

# المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

AL-MAWRID AL-QUAREEB

A Pocket Arabic - English Dictionary

دار العلم للملايين

DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN



جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة الخامسة عشرة

أيار/مايو ٢٠٠٤

دار العلم للملايين

مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس، بناية ميتكو، الطابق الثاني

هاتف: ٢٠١١٦٦ - ٧٠١٦٥٥ - ٧٠١٦٥٦

فاكس: ٠١٧٠١٦٥٢

م.ب ١٠٨٥ بيروت - لبنان

[www.malayin.com](http://www.malayin.com)

All Rights Reserved

FIFTEEN EDITION

2004

Copyright © by DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon

P.O.Box: 1085

Tel.: (01) 306666

701655 - 701656

Fax: (01) 701657



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴾

صدق الله العظيم

الحمد لله رب العالمين - أولاً وآخرأ - الذي مكّني، بفضله العميم، من إنجاز هذا القاموس «الفريب» عربي - إنكليزي بعد أن اتاح لي سبحانه أن أصبّر قاموس «المورد» الكبير، عربي - إنكليزي، و«المورد الوسيط» عربي - إنكليزي.

لقد أعددتُ قاموس «المورد الفريب» عربي - إنكليزي هذا لاستعمال الناشئة، بصورة عامة، والطلاب منهم، بصورة خاصة، بمن فيهم المبتدئين الذين لا يزالون في مراحل دراستهم الأولى للغة الإنكليزية.

ولما كان قاموس «المورد الفريب» قاموس جيب، فقد حرصت على ألا أضمنه إلا الكلمات الأساسية والمعاني الضرورية التي تحظى باستعمال كثيف وانتشار واسع، كما قصّدتُ أن يحوي بين دفتيه أكبر عدد ممكن من الألفاظ في أقل مساحة ممكنة من الورق.

أدعو الله أن يُبليني رضوانه وغفرانه والثواب، وأن يجعل في هذا القاموس فائدة لكل مُراجع. إنه سميعٌ مجيب.

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

بيروت في ١٨ رمضان ١٤١١

٣ نيسان/أبريل ١٩٩١



وُضِعَ هذا القاموس على أساس قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي»  
الكبير. فإذا لم تَجِدْ فيه ضالَّتكَ المنشودة، فعليك بمراجعتها في قاموس  
«المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير، حيث تجد كل ما تحتاج إليه من  
الكلمات والمصطلحات والشروح والمعاني.



## إرشادات عامة

- ١ - هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائياً نُظْمِيّاً وَفْقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتُقَّتْ منه. فكلمة «إِسْتَعْمَلَ» تُرَدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«مُسْتَعْمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
- ٢ - إن اللغة العربية المعتمدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى.
- ٣ - أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المواد إلا إذا كانت لازمة.
- ٤ - تُرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُفْرَد لا الجمع. تُسْتثنى من ذلك الكلمات التي تُغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع.
- ٥ - تُرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُذَكَّر لا المؤنث. تُسْتثنى من ذلك الكلمات التي تُتَّخَذُ دلالة خاصة في صيغة المؤنث.
- ٦ - يَرَدُّ الفعل بصيغة الماضي لا المضارع.
- ٧ - الألف الممدودة (آ) تُعتبر ألفاً عادية ولا تُمَيِّزُ عنها في الترتيب.
- ٨ - الألف المقصورة (ى) تُعتبر مُساويةً للألف العادية.



٩ - الهمزة (ء) تُعتبر ألفاً حيثما جاءت ، سواء أُكْتُبَتْ على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مستقلة .

١٠ - تُفَصِّلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلة (،) .  
أما السُّؤْلَةُ المنقوطة (:) فتفصِّل بين الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة .

١١ - في القسم الإنكليزي يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه ، لأن القوسين تُبَيِّنُان جواز استعمال الكلمة بأكثر من شكل أو تضمَّان كلمة أخرى توضح سواها أو تكون مرادفةً لكلمة مُجاوِزة . مثلاً :

be(come)	(a)rouse	period (of time)
jump(ing)	keep (up)	(insurance) policy
need(iness)	stretch (out)	the Creator (God)
coin(s)	grant (to)	

١٢ - قُلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمكان من المُختصرات ، فاقْتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي :

ج = جمع

الغ = إلى آخره

[نفس] = [علم نفس]

[أحياء] = [علم أحياء]

pl. = plural





chat, wheatear	أَبُو بَلَيْق (طائر)	is, am, are...? was, (هَمْزَةُ الاسْتِفْهَام)
crab	أَبُو جَلْبُوب: سَلْطَمُون	were...? do, does...? did...? have...?
robin, redbreast	أَبُو الْجَنَاء (طائر)	أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟ did you write the letter?
jay	أَبُو زُرَيْق (طائر)	أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟ have you written the letter?
marabou; adjutant	أَبُو سَمْن (طائر)	أ... أَمْ، سَوَاءُ أ... أَمْ whether... or, no matter whether... or
bitter orange	أَبُو صَفِير (نبات)	truly, indeed; oh أَلَا، أُنَا
chestnut; marron	أَبُو قُرَّة: كُشْتَاء	harmony, agreement, sym- اِتِّلَاف
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَل	phony; coalition اِتِّلَافِي
the parents, father and mother	الْأَبَوَانِ	coalition (government); اِتِّلَافِي
reverend father	أَبُونَا [نَصْرَانِيَّة]	harmonious, symphonious اِتِّلَافِي
O my father!	يَا أَبِي	to harmonize (with), agree اِتِّلَفْ
August	أَب: أَغْطُس	(with); to form a coalition اِتِّلَفْ
the (Heavenly) father	الْأَب [نَصْرَانِيَّة]	trust, confidence, faith اِتِّمَان: اِتِّمَان
unwilling, reluctant, grudging	أَب (الْأَبِي): خَيْرٌ رَاضٍ	credit اِتِّمَان: تَسْلِيْف
to refuse, reject	أَبِي: رَفَضَ	to confer, deliberate اِتِّمَر: تَشَاوَر
to disdain, scorn, reject haughtily	أَبِي: أَبَفَ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ	to obey اِتِّمَر بِأَمْرِهِ، اِتِّمَر لَهُ
to insist on	أَبِي: لَا أَنْ	to trust اِتِّمَن: وَثَقَ بِ
whether he likes it or not, willingly or unwillingly	شَاءَ أَمْ أَبِي	to entrust with اِتِّمَنَ عَلَى
		to return, come back أَب: رَجَعَ
		father أَب: وَالِد (أَوْ كَاهِن)
		foster father أَب: بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ التَّشْيِيقِ
		gecko أَبُو بَرَيْمِس: وَرَغَّة



extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation

black-mail

smiling; smile

to smile

to move away

(from), go away (from)

to keep away

from, stay far from

to avoid, shun,

keep away from, keep off

to seek, aim at, aspire to; to

desire, wish, want

invention, creation, innova-

tion; creativity; originality

to invent, innovate, originate,

create; to contrive, devise

to test, try

to afflict, try

to be afflicted with, hit by;

to suffer, experience

rejoicing, jubilation; joy, de-

light, happiness

supplication, prayer

to rejoice (at), jubilate (at);

to be happy (at), glad (at)

to supplicate, pray humbly (to

God)

purchasing, buying

alphabetical, alphabetic

refusal, rejection

disdain, pride; sense of honor

to lodge, put up for

the night

abbot

to permit, allow, legalize

to annihilate, exterminate,

eradicate, destroy, wipe out

to ovulate

bale, bundle, bunch; cel, package, pack

at the time of

during, in the course of,

at the time of

to buy, purchase

starting..., beginning...,

from..., as of..., effective from...

elementary; primary; prepa-

ratory, preliminary

elementary school, primary school

to contrive, devise; to invent,

innovate, create

to hackney, wear out in

everyday use, make trite

to be indecent

to extort (from), exact forc-

ibly (from), usurp (from)

to blackmail

refusal, rejection

disdain, pride; sense of honor

to lodge, put up for

the night

abbot

to permit, allow, legalize

to annihilate, exterminate,

eradicate, destroy, wipe out

إِبَاء : رَفْض

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ

إِبَاء : أَتْفَاء، جَزَاءُ نَفْسٍ



to cure, heal	أَبْرَأَ: شَفَى
telegraphy	إِبْرَاقٍ: إِرسَالٌ بِرَقِيٍّ
needle	إِبْرَةٌ (الْجِثَامَلَةُ): مِخْطَطٌ
indicator, needle, pointer	إِبْرَةٌ: مُؤَشِّرٌ (لِىِ الْآلَةِ)
injection, shot	إِبْرَةٌ: رِزْقَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
geranium	إِبْرَةٌ الرَّامِي (نَبَاتٌ)
stylus, needle	إِبْرَةٌ لُؤْلُؤُ خُرَافٍ
compass	إِبْرَةٌ الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوَصْلَةٌ
to bring out, produce, present, show, exhibit	أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ
to stress, focus on	أَبْرَزَ: أَكَّدَ عَلَى
to protrude, project	أَبْرَزَ: أَتَّأَى
parish, diocese, bishopric	أَبْرَشِيَّةٌ
leprous; leper	أَبْرَصٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ
to cable, wire	أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بِرَقِيَّةً
it lightened, there was lightning	أَبْرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to ratify, approve	أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ
to conclude, make	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
to twist, twine	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَذَلَ
pure gold	أَبْرَمٌ: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ
pitcher, jug, kettle	أَبْرَمِيٌّ
teapot; teakettle	أَبْرَمِيٌّ الشَّاي
April	أَبْرِيل: نَيْسَانٌ
buckle, clasp, fastener	أَبْرِيمٌ
to rejoice at, be happy at, be cheerful about	أَبْشَرَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِـ

alphabet	أَبْجَدِيَّةٌ: الْحُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةُ
hoarse, husky, harsh	أَبْجٌ: مَشْجُوحٌ
sailing, navigation	إِبْحَالٌ: السَّفَرُ بِخَرٍّ
to sail, navigate	أَبْخَرَ: سَافَرَ بِخَرٍّ
to sail, set sail	أَبْخَرَتِ السُّفِينَةُ
to eternize, eternalize	أَبَدَ: خَلَّدَ
wild, untamed, feral	أَبْدٌ: ضَارٍ
eternity, perpetuity	أَبَدٌ: قَوَامٌ
forever, eternally	إِلَى الْأَبَدِ
never, not at all	أَبَدًا: مُطْلَقًا
always, forever	أَبَدًا: دَائِمًا
to show, demonstrate, manifest; to express, make clear	أَبْهَنَى
creation, invention, innovation; creativeness; originality	إِبْدَاعٌ
exchange; substitution, replacement; change, changing	إِبْدَالٌ
monster, wild beast	أَبْهَلٌ (جِ أَوَّابِد)
to excel (in), do excellent-ly; to be excellent (in)	أَبْدَعَ: أَجَادَ
أَبْدَعَ: إِبْدَعَ - رَاجِعْ إِبْدَعَ	
to (ex)change (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for)	أَبْدَلَ
everlasting, eternal, endless	أَبَدِيٌّ
eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, endlessness	أَبَدِيَّةٌ
to keep, fulfill, live up to	أَبْرَ: وَفَى
to absolve from, acquit from, exempt from	أَبْرَأَ مِنْ: أَعْفَى



camels إبل، إبل : جمال  
 to wear out; to abrade, fret; to corrode, erode أهلي : صَوْرَةٌ بَالِيَا  
 to prove oneself أهلي بِلَاءٍ حَسَنًا  
 brave, show extreme courage  
 to inform of, tell أبلغ (ب، إلى) : بَلِّغْ  
 about, notify of; to report to; to announce  
 to inform against, report, betray أبلغ عن : وَشَى بِهِ  
 give him my best regards! أبلغه سلاحي  
 piebald, pinto, spotted أهلي : أَرْطَب  
 stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, foolish, dumb, silly أهله (صفة)  
 fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot أهله (اسم)  
 the Devil, Satan, Lucifer إبليس  
 to eulogize, praise ابن الميت  
 son; child; boy ابن  
 nephew ابن الأخ أو الأخت  
 jackal ابن آوى (حيوان)  
 foster child, foster son, fosterling ابن بالرضاع أو التربيّة  
 stepson, step-child ابن الزوج أو الزوجة  
 wayfarer ابن السبيل  
 weasel ابن جرس (حيوان)  
 cousin ابن العم أو الخال أو العمّة إلخ  
 natural son ابن غير شرعي، ابن زنى  
 or child, love child, bastard

to see; to look at, catch sight of; to notice, observe أبهر : رأى  
 armpit; axilla إبط : باطن الكتف  
 to be slow; to slow, go slowly; to lag, linger أبطأ : بطّل  
 to slow down, decelerate, delay, hold up أبطأ : أضرّ  
 to annul, cancel, invalidate, nullify, revoke أبطل : ألغى  
 to neutralize, put out of action أبطل : حطّل (المنفَعُونَ)  
 to remove, take away, keep away; to separate, isolate; to eliminate, exclude; to send away, drive away, keep off أبعّد : أفضى، عزّل  
 to banish, exile, expel, deport, expel أبعّد : نفى  
 to hate, detest, loathe أبتغى : كره  
 to escape, flee, run away أبتى : هرب  
 fugitive, runaway أبتى : هارب  
 to retain, keep (up), maintain; to conserve أبقى : أدام  
 to leave (over) أبقى : ترك (كفّلت)  
 to make stay, ask to stay (at lunch) أبقى (على الغداء)  
 spotted, speckled, dappled أبقع : صبّغ  
 ed, dappled; piebald  
 to make cry, make weep أبتكى  
 أبتكر - راجع بترك، بترك  
 mute, dumb, speechless أبتكم  
 to recover, get well أبتل : شفي



coming, arriving; آت: واجب، قادم  
(new)comer, arrival  
as follows كالآتي  
to come, arrive, show up آت: جاء  
to bring, fetch, get, آت: أحضر  
bring forward  
to do, make, perform آت: فعل  
to commit, perpetrate آت: جرماً  
to destroy, آت: على: قضى على  
eradicate, finish off  
to exhaust, use up, آت: على: استنفذ  
consume, finish up  
the following ما يأتي  
as follows; like this كما يأتي  
to suit, fit; to be آت: وافق، لائق  
agreeable for, convenient for  
to give (to), grant (to); آت: أعطى  
to supply with, provide with  
to allow, permit, let; to en- آت: (إلى)  
able to, make آت: يسهل  
facilitate, make easy  
to آت: الفرصة  
the opportunity of chance  
female donkey, she-ass, آت: حمارة  
jennet, jenny  
royalty; tax آت: ضريبة  
to follow (up) with; to آت: ب: ألحق  
attach to, annex to  
to follow, pursue; to ob- آت: تبع  
serve, comply with  
direction; trend, tendency, آت: اتجاه  
current; orientation

Samir Sadek, Jr. سمير صادق الابن  
daughter (of someone), girl ابنة  
niece ابنة الأخ أو الأخت  
stepdaughter ابنة الزوج أو الزوجة  
cousin ابنة العم أو الخال أو العمّة إلخ  
to take notice of, pay atten- آت: ب: أو ب:  
tion to, care for  
insignificant, trivial, لا أهمية له أو ب:  
unimportant, worthless  
obscurity, vagueness, إبهام: غموض  
ambiguity  
thumb, pollex إبهام: إبهام  
great toe, big toe إبهام: الرجل  
pomp, splendor إبهام  
to gladden, delight, cheer up, آت: أفرح  
rejoice, make happy  
to obscure آت: ب: خبأ أرضع  
أب، الأنداد راجع أب  
fatherhood, paternity أبوة  
paternal, fatherly أبوي  
أبي - راجع أبي  
أبي: أنوف  
disdainful, haughty  
to whiten, become white(r) آت: ب:  
white آت: ب: خبأ أسود  
blank, empty آت: ب: غير مكتوب  
bloodless coup d'état انقلاب: أبهش  
coming, next, fol- آت: (الآتي): مقبل  
lowing; future; forthcoming



to be dirty, unclean, filthy **إِثْنَجَ**  
 to widen, broaden, expand; to **إِثْنَجَ**  
 extend, stretch; to be wide, spa-  
 cious, vast  
 to hold, take, have capacity **إِثْنَجَ لـ**  
 for; to accommodate, have room  
 for  
 to be marked by, charac- **إِثْنَمَ بِـ**  
 terized by, distinguished by  
 connection, link(up), **إِتِّصَالَ**  
 liaison; relation; contact; com-  
 munication, intercourse  
 calling, com- **إِتِّصَالَ (بـ): مُخَابَرَةٌ**  
 municating (with), contacting;  
 (tele)phoning; (telephone) call;  
 communication, contact  
 to be characterized by, **إِتِّصِفَ بِـ**  
 marked by, distinguished by  
 to be connected, linked, **إِتِّصَلَ: إِرْتَبَطَ**  
 joined, attached  
 to be continuous **إِتِّصَلَ: إِشْتَرَعَ**  
 to adjoin, border **إِتِّصَلَ بِـ: لَامَسَ**  
 on, touch, be adjacent to  
 to relate to, be re- **إِتِّصَلَ بِـ: تَعَلَّقَ بِـ**  
 lated to, concern  
 to call (up); to com- **إِتِّصَلَ بِـ: خَابَرَ**  
 municate with, contact, get in  
 touch with; to (tele)phone  
 to be or become clear, plain, **إِتَّضَعَ**  
 distinct, evident, obvious; to  
 appear, come out  
 fee(s), honorarium **أَتْعَابَ: أَجْرَةٌ**  
 to tire (out), weary, **أَتْعَبَ: أَرَفَقَ**

toward(s) , to, in the direc- **بَاتَجَهَ**  
 tion of  
 to tend to, be directed to- **إِتَّجَرَ، أَتَجَرَ - رَاجِعَ نَاجِرَ**  
 (ward); to turn to(ward); to head  
 for, go to, be bound for  
 union, uniting **إِتِّحَادَ: مُتَّحِدَ إِتِّحَدَ**  
 union; consortium; **إِتِّحَادَ: وَحْدَةً**  
 pool; federation  
 labor union, (trade) **إِتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ**  
 union  
 union; federal **إِتِّحَادِيّ**  
 to unite, integrate, merge, be **إِتَّحَدَ**  
 or become one; to be united, inte-  
 grated  
 to present with **أَتَّخَفَ بِـ**  
 to take; to assume, take on; to **إِتَّخَذَ**  
 adopt; to use, make use of  
 to take or **إِتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَابِيرَ**  
 adopt measures or steps  
 to take (take on, ac- **إِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا**  
 quire) a form or shape  
 to take a position **إِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا**  
 to cause indigestion, to; to sati- **أَتَّخَمَ**  
 ate, surfeit, glut  
 citron **أَتْرَجَ (نَبَات)**  
 to grieve, sadden **أَتْرَجَ: أَحْزَنَ**  
 to fill up, overfill **أَتْرَعَ: مَلَأَ**  
 equanimity, compo- **إِتْرَانُ: رَوَّانَةٌ**  
 sure, poise  
 to be sober, sedate, **إِتْرُنْ: كَانَ رَازِيًا**  
 grave, composed



to damage, spoil, impair, de- أَتَلَفَ  
 stroy, waste  
 to complete, conclude, finish, أَتَمَّ  
 end; to consummate  
 accusation, charge أَتَهَمَ  
 to accuse (of), charge (with) أَتَهَمَ  
 kiln, furnace, oven أَتُون : فُورَن  
 to reward, repay أَتَلَبَ : كَلَامًا  
 furniture, furnishings أَتَلَتْ : فُرْش  
 to excite, agitate, stir (up); أَثَارَ : هَبَّجَ  
 to irritate; to provoke  
 to stimulate, motivate أَثَارَ : حَرَّكَ  
 to evoke, elicit, cause, أَثَارَ : أَخَذَتْ  
 produce, create, prompt  
 to raise, bring up, أَثَارَ : طَرَحَ (مَسْأَلَةً)  
 put forth, pose  
 to raise dust أَثَارَ : الْغُبَارَ  
 excitement, excitation, agita- أَثَارَ : رَاجَعَ أَثَرَ  
 tion, stirring up, arousal  
 evidence, proof إِثْبَات : ذَلِيل  
 proving, verification إِثْبَات : بَرَهَنَ  
 to prove, verify, show أَثَبَتَ : بَرَهَنَ  
 to record, register, write أَثَبَتَ : قَوَّنَ  
 down  
 to furnish, provide with أَثَبَتَ : فُرْشَ  
 furniture  
 to weaken, enfeeble أَثَبَنَ : أَوْفَنَ  
 to prefer (to), favor, أَثَرُ : فَضَّلَ  
 choose to, opt for

make tired, fatigue, exhaust  
 to disturb, annoy أَتَعَبَ : أَرْجَحَ  
 agreement; con- إِتْفَاق : عَهْدُ  
 tract; treaty, pact, convention,  
 covenant; deal  
 agreement, accord, إِتْفَاق : تَوَافُقُ  
 concord, harmony  
 by chance, by acci- إِتْفَاقًا : مُصَادَفَةً  
 dent, by coincidence  
 to agree (with) إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) : وَافَقَ  
 to agree (with), إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) : ائْتَسَجَمَ  
 harmonize (with), go well (with),  
 match, suit, be consistent (with)  
 to happen إِتَّفَقَ : صَادَفَ  
 (accidentally)  
 to beware of, be إِتَّقَى : خَلِيَ  
 cautious of; to avoid, avert  
 to seek protection إِتَّقَى (بِ) : ائْتَمَنَ  
 (in, with)  
 to fear God إِتَّقَى : اللّٰهُ  
 mastery, command; skill, pro- إِتْقَان  
 ficiency; perfection  
 to glow, blaze, burn ائْتَقَذَ  
 to master, know well; to be skil- ائْتَقَنَ  
 led in, proficient in; to excel in  
 to lean on, recline on ائْتَكَا عَلَى  
 reliance, dependence ائْتَكَلَ  
 dependent ائْتَكَلَى  
 to rely on, depend on ائْتَكَلَ عَلَى  
 to trust in God; to re- ائْتَكَلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ  
 commend one's soul to God



to bear fruit, fructify; to yield, **أَثَرَ**  
pay (off); to succeed, work (out)  
to praise, commend; **أَثْنَى عَلَى**: مَدَحَ  
to compliment

**أَثْنَاءَ**, **فِي أَثْنَاءِ**, during, in the course of,  
while, when, as

mean- **فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ**, **فِي بَيْنِكَ الْأَثْنَاءِ**

while, (in the) meantime

twelve **إِثْنَا عَشَرَ**, **الْثَاثَ عَشْرَةَ** (١٢)

two **إِثْنَانِ**, **إِثْنَانِ** (٢)

pair, couple **إِثْنَانِ**: رَوْج

Monday **الْإِثْنَيْنِ** (يوم)

ether; air **أَثِيرٌ** [فِيضَاءٌ]

favorite, preferred **أَثِيرٌ**: مَفْضَلٌ

sinner, evildoer; sinful, evil, **أَثِيمٌ**  
guilty; atrocious

to answer, reply, respond **أَجَابَ**: رَدَّ

to grant, comply **أَجَابَ** طَلِبًا: لَبَّى

with, respond to, fulfill, accept

answer, reply; response; **رَدَّ**: **إِجَابَةٌ**

answering, replying

to do well; to be proficient **أَجَادَ**: أَتَمَّنَ

(in), skilled (in); to master, know  
well

to protect, guard, shelter, harbor; to help, relieve; to  
rescue (from), save (from) **أَجَارَ**: حَمَى

to permit, allow, let; to authorize, legalize  
**أَجَازَ**: سَمَحَ

permission, allowance; **إِجَارَةٌ**: سَمَاحٌ  
authorization, legalization

permit, license **إِجَارَةٌ**: رُخْصَةٌ

to affect, influence, have an (في) **أَثَرَ**  
impact upon; to impress; to count,  
matter

effect, influence, impact, **أَثَرٌ**: تَأْثِيرٌ  
bearing; action; impression

trace, track, mark, **أَثَرٌ**: عَلَامَةٌ بَاقِيَةٌ  
print, imprint

ancient monu- **أَثَرٌ** (قَدِيمٌ), **آثَارٌ**

ment(s); antique(s); antiquities,  
relic(s), vestige(s), ruins

work (of art or litera- **أَثَرٌ** قَدِيمٌ أَوْ أَدَبِيٌّ  
ture); objet d'art

immediately afterwards **عَلَى الْأَثَرِ**

immediately **عَلَى أَثَرِ كَذَا**, **فِي أَثَرِ كَذَا**

after, (directly) after

**إِثْرٌ**, **فِي إِثْرِ كَذَا** - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى أَثَرِ كَذَا

to be rich, wealthy **أَثَرَى**: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ

to enrich, make rich **أَثَرَى**: أَغْنَى

selfishness **أَثَرَةٌ**: أَنَانِيَّةٌ

preference **أَثَرَةٌ**: تَفَضُّيلٌ

archeologic(al); vestigial; **أَثَرِيٌّ**

antique, old, ancient

to make heavy, add **أَثَقَلَ**: جَعَلَهُ ثَقِيلًا  
weight to

to (over)burden, weigh **أَثَقَلَ عَلَى**  
down on; to disturb, trouble

it snowed **أَتَلَجَّ** (سَبَّ السَّمَاءِ)

to please, delight **أَتَلَجَّ** الصُّدْرَ

to sin, commit a sin **أَتَمَّ**

**أَتَمَّ** - رَاجِعٌ إِلَى

sin; offense, fault; guilt **أَتَمَّ**



to meet; to get together, **اجْتَمَعَ: اتَّلى**

assemble, gather

to meet with, **اجْتَمَعَ بِ- أو إلى: قابل**

have or hold a meeting with

to unite, combine **اجْتَمَعَ: اتَّحد**

**اجْتَنَبَ - راجع تَجَنَّبَ**

diligence, industry, hard **اجْتَهَدَ**

work, assiduity; perseverance

to strive, try hard; to be diligent, assiduous, industrious; to

work hard

invasion; sweeping (away); **اجْتَمَحَ**

flooding, overflowing

to light, kindle; to set **أَجَجَ (النَّارَ إلخ)**

ablaze, stoke, stir up

injustice, unfairness **إِجْصاف**

to wrong, oppress, be unfair to; to prejudice, harm **أَجْصَفَ بِ-**

to be useful, be- **أَجْنَى (نفعاً): أفاد**

beneficial; to be of use, of benefit

barren, infertile **أَجْذَبَ: ماجل**

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire **أَجَرَ**

out

tile(s), baked brick(s) **أَجَرَ: قَرْمِيد**

salary, wages, pay **أَجَرَ: راتب**

fee(s), honorarium **أَجَرَ: أتعاب**

recompense, reward **أَجَرَ: ثواب**

to perform, do, make, **أَجَرَى: قام بِ-**

carry out

to call, (tele)- **أَجَرَى اتِّصَالاً هَاتِفِيًّا (بِ-)**

phone, ring up; to dial

holiday(s), vacation; **إِجَازَة: عَطلة**

leave

driver's license, **إِجَازَة سَوْقٍ أو رِيَاة**

driving permit

pear(s) **إِجْاص: كُثْرَى**

compulsion, coercion, force **إِجْبار**

compulsory, coercive, **إِجْباري**

forced, obligatory, mandatory

to force to, compel to, **أَجْبَرَ على**

oblige to, coerce to

to invade; to overrun, **إِجْتَاخ: إكْتَسَح**

spread all over; to sweep (away);

to flood, overflow

to devastate, destroy **إِجْتَاخ: دَمَّرَ**

to cross, pass through **إِجْتَاز: عَبَرَ**

to go through, pass **إِجْتَاز: عَانَى**

through, experience, suffer

to pass; to **إِجْتَاز: تَجَيَّعَ, تَغَلَّبَ على**

surmount, get over, get past

to attract **إِجْتَذَبَ**

to ruminate **إِجْتَرَّ (الْحَيَوَانُ)**

**إِجْتَرَأَ - راجع جَرَأَ**

rumination **إِجْتِرَار: مَضَرُ إِجْتَرَّ**

to achieve, accomplish **إِجْتَرَحَ**

to take a part or a little of; to **إِجْتَرَأَ**

curtail, cut short

meeting; get-together, **إِجْتِمَاع**

gathering, assembly, convention

social; sociological, socio- **إِجْتِمَاعِي**

sociable, social **إِجْتِمَاعِي: مُخَالِط**



أَجَلَّدَ - راجع جَدَّدَ

to glorify, exalt, dignify; أَجَلَّ: عَظَّمَ

to respect, revere, venerate

to deem far above أَجَلَّ عَنْ

to postpone, put off, de- أَجَلَّ: أَرْجَأَ

lay, defer, adjourn

term, appointed time; أَجَلَّ: مُدَّةً

period, duration, date; deadline

(moment of) death أَجَلَّ: مَوْتٌ

yes! indeed! certainly! أَجَلَّ: نَعَمْ

later, future; de- أَجَلَّ: خَبَّرَ حَاجِلَ

layed, postponed, deferred

sooner or later أَجَلَّ: أَوْ عَاجِلًا

cause, reason أَجَلَّ: سَبَبٌ

for, for the sake of; لِأَجْلِ، مِنْ أَجْلِ

because of

so that, in or- لِأَجْلِ أَنْ، مِنْ أَجْلِ أَنْ

der that, in order to, to, so as, for

for that reason, that is مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ

why, therefore

to evacuate, expel, أَجَلَّى: أَخْرَجَ

evict, drive out

reverence; glorification إِجْلَالٌ

bald, hairless أَجْلَعَ: أَضْلَعَ

to seat, make sit (down), أَجْلَسَ: أَلْعَدَ

ask to sit (down)

unanimity, consensus إِجْمَاعٌ

unanimously بِالإِجْمَاعِ

summing up, summarization; إِجْمَالٌ

generalization

on the whole, in إِجْمَالًا، بِالإِجْمَالِ

to experiment, make أَجْزَى تَجْرِبَةً

an experiment; to test, examine

to operate, per- أَجْزَى عَمَلِيَّةً جِرَاحِيَّةً

form a surgery or an operation

performance, doing, إِجْرَاءٌ: قِيَامٌ بِـ

making, carrying out

measure, step, proce- إِجْرَاءٌ: تَدْبِيرٌ

dure, action

executive; procedural إِجْرَائِيٌّ

the executive السُّلْطَةُ الإِجْرَائِيَّةُ

power, the executive

criminality; delinquency

criminal; delinquent إِجْرَامٌ

mangy; scabby, scabious أَجْرَبٌ

rent, rental, hire أَجْرَةٌ: بَدَلٌ إِيجَارٍ

salary, wages, pay أَجْرَةٌ: رَاتِبٌ

fee(s), honorarium أَجْرَةٌ: أَثْمَانٌ

fee, charge, rate أَجْرَةٌ: زَسْمٌ

postage; mailing أَجْرَةٌ: الْبَرِيدُ

charges

fare أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ

tile, baked brick أَجْرَةٌ: قَرْمِيذَةٌ

hairless, bald أَجْرَدٌ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ

beardless أَجْرَدٌ: لَا لَبِيَّةَ لَهُ

barren, desolate أَجْرَدٌ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ

to commit a crime أَجْرَمَ

pharmacy, drugstore أَجْزَاخَانَةٌ

to give generously أَجْزَلٌ لَهُ الْعَطَاءُ

hoarse, husky, harsh أَجْشٌ: أَبْعَ



employee; wage أجير : عايل بأجرة  
 earner; worker, laborer  
 hireling, mercenary أجير : مرفوق  
 to cough أخ : سغل  
 albumen, white of egg أح  
 the units الاتحاد [رياضيات]  
 to surround, encompass, en- أحاط به  
 circle, enclose, envelop  
 to know; أحاط به (علماً) : عليم به  
 to be acquainted with, aware of  
 to understand أحاط به (علماً) : فهم  
 to inform of أحاطه علماً به : أطلعه على  
 or about, acquaint with  
 to refer to, submit to, أحال إلى أو على  
 send to, transfer to  
 to pension (off), أحال على التقاعد  
 superannuate  
 أحال : خول - راجع خول  
 to love, be (or fall) in love أحب  
 with, be passionately attached to,  
 adore, be fond of; to like, fancy  
 to like to, love to; to wish أحب أن  
 to, want to  
 frustration أحباط  
 to frustrate, thwart, foil أحبط  
 snare, trap, net أخبولة : شرك  
 trick, ploy أخبولة : حيلة  
 to need, require, استلزم إحتاج إلى  
 call for, demand, want  
 to need, lack, be إحتاج إلى : افتقر إلى  
 in need of

general, generally; as a whole  
 general, overall, total; gross, إجمالي  
 entire  
 grand total المجموع الإجمالي  
 gross weight الوزن الإجمالي  
 thicket, jungle, wood أجمة : أبنكة  
 to agree unanimously on أجمع على  
 all, all of, the whole of أجمع : كل  
 all (of it, etc.); altogether, بأكمله  
 entirely  
 to sum up, summarize أجمال : أوجز  
 to sum, add (up) أجمال : جمع  
 to generalize أجمال : عجم  
 brackish (water) أجن، أجن  
 foreign, alien; strange أجنبي (صفة)  
 foreigner, alien; أجنبي (اسم)  
 stranger  
 stress, strain; fatigue, exhaus- إجهاد  
 tion  
 abortion, miscarriage إجهاض  
 to (over)strain, stress, over- أجهد  
 work; to exhaust, fatigue  
 to finish off, destroy أجهز على  
 to sob; to break into أجهش بالبكاء  
 tears, cry, weep  
 to miscarry, (ب) المرأة إلخ أجهض  
 abort, have a miscarriage  
 to abort أجهض المرأة إلخ  
 hollow; empty, vain أجوف



اِخْتَرَقَ : to burn, catch fire, take fire, be on fire, be aflame

اِخْتَرَمَ : اِخْتَبَرَ : to respect, esteem, revere, venerate

اِخْتَرَمَ : تَقَيَّدَ : to observe, honor, respect, comply with

اِخْتَرَمَ : وَفَى : to honor, keep, fulfill, live up to

اِخْتَسَى : شَرِبَ : to drink, sip

اِخْتَسَبَ : عَدَّ : اِخْضَى - راجع حَسَبَ

اِخْتِسَامَ : modesty, decorum

اِخْتَشَدَ : to gather, rally, crowd;

to be concentrated, massed

اِخْتَشَمَ : to be modest, decent, de-

corous, chaste, reserved death; death struggle

اِخْتَبَرَ : to be dying, at the point of death; to die

اِخْتَضَنَ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِخْتَفَى : to welcome, entertain

اِخْتِفَالَ : celebration, ceremony;

feast; commemoration

اِخْتَفَظَ : to keep, retain; to preserve, conserve, save

اِخْتَفَلَ : to celebrate; to commemorate; to observe, keep

اِخْتَفَلَ : حَفَلَ - راجع حَفَلَ

اِخْتِفَارَ : contempt, scorn, disdain

اِخْتِفَانَ : congestion

اِخْتَفَرَ : to despise, scorn, disdain

اِخْتَقَنَ : to congest, be congested

اِخْتَارَ : نَخِرَ - راجع نَخِرَ

اِخْتَاطَ : to take precautions; to take care, be careful, be cautious (of)

اِخْتَالَ عَلَى : to trick, deceive, fool, bluff; to cheat, swindle

اِخْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ : to manage, contrive

اِخْتَجَعَ عَلَى : to protest (against), object to

اِخْتَجَعَ : to advance as an argument or excuse; to allege, claim

اِخْتِجَاجَ : اِخْتِرَاضَ : protest, objection

اِخْتَجَبَ : to hide, conceal oneself; to disappear; to withdraw

اِخْتَجَزَ - راجع خَجَزَ

اِخْتَدَّ : غَضِبَ : to rage, get furious

اِخْتَدَّ : اِشْتَدَّ : to intensify, heighten

اِخْتَلَمَ : to glow; to flare up

اِخْتِرَازَ : caution; precaution

اِخْتِرَازِيَّ : precautionary

اِخْتِرَافَ : professionalism, professional practice

اِخْتِرَاقَ : burning, combustion

اِخْتِرَامَ : اِغْتَبَرَ : respect, regard

اِخْتِرَامَ : تَقَيَّدَ : observing, honoring, respect(ing)

اِخْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)، اِخْتَرَمَسَ (مِنْ) : to guard against, beware of, be cautious of;

to take care, take precautions

اِخْتَرَفَ : to practice as a profession, become a professional

to guard against, beware of, be cautious of;

to take care, take precautions

to practice as a profession, become a professional



إحتوى (على) to contain, include,  
comprise, embody, cover

إحتياج - راجع حاجة

إحتياط caution, care; precaution

إحتياطي: إحترازي precautionary,

preventive, safety

إحتياطي: بديل reserve, substitute,

standby; auxiliary; spare

إحتياطي: إحتياطي reserve, reservist

إحتيال trickery, deception, fraud

إحتيالي fraudulent, deceptive

أحتجم عن to refrain from

أحتجبة: لغز riddle, puzzle, enigma

أحد: واحد one

أحد، أحد ما somebody, someone;

anybody, anyone

لا أحد nobody, no one

الأحد، يوم الأحد Sunday

أحلب humpbacked, hunchbacked;

hunchback, humpback

أحدث to produce, create, generate,

give rise to, cause, result in

أحد عشر (١١) eleven

أحلق بـ to surround, encircle

أحدودب to be convex, hunched,

arched, crooked

أخرى more appropriate

بأخرى: من باب أولى with greater

reason, with all the more reason

بأخرى: على نحو أوفق rather

إحتك بـ to rub oneself against; to get  
in touch with; to associate with,  
mix with

إحتكار monopoly; monopolization

إحتكاري monopolistic

إحتكاك friction; rubbing; contact,

touch; association, mixing

إحتكر to monopolize

إحتكم إلى to seek a decision from; to

go to court

إحتل: إحتل على to occupy, seize,

capture, take over

إحتل منصباً to occupy, hold; to as-

sume, take over

إحتلال occupation, seizure, capture,

takeover

قوات إحتلال occupation forces

إحتلام: بلوغ sexual maturity

إحتلام (ليلي) wet dream

إحتلم to become sexually mature; to

have a wet dream

إحتنى (ب، من) to seek protection (in,

from), take refuge (in, from); to

protect oneself

إحتمال: إمكانية possibility, probabil-

ity, likelihood; chances

إحتمال: تحمّل - راجع تحمّل

إحتمل: إفتراض to assume, suppose; to

imply; to be possible

إحتمل: تحمّل - راجع تحمّل

لا يُحتمل unbearable



أَحْلُ مِنْ : أَبْرَأ مِنْ - to acquit from, dis-charge from, release from

أَحْلُ - أَجَازَ - رَاجَعَ خَلَّلَ

أَحْلُ : وَضَعَ - to settle down, put, place, position

أَحْلَهُ مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ - to replace by or with, put in the place of another

إِخْمَرٌ - to redden, become red

إِخْمَرٌ نَجَبَلًا - to redden, blush, flush

أَخْمَرٌ - red; ruddy; scarlet

أَخْمَرُ الشَّاهِ - lipstick, rouge

أَخْمَقٌ - stupid, silly, foolish, idiotic; fool, idiot

أَخْرَجَ إِلَى : إِخْتَجَعَ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ إِخْتَجَعَ إِلَى

أَخْرَجَ إِلَى : أَرْغَمَ عَلَى - to force to

أَخْوَلٌ - cross-eyed, squint-eyed

أَخْيَا : أَعْطَى الْحَيَاةَ لِـ - to give life to, ani-

mate; to revive, reanimate, recreate; to restore, renew

أَخْيَا : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ - to resurrect

أَخْيَا ذِكْرِي - to commemorate,

observe, keep; to celebrate

أَحْيَاءُ، عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ - biology

أَخْيَالِي : بَيُولُوجِي - biologic(al)

أَخْيَانًا - رَاجَعَ جَمِين

أَخٌ - brother; fellow man

أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ - foster brother

أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ - brother-in-law

أَخَى، أَخَا - to fraternize with

embarrassment إخراج

burning, incineration إخراج

to embarrass, disconcert أَخْرَجَ

أَخْرَزَ : نَالَ - to acquire, obtain, get, win; to achieve, attain

أَخْرَقَ - to burn, incinerate

أَحْزَنَ - to sadden, grieve, make sad

أَخْسَى (بِـ) - to feel, sense; to perceive, become conscious of

إِحْسَاسٌ - feeling, sensation, sense

إِحْسَانٌ - charity, beneficence, philanthropy; favor, kindness

أَحْسَنَ : أَجَادَ، أَتَقَنَ - to do well, excel in, be proficient in, know well

أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى) : بَرَّ - to give charity (to), do good (to)

أَخْسَنْتَ - well done! bravo!

أَحْسَنُ، الْأَحْسَنُ - better; the best

أَحْشَاءُ - intestines; interior

أَخْصَى - to count, calculate

إِخْصَاءٌ : عَدَ - counting, calculation

إِخْصَاءٌ، إِخْصَاءَاتٌ - statistics

إِخْصَاءُ السُّكَّانِ - census

إِخْصَائِيَّةٌ، إِخْصَائِيَّاتٌ - statistics

أَخْطَرَ : جَلَبَ - to bring, get, fetch

أَخْضَرَ : أَغْدَ - to prepare, ready

إِحْكَامٌ : دَقَّةٌ - accuracy, precision

أَحْكَمَ - to consolidate, strengthen; to perfect, make perfect



إختصر: تعلق به - راجع خص  
 abbreviation, اختصار: مختصر اختصر  
 abridgment; summarization, sum-  
 ming up  
 brevity, shortness, إيجاز اختصار  
 conciseness, terseness  
 in short, in brief, briefly باختصار  
 specialization; إختصاص: تخصص  
 specialty, field of specialization;  
 major إختصاص: صلاحية  
 competence إختصاصي  
 specialist; expert; techni-  
 cian  
 to abbreviate, abridge; to إختصر  
 summarize, sum up  
 إختلط: راجع خطف  
 to disappear, vanish; to hide; إختفى  
 to be hidden, concealed  
 to be disordered, disturbed, إختل  
 deranged, upset, unbalanced  
 to be alone (with), re- إختلى (بـ أرفع)  
 tire (with)  
 embezzlement إختلاس  
 mixing, mingling; associa- إختلاط  
 tion; confusion  
 difference, dissimilarity إختلاف  
 disorder, disturbance, upset; إختلال  
 disequilibrium, imbalance  
 to quiver, tremble إختلج  
 to embezzle إختلس: سلب  
 to mix, mingle, be mixed إختلط: امتزج

brotherhood, fraternity إخاء  
 أخافت - راجع خوف  
 notifying, informing, telling إخبار  
 news, information إخباري  
 to inform about, tell about, إخبار (بـ)  
 notify of, report to  
 to inform against, وشن به إخبار عن  
 report, betray  
 sister أخت  
 foster sister أخت بالرضاع  
 sister-in-law أخت الزوج أو الزوجة  
 to choose, select, pick out; to إختار  
 prefer (to), favor, choose to  
 to strut, swagger إختال  
 to hide, conceal oneself إختبأ  
 experiment, test, trial; تجربة إختبار  
 examination  
 experimenting; trial, تجريب إختبار  
 trying, testing, examination  
 experimental إختباري  
 to test, examine, try; to experi- إختبر  
 ment; to experience  
 to conclude, close, complete, إختتم  
 finish, terminate, end  
 invention, creation إختراع  
 to invent, create, innovate إخترع  
 to penetrate, break (or pass) إخترق  
 through; to permeate  
 to specialize in, major أو في إختص  
 in; to be competent in; to be dis-  
 tinguished by

to delay, put off, postpone, defer; to retard  
 to set back, put back أَخَّرَ السَّاعَةَ  
 to lose time أَخْرَبَ السَّاعَةَ  
 another; else; one more, second; different آخِرُ  
 the other الْآخِرُ  
 he also هُوَ الْآخِرُ  
 last, final; latest آخِرُ : آخِرُ  
 end, conclusion آخِرُ : نِهَآيَةٌ  
 end, limit, edge آخِرُ : طَرَفُ  
 the hereafter, the afterlife الْآخِرَةُ  
 to take out, bring out; to emit, send out; to eject, throw out; to expel, drive out أَخْرَجَ  
 to direct, produce أَخْرَجَ [مَبْنِيًا]  
 to silence, shut up أَخْرَسَ : أَصْغَتْ  
 mute, dumb أَخْرَسَ : أَبْكَمَ  
 clumsy, awkward; stupid أَخْرَقَ  
 to disgrace; to humiliate أَخْرَزَى  
 أَخْرَصَانِيَّ - رَاجِعْ إِخْتِصَاصِيَّ  
 to fertilize أَخْرَصَ  
 to be or become green أَخْضَرَ  
 green, verdant أَخْضَرَ  
 to subjugate, subject, subdue; to subject (to) أَخْضَعَ (لِـ)  
 to make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be wrong أَخْطَأَ  
 to miss, fail to hit أَخْطَأَ هَذَا الْخ

to mix with اِخْتَلَطَ (بِـ) : عَاشَرَ  
 to jumble, get mixed up, be confused اِخْتَلَطَ : تَقَشَّوْشَ  
 to differ (from), vary (from); to be different اِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ) : تَبَايَنَ  
 to disagree, differ in opinion اِخْتَلَفَ : خِلَّدَ اِتَّفَقَ  
 to fabricate, invent اِخْتَلَقَ  
 to ferment اِخْتَمَرَ : نَخَمَرَ  
 suffocation, asphyxia اِخْتِنَاقُ  
 to be strangled, throttled, choked, suffocated, stifled; to strangle, throttle, choke اِخْتَنَقَ  
 choice, choosing, selection اِخْتِيَارُ  
 optional, elective, free اِخْتِيَارِي  
 أَخْجَلٌ - رَاجِعْ خَجَلُ  
 furrow, groove, ridge اِخْجَلُودُ  
 to take; to receive, get أَخَذَ : تَنَاوَلَ  
 to seize, capture, take over, occupy أَخَذَ : اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى  
 to take into consideration, take into account أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْاِغْتِيَارِ  
 to surprise أَخَذَ عَلَى (جَبِينِ) غُرَّةٍ  
 to undertake أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ  
 to start, begin أَخَذَ يَقْعُلُ كَذَا  
 to blame; to criticize; to censure أَخَذَ : لَامَ , اِتَّعَذَّ , عَابَ  
 to punish أَخَذَ : عَاقَبَ  
 pardon me! excuse me! لا تُؤَاخِذْنِي  
 forgive me! I am sorry!



to lead to; to cause **أَذَى إِلَى**  
 to salute, greet **أَذَى التَّحِيَّةِ أَوْ السَّلَامِ**  
 to render a service to, do someone a favor **أَذَى خِدْمَةٍ لِهـ**  
 performance **أَدَاء**  
**آداب** - راجع **أَدَب**  
 tool, instrument, device, apparatus, appliance **أَدَاة**  
 means, instrument **أَدَاة : وَبِسِلَّة**  
 to run, direct, manage, be in charge of **أَدَارَ : تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَةَ**  
 to operate, run, start (up); to turn on **أَدَارَ : شَغَلَ (آلَةً)**  
 to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl **أَدَارَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَوَرَّ**  
 administration, management, direction, running **إِدَارَةٌ : تَنْبِيْهُ**  
 department, section, division, administration **إِدَارَةٌ : قِسْم**  
 administrative; executive **إِدَارِيّ**  
 to perpetuate; to maintain, keep (up); to preserve **أَدَامَ**  
 to condemn, convict **أَدَانَ : حَكَمَ عَلَى**  
 to condemn, denounce **أَدَانَ : شَجَبَ**  
 to lend, loan **أَدَانَ : أَرْضَى**  
 to educate, cultivate **أَدَبَ : هَلَّبَ**  
 to discipline, punish **أَدَبَ : عَاقَبَ**  
 good manners, politeness, courtesy; decorum **أَدَب : تَهْلِيل**  
 literature **أَدَب (عِلْمٌ وَلَفَنٌ)**  
 morals, decencies **آدَاب**

octopus **أُخْطَبُوط**  
 to notify, inform **أَخْبَرَ**  
 to hide, conceal; to shelter, harbor; to keep secret **أَخْفَى**  
 failure, fiasco, nonsuccess **إِفْطَاق**  
 to fail, be unsuccessful **أَخْفَقَ**  
 to break, violate; to disturb, upset, disrupt **أَخْلَبَ**  
 to vacate; to evacuate, move out of; to empty **أَخْلَى : أَفْرَغَ**  
 to release, discharge **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ**  
 sincerity, honesty, integrity; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity **إِخْلَاص**  
 moral, ethical **أَخْلَاق**  
 to be loyal to, faithful to, sincere to, honest to **أَخْلَصَ لِهـ**  
 to extinguish, put out **أَخْمَدَ : أُلْفَأَ**  
 to suppress, quell **أَخْمَدَ : قَمَعَ**  
 brotherhood, fraternity **أَخَو - راجع أَخ**  
 brotherly, fraternal **أَخَوِيّ**  
 last, latest; final, terminal **أَخِير**  
 the latter **هَذَا الْآخِر**  
 finally, at last, in the end, eventually **أَخِيرًا : فِي النِّهَايَةِ**  
 recently, lately **أَخِيرًا : مُؤَخَّرًا**  
 last but not least **أَخِيرًا وَلَيْسَ آخِرًا**  
 to do, perform, carry out **أَفْعَى : فَعَلَ**

writer, author	أَذْيَبِي : كَاتِب
	أَذْيَبِي : مُؤَدَّب - رَاجِع مُؤَدَّب
then; as, while; suddenly	إِذَا
since, as, because, for	إِذْ أَنْ
if, whether; when	إِذَا
therefore, hence, so, thus, consequently	إِذَا : إِذَنْ
to hurt, harm, damage	أَذَى
harm, damage, injury	أَذَى
to dissolve, melt, liquefy	أَذَابَ
March	أَذَار : مَارَسَ
to spread, disseminate, circulate; to announce, proclaim	أَذَاعَ
to broadcast, transmit	أَذَاعَ (بِالرَّادِي)
spreading; announcement; broadcast(ing), transmission	إِذَاعَةٌ
radio, (radio) station, broadcasting station	(مَسْحَطَةٌ) إِذَاعَةٌ
call to prayer	أَذَان : نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
to submit to, yield to, obey	أَذَعَنَ لـ
to degrade, abase, humiliate	أَذَلَّ
to allow, permit	أَذِنَ لـ : سَمَحَ
to call to prayer	أَذَنَ : دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
ear	أَذُن : خَضِرُ السُّنْعِ
	إِذَنْ - رَاجِعَ إِذَا
permission, leave; license, permit	إِذْن : إِجَارَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ
to sin, do wrong; to be guilty	أَذْنَبَ : ارْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا

etiquette	أَقَابُ السُّلُوكِ
literary	أَقْيَبِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْأَدَبِ
moral, ethical	أَقْبِي : مَعْنَوِي
to save; to store	إِخْفَرَ
to enter, let in, admit; to introduce, insert, put in; to include	أَدْخَلَ
to include, embody, enter, list	أَفْرَجَ
to perceive, realize, recognize, understand; to know	أَتَرَكَ : فَيَمَ
to reach	أَتَرَكَ : وَصَلَ إِلَى
to attain puberty	أَتَرَكَ الْوَلَدَ
to allege, claim	إِدْعَى : زَعَمَ
to pretend, feign	إِدْعَى (بـ) : تَطَاهَرُ بِـ
to sue	إِدْعَى عَلَى : لَاحَضَ
to incorporate, merge, unite	إِدْخَمَ
to express, voice, declare, announce, state	أَفْلَى بِـ
Adam	أَدَم : أَبُو الْبَشَرِ
man, human being	إِنْسَانٌ أَدَم
to bleed	أَفْشَى : أَخْرَجَ بَيْتَهُ الدَّمَ
addiction	إِنْسَانٌ
to be addicted to	أَفْشَى (عَلَى)
human; human being, man	أَفْشَى
nearer, closer	أَفْشَى : أَقْرَبَ
lower, inferior; minimum; under; below	أَفْشَى : أَسْفَلَ، أَسْفَل
minimum; lowest, least	أَفْشَى : أَسْفَلَ، أَسْفَل
to astonish, amaze, surprise	أَفْشَى



to commit oneself; إِذْهَلْ (بـ) : تَعَهَّدَ  
to be bound, committed  
to be confused, ill at ease, up- إِذْهَلْ  
set, embarrassed, perturbed  
to shake, be shaken إِذْهَلْ : إِفْتَزَّ  
improvisation إِذْهَلْ  
extemporaneous, impro- إِذْهَلْ  
visatory, offhand(ed), ad-lib  
to tremble, quiver, shudder, إِذْهَلْ  
shiver, shake, quake  
to improvise, ad-lib إِذْهَلْ  
to loosen, slacken; to be إِذْهَلْ  
loose, slack, flaccid  
to withdraw; to rebound إِذْهَلْ  
to apostatize, re- (من حَقِيقَةٍ) إِذْهَلْ  
nege, defect (from)  
to wear; to dress, put on one's إِذْهَلْ  
clothes, get dressed  
to collide (with) إِذْهَلْ (بـ)  
to be frightened, scared إِذْهَلْ  
to tremble, shiver إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
rise, rising; increase إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
height, altitude; high- إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
ness, loftiness; loudness  
to rise, go up; to be high; إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
to be loud  
to ascend, climb, rise; to ad- إِذْهَلْ  
vance, progress  
إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ - رَاجِعْ تَرْتَبْ  
to commit, perpetrate  
to lean on, rest on إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ

to astound, astonish, إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
amaze, stun, startle  
to show, demonstrate إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
to rest, relax; to ease; to relieve إِذْهَلْ  
(of); to comfort  
to want, wish, be willing (to); to إِذْهَلْ  
seek; to intend  
will; wish إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ , رَغْبَةٍ  
willpower قُوَّةُ الْإِزَادَةِ  
voluntary, willful إِذْهَلْ  
limb, organ إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
to tear to pieces مَزَقَ إِزَابًا إِزَابًا  
إِزَابَ - رَاجِعْ رَاجِعْ  
الأربعاء، الأربعاء  
الأربعاء (١)  
أربعاء عشر (١٤)  
أربعاءون (٤٠)  
أربعاء : إِذْهَلْ  
to confuse, upset, embarrass; إِذْهَلْ  
to mix up, complicate  
shrimp, prawn إِذْهَلْ  
to consider, think, believe; to إِذْهَلْ  
deem proper; to suggest  
to suspect, doubt إِذْهَلْ (بـ)  
to be satisfied with, feel إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
at ease about  
إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ - رَاجِعْ إِذْهَلْ  
relation, connection, liaison; إِذْهَلْ  
engagement, commitment  
to correlate; to be con- إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ  
nected, joined, linked, coupled

إرسال sending, dispatch(ing)  
 إرسال [إرسال] transmission  
 إرسالية : شحنة consignment, shipment  
 إرسالية : بعثة mission; expedition  
 أرستقراطي aristocratic; aristocrat  
 أرستقراطية aristocracy  
 أرسل : بعث to send, dispatch  
 أرسل : أخرج to emit, send out  
 إرشاد guidance, guiding, directing, leading, conducting  
 إرشادات directions, instructions  
 أرشد to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, usher  
 أرشيف archives  
 أرض earth; land; ground, soil; region, territory; country  
 الأرض the Earth  
 أرض الغرفة floor  
 أرضى to satisfy, please, content  
 أرضع to breast-feed, suckle, nurse  
 أرضي terrestrial; land; ground  
 أرضي (أو طابق) ground floor  
 أرضي شوكي (نبات) artichoke  
 أرعب to frighten, scare, terrify, terrorize, horrify  
 أرعن reckless, rash, foolhardy  
 أرغم (على) to compel (to), coerce (to), force (to), oblige (to)  
 أرهن : آلة مرسية organ

إرثياب - راجع رتب  
 إرتياح satisfaction, pleasure; relief  
 إرث inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest; succession  
 أرثوذكس, أرثوذكسي orthodox  
 أرجأ: أجل to postpone, put off, defer  
 أرجع: جفلة يتأرجع to swing, rock, sway, oscillate  
 أرجح more likely, more probable  
 على الأرجح most probably  
 أرجع to return, give back; to send back; to put back  
 أرجوان, أرجواني purple  
 أرجوحة swing; seesaw; cradle  
 أرخ to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of  
 أرخي to loosen, slacken  
 أرخبيل : مجموعة جزر archipelago  
 أرقي to fell, knock down; to kill  
 أرذا, الأرذا worse; the worst  
 أرقت ب to follow (up) with  
 أرقت (قابلاً) to add, say further  
 الأردن Jordan  
 أردني Jordanian  
 أرز (نبات) rice  
 أرز (شجر وخشب) cedar  
 أرسي (السفينة) to anchor, berth  
 أرسي : أقلم, رشح to establish, set-  
 tile, firm up, fix, consolidate



to crowd; to swarm (ب) إِرْفَحَمَ  
(with), be (over)crowded (with)  
to despise, scorn, disdain إِرْفَرَى  
boom, prosperity, heyday إِرْبَهَارَ  
to flourish, thrive, نَجَحَ، نَجَحَ إِرْقَمَرُ  
prosper, boom  
dualism, duality إِرْبَوَاجَ، إِرْبَوَاجِيَّةَ  
to double, become double إِرْفَوَجَ  
increase, growth, rise إِرْبِيَادَ  
to support, assist, help أَرْوَى  
to blue, become blue إِرْزَقَ  
blue أَرْزَقَ  
disturbance, annoyance إِرْهَاجَ  
to disturb, trouble, annoy أَرْضَجَ  
eternity, sempiternity أَرْلَ، أَرْلِيَّةَ  
eternal, sempiternal, ageless أَرْلِيَّ  
crisis أَرْمَنةَ  
to determine (to) أَرْمَعَ (على)  
chisel; drove إِرْمِيلَ  
to bloom, blossom (out) أَرْفَرُ، إِرْفَرُ  
أَمْسَ : أَسَاسٌ - رَاجِعَ أَسَاسٌ  
grief, sorrow, sadness أَسَى : حُزْنٌ  
to do badly أَسَاءَ : ضِدَّ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ  
to do wrong to; to offend; أَسَاءَ إِلَى  
to harm, hurt, damage  
to misunderstand أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ  
offense; wrong; harm إِسَاءَةٌ  
basis, foundation أَسَاسٌ

to enclose (with) أَرْفَقَ (ب)  
to get no sleep أَرْقَ : سَهَدَ  
insomnia, sleeplessness أَرْقَ : سَهَادَ  
to dance, make dance أَرْقَصَ  
speckled, spotted أَرْقَطَ : مَرْقَطَ  
to ride, mount أَرْكَبَ : جَمَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ  
widower أَرْمَلَ  
widow أَرْمَلَةٌ  
rabbit; hare أَرْتَبَ (حِوَانٌ)  
terror, terrorism إِرْهَابَ  
terrorist(ic); terrorist إِرْهَابِيَّ  
exhaustion, fatigue إِرْهَاقَ  
to terrorize, terrify, scare أَرْهَبَ  
to exhaust, fatigue أَرْهَقَ : أَتَنَبَ  
to (over)burden, أَرْهَقَ : أَثْقَلَ عَلَى  
oppress, weigh down on  
fragrance, scent, perfume أَرْبِجَ  
couch, sofa, settee أَرْبِكةَ : مَقْعَدَ  
to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, أَرْزَ  
hiss; to fizz  
opposite (to), in front of إِرَاءَ  
to remove, dislodge, displace, أَرْأَخَ  
move aside, put aside  
loincloth; wraparound إِرْأَرَنَ  
to remove, eliminate; to get rid أَرْأَلَ  
of; to put an end to  
إِرْهَادَ : كَثُرَ، كَثُرَ - رَاجِعَ زَادَ  
congestion, jam; crowd إِرْبِجَامَ

to overcome; **إِسْتَبَدَّ** : **إِسْتَحْوَذَ** على  
 to absorb, engross, preoccupy  
 despotism, autocracy, dicta- **إِسْتَبْدَاد**  
 torship, tyranny  
 despotic, autocratic, dic- **إِسْتِبْدَائِي**  
 tatorial, tyrannical  
 substitution, replacement; **إِسْتِبْدَال**  
 (ex)change; barter, trade-off  
 to replace (by or with), **إِسْتَبْدَلَ** (بـ)  
 substitute (for); to (ex)change; to  
 barter, trade (in)  
 to be heroic, defy death **إِسْتَبَلَّ**  
 to put aside, remove; to dis- **إِسْتَبَدَّ**  
 qualify; to exclude, rule out  
 to anticipate, forestall **إِسْتَبَقَ**  
 to ask to stay; to keep **إِسْتَبَقَى**  
 to be stable, settled, constant **إِسْتَبَّ**  
**إِسْتَرَى** : راجع **نَسَرَ**  
 to take cover or shelter in **إِسْتَرَى**  
 to invest **إِسْتَمَرَ** : **وَلَفَّ** مَالاً إلخ  
 to exclude, except, rule out **إِسْتَشَى**  
 exception, exclusion **إِسْتِثْنَاء**  
 except, excluding, but **إِسْتِثْنَاء**  
 exceptional, extraordinary **إِسْتِثْنَائِي**  
 to respond to, react to; to **إِسْتَجَابَ** لـ  
 comply with, fulfill, accept  
 response, reaction **إِسْتِجَابَة**  
**إِسْتَجَدَّ** : راجع **جَدَّ**  
 to beg, ask for alms **إِسْتَجْدَى**  
 to take recreation **إِسْتَجَمَ**

on the basis of, on **أَسَاسٍ** كَذَا  
 the grounds of, based on  
 fundamental; basic; essen- **أَسَاسِي**  
 tial; principal, main, major, key  
 club **إِسْبَاتِي** (لِي وَزَقِي اللَّعِبِ)  
 spinach **إِسْبَاتِيخ** (بَلَت)  
 Spanish; Spaniard **إِسْبَانِي**  
 Spanish **الإِسْبَانِيَّة** : اللُّغَةُ الإِسْبَانِيَّةُ  
 alcohol, spirit **إِسْبِرْتُو**  
**إِسْبَقَ** - راجع **سَابَقَ**  
 priority, precedence **إِسْبِقِيَّة**  
 week **إِسْبُوع**  
 weekly **إِسْبُوعِي**  
 weekly, every week **إِسْبُوعِيًّا**  
 to resent; to be displeased **إِسْتَاءَ**  
 to appropriate; to monopo- **إِسْتَأْزَرَ** بـ  
 lize; to preoccupy, take up  
 to rent, hire, lease **إِسْتَأْجَرَ** شَيْئاً  
 professor; teacher; Mr. **أَسْتَاذ**  
 to ask permission **إِسْتَأْذَنَ** : **طَلَبَ** الإِذْنَ  
 to take leave (of), **إِسْتَأْذَنَ** بِالْأَثَرِافِ  
 say goodbye (to)  
 to uproot, remove **إِسْتَأْضَلَ**  
 form, application (form) **إِسْتِشَارَة**  
 to resume, renew **إِسْتَأْنَفَ** : **تَابَعَ**  
 to appeal **إِسْتَأْنَفَ** (الْحُكْمَ أَوِ الدَّعْوَى)  
 to deserve, merit **إِسْتَأْهَلَ** : **إِسْتَحَقَّ**  
 to be despotic; **إِسْتَبَدَّ** (بـ) : **كَانَ مُسْتَبِداً**  
 to rule tyrannically, oppress



إِسْتِذَانٌ to borrow, take up a loan  
 إِسْتِذْرَكَ - راجع تَذَارَكَ  
 إِسْتِذْعَى: إِسْتِخْضَرَ to send for, call  
 إِسْتِذْعَى: إِسْتِزَمَ to call for, require  
 إِسْتِذْنًا to warm oneself  
 إِسْتِذْنَقُ: ذَنْقُ، رَقُ - راجع ذَقُ  
 إِسْتِذَلُّ: إِسْتِشَجَّ to conclude, infer  
 إِسْتِذَلُّ: طَلَبُ أَنْ يُذَلَّ to ask to be shown, inquire (about)  
 إِسْتِذْيُو studio; atelier  
 إِسْتِذَكَّرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ  
 إِسْتِذَكَّرَ: خَفِظَ غَيْبًا to memorize, learn by heart  
 إِسْتِزَائِيَّيْ strategic, strategical  
 إِسْتِرَاحَ to rest, relax; to take a rest, have a break or recess  
 إِسْتِرَاحَ لَ - راجع إِرْتَاحَ لَ  
 إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ rest; break, recess  
 إِسْتِرْجَعَ to recover, get back, retake  
 إِسْتِرْخَى to relax; to loosen, slacken  
 إِسْتِرْخَاءٌ relaxation; looseness  
 إِسْتَرَدَّ to recover, regain, get back  
 إِسْتَرْضَى to conciliate, propitiate  
 إِسْتَرْهَى (الْأَنْبَاءَ) to attract or draw attention, catch the eye  
 إِسْتَرْقَ - راجع سَرْقَ  
 إِسْتِرْلِيَّيْ sterling  
 جَنْبُهُ إِسْتِرْلِيَّيْ pound sterling  
 إِسْتِشَاعٌ to find pleasant; to enjoy

إِسْتِجَام recreation, fun  
 إِسْتِجَوَّبَ to interrogate, examine  
 إِسْتَحَى (مِنْ) to be ashamed of; to be shy, bashful  
 إِسْتَحَالَ: صَارَ مُحَالًا to be impossible  
 إِسْتَحَالَ: تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّلَ  
 إِسْتِحَالَةٌ: تَعَلُّرٌ impossibility  
 إِسْتَحْدَثَ to originate, create, start  
 إِسْتِحْسانٌ approval; admiration  
 إِسْتَحْسَنَ to approve; to favor, like; to admire; to consider proper  
 إِسْتِخْضَرَ: إِسْتِذْعَى to send for, call  
 إِسْتَحَقَّ: إِسْتَأْخَلَ to deserve, merit  
 إِسْتِحْدَاقٌ: جَذَارَةٌ merit, desert  
 إِسْتَحْكَمَ to gain ground, take root  
 إِسْتَحْمَ to take a bath or a shower; to wash (up)  
 إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيَّ to obsess, possess; to engross, preoccupy, overcome  
 إِسْتِخْبَارٌ inquiry; asking  
 إِسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ intelligence  
 وَكَالَةُ إِسْتِخْبَارَاتٍ intelligence agency  
 إِسْتِخْبَرَ (أَبْ- out); to ask (about), inquire (about); to seek information (about)  
 إِسْتَحْدَمَ to employ, use  
 إِسْتَخْرَجَ to pull out; to extract  
 إِسْتَخَفَّ بِ- to belittle, underestimate  
 إِسْتَخْلَصَ: إِسْتَخْرَجَ to extract  
 إِسْتَخْلَصَ: إِسْتَشَجَّ to deduce, infer

memorization, memorizing, إِسْتِظْهَارُ  
 learning by heart  
 to memorize, learn إِسْتِظْهَرَ: حَفِظَ خَبْرًا  
 by heart  
 to recover, retrieve, get back إِسْتَعَادَ  
 to borrow إِسْتَعَارَ: اقْتَرَضَ  
 to replace (by) إِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ بِـ)  
 to seek the help of إِسْتَعَانَ بِـ  
 to enslave, enthrall إِسْتَعْبَدَ  
 إِسْتَعْجَالَ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةً، تَعْجِيلٌ  
 إِسْتَعْجَلَ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلًا  
 to get ready, prepare oneself; إِسْتَعَدَّ  
 to be ready, be prepared  
 readiness; predisposition إِسْتِعْدَادُ  
 preparations, plans إِسْتِعْدَادَاتُ  
 على إِسْتِعْدَادٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَعِدٌّ  
 preparatory إِسْتِعْدَادِيّ  
 review; survey إِسْتِعْرَاضُ  
 parade إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ عَشْكَرِيّ  
 show; spectacle إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ فَنِّيّ  
 show; spectacular إِسْتِعْرَاضِيّ  
 to review; to survey, con- إِسْتِعْرَضَ  
 sider; to discuss, treat  
 to review; to parade إِسْتِعْرَضَ الْجُنْدَ  
 to be recalcitrant; to be dif- إِسْتَعْصَى  
 ficult, incurable  
 to beg, ask for charity إِسْتَعْطَى  
 to ask (someone's) إِسْتَعْفَى: طَلَبَ الْعَفْوَ  
 pardon or forgiveness

إِسْتِغْلَامٌ  
 surrender  
 to surrender  
 to consider or find easy  
 to consult, counsel with  
 consultation; counsel  
 to intensify, grow, spread  
 to seek a cure, be treated  
 hospitalization; treatment  
 إِسْتِشْهَادُ (فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ) martyrdom  
 to cite, quote إِسْتَشْهَدَ بِـ: ذَكَرَ  
 to die as a martyr إِسْتَشْهَدَ: مَاتَ شَهِيدًا  
 to cry (or call) for help إِسْتَضْرَعَ  
 to find difficult or hard إِسْتَضْعَبَ  
 to regard as right إِسْتَضْرَبَ  
 to seek or get light from إِسْتَضَاءَ بِـ  
 to host, entertain إِسْتَضَاكَ  
 can; to be able (to), be ca- إِسْتَطَاعَ  
 pable (of); to manage (to)  
 ability, capability, capacity  
 إِسْتَطَالَ: طَالَ - رَاجِعٌ طَالٌ  
 digression إِسْتِطْرَادُ  
 to digress; to go on to say إِسْتِطْرَدَ  
 to taste إِسْتَطَمَ: ذَاقَ  
 exploration; fact-finding إِسْتَطْلَاعُ  
 poll, survey إِسْتَطْلَاعُ: إِسْتِغْتَاءُ  
 curiosity حُبُّ الْإِسْتَطْلَاعِ  
 to explore, reconnoiter; to إِسْتَطْلَعَ  
 inquire into, investigate



to become serious, critical; إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
to worsen, become worse  
to vomit, throw up, puke إِسْتَفْرَغَ  
to provoke; to excite, rouse إِسْتَفَزَّ  
provocation, excitement إِسْتَفَزَّازَ  
inquiry; question; asking إِسْتَفْهَارَ  
to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about) إِسْتَفْهَرَ (عن)  
inquiry; question; asking إِسْتَفْهَمَ  
question mark علامة إِسْتَفْهَامَ  
to inquire, ask إِسْتَفْهَمَ  
to draw from, derive إِسْتَفْهَمَ  
from, take from, get from  
to resign إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
resignation إِسْتَفْهَالَ  
to straighten up, stand erect; إِسْتَفْهَامَ  
to be straightforward, upright  
straightness; uprightness, إِسْتَفْهَامَ  
straightforwardness, honesty  
reception; receiving إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
to receive إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
to be desperate (to); to fight إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
desperately, defy death  
to send for, call; to bring إِسْتَفْهَمَ  
to settle (down) at إِسْتَفْهَرَ (في)  
to be stable, settled, إِسْتَفْهَرَ  
steady, constant, normal  
stability, constancy إِسْتَفْهَرَ  
to ask for a loan إِسْتَفْهَرَ: طَلَبَ قَرْضاً

to resign إِسْتَفْهَلَ: إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
inquiry; asking إِسْتِعْلَامَ  
information إِسْتِعْلَامَاتَ  
to inquire or ask about إِسْتَفْهَلَ مِنْ  
colonialism, imperialism; إِسْتِعْمَارَ  
colonization, colonizing  
colonial, imperialist(ic) إِسْتِعْمَارِيَّ  
use, using, usage إِسْتِعْمَالَ  
to colonize, settle (in) إِسْتَعْمَرَ  
to use, employ, utilize إِسْتَعْمَلَ  
to call for the help of إِسْتَعْنَاةَ بِ  
call for help, appeal for aid إِسْتَعْنَاةَ  
to find strange; to be astonished, amazed, surprised إِسْتَعْرَبَ  
to sink into, be lost in إِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي  
to take, last إِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتاً)  
to ask (someone's) pardon or forgiveness إِسْتَفْهَرَ  
to exploit, utilize, use, take advantage of, tap, trade on إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
exploitation, utilization إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
to dispense with, do without, do away with, not to need إِسْتَفْهَلَ مِنْ  
إِسْتَفْهَادَ مِنْ: إِسْتَفْهَعَ بِ- رَاجِعَ أَفْهَادَ مِنْ  
to conclude, infer إِسْتَفْهَعَ  
إِسْتَفْهَادَ: إِسْتَفْهَعَ - رَاجِعَ إِفْهَادَ (بِ)  
إِسْتَفْهَلَ: رَاجِعَ أَفْهَلَ  
referendum; poll إِسْتَفْهَلَ  
to begin, start, open إِسْتَفْهَعَ: بَدَأَ

to continue, last, go on; to **إِسْتَمَرَّ**  
 continue to do, keep (on) doing  
 continuation, continuity **إِسْتِمْرَار**  
 continually, continuously **بِإِسْتِمْرَارٍ**  
 to consult **إِسْتَشْرَحَ (بِ) رَأْيِهِ**  
 to listen to **إِسْتَمَعَ إِلَى**  
 to invent, create, de- **إِسْتَبْطَأَ : إِنْكَرَ**  
 vise, contrive  
 conclusion, inference **إِسْتِثْبَاح**  
 to conclude, infer, deduce **إِسْتَنْجَحَ**  
 to ask for the help of **إِسْتَجْدَى بِ**  
 to lean on, rest on; to be **إِسْتَدَّ إِلَى**  
 based on; to rely on  
 to exhaust, consume, drain **إِسْتَرْفَ**  
**إِسْتَشْفَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَشَقُّقٌ**  
 to interrogate, examine **إِسْتَشْطَقَ**  
 to exhaust, consume, use up **إِسْتَفْزَدَ**  
 to alert; to mobilize **إِسْتَفْزَرَ**  
 condemnation **إِسْتِنْكَارٌ : مُنْجَبٌ**  
 to condemn, denounce **إِسْتَنْكَرَ**  
 to make little of; **إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ** : **إِسْتَحْفَ بِ**  
 to underestimate, underrate  
 to be reckless, careless; to be **إِسْتَهْتَرَ**  
 uninhibited, licentious  
 to disapprove of, censure **إِسْتَهْجَرَ**  
 to aim at, seek (to) **إِسْتَهْدَفَ : قَصَدَ**  
 to be exposed **إِسْتَهْدَفَ لَ : تَعَرَّضَ لَ**  
 to, subject(ed) to; to come under  
**إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ - رَاجِعَ هَزَأٌ**

to examine, investigate **إِسْتَقْصَى**  
 to polarize; to draw, attract **إِسْتَقْطَبَ**  
 to belittle, make lit- **إِسْتَقْصَلَ : إِسْتَحْفَ بِ**  
 tle of; to underestimate  
 to be or become **إِسْتَقْلَّ : صَارَ مُسْتَقِلًّا**  
 independent  
 to board, ride, take, **إِسْتَقْلَّ : رَكِبَ**  
 go by, travel by  
 independence **إِسْتِقْلَالٌ , إِسْتِقْلَالِيَّةٌ**  
**إِسْتَنْكَرَ : نَكَّرَ - رَاجِعَ نَكْرٌ**  
 to dictate (to) **إِسْتَكْتَبَ : أَمْلَى عَلَى**  
 to try to discover, explore, **إِسْتَكْشَفَ**  
 reconnoiter; to discover  
**إِسْتَكْمَلَ - رَاجِعَ اكْتَمَلَ**  
 receipt, receiving **إِسْتِثْلَامٌ**  
 to enjoy, savor **إِسْتَلَذَّ (بِ)**  
 to require, need, call for **إِسْتَلَزَمَ**  
 to like, find nice **إِسْتَلْطَفَ**  
 to take in advance; to take up **إِسْتَلَفَ**  
 a loan, borrow  
 to lie down, lie back **إِسْتَلَقَى**  
**إِسْتَلَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَلَمَّ**  
 to defy death, risk one's life; **إِسْتَمَاتَ**  
 to be desperate (to)  
 form, application (form) **إِسْتِمَارَةٌ**  
 to attract, win (over) **إِسْتَمَالَ**  
**إِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَمْتَعٌ بِ**  
 to take from, get from, de- **إِسْتَمَدَّ مِنْ**  
 rive from, draw from



lion	أسد
Leo	برج الأسد [فلك]
to render, do; to give, offer	أَسْنَى
to lower, drop, let down	أَسَدَل
to capture, take prisoner, arrest, apprehend, jail	أَسَرَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى
to captivate, fascinate	أَسَرَ: فَتَنَ
captor, arrester	أَمِير: مُغْتَبِل
capture, captivity; arrest	أَسْر
all (of it), wholly, entirely	بِأَسْرِهِ
hurry(ing), hasten(ing)	إِسْرَاع
family, household, house	أُسْرَة
to hurry, hasten, rush	أَسْرَعَ
faster, quicker	أَسْرَعَ: أَكْثَرَ سُرْعَةً
as soon as possible	بِأَسْرَع مَا يُمْكِن
to waste, squander	أَسْرَفَ: بَذَرَ
to exceed the proper bounds, go too far	أَسْرَفَ: أَفْرَطَ
to establish, found, set up; to institute, create, build (up)	أَسَّسَ
stable, barn	إِسْطَبَل
cylinder	أَسْطَوَانَة [هندسة]
record, disc	أَسْطَوَانَة [موسيقية]
legend, myth, fable	أَسْطُورَة
fleet, navy, squadron	أَسْطُول
relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation	إِسْعَاف
first aid	إِسْعَافَاتُ أُولَى

to begin, start, open	إِسْتَهْلَ
consumption	إِسْتِهْلَاك
cooperative, co-op	إِسْتِهْلَاقِيَّة: تَعَاوُنِيَّة
to consume, use up	إِسْتَهْلَكَ
to attract; to like, fancy	إِسْتَهْوَى
to be equal	إِسْتَوَى: تَسَاوَى
to be even, flat	إِسْتَوَى: كَانَ مُتَسَبِّطاً
to be (properly) cooked, be well done	إِسْتَوَى: طَبَخَ جَيِّداً
to deserve; to require, need	إِسْتَوْجَبَ
to derive from, be guided or inspired by	إِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ
studio; atelier	إِسْتُودِيُو
to import (goods)	إِسْتَوْرَدَ (البضائع)
to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about)	إِسْتَوْضَحَ (عَنْ)
to settle (in)	إِسْتَوَظَنَ: تَوَظَّنَ
to contain, hold	إِسْتَوْعَبَ: إِسْتَعْلَمَ
to comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend	إِسْتَوْعَبَ: فَهِمَ
to receive, collect, get, take	إِسْتَوْفَى: قَبَضَ
to satisfy, fulfill	إِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ)
to ask to stop	إِسْتَوْفَّفَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ التَّوَقُّفَ
to seize, capture, take over, occupy	إِسْتَوْفَى عَلَى
importation, import(ing)	إِسْتِيرَاد
to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise	إِسْتَيْقَظَ

sketch	اسكتش	ambulance	شِيارَة إسعاف
to intoxicate, inebriate	أشكر	to make happy	أشعد: جعله سعيداً
to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter	أشكن	to relieve, help, aid; to rescue, save; to give first aid to	أشفت
اسلمى - راجع سلمى		to regret, feel or be sorry (for)	أبف
Islam	الإسلام: الدين الإسلامي	regret; sorrow, grief	أسف
Islamic	إسلامي	unfortunately	للأسف
أسلفت: أقرض - راجع سلفت		sorry; regretful; sad	أبف، أبف
as we have just said	كما أسلفنا	(I am) sorry! excuse me! pardon me!	(إنّي) أبف!
to embrace Islam, become a Moslem	أسلم: تدين بالإسلام	to result in; to reveal, show	أسفر عن
style; way; manner	أسلوب	أسفر (سب المرأة) - راجع سفر	
name	إسم	lower, inferior, sub	أسفل: سفلي
noun, substantive	إسم [لغة]	bottom, foot, base	أسفل: تحت
first name, Christian name, given name	إسم أول	asphalt, blacktop	أسفلت
family name, surname, last name	إسم العائلة، إسم أخير	sponge	إسفنج، إسفنجة
in the name of, on behalf of	باسم ..	to drop, let fall, tumble	أسقط: أوقع
أشنى: شنى - راجع شنى		to overthrow, topple	أسقط: أطاح بـ
tatters, rags, worn clothes	أشمال	to down, shoot down	أسقط طائرة
to brown, tan	أشمر	to omit, leave out, eliminate, cancel, drop	أسقط: خلت
brown, tan, tawny, brunet	أشمر	to fail, flunk	أسقط في امتحان: رُتب
to make hear, let hear	أسمع	to miscarry, abort	أسقطت الحبل
أسمن - راجع سمن		bishop, prelate	أسقف
cement, concrete	إسمنت	shoemaker, cobbler	إسكاف
nominal	إسمي	housing, lodging, quartering	إسكان
stagnant, stinking, brackish	أسين	to silence, hush, quiet	أسكت
		silence! quiet! be quiet!	أسكت! أسكت! أسكت!



rumor; hearsay	إِشَاعَةٌ : شَائِعَةٌ	to entrust to	أَشْنَدُ إِلَى : كَلَّفَ بِ
to satisfy, gratify; to satiate, sate, fill; to saturate	أَشْبَعُ : جَفَلَهُ يَشْبَعُ	elaborateness, prolixity in detail, at length	إِشْهَابٌ بِإِشْهَابٍ
	أَشْبَهَ - رَاجِعُ شَبَابَةٍ	diarrhea	إِشْهَالٌ
(more) like, as, similar to	أَشْبَهَ (بِ)	to elaborate on	أَشْهَبَ (فِي)
best man	إِشْيِينُ (الْعَرِيسِ)		أَشْهَمُ : سَاقَمَ - رَاجِعُ سَاقَمٍ
bridesmaid	إِشْيِينَةُ (الْعُرُوسِ)	worse; the worst	أَشْوَأُ، الْأَشْوَأُ
to long for, yearn for, miss	إِشْتَقَى إِلَى	bracelet, armlet	أَشْوَارُ : بِيَّوَارُ
clash, fight(ing)	إِشْتِيَالٌ : قِتَالٌ	example, model	أَشْوَةٌ : قُدْوَةٌ
suspicion, doubt	إِشْتِيَاهٌ : شَكٌّ	to blacken, become black(er)	أَشْوَدُ
to clash, fight	إِشْتَبَكَ : تَعَارَبَ	black	أَسْوَدُ : غَبَدَ أَيْبَضُ
to suspect, doubt	إِشْتَبَهَ : شَكٌّ	to be sad	أَمِيٌّ : خَزَنٌ
to intensify, increase, grow	إِشْنَدُ	Asia	أَمِيَّا، أَمِيَّةٌ
to buy, purchase	إِشْتَرَى : ابْتَاغَ	prisoner, captive; captured	أَمِيرٌ
participation, sharing; sub- scription; association	إِشْتِرَاكٌ	prisoner of war	أَمِيرُ حَرْبٍ
(together) with	بِالْإِشْتِرَاكِ مَعَ	Asian, Asiatic	أَسِيَوِيٌّ
socialist	إِشْتِرَاكِيٌّ	to praise, commend	أَشَادَ بِ
socialism	إِشْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ	أَشَادَ : شَيَّدَ - رَاجِعُ شَيَّدَ	
to stipulate, make a condition	إِشْتَرَطَ	to make a sign or signal	أَشَارَ
to legislate, make laws	إِشْتَرَعَ	to indicate, show; to hint at, imply; to mention, refer to, point out to; to state, cite	أَشَارَ إِلَى
to participate (in), share (in), take part (in); to subscribe (to)	إِشْتَرَكَ	to counsel, advise	أَشَارَ عَلَى
to flame, blaze, burn	إِشْتَعَلَ	sign, mark, indication; signal; insignia; gesture	إِشَارَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، إِيْمَاءَةٌ
to work	إِشْتَعَلَ : عَمِلَ	hint; mention-	إِشَارَةٌ : تَلْمِيحٌ، ذِكْرٌ
to derive from	إِشْتَقَى مِنْ	(ing), reference (to)	
	إِشْتَقَى - رَاجِعُ شَقَا	traffic light	إِشَارَةُ السَّيْرِ
	إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ شَمَلٌ، شَمِلَ	to rumor; to spread, circulate	أَشَاعَ

disgust, nausea أَشْمِئَزَاز  
 أَشْهَرَ : أَغْلَنَ - راجع شهر  
 white, gray أَشْيَبَ (شعر)  
 white-haired, gray-haired أَشْيَبَ (شخص)  
 ace أص : واحد في بعض الألعاب  
 to hit (a target); to score أَصَابَ (مَدْفَأً)  
 (a goal, a hit, etc.)  
 to be right أَصَابَ : أتى بالصواب  
 to get, gain, win أَصَابَ : كَسَبَ  
 to befall, afflict, hit, strike أَصَابَ : حَلَّ بِ  
 come over, happen to  
 to infect أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِعَذْوَى  
 with; to communicate to  
 to be hit by, afflicted with; أَصِيبَ بِ  
 to suffer, sustain, catch, incur  
 goal, score, hit إَصَابَةٌ : خَذَفَ  
 accident; case إَصَابَةٌ : حَادِثَةٌ  
 casualties, losses إَصَابَاتٌ : خَسَائِرُ  
 to become, grow, turn أَصْبَحَ : صَارَ  
 (into); to be  
 to wake up أَصْبَحَ : اسْتَيْقَظَ  
 finger إَصْبَعُ (اليد)  
 toe إَصْبَعُ (القدم)  
 hand, part, role إَصْبَعُ : نَوْرٌ، يَدٌ  
 to wake (up), awake(n) أَصْحَى  
 to release, discharge, أَصْدَرَ : أَطْلَقَ  
 emit, send out, emanate  
 to publish, release, أَصْدَرَ كِتَابًا إلخ  
 bring out, issue, make, produce  
 to issue أَصْدَرَ نَقُودًا، طَوَائِعَ، يَتَانًا

to desire, crave (for) أَشْتَهَى  
 to be famous أَشْتَهَرَ، إَشْتَهَرَ  
 supervision, control(ling) إشراف  
 أَشْرَبَ : شَرَّبَ - راجع شَرَّبَ  
 to open أَشْرَعَ : فَتَحَ  
 to supervise, over- أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : رَاقَبَ  
 sec, superintend; to control  
 to overlook أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : أَطَّلَعَ  
 to be near to, أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : دَنَا مِنْ  
 close to, about to, on the verge of  
 to rise; to shine أَشْرَقَ (بِ الشَّمْسِ)  
 to make a partner أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)  
 (in), give a share (in)  
 to be a polytheist أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ  
 to radiate, shine, beam أَشْعَى  
 notification, notice, note إَشْعَارُ  
 radiation, radiance إَشْعَاعُ  
 rays أَشِعَّةُ  
 to notify, inform, advise أَشْعَرَ : أَخْبَرَ  
 to light, kindle; to burn أَشْعَلَ  
 to light a cigarette أَشْعَلَ بِسِجَارَةٍ  
 to strike a match أَشْعَلَ عُودَ النَّجَافِ  
 to turn on أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ  
 to pity, feel pity for, أَشْفَقَ عَلَى : حَظَفَ  
 have mercy upon  
 blond, fair; fair-haired أَشْفَرُ  
 paradox; problem إِشْكَالُ  
 to be disgusted (by, of), إِشْمَأَزُّ (مِنْ)  
 be nauseated (by), be sick (of)



the original الأصل (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نَسْخَةٍ)  
 originally, at first أصلاً، في الأصل  
 principles, rules, أصول: قَبَائِيءُ  
 fundamentals, basics  
 proprieties, de- أصول: آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ  
 cencies, etiquette  
 reform(ation); repair(ing), إصلاح  
 fixing, restoration; correction  
 to repair, fix (up), restore; to أَمْلَحَ  
 reform; to make right, correct  
 bald, bald-headed, hairless أَمْلَعُ  
 original; genuine, authentic; أَصْلِي  
 true, real; earliest, first  
 to deafen, make deaf أَمَمَ: صَيَّرَ أَمَمَ  
 deaf أَمَمَ: أَطْرَشَ  
 أصيبَ بِ- راجع أصاب  
 original; of pure or noble ori- أصيل  
 gin, highborn, pedigreed, pure-  
 bred; genuine, authentic; true, real  
 to light, light up, أَثَارَهُ  
 illuminate  
 to shine, beam, أَشْرَقَ  
 radiate, flash  
 lighting, illumination إِضَاعَةٌ: إِيَارَةٌ  
 to lose; to miss; to waste أَضَاعَ  
 to waste time أَضَاعَ الزَّمَانَ (مُذَى)  
 loss, losing; missing إِضَاعَةٌ  
 to add, join, annex, أَضَافَ: ضَمَّ  
 append, attach; to supplement

to issue, give أَصْدَرَ أَمْرًا  
 to insist on; to press أَصْرُ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ  
 insistence إِصْرَارٌ: إلحاح  
 إِصْطِلَافٌ: راجع صَادَ  
 to summer (at), pass or (بِ) إِصْطَافَ  
 spend the summer (at)  
 stable, barn إِصْطَبَلُ  
 إِصْطَلَحَ: راجع صَاحَبَ  
 collision, clash إِصْطِلَاحٌ  
 to collide with, إِصْطَلَحَ بِ: إِزْتَقَطَ بِ-  
 clash with, hit, bump (against)  
 to clash, fight إِصْطَلَحَ: إِشْتَبَكَ  
 to line up, align, queue إِصْطَفَى  
 to choose, select, pick out إِصْطَفَى  
 convention, tradition إِصْطِلَاحٌ: عَرَفَ  
 إِصْطِلَاحٌ: مُصْطَلَحٌ - راجع مُصْطَلَحٌ  
 إِصْطِلَاحِي: راجع صُنِّي  
 إِصْطَلَعَ: تَمَنَّعَ، تَكَلَّفَ - راجع تَمَنَّعَ  
 إِصْطَلَعَ: صَنَعَ - راجع صَنَعَ  
 to lift (up), uplift, raise أَصْعَدَ  
 to listen to أَصْفَى إِلَى  
 listening; attention إِصْفَاءٌ  
 smaller; younger; junior أَصْفَرُ  
 the smallest; the youngest الْأَصْفَرُ  
 to become yellow أَصْفَرُ  
 yellow; pale أَصْفَرُ  
 origin, source أَصْلُ: نَسَبُ  
 descent, lineage أَصْلُ: نَسَبُ

to assume, undertake	إِضْطَلَعَ بِـ
persecution, oppression	إِضْطِهَادٌ
to persecute, oppress	أَضْطَهَدَ
to weaken, enfeeble, sap	أَضْعَفَ
	أَضَلَّ : ضَلَّ - راجع ضَلَّ
to disappear, fade away	أَضْمَحَلَّ
to hide, conceal, keep secret,	أَضْمَرَ
keep to oneself; to harbor	
to exhaust; to emaciate	أَضْنَى
to overthrow, topple	أَطْلَعَ (بـ)
framework, cadre; sphere,	إِطَارٌ
field; setting, surrounding	
frame; rim	إِطَارُ الصُّورَةِ وَنَحْوِهَا
to obey, follow, comply with	أَطَاعَ
to bear, stand, tolerate	أَطَاقَ
unbearable, intolerable	لَا يُطَاقُ
to lengthen, elongate, ex-	أَطَالَ : طَوَّلَ
tend, prolong, stretch out, drag	
to stay (for) a long time,	أَطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ
stay long	
to close, shut	أَطْلَقَ : أَقْلَقَ، أَغْلَقَ
to praise; to compliment	أَطْرَفَى
to be steady, even, uniform	أَطْرَدَ
deaf	أَطْرَشَ : أَسَمَ
thesis, dissertation, paper	أَطْرُوحَةٌ
to feed, give to eat, nourish	أَطْعَمَ
to extinguish, put out	أَطْفَأَ : أَخْمَدَ
to blow out	أَطْفَأَ (الشُّعْلَةَ إلخ) بِالنَّفْخِ
to turn off, switch off	أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ

to add, say further	أَضَافَ (فَائِلًا)
أَضَافَ : إِسْتَضَافَ - راجع إِسْتَضَافَ	
addition	إِضَافَةٌ
in addition to,	بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ)
plus, along with, besides	
additional, extra, supple-	إِضَافِيٌّ
mentary, spare, accessory	
file, dossier	إِضْبَارَةٌ : مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ
to weary, bore; to annoy	أَضْجَرَ
إِضْجَعَ - راجع إِضْطَجَعَ	
to become, grow, turn	أَضْحَى : صَارَ
Greater Bairam	أَضْحَى، يَمِّدُ الْأَضْحَى
to make (someone) laugh	أَضْحَكَ
laughingstock, butt, joke	أَضْحُوكَةٌ
أَضْرَ : ضَرَّ - راجع ضَرَّ	
strike; walkout	إِضْرَابٌ (غَنَ الْعَمَلِ)
to strike, go on	أَضْرَبَ (غَنَ الْعَمَلِ)
strike; to walk out	
to kindle, light; to burn	أَضْرَمَ
to lie down, lie back	إِضْطَجَعَ
to compel to,	إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى : أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
force to, oblige to, coerce to	
to be compelled to, forced	إِضْطُرَّ إِلَى
to, obliged to; to have to	
disturbance, confusion, up-	إِضْطِرَابٌ
set, disorder; trouble, unrest, riot	
compulsory, coercive,	إِضْطِرَارِيٌّ
forced; urgent, emergency	
to be confused, disturbed,	إِضْطَرَبَ
disordered, agitated, upset	



to show, demonstrate, manifest; to reveal, illustrate, indicate  
 أَظْهَرَ  
 to return, give back; to send back; to put back, replace  
 أَجَعَ : أَرْجَعَ  
 أَجَعَ : تَرَجَّزَ  
 to repeat, reiterate  
 أَجَعَ : تَرَجَّزَ  
 to review, revise, reexamine, reconsider  
 أَجَعَ : تَرَجَّزَ  
 to lend, loan  
 أَجَعَ : تَرَجَّزَ  
 ration(s)  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block; to delay, retard  
 أَجَعَ : تَرَجَّزَ  
 to provide for, support  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 help, aid, support, assistance  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 grant, aid, subsidy  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 considering  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 esteem, respect; worth, importance, prestige  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 from, as of, starting  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 in his capacity as  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 in view of the fact that, since, as, because, inasmuch as  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 for political considerations  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 random, haphazard  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 to consider, deem, regard as, think  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 to esteem, respect  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 to learn a lesson from  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ  
 to trespass, transgress, invade, assault, attack, assail  
 إِعْجَازٌ : جِرَازَةٌ

extinguishment, extinguishing, putting out; fire fighting  
 إِطْفَاءُ  
 fire engine  
 سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ  
 fireman, firefighter  
 إِطْفَائِي  
 fire department, fire brigade  
 إِطْفَائِيَّةٌ  
 to command, dominate, tower over, overlook  
 أَطْلَعَ عَلَى : أَشْرَفَ  
 to appear, emerge, rise  
 أَطْلَعَ : ظَهَرَ  
 release, releasing, freeing, setting free, liberation  
 إِطْلَاقٌ : تَحْرِيرٌ  
 absolutely; absolutely not, never, not at all  
 إِطْلَاقًا، عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ  
 atlas  
 أَطْلَسَ : مَصْغُورٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ  
 to acquaint with, inform about, tell about, advise of  
 أَطْلَعَ عَلَى : أَهْلَمَ بِـ  
 to know (of); to be aware of, familiar with; to learn (about);  
 أَطْلَعَ عَلَى : أَهْلَمَ بِـ  
 to see, inspect, examine  
 أَطْلَعَ : خَرَزَ  
 to release, free, liberate, set free, let go  
 أَطْلَعَ : خَرَزَ  
 to launch; to release, discharge, issue, give off  
 أَطْلَعَ : أَرْسَلَ، أَخْرَجَ  
 to fire  
 أَطْلَعَ الرُّصَاصَ أَوِ النَّارَ  
 to name, call  
 أَطْلَعَ عَلَيْهِ اسْمًا كَذَا  
 to be reassured, tranquil, at ease; to be secure, safe  
 إِطْمَآنٌ (إِلَى)  
 إِطْمَآنٌ : رَاجِعٌ طَمَآنِيَّةٌ  
 to expatiate (upon)  
 أَطْنَبَ (فِي)  
 longer  
 أَطْوَلَ  
 أَظْلَمَ : أَلْفَى عَلَيْهِ ظُلْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظُلْمٌ  
 أَظْلَمَ : صَارَ مُظْلِمًا  
 to darken, be dark

reliance, dependence; trust; إِفْتِمَاد  
use, using, adoption, following  
to rely on, depend on إِفْتِمَدَ عَلَى  
to use, adopt, take up, إِفْتَمَدَ  
follow

إِفْتَنَى بِ- راجع غَنَى بِ-

to embrace, adopt, profess إِفْتَنَى

إِفْتِنَانِي - راجع عَادِي

admiration, fancy إِفْتِنَانٌ

to admire, like, أِفْتِنَبَ (بِ), أِفْتِنَبَ بِ-  
fancy, be fond of; to appeal to

miracle, marvel, wonder أِفْتِجُونِي

to prepare, make ready; to ar- أَعَدَ  
range, fit, make, design (for)

to infect (with a dis- أَعْلَنِي (بِمَرَضٍ)  
ease), pass along (a disease to)

preparation, preparing, mak- إِعْدَادُ  
ing ready; arrangement, making

preparatory, preliminary إِعْدَادِي

execution إِعْدَامُ: تَنْفِذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ

to execute أَعْتَمَ: نَفَّذَ حُكْمَ الإِعْدَامِ فِي

to hang أَعْتَمَ شَيْئاً

to express, voice, state أَعْرَبَ عَنْ

lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ

to turn away from, avoid أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

to cherish, love, like أَعَزَّ: أَحَبَّ

أَعَزَّ: عَزَزَ - راجع عَزَزَ

single, unmarried أَعَزَبَ (صِفَةً)

bachelor أَعَزَبَ (اسْمًا)

aggression; assault, at- إِفْتِدَاء (عَلَى)

tack, trespass(ing), invasion

moderation, moderateness, إِفْتِدَالٌ

temperance, temperateness

to be moderate, temperate إِفْتَدَلَ

apology, excuse إِفْتِلَارٌ

to apologize إِفْتَلَرَ

objection, protest(ation) إِفْتِرَاضٌ

recognition; confession إِفْتِرَافٌ

to object to, make objec- إِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى  
tions to, protest (against)

to intercept, stand in إِفْتَرَضَ (سَبِيلَهُ)

the way of; to obstruct, hinder

to confess, acknowl- إِفْتَرَفَ بِ: أَعْرَفَ بِ-

edge, avow, admit

to recognize إِفْتَرَفَ بِحُكْمَةِ الْخ

to be proud of, boast of إِفْتَرَّ بِ-

pride, glory, boast(ing) إِفْتِرَازٌ

to retire (from) إِفْتَرَلَ

sit-in إِفْتِصَالُ: تَوَلَّى مِنَ الْإِخْرَابِ

to adhere to, cling to; to إِفْتَضَمَ بِ-

maintain; to resort to

to sit in, stage or إِفْتَضَمَ: نَفَّذَ إِفْتِصَاماً

carry out a sit-in

to liberate, free, set free أَعْتَقَ: خَرَّزَ

belief, conviction; opinion إِفْتِقَادٌ

to believe; to think, consider إِفْتَقَدَ

to arrest, detain, hold, jail إِفْتَقَلَ

to be (or fall) sick or ill إِفْتَلَّ: مَرَضَ

إِفْتَلَى - راجع غَلَا



to succor, relief, aid, help	أَهْلَأَ
succor, relief, aid, help	إِهْلَاءٌ
to raid, invade, attack	أَغَارَ عَلَى
to enrage, anger, vex, peeve	أَغَارَ
to backbite, slander, malign	إِغْتَابَ
to assassinate, murder, kill	إِغْتَالَ
to be glad, happy	إِغْتَبَطَ، إِنْغَبَطَ
to be deceived by	إِغْتَرَبَ: خُدِعَ
to be conceited, vain	إِغْتَرَبَتْفِي
to emigrate, expatriate	إِغْتَرَبَ
to wash up, wash (oneself)	إِغْتَسَلَ
extortion, exaction	إِغْتِصَابٌ: إِنْزَاعٌ
rape, ravishment	إِغْتِصَابٌ (أَمْرًا)
to extort (from), ex-	إِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ: إِنْتَزَعَ
act (from), usurp (from)	
to rape, ravish	إِغْتَصَبَ (أَمْرًا)
to be sad, grieved, gloomy	إِغْتَمَّ
to be or become rich, wealthy	إِغْتَنَى
to take the opportunity	إِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ
to seduce, tempt, lure	أَغْوَى
to sink	أَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوِ التَّرْكَبَ)
to drown	أَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ)
to flood, inundate	أَغْرَقَ: غَمَرَّ
to love, be (or fall) in love	أَغْرَمَ بِـ
with, adore, be very fond of	
song, warble	أَغْرَوَقَ
August	أَغْطُسَ: آبُ
to anger, enrage, infuriate	أَغْضَبَ

left-handed	أَغْصَرَ: هَابِلٌ يُمَسِّرَاهُ
hurricane, cyclone, tornado	إِغْصَارٌ
to give (to), grant (to), donate	أَعْطَى
(to), award (to), bestow upon	
to damage, impair, ruin	أَغْطَبَ
to exempt from, release	أَغْفَى مِنْ
from, excuse from, free from	
to follow, succeed	أَغْتَبَ: تَبَعَ
information	أَغْلَى: رَجَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى
declaration, announcement	إِغْلَامٌ
advertisement, ad	إِغْلَانٌ: دُعَايَةٌ
to inform about, tell about, (بـ)	أَغْلَمَ
let know about, notify of	
to declare, state, announce; to	أَغْلَنَ
publicize; to advertise	
to blind, make blind	أَغْمَى (فُلَانًا)
blind	أَغْمَى: فَاقِدُ الْبَصَرِ
to operate; to apply, use	أَغْمَلَ
to be crooked, curved	إِغْوَجَ
one-eyed	أَغْوَجَ - رَاجِعٌ مَغْوَجٌ
to lack, need, (كُنْزًا)	أَغْوَرُ الرَّجُلُ: إِغْفَرُ - رَاجِعٌ غَوْرٌ
want	أَغْوَرَةٌ، مَغْوَرَةٌ
to wail, lament, cry	أَغْوَلٌ: نَاعَ
to fatigue, exhaust, tire	أَغْيَا: أَغْبَى
fatigue, exhaustion	إِغْيَاءٌ: تَبَّ
aga, agha	أَغَا (لَتَبَ)

statement; testimony اِفْلَاحٌ : بَيَانٌ  
 to boil اِفْلَاحٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَغْلَى، غَلَى  
 to dwell on اِفْلَاحٌ (لِي) : اُسْتَهَبْتُ  
 to get up, wake up, awake(n) اِفْلَاحٌ  
 liar اِفْلَاحٌ : كَذَّابٌ  
 spices, condiments اِفْلَاحٌ : تَوَابِلٌ  
 epidemic, plague, disease; evil اِفْلَاحٌ  
 to give a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion اِفْلَاحٌ (لِي) : اَفْضَى  
 opening اِفْتِاحٌ، اِفْتِاحِي  
 editorial, leading article اِفْتِاحِيَّةٌ  
 to inaugurate, open اِفْتِاحٌ  
 to be proud of, boast of اِفْتِخَرْتُ بِـ  
 اِفْتِخَرْتُ - رَاجِعٌ قَدَى  
 to fabricate lies اِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَلِبَ)  
 against; to slander, libel  
 assumption, supposition اِفْتِرَاضٌ  
 to raven, prey upon, devour; to kill, tear اِفْتَرَسَ (الْفَرَسَةُ)  
 to suppose, assume, presume اِفْتَرَضَ  
 to separate, part, break off, leave each other; to be separated اِفْتَرَقَ  
 to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully اِفْتَعَلَ : تَعَمَّدَ  
 to miss اِفْتَقَدَ : اُخْسَ بِغِيَابِهِ اَوْ تَقَصَّرَ  
 اِفْتَقَدَ : قَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ قَدَّ  
 to be poor, needy اِفْتَقَرُ  
 to need, lack اِفْتَقَرَ اِلَى  
 اِفْتَكَّرَ (فِي) - رَاجِعٌ فُكَّرَ (فِي)

اُخْفَى - رَاجِعٌ خَفَا  
 to omit, leave out, neglect اُخْفَلَ  
 to yield, produce, pay (off) اُخْلُ  
 most (of), the majority (of) اُخْلَبَ  
 لِي الْاُغْلَبَ - رَاجِعٌ غَالِبًا  
 majority اُخْلِيَّةٌ  
 to close, shut; to lock اُخْلَقَ  
 to grieve, sadden, depress اُخْمَ  
 faint(ing), unconsciousness اُخْمَاءُ  
 to close one's eyes اُخْمَضَ عَيْنَهُ  
 to faint, pass out, lose consciousness, be unconscious اُخْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to enrich, make rich اُخْنَى : جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا  
 to suffice; to be sufficient, enough; to dispense of اُخْنَى (مِنْ) : كَفَى  
 song اُخْنِيَّةٌ، اُخْنِيَّةٌ  
 to seduce, tempt, lure اُخْوَى : اُخْوَى  
 to mislead اُخْوَى : اُضِلَّ  
 اُخْتَمَ (سِتُّ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعٌ خَامٌ  
 اُخْا  
 اُخْا : نَفَعَ  
 to benefit, help; to be useful, helpful, of use, of help اُخْا : اُخْبِرَ  
 to report (to); to inform or tell (about), state, declare  
 to profit or benefit from, take advantage of, use اُخْا مِنْ : اِنْتَفَعَ بِـ  
 utility, usefulness, use, benefit, advantage اِفْلَاحٌ : نَفَعَ  
 using, taking advantage of, benefiting from اِفْلَاحٌ (مِنْ) : اِنْتَفَعَ



to lead to; to contribute to; to cause, result in  
 better; the best  
 preference, priority  
 fast breaking  
 breakfast  
 to have (take, eat) breakfast  
 to break the fast  
 snub-nosed, pug-nosed  
 pug nose, snub nose  
 snake, serpent, adder  
 horizon; skyline  
 to deprive of, dispossess of  
 to impoverish, make poor  
 horizontal  
 to set, go down; to fade  
 bankruptcy, insolvency  
 to escape, slip away, get away  
 to succeed, prosper  
 to go or become bankrupt  
 to annihilate, exterminate; to consume, use up; to waste  
 to make understand  
 opium  
 to depose, diminish  
 to set up, build, construct, establish, institute, found

to confute, silence  
 individual, single, solitary  
 secretion, excretion  
 excess(iveness)  
 to release, discharge, free  
 to gladden, delight, cheer (up), make happy, make glad  
 to set aside, set apart  
 to secrete, excrete  
 to exceed the proper limits, go to extremes, be excessive  
 Europeans; foreigners  
 European; foreign  
 French  
 French  
 cornice, frieze, curb, ledge  
 African  
 Africa  
 to frighten, scare, terrify  
 to make room for; to open the way for; to give a chance to  
 to spoil, corrupt; to rot  
 to reveal, disclose, divulge  
 to frustrate, foil, defeat  
 to express, voice, utter

to divide or distribute among  
themselves; to share  
economy; economics

اِقْتِسَامٌ

economic

اِقْتِصَافِيٌّ

اِقْتِصَافِيٌّ : مُتَقَبِّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَبِّدٌ

economist

(عَالِمٌ) اِقْتِصَافِيٌّ

to economize; to be econo-  
mical, thrifty, frugal; to save

اِقْتِصَادٌ

to be limited to, restricted  
to; to limit oneself to

اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى

to call for, require, need

اِقْتَضَى

to abridge, shorten, digest

اِقْتَضَبَ

to take a part of; to tear out,  
cut out; to subtract, take out

اِقْتَطَعَ

to select, choose, pick out; to  
extract, excerpt, quote

اِقْتَفَى

to pluck out, pull out, uproot

اِقْتَلَعَ

to acquire, get, obtain; to pos-  
sess, own, have

اِقْتَنَى

conviction, persuasion; satis-  
faction, content(edness)

اِقْتِنَاعٌ

اِقْتَنَعَ بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ قَنِيعٌ بِهِ

dairy; oxeye

اِقْتَحْوَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

intrepidity, courage, boldness

اِقْتِدَامٌ

to venture, dare; to under-  
take, set out to, embark upon

اِقْتَدَمَ (عَلَى)

seniority

اِقْتِنِيَّةٌ

to confess, acknowl-  
edge, admit; to concede, grant

اِقْتَرَبَ : اِغْتَرَفَ بِهِ

to ratify, confirm, approve,  
adopt, endorse

اَقْرَأَ : مَبَاحَقَ عَلَى

to stay in, reside in, dwell in,  
live in, inhabit

اَقْلَمَ بِهِ اَوْ فِي

setting up, building, con-  
struction, establishment

اِقْلَامَةٌ : اِنْشَاءٌ

stay, residence

اِقَامَةٌ : سَكَنَ

to approach, come; to come to,  
go to; to attend

اَقْبَلَ

oke, oka; ounce

اُكَّةٌ : وَحْدَةُ زَرَانٍ

to feed on, live on; to eat

اِقْلَاحَتْ (بِ)

اِقْلَاحٌ : قَلَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَلَدٌ

to quote, cite, adopt; to adapt

اِقْتَبَسَ

اِقْتَلَّ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَاتَلَ

to break in(to), burst into; to  
break or pass through, storm

اِقْتَحَمَ

to imitate, copy, be guided  
by, follow someone's example

اِقْتَدَى بِهِ

اِقْتَضَرَ : اِسْتِطَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَبِيرٌ

suggestion, proposal, propo-  
sition; motion; recommendation

اِقْتِرَاحٌ

to approach, come (near or  
close to), (draw) near

اِقْتَرَبَ

to suggest, propose, offer; to  
recommend

اِقْتَرَحَ

to borrow, take up a loan; to  
take in advance

اِقْتَرَضَ

to vote, cast a ballot

اِقْتَرَعَ : صَوَّتَ

to commit, perpetrate

اِقْتَرَفَ : اِرْتَكَبَ

to be coupled (with),  
connected (with), united (with)

اِقْتَرَنَ (بِ) : اِرْتَبَطَ

to get married

اِقْتَرَنَ (بِ) : تَزَوَّجَ

(with, to), marry, wed



to worry, trouble, disquiet	أَقْلَقَ	nearer, closer	أَقْرَبَ
minority	أَقْلِيَّةٌ	relatives	أَقْرَابَ، أَقْرَبُونَ، أَقْرِبَاءُ
region, territory; country; province, district, canton; zone	إِقْلِيمٌ	as soon as possible	فِي أَقْرَبِ وَاقْتِ مُمَكِّن
regional; territorial	إِقْلِيمِيٌّ	to loan, lend	أَقْرَضَ: سَلَفَ
to persuade, convince	أَقْنَعَ	bald, bald-headed	أَقْرَعَ: أَسْلَعَ
academy	أَكَادِيمِيَّةٌ	to swear (by)	أَقْسَمَ (بِ)
to admire, esteem, respect	أَكْبَرُ: أَجَلُّ	to shudder, shiver, quiver, have gooseflesh	إِفْتَشَرَ
greater, bigger, larger	أَكْبَرُ: أَكْثَمُ	to remove, keep away; to eliminate, send away	أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ، عَزَلَ
the greatest, the biggest	الْأَكْبَرُ	utmost, extreme	أَقْصَى: تَمَارَى
older, elder	أَكْبَرُ (بِنَا)	limit, end	أَقْصَى: أَجَرَ
the oldest, the eldest	الْأَكْبَرُ (بِنَا)	maximum; utmost	حَدُّ أَقْصَى
to be sad, depressed, gloomy	إِكْتَابٌ	short story, short novel	أَقْصُوعَةٌ
to rent, hire, lease	إِكْتَرَى: إِسْتَأْجَرَ	to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)	أَقْعَدَ: أَجْلَسَ
attention, care, concern	إِكْتِرَافٌ	to cripple, disable	أَقْعَدَ: غَطَلَ
indifference, unconcern	عَنْمُ الْإِكْتِرَافِ	to be desolate, deserted, empty	أَقْفَرَ
to care for or about, pay attention to	إِكْتَرَفَ بِ- أَوْلَى	to close, shut; to lock, bolt; to hang up (a telephone)	أَقْفَلَ
to acquire, attain; to gain, win, earn, get	إِكْتَسَبَ	to carry, transport, convey	أَقْلَ: نَقَلَ
to overrun, invade, overwhelm	إِكْتَسَحَ	less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below	أَقْلَ (مِنْ)
discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection	إِكْتِشَافٌ	the least, the minimum	الْأَقْلَ
to discover, find, detect	إِكْتَشَفَ	at least	عَلَى الْأَقْلَ
to be satisfied with, content with; to settle for	إِكْتَفَى بِ-	takeoff, departure	إِقْلَاعُ (الطَائِرَةِ)
satisfaction, content(edness)	إِكْتِضَاءٌ	to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, quit, give up	أَقْلَعَ عَنْ
self-sufficiency	إِكْتِضَاءُ ذَاتِي	to take off, depart	أَقْلَعَتِ الطَائِرَةُ
إِكْتَمَلْ - رَاجِعْ كَمَلْ، فَكَمَلْ			

to complete, finish; to supplement; to continue, go on  
more perfect, more complete

اِكْمَلْ - راجع بِكَايِلِه (كامل)

accordion

اِكُوْرْفُون : آله مُوسِيْقِيَّة

gluttonous, greedy; glutton

اِكُوْل

certain, sure, positive, definite

اِكْبِدْ

loquat

اِكْبِيْ فُنْثَا، اِكْبِيْ فُنْثَا (نبات)

to return to; to go to, revert

اِلَى

to; to lead to

family, relatives; house

اِلْ : اَمْلْ

the

اِلْ، اِلْ اَلْتَّحْرِيف (اَلْ . . .)

to; until, till, up to

اِلَى، اِلَى اَنْ

etc., and so on

اِلَى اَبْعَدِه

اِلَى (جانب) ذَلِكَ - راجع جَانِب

how long? till when?

اِلَى مَتَى

not to; in order not to, lest

اِلَّا : اَنْ لَا

except, but, excluding, save

اِلَّا

unless, if not, except if

اِلَّا اِذَا

yet, however, but, still

اِلَّا اَنْ

otherwise, or else

وَاِلَّا

how far? up to where?

اِلَامْ

اِلَاه، اِلَاهَة - راجع اِلَه، اِلَهَة

to incite against

اَلْب عَلَيِّهِ النَّاسِ

to dress, clothe; to coat, plate

اَلْبَسَ

اَلْبَسَة - راجع لِبَاس

album

اَلْبُرْم (اَلْبُرْمَاغ)

machine; instrument, tool

آلَة

to surround, encircle

اِكْتَفَى : اَحَاطَ بِـ

October

اِكْتُوْبَر : بُشْرَيْنِ اَوَّل

اَكْثَر : كَثْر - راجع كَثْر

more; the most

اَكْثَر، اَلْاَكْثَر

more than, over, above

اَكْثَر مِن

at most

عَلَى اَلْاَكْثَر

majority

اَكْثَرِيَّة

to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate, prove; to assure

اَكَّدْ

to stress, emphasize

اَكَّدْ عَلَى

fib, (white) lie

اَكْذُوْبَة

to rent out, let (out), lease

اَكْرَى : اُجْرَ

bonus; tip, gratuity

اِكْرَامِيَّة

اَكْرَم - راجع كَرَم

to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to

اَكْرَهَ عَلَى : اَرْغَمَ

to pay, yield, profit; to make or let gain, allow a profit

اَكْسَبَ : اَرْبَحَ

oxygen

اَكْسِجِين

to eat

اَكَلَ

food

اَكْل : عِلَام

eating

اَكْل : تَلَوُّ اَلْعِلَام

cater

اَكِل : مَنْ يَأْكُل

anteater

اَكِلُ النَّمْل (سُحْرَان)

meal, repast

اَكْلَة : رَجَبَة

clergy

اَكْلِيْدُوس

crown; wreath, garland

اَكْلِيل

hill, hillock, mound

اَكْمَة : تَلَة



to amuse or distract oneself by التهيىب  
with, pass the time with, play with  
inflammation; infection [طب] التهاب  
to flame, blaze, burn التهب: اشتعل  
to be inflamed التهب [طب]  
to devour, gobble, swallow up التهم  
to be twisted, bent, curved التوى  
التي - راجع الذي  
to insist on; to press, urge ألح  
insistence, importunity, press- إلحاح  
ing, urging, urgency, urge  
atheism, infidelity إلحاد  
to be an atheist ألحد  
to attach to, annex to; to ألحق ب: ألتحق  
follow (up) with  
to cause damage to, ألحق ضرراً ب:  
inflict damage on, damage, harm ألحم  
to weld, solder; to fuse, join ألدي  
who, whom; which, that, what إلزامي  
compulsory, obligatory ألزم (ب)  
to bind; to force (to), com-  
pel (to), oblige (to) ألصق  
to attach, fix, stick, glue ألصق  
ألصق - راجع لئمة  
to cancel, call off; to invalidate, ألغى  
annul, abolish, abrogate, repeal ألغى  
to get used to; to get along with ألغى  
ألغى الخيوان  
domestic(ated)

(tape) recorder آلة تسجيل (الصوت)  
camera آلة تصوير  
calculator آلة حاسبة  
typewriter آلة كتابة  
musical instrument آلة موسيقية  
confusion, ambiguity التباس  
to be ambiguous, equivocal التباس  
التجأ إلى - راجع لجأ إلى  
to join, enter التعلق ب:  
to enjoy, savor التذ (ب)  
commitment, engagement, إلزام  
obligation  
to observe, comply with: to إلتزم (ب)  
bind or commit oneself, under-  
take; to be bound, engaged, obli-  
gated  
to stick to, adhere to إلصق ب:  
to wrap oneself in إلصق في  
to gather around; to sur- إلصق حول  
round, encircle, envelop  
to turn, turn around, turn إلصق  
one's head; to look around  
to pay attention to إلصق إلى  
to meet, get together إلصق: إلتقى  
meeting إلتقاء: إجتماع  
إلصق: لئمة - راجع لئمة  
to receive إلصق إذاعة إلغ  
to request, beg; to look for إلتقى  
إلتقى - راجع لئمة

to deify, idolize	آله	to form, set up, establish; فُكِّلَ	ألف : فُكِّلَ
god, deity	إله : رَبّ	to constitute, make up	ألف (بكتاباً إلخ)
to divert, distract	ألهي	to compose, write	ألف (بكتاباً إلخ)
inspiration; revelation	إلهام	thousand	ألف (١٠٠٠)
to inflame, ignite, kindle	ألهب	alphabet	ألفباء
goddess, deity	إلهة : رَبّة	alphabetical, alphabetic	ألفبائي
to inspire (with or to)	ألهم	familiarity, intimacy; harmony	ألفة
divine, of God, from God	إلهي	to throw, cast; to drop,	ألقى : رَمَى
mechanical; automatic, power	ألي	throw down; to throw away	ألقى : ثَلَا، سَمَعَ
tame(d), domestic(ated)	أليف : دَاجِن	to recite, say	ألقى : ثَلَا، سَمَعَ
	أليم - راجع مُؤَلِّم	to make or deliver	ألقى خطأً أو كَلِمَةً
to go to, repair to	أَم : قَصَدَ	an address or speech	ألقى خطاباً أو كَلِمَةً
or	أَم : أَوْ	electron	إِلِكْتْرُون : كَهْتَرِب
mother	أَم : وَالِدَة	electronic	إِلِكْتْرُونِي
centipede	أَم أَرْبَع وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حشرة)	God (the One and Only), the	الله
as to, as for; but, however, yet,	أَمَّا	Lord, Allah, Dicty	والله، تَالله، بِالله
on the other hand	إِمَّا ... أَوْ	by God!	اللَّهُمَّ
either... or; whether... or	إِمَّا ... أَوْ	O God! O Lord!	اللَّهُمَّ إِلَّا
to kill, put to death	أَمَات	unless, except that	إِلَّا
sign, indication, token	أَمَارَة : غَلَامَة	to hurt, pain, ache	أَلَم : أَوْجَع
emirate, principality	إِمَارَة	to know	أَلَم بِ : عَرَفَ
to incline, tip, tilt, bend	أَمَالَ : نَحَنَى	to befall, hit	أَلَم بِ : أَصَابَ
in front of, opposite (to), facing	أَمَام	pain, ache; suffering; agony	أَلَم
imam; leader, chief	إِمَام	toothache	أَلَم الْأَسْنَان
front, frontal, forward, first	أَمَامِي	headache	أَلَم الرَّأْس : صُدَاع
safety, security, peace	أَمَان : أَمِنَ	diamond	أَلْمَاس، أَلْمَاسَة، أَلْمَاسِي
faithfulness, fidelity, hon-	أَمَانَة : وَفَاء	German	أَلْمَانِي
		German	أَلْمَانِيَة : اللُّغَة الْأَلْمَانِيَة



example, lesson	أُمُورَة
to be erased, effaced	إُمحى
to supply with, provide with, furnish with	أَمَدَّ بِ: رَوَّدَ بِ
limit; duration; period, time	أَمَد
to order, command, instruct	أَمَرَ
to pass; to let pass	أَمَرَ: جَعَلَ يَمُرُّ
order, command, instruction, directive, dictate	أَمْر (ج أُمُور): فَرَضَ
matter, affair, concern; condition, situation	أَمْر (ج أُمُور): شَأْن، حَال
commander; head, chief	أَمِير
man; person; one	أَمْرِي
woman; wife	إِمْرَأَة
command, authority, control	إِمْرَة
to sicken, make sick or ill	أَمْرَضَ
American	أَمْرِيكِي
yesterday	أَمْس: الْبَارِحَة
the day before yesterday, two days ago	أَمْس الْأَوَّل
to need urgently, be in dire need of	أَمْس، كَانَ فِي أَمْسٍ الْحَاجَة إِلَى
to become; to be	أَمْسَى: صَارَ، بَاتَ
constipation	إِمْسَاك: قَبْض (الْبَطْن)
to hold, grasp, take hold of, seize, catch, grab	أَمْسَكَ (بِ): قَبَضَ
to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, stop	أَمْسَكَ عَنْ: إِمْتَنَعَ
evening; soirée	أُمِّيَّة

esty, integrity, uprightness	أَمَانَة: وَدِيعَة
deposit; trust, charge	إِمْبَرَاطُور
emperor	إِمْبَرَاطُورَة
empress	إِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّة
empire	أَمَة: جَارِيَة
bondmaid, bondwoman	أَمَة (ج أُمَم)
nation, people	الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَة
the United Nations	إِمْتَاز بِ: to be distinguished by, characterized by, marked by
to be distinguished by, characterized by, marked by	إِمْتَلَأ
to obey, follow, comply with	إِمْتَحَان
examination, test; quiz	إِمْتَحَنَ
to examine, test; to try	إِمْتَدَّ
to extend, expand, spread (out), stretch	إِمْتَزَجَ
to mix, mingle, blend; to be mixed, mingled, blended	إِمْتَصَّ
to absorb; to suck (up); to sip	إِمْتَلَى
to mount, ride; to board, get in	إِمْتِنَة - رَاجِعْ مَتَاع
to resent	إِمْتَنَعَ (عَنْ)
to be full (of), filled (with)	إِمْتَلَأَ (بِ)
إِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعْ مَلَك	
to abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, give up	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ
distinction, excellence	إِمْتِيَاز: تَفَرُّق
privilege	إِمْتِيَاز: حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ
optimum, ideal; perfect	أَمْتَل

achieve, realize; to produce  
to entrust with

أَمَّنَهُ عَلَى

security, safety, peace

أَمِنْ

safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِينٌ

security, safety, peace

أَمْنِي

wish, aspiration, desire

أَمْنِيَّةٌ

to give (someone) time

أَمَّنْهُ

motherhood, maternity

أُمُوْمَةٌ

illiterate, unedu-  
cated

أَمِّي : غَيْرُ مُتَعَلِّمٍ

illiteracy

أُمِّيَّةٌ

prince, emir; chief; master

أَمِيرٌ

admiral

أَمِيرَالٌ، أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ

princess

أَمِيرَةٌ

American

أَمِيرِكِيٌّ

faithful, loyal, honest

أَمِينٌ : زَفِيٌّ

safe, secure

أَمِينٌ : غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ

trustee, guardian; su-  
pervisor; manager; chief

أَمِينٌ : مُشْرِفٌ

secretary

أَمِينٌ، أَمِينُ السَّرِّ

treasurer; cashier

أَمِينُ الْمُسْتَدْرَقِ

mayor; governor

أَمِينُ الْعَاصِمَةِ

secretary-general

أَمِينُ عَامٍ

librarian

أَمِينُ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

amen

أَمِينَ

to come, approach

أَنْ : حَانَ

the time has come, it is

أَنْ الْأَوَانُ

(high) time, now is the time

to moan, groan, whimper

أَنْ : تَأَوَّاهُ

to spend, pass

أَمْضَى (وَقْتًا) : فَضَى

to sign

أَمْضَى : رَفَعَ

signature

إِمْضَاءٌ : تَوْثِيقٌ

to rain (it rained)

أَمْطَرَ (بِ السَّمَاءِ)

أَمْعَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِمَعْنَى

to go too far in

أَمْتَنَ فِي

to examine closely

أَمْتَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي

possibility, probability; chances, prospects

إِمْتِكَانٌ، إِمْتِكَانِيَّةٌ : إِحْتِمَالٌ

ability, capability, ca-

pacity, power

إِمْتِكَانٌ : قُدْرَةٌ

to be possible for; can; may; to be able to, be

capable of; to manage to

أَمْكُنْ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ مُمْكِنٌ مِنْ

it is impossible

لَا يُمَكِّنُ

to hope; to hope for; to

look forward to

to give hope (to)

hope, expectation

dictation

smooth, sleek, slick, even

to nationalize

to be safe, secure

to believe in, have faith in

to insure

to ensure, secure, guar-  
antee; to procure, bring about,

أَمْنَى (عَلَى أَوْ ضِدَّ)

أَمْنٌ : حَقَّقَ



selfishness, egoism **أَنَانِيَّة**  
 to reproach, scold, rebuke **أَنْبَى : وَبَّخَ**  
 to feel remorse **أَنْبَى ضَمِيرُهُ**  
 to inform about, tell about, (ب) **أَنْبَأَ**  
 notify of, advise of; to announce  
 to emanate, spring, arise, is- **إِنْبَثَقَ**  
 sue, stem; to flow out, come out  
 to spread (out), stretch **إِنْبَسَطَ : إِمْتَدَّ**  
 to be happy, glad, de- **إِنْبَسَطَ : سُرَّ**  
 lighted, pleased; to enjoy oneself,  
 have fun  
 to lie prostrate, lie down **إِنْبَطَعَ**  
 he ought to, **إِنْبَغَى (يَنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَنْ**  
 he should, he must, he has to  
 to be taken aback, taken by **إِنْبَغَتْ**  
 surprise, surprised, shocked  
 pipe, tube, duct **أَنْبُوبٌ، أَنْبُوبَةٌ**  
 you, thou **أَنْتَ، أَنْتِ**  
 to protrude, project, stick out **أَنْتَأَى**  
 to hit, come over **إِنْتَابَ : أَصَابَ**  
 production **إِنْتَاجٌ**  
 productivity **إِنْتَابِيَّةٌ**  
 attention; alertness; care **إِنْتِبَاهٌ**  
 to be careful, look out, watch **إِنْتَبَهَ**  
 out; to pay attention (to), notice  
 to produce, make, fabricate **أَنْتَجَعَ**  
 suicide **إِنْتِحَارٌ**  
 to commit suicide **إِنْتَحَرَ**  
 to pass oneself (مِفْتَاحُ أَوْ شَخْصِيَّةً) **إِنْتَحَلَ**  
 off as, pretend to be

time; period (of time) **أَن : وَتٌ**  
 now; at present, at the mo- **الآن**  
 ment, today, nowadays, currently  
 at the same (واحد) **أَن** في آن  
 time, simultaneously  
 from now on; start- **أَن** الآن فصاعداً  
 ing, from, as of, effective from  
 that; to **أَن**  
 if **إِنْ**  
 although, (even) though, even **وَإِنْ**  
 If, despite  
 unless, if not, except **إِنْ لَمْ**  
 that; truly, indeed **أَنَّ، إِنْ**  
 truly, indeed; but, however, **إِنَّمَا**  
 yet; rather, on the contrary  
 I **أَنَا : ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ**  
 where; wherever **أَيْنَ : أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا**  
 vessel, container; **إِنَاءٌ (جِ أَنْبِيَةٌ وَأَوَانٌ)**  
 utensil(s), dish(es), cup(s)  
 to depute, deputize, delegate **أَنْبَبَ**  
 deliberateness; patience **أَنْبَلٌ**  
 to light (up), illuminate **أَنْبَأَ : أضاءَ**  
 lighting, illumination **إِنْفَارَةٌ**  
 people, human beings **أَنْبَاسٌ : نَاسٌ**  
 to entrust with; to **أَنْبَطَ بِـ : فَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ**  
 entrust to; to authorize to  
 to exceed, be more than **أَنْبَغَتْ عَلَى : زَادَ**  
 elegance, fashion, style, grace **أَنْبَاقَةٌ**  
 pineapple **أَنْبَاسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**  
 selfish, egocentric, egoistic **أَنْبَانِيٌّ**

transition(al), interim انتظالي  
 revenge; retaliation, reprisal انتقام  
 to criticize, find fault with انتقد  
 to move; to be transferred, transported; to shift, switch, change; to move (on) to, go to انتقل  
 to revenge or avenge oneself انتقم من  
 on, take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon انتقم من  
 to relapse, suffer a setback انتكس  
 you انتم، انتما  
 to belong to, relate to, be related to; to associate with, join انتمى الى  
 to stink, be fetid; to rot انتن  
 you انتن  
 to end, come to an end; to be finished, over, through; to expire انتهى  
 انتهى من - راجع انتهى  
 end, conclusion, close; expiry انتهاء  
 to seize or take the opportunity; to take occasion (to) انتهر الفرصة  
 to violate, break, infringe انتهك  
 antenna, aerial الهوائي  
 female; woman انثى  
 انثى - راجع نثى  
 achievement, feat انجاز (ج انجازات)  
 pear(s) انجاص (نبات)  
 to beget, procreate; to give birth (to), bear انجب  
 to make or let succeed, انتج : نجح

election; voting, vote انتخاب  
 to select, choose; to elect, انتخب  
 vote in; to vote, cast a ballot  
 to delegate, deputize, depune; انتدب  
 to give a mandate (over)  
 to pull out; to snatch, grab انتزع  
 to be related to; to associate (oneself) with, join, enter انتب الى  
 to spread, diffuse, circulate انتشر  
 to pick up, lift; to save انتشل : رفع  
 victory, triumph انتصار : نصر  
 to stand erect, stand up, rise انتصب  
 to triumph (over), prevail انتصر على  
 (over), defeat, beat, overcome  
 waiting (for), awaiting انتظار  
 to wait (for), await; to expect انتظر  
 to be organized, arranged; to be orderly, systematic انتظم  
 to refresh, be refreshed; to revive, be revived, be stimulated انتش  
 tremor, shiver, shake ارتعاش : رعشة  
 uprising, upheaval انتفاضة (شعبية)  
 to swell, distend, puff up انتفخ  
 to shake, tremble, shudder انتطش  
 to make use of, utilize, take advantage of, benefit from انتفع (بـ أو من)  
 to select, pick out, choose انتقى  
 criticism; faultfinding انتقاد  
 movement; transfer; transport(ation); transition, shift انتقال



to bow      إِنْخَضَ اِخْتِزَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا  
إِنْجِياز - راجع تَحْيَيزُ  
nonalignment      عِذْمُ الْاِنْجِيازِ  
to be scratched, scarified      اِنْخَشَشَ  
to be deceived, fooled      اِنْخَدَعَ  
to join, enter      اِنْخَرَطَ فِي  
to drop, go down, decrease,      اِنْخَفَضَ  
decline; to be reduced, decreased  
to be dislocated; to be discon-      اِنْخَلَعَ  
nected, disjoined  
to be defeated, routed      اِنْذَحَرَ  
to slip into or among,      اِنْثَسَرَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ  
sneak into or among; to be hidden  
in, foisted into, slipped into  
to rush, dart, dash,      اِنْطَلَقَ : اِنْطَلَقَ  
spring, run, burst forth  
outbreak      اِنْبَدَلَاعَ  
to stick out, loll      اِنْذَلَعَ اللِّسَانُ  
to break out, اِنْثَلَبَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْ النَّارُ  
flare up, erupt  
to merge, unite, integrate; to      اِنْتَفَجَعَ  
be merged, united, integrated  
to heal, scar over      اِنْشَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ  
إِنْذَحَشَ - راجع ذَمَشَ  
warning; alarm, alert      اِنْذَارَ  
then, at that time      اِنْذَاكَ  
to warn, caution, alarm, alert      اِنْذَرَّ  
إِنْذَهَلَ - راجع ذَهَلَ  
to be disturbed, annoyed      اِنْزَعَجَ

make successful, make a success  
to carry out, achieve, accom-      اِنْجَزَ  
plish, complete, finish, do  
to clear, clarify; to be or be-      اِنْجَلَى  
come clear  
English; Englishman      اِنْجِلِيزِي  
English      اِلْاِنْجِلِيزِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الْاِنْجِلِيزِيَّةُ  
the New Testa-      اِلْاِنْجِيلُ : اَلْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ  
ment; Gospel  
evangelical      اِنْجِيلِي  
اِنْصَاء - راجع نَحْوُ  
اِنْصَارَ - راجع تَحْيَيزُ  
إِنْخَلَرَ  
to descend, come down, go  
down, fall, decline  
to deviate from, depart (عن)      اِنْشَرَفَ (عَنْ)  
from, turn away from; to stray, go  
astray, be corrupt(ed)  
to be or be-      اِنْشَرَفَ الْحَدُوثُ : جَنَحَ  
come delinquent  
to abate, subside, wane,      اِنْشَمَرَ  
decrease, decline, recede, go back  
to fall, deteriorate, decline      اِنْشَطَّ  
to thin, make thin      اِنْشَفَّ، اِنْشَلَّ  
to unravel, untie; to be      اِنْشَلَّ : اِنْشَلَّ  
untied, unfastened, loosened  
to be solved      اِنْشَلَّتِ الْمُسْكِلَةُ  
to dissolve, melt      اِنْشَلَّ : ذَابَ  
to disintegrate, decay,      اِنْشَلَّ : فَسَدَ  
decompose, putrefy, degenerate  
to bend, curve, twist; to be      اِنْعَنَى  
bent, curved, twisted, inclined

go well (with), be consistent (with)

withdrawal, pullout انْصَحَاب

to withdraw, retreat, pull out; to walk out, leave انْصَحَبَ

streamlined, streamline انْصَهَابِي

inch انْصَرَفَ

to establish, found, set up; to create, make, form, start انْشَأَ: أَشْنَى

to build, construct, set up انْشَأَ: بَنَى

composition, essay انْشَاءَ: رَافِعٌ نَشَأَ - رَاجِعٌ نَشَأَ

to sing, chant انْشَدَ: غَنَى

to be delighted, happy, cheerful; to cheer up انْشَرَّخَ (مُشَرَّرٌ)

to be occupied, busy, engaged; to be preoccupied انْشَغَلَ

to split (apart), crack انْشَقَّ: انْفَلَقَ

to secede from, separate from, break away from انْشَقَّ عَنْ: انْفَصَلَ عَنْ

song, chant; hymn, anthem انْشُرْدَ

knot, noose, loop انْشُوطَ: عُقْدَةٌ

to yield to, submit to, surrender to, defer to, obey انْصَاعَ لَ: خَضَعَ

justice, fairness; equity انْصَافَ

to listen to انْصَتَ لَ

ounce, oz. انْصَاعَ: أُونْصَاعٌ

to leave, go away انْصَرَفَ: ذَهَبَ

to devote oneself to انْصَرَفَ إِلَى

to bring down, take down; to lower, drop انْزَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْزِلُ

to reveal انْزَلَ اللَّهُ كَلَامَهُ أَوْ الرُّوحَ عَلَى

to, send down to انْزَلَ

to put up, lodge انْزَلَ: أَوَى

to lower, reduce, cut; to deduct, subtract, discount انْزَلَ: خَفَضَ

to inflict on انْزَلَ بِهِ كَذَا

to slide, glide, skid, slip انْزَلَقَ

to retire, seclude or isolate oneself, be isolated, be alone انْزَوَى

to be friendly انْزَى: كَانَ لَطِيفًا

to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated) انْزَى الْخَيْلَانُ: أَلِفَ

to like someone's company; to get used to انْزَى بِهِ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ

to entertain, amuse انْزَى: سَلَى

sociability, amiability; amusement, entertainment, fun انْزَى

to make forget انْزَى: نَسَى

to stream, flow, run انْزَابَ

human being, human, man انْزَانَ

robot انْزَانَ إِلَى

human; humanitarian انْزَانِي

humanity انْزَانِيَّةٌ

young lady, girl انْزَانَةٌ

Miss.. الانْزَانَةُ فَلَانَةٌ..

harmony, conformity, accord انْزَاهَامَ

to be in harmony (with), get along (with), match, fit, suit, انْزَاهَمَ (مَعَ)



to be reflected      انعكس الضوء  
to reflect on,      انعكس على : أثر في  
affect, influence, act upon  
to bestow upon, confer      انعم عليه بـ  
upon, grant, give, bless with  
to look closely at      انعم النظر في  
to disdain, scorn      آتف (الشيء أوبته)  
nose      آنف : منجر  
preceding, previous, last      آتف : سابق  
aforesaid.      آنف الذكر، مذكور آتفاً  
above-mentioned  
previously, earlier, before      آتفاً  
disdain, pride;      آتفة : ترفع، عزة نفس  
self-esteem, sense of honor  
to open, be open(ed)      انفتح : تفتح  
explosion, blowup, blast      انفجار  
to gush out, burst out,      انفجر : تدفق  
erupt, break out, shoot out  
to explode, go (بـ القبلة إلخ)      انفجر (بـ القبلة إلخ)  
off, blow up, detonate  
to burst into tears      انفجر بالبكاء  
to open (up), be wide      انفتح : انفتح  
open; to diverge, spread apart  
to be dispelled      انفتح : انفتح  
to relax, ease, remit      انفتح : استراح  
to isolate oneself      انفرد : انفرد  
to be alone with, se-      انفرد بـ : اختلى بـ  
tire with, meet separately with  
to be distinguished      انفرد بـ : امتاز بـ  
by, marked by, characterized by  
separation, secession      انفصال

to be just with      انصف  
to fuse, melt      انصهر : ذاب  
discipline      انضباط  
to be disciplined      انضبط  
to ripen, mature, make ripe      انضج  
to cook well, do well      انضج الطعام  
to join, enter      انضم إلى  
to unite, join, merge      انضم : اتحد  
impression      انطباع، انطباعة  
to apply to, be applicable      انطبق على  
to, be true of, hold good for  
to go out, be extinguished      انطفأ  
to dash, rush, shoot,      انطلق : اندفع  
spring, burst forth, break out; to  
be launched; to take off, start off,  
go ahead, get going  
to be free, liberated      انطلق : تحرر  
to include, con-      انطوى على : تضمن  
tain, embody, cover, encompass  
to introvert      انطوى على نفسه  
introversion; withdrawal      انطواء  
to be free(d), liberated      انفتح  
انعدم - راجع عدم  
to be isolated, secluded; to      انفرد  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself  
to refresh, freshen; to revive,      انعش  
resuscitate, invigorate, animate  
to convene, meet      انفتح : اجتمع  
to be reversed, inverted      انعكس

to swoop down; to descend upon, pounce upon, attack  
 to pass, go by, expire, be over  
 to be cut, severed  
 to stop, cease, discontinue; to be stopped, suspended  
 coup d'état, coup  
 to be turned; to be turned over or upside down  
 to be reversed  
 eel  
 to dedicate oneself to; to be engaged in, busy with  
 to deny, disown, disavow  
 to be or get broken, shattered; to break (up), shatter  
 to be defeated, routed  
 to be eclipsed  
 English; Englishman  
 English  
 truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary  
 development  
 freckled  
 fingertip  
 to end, finish, terminate, conclude, complete

to separate (oneself) from, secede from, withdraw from, break (up) with; to be separated, disunited, detached  
 emotion, passion; excitement  
 to be affected, influenced; to react, respond  
 to get emotional, agitated, excited, nervous, upset  
 to spend  
 to be untied, unfastened, undone, disconnected, detached  
 not to stop doing, keep (on) doing, continue to do  
 to split (apart), crack; to burst, break open; to be split  
 influenza, flu  
 deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvation  
 debris, rubble, ruins, wreck  
 to contract, shrink  
 to be depressed  
 to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from)  
 to become extinct, die out  
 division, partition, breakup  
 to be divided, split, partitioned; to divide, break up  
 to clear away; to clear (up)  
 to decrease, diminish, reduce, lessen, lower, cut, cut down



to be interested in; to take  
care of, look after, see to; to pay  
attention to, mind

اهتمام  
interest; concern; care

أهدى (الى): قدّم كهدية  
to give (as a  
present or gift to)

أهدى الكتاب أو الأغنية إلى  
to dedicate  
(a book, song) to

أهل (لأمر):  
to qualify, fit, make fit,  
adapt; to (re)habilitate

أهل به: رَحِبَ به  
to welcome

أهل: أقرباء  
relatives; family

أهل: سُكَّان  
inhabitants; citizens

أهل (ب): - راجع مؤهل (ب)

أهل: مُسْكُون  
inhabited, populated

أهلاً وسهلاً، أهلاً  
welcome!

أهلك  
to destroy, ruin, wipe out

أهلي  
national; domestic; native

حرب أهلية  
civil war

أهلية  
capacity; fitness; merit

إهمال  
negligence, carelessness

أهمل  
to neglect, ignore, disregard

أهمية  
importance, significance

أفخرج  
reckless, rash, foolhardy

أو: أم  
or

أوى إلى  
to stay at; to take refuge in;

to go to, retire to

أوى، أوى  
to lodge, put up, accom-

modate; to shelter, harbor

أنتهى: أَوَقَفَ  
to put an end to, ter-

minate, stop, discontinue

إنهار: سقط  
to collapse, fall down,

crash (down), break down

إنهزم  
to be defeated, vanquished,

beaten, overcome; to lose

أنهك  
to exhaust, fatigue, stress

إنهمر  
to pour down, fall heavily

إنهمك في  
to be wholly engaged in, ab-

sorbed in, preoccupied with

إنهار  
collapse, breakdown, crash

أنوثة  
femininity, womanliness

أنى: حالي  
present, current, actual

أنى: فوري  
instantaneous, instant

آية - راجع إناء  
أيى: لطيف

أيى: أليف، دايم  
friendly, genial, nice

أيى: أليف، دايم  
tame(d), domes-

tic(ated)

أيى: صديق  
friend, companion,

comrade, pal

أيون، أيون  
anise, aniseed

أيى  
elegant, fashionable, dressy

أه، أه، أه، أه  
oh! ah!

أهان  
to insult, offend, humiliate

إهانة  
insult, affront, offense

أه  
sigh, moan, groan

أهتدى (الى)  
to find the way (to); to

find, discover, come upon

أهتز  
to shake; to swing, rock, vi-

brate, oscillate; to be shaken

gouse (pl. geese)	إَوْزَة (ج. إَوْز)
swan	إَوْزٌ عِزَاقِي
middle	أَوْسَط
to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to	أَوْشَكَ أَنْ
to bequeath, give by will	أَوْصَى (بِوَصِيَّة)
to entrust to	أَوْصَى بِ: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ
to recommend	أَوْصَى بِ: نَصَحَ بِ
to order	أَوْصَى بِ: أَمَرَ، طَلَبَ
to close, shut	أَوْضَدَ: أَغْلَقَ
to take (to); to transport, carry; to deliver, pass (on)	أَوْضَلَ (إِلَى)
to give someone a lift, drive, convey, take	أَوْضَلَ الرَّابِيبَ فَلَانًا
to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, illustrate, show	أَوْضَحَ
to threaten, menace	أَوْعَدَ: هَدَّدَ
to insinuate to, suggest to, recommend to; to instruct, order	أَوْعَزَ إِلَى
August	أَوْغُسْطُس: آب
to delegate; to send	أَوْفَدَ
to kindle, light, start	أَوْفَدَ (النَّارَ)
to drop, let or make fall, tumble, throw down	أَوْفَع
to inflict on, cause to	أَوْفَعَ بِهِ كَذَا
to stand, make	أَوْفَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ
stand, raise; to make rise	
to stop, halt, discontinue, cut, end, terminate	أَوْفَفَ: قَطَعَ

time, season	أَوَان: وَقْتُ، جَمْعُ
opera	أُوبرَا
operetta	أُوبريت
bus, autobus	أُوتُوبُوس، أُوتُوبُيس
highway, freeway	أُوتُوسْتَرَاد
automatic; power	أُوتُوماتِيكِي
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry	أُوتِيل
to tie (up), bind, (en)chain	أَوْثَقَ
peak, climax, acme, top, apex	أُوج
stove	أُوجَاق: وَجَاق
to impose; to necessitate, make obligatory; to require	أَوْجَبَ
to create, make, produce	أَوْجَدَ
to summarize, sum up, brief	أَوْجَزَ
to hurt, ache, cause pain to	أَوْجَعَ
to inspire with (or to); to reveal to	أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ
	أَوْحَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَجِيد
to destroy, kill	أَوْحَى بِهِ أَوْ بَخِيَّاهُ
to deposit, put, place	أَوْذَعَ: وَضَعَ
	أَوْزَثَ: وَزَثَ - رَاجِعَ وَزَثَ
	أَوْزَثُودُكْس - رَاجِعَ أَوْزُودُكْس
to take to, bring to	أَوْزَدَ: أَوْضَلَ إِلَى
to mention, state, report	أَوْزَدَ: ذَكَرَ
to leaf, foliate	أَوْزَقَ الشَّجَرُ
orchestra	أُورِكِسْتَرَا
Europe	أُورُوبَا
European	أُورُوبِي



who? which? what? أي؟  
 any; every; either أي، أهما  
 take care not to, be care- إياك أن  
 ful not to; don't, don't ever  
 be careful of إياك من، إياك و  
 he gave it to me أعطاني إياه  
 return(ing), going back إياب: رجوع  
 May أيار: مايو  
 sign, mark, token آية: علامة  
 miracle, wonder آية: معجزة  
 masterpiece آية: تحفة  
 verse آية (من كتاب مقدس)  
 affirmation; affirma- إيجاب: ضد نفى  
 tive  
 positive; constructive إيجابي  
 rent; lease; letting (out), leas- إيجار  
 ing, renting out, hiring out  
 for rent, to let, for hire للإيجار  
 conciseness, brevity, إيجاز: اختصار  
 shortness, terseness, succinct -  
 ness  
 in brief, briefly, in short, بإيجاز  
 concisely, to sum up, in a word  
 to support, back (up), advocate; أيد  
 to confirm, sustain; to endorse  
 ideology إيديولوجيا، إيديولوجية  
 income, revenue, returns إيراد: دخل  
 left-hand, left أيسر (كجهة)

to detain, hold, arrest أوقف: اعتقل  
 to park أوقف السيارة في موقف  
 ocean أوقيانوس: محيط  
 oke, oka; ounce أوقية: وحدة وزن  
 sale, clearance (sale) أوكازيون  
 October أكتوبر: تشرين الأول  
 oxygen أوكسجين  
 oxide أوكسيد  
 أوكيل - راجع وكل  
 أول: فسر  
 to interpret, construe  
 first أول: ضد آخر  
 beginning, start, outset أول: بدء  
 first, firstly, in the first place, أولاً  
 first of all, to begin with; at first  
 the day before yesterday, two days ago أول البارحة، أمس الأول  
 these, those أولام، أولئك  
 to be fond of; to love, like أولع بـ  
 priority, precedence أولوية  
 first, initial, pri- أولي: أصلي، أساسي  
 mary; fundamental, basic  
 preparatory, prelim- أولي: تمهيد  
 inary, introductory  
 raw, crude أولي: خام  
 to make a sign or signal أوما  
 to flash, gleam, flicker, blink أومض  
 ounce, oz. أونس، أونصة، أونصة  
 to weaken, enfeeble أوهن: أضعف  
 that is, i.e., namely أي: يعني

gesture; sign, signal      إِيصَاء، إِيصَافَة  
 belief, faith      إِيصَان  
 right-hand, right      إِيصَن (نَحِيْهَة)  
 right-handed      إِيصَن : خِيْدَ أَعْسَر  
 where? in what place?      إِيْن  
 where to? where?      إِيْ إِيْن  
 wherever, no matter where,      إِيْنَمَا  
 anywhere  
 to ripen, mellow      إِيْنَع : نَبَجْ  
 O, oh      إِيْهَا، يَا إِيْهَا

left-handed, sinistral      إِيْسَر : أَعْسَر  
 receipt;      إِيْصَال : وَصْل (بِالْإِسْتِصْلَام)  
 voucher  
 also, too, as well (as); besides      إِيْصَافُ  
 rhythm; harmony      إِيْصَاف (مُوسِيْقِيْ)  
 to wake (up), awake(n), wak-      إِيْظَن  
 en, rouse (from sleep)  
 to be certain of, sure of      إِيْظَن  
 icon      إِيْظَوْنَة [نَصْرَانِيَة]  
 stag, deer      إِيْل، إِيْل، إِيْل (حَيَوَان)  
 September      إِيْلُول : سِبْتِمْبَر





chamomile, camomile	بَابُونَج (نبات)	in, at, on; with; by, by	بِ : حَرْفُ جَرٍّ
to spend or pass the night; to stay overnight	بَات : أَقَامَ لَيْلًا	means of, through	
to become; to be	بَات : صَارَ	without; excluding	بِلَا ، بِغَيْرِ
categorical, absolute, decisive, conclusive, final	بَات : حَاسِمٌ	since, as, because, whereas	بِمَا أَنَّ
beige, ecru, light tan	بَاج (لَوْن)	including, inclusive	بِمَا فِيهِ
to reveal, disclose, divulge	بَاغٍ بِالسَّرِّ	by God	بِاللَّهِ
courtyard; square, plaza	بَاحَةٌ	extinct, dead; past, bygone	بَائِدٌ
to discuss with, talk with	بَاخِثٌ	miserable, wretched, poor	بَائِسٌ
scholar, researcher	بَاجِتٌ	seller, vendor; dealer	بَايِعٌ
to fade, dim, bleach	بَاغ : بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ	salesman	بَايِع (فِي مَتَجَرٍّ)
steamer, (steam)ship	بَاخِرَةٌ	dowry, dower, dot	بَايْتَةٌ : دُورَةٌ
to perish, pass away, be extinct	بَاذٌ	door, gate	بَاب (الْمَدْخَلُ)
apparent, visible	بَايِد (البَائِدِي) : ظَاهِرٌ	section, chapter	بَاب (مِنْ كِتَابٍ)
initiator, originator, beginner, starter; creator, maker	بَايِيءٌ	category, class, grade; type, sort, kind	بَاب : صِنْفٌ
first, first of all, in the first place, to begin with	بَايِيءٌ ذِي بَدْيٍ	subject, topic	بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ
at first, in the beginning	فِي بَايِيءِ الْأَمْرِ ، بَايِيءُ الْأَمْرِ	out of, by way of, as	مِنْ بَابِ كَذَا
to take the initiative, take	بَايَعَرُ (الْمِي)	pupil of the eye	بَايِيءُ (الْعَيْنِ)
		pope; the Pope	بَابَا : الْخَيْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ
		daddy, dad, papa, pa	بَابَا : أَبٌ
		Santa Claus	بَابَا نُورِيل

rifle, carbine, gun	باروقة: بُدْقِيَّة
falcon, hawk	باز، باز، باز (طائر)
pea(s), green	بازلاء، بازلي (نبات)
pea(s), sweet pea(s)	
to kiss	باس: قَبَّلَ
courage, bravery	باس: شَجَاعَة
strength, power, might	باس: قُوَّة
fear, dread, terror	باس: خَوْف
harm, hurt, damage	باس: ضَرَر
it's all right! it's OK!	لا بأس
not bad, average, fair	لا بأس به
misery, wretchedness	بؤس
what a bad...! how bad...!	بئس كذا
brave, bold, courageous	بأسل
to undertake, assume, بدأ	باشر: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ
carry out; to begin, start, set to	
sparrow hawk	باشق، باشق (طائر)
bus, autobus	باص: أَوْتُوْبُوس
to lay eggs	ياض (الْحَيَوَانُ أَوِ الطَّائِرُ)
null, void, invalid	باطل: لاغ
futile, vain, useless	باطل: بَلَا جُدْوَى
false, untrue	باطل: كاذب
falsehood, falsity	باطل: كَذِب
interior, inside; bottom	باطن
internal; interior, inner	باطني
concrete, cement	باطون: إسمنت
to tell	باع: بَيْعَ اقْتَرَى
incentive, motive, باجت	باع: دافع، سبب

action; to set out to; to hurry to	
sign, indication; prospect:	باجرة
gesture; initiative, step, move, action	
to exchange (for)	بازل: بَدَّلَ
to reciprocate	بازل (عَمَلًا بِشَيْءٍ)
desert; semidesert; steppe	بادية
eggplant, aubergine	باينجان (نبات)
to focalize, focus	باز: مَرَكَزَ
to be futile, unfruitful	باز الغنل
to be unsalable	بازب البضاعة
bar, barroom, pub, tavern	بار: حانة
pious, dutiful, devoted	بار: زَوِيَّة
well	بئر
to compete with, rival	باري: تَأَنَسَ
focus; center; pit	بؤرة
battleship, warship; gunboat	بارجة
yesterday	البارحة: أمس
cold, cool, chilly	بارد: قَبِيض حَارَ
to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat	بارز
prominent, conspicuous, noticeable, striking, outstanding, notable, distinguished; major, leading; protruding	بارز
skilled, proficient, clever, ingenious; masterly, subtle, superior	بارع
to bless; to congratulate	بارك
gunpowder	بارود



sink, drain, cesspool; gutter **بَالُوْفَة**  
 balloon **بَالُون**  
 ballet **بَالِيَه (رَقص، مَوْسِيقَى، فِرْقَة)**  
 okra, gumbo **بَابِيَا، بَابِيَه (نَبَات)**  
 to appear, come out, come into view, show, be visible **بَانَ : ظَهَرَ**  
 بان عن : فَارَقَ - راجع باين  
 builder; mason **بَان (الباني)**  
 bathtub, tub **بَانِيُو**  
 باهي (ب) - راجع تباهي (ب)  
 pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, faint, dim, lusterless, lifeless **بَاهِت**  
 dazzling, brilliant, splendid **بَاهِر**  
 exorbitant, excessive **بَاهِظ**  
 baseball; softball **بَايسْبُول**  
 to pledge allegiance to; to inaugurate, install **بَايَع**  
 to leave, part with, desert **بَايَن : فَارَقَ**  
 to contradict **بَايَن : نَاقَضَ**  
 tiger **بَيْر (حيوان)**  
 parrot **بِيغَاة (طَائِر)**  
 to cut off, sever **بَتَّ : قَطَعَ**  
 to decide, determine **بَتَّ : قَرَّرَ**  
 absolutely; absolutely not, never, not at all, by no means **بَتَّامًا، أَلَيْتَنَ**  
 to cut off; to amputate **بَتَّرَ : قَطَعَ**  
 petrochemical **بِتْرُو كِيْمِيَايِي**  
 petroleum, oil **بِتْرُو لِي**  
 virgin, maiden **بِتُول : عَذْرَاء**

inducement; cause, reason  
 to separate, isolate, set apart **بَاعَدَ**  
 باعت - راجع بعت  
 remaining, staying; **بَاقِي (الباقى) : مُتَبَقِّرٌ**  
 lasting, continuing; everlasting  
 remaining, left, **بَاقِي : فَائِضٌ، فَضْلَةٌ**  
 left over; remainder, rest  
 remainder; balance **بَاقِي : رَصِيدٌ**  
 bouquet, nosegay; bunch **بَاقَة**  
 early, premature **بَاكِر : مُبَكَّرٌ**  
 early (in the morning) **بَاكِرًا**  
 firstfruits; firstling **بَاكِرَة، بَاكُورَة**  
 to urinate, make water **بَالَ : بَوَّلَ**  
 mind; thought **بَالَ : خَاطَرَ، فَكَّرَ**  
 attention; care; concern **بَالَ : اِمْتَنَامٌ**  
 to forget, neglect **غَابَ عَنِ بَالِهِ**  
 what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's up? **مَا بِكَ؟**  
 tranquil, at ease **مُرْتَاحٌ الْبَالُ**  
 worried, concerned, **مُشْغَوْلٌ الْبَالُ**  
 anxious, ill at ease, uneasy  
 old, worn, shabby, ragged; obsolete, old-fashioned **بَالٍ (البالي)**  
 to care for; to pay attention to **بَالَيَ بِـ**  
 bundle, bale; parcel **بَالَة : حُرْمَة**  
 coat, overcoat, topcoat **بَالَطُو**  
 to exaggerate, overdo **بَالَغَ فِي**  
 of age, (legally) major; pubescent; adult, grown-up **بَالِغ : رَاشِدٌ**  
 بالغ : نَبِيغٌ، مُبْدِيٌ - راجع بليغ

vapor; steam; fume	بُخار
water vapor	بُخار الماء
steam; steamy; vaporous	بُخاري
luck, fortune	بُخت
to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize	بُخّر: حوّل إلى بخار
to steam, fume	بُخّر: غرّض للبخار
to incense, cense	بُخّر: طيّب بالبخور
very low; too little; cheap	بُخس
tip, gratuity	بُخشيش: حُلوان
to be stingy, miserly	بُخّل، بُخِل
to stint, scant, skimp	بُخّل عليه
stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, avarice, parsimony	بُخْل
incense; frankincense	بُخور
stingy, niggardly, miserly, closefisted, penny-pinching	بُخيل (صفة)
miser, niggard	بُخيل (اسم)
escape; alternative, choice	بُدّ
it is inevitable; it is necessary, indispensable	لا بُدّ منه
I must, should, have to	لا بُدّ لي
to begin, start, commence, originate	بَدَأ الشيء أو الشيء
to appear, show, be(come) visible; to seem, look	بَدَا: ظهَرَ
beginning, start, outset, rise	بَدء
primitive, primeval	بَدائي
obesity, corpulence, fatness	بَدانة
	بداية - راجع بدء

to spread, disseminate, diffuse	بَثّ
to broadcast	بَثّ (بالراديو)
pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle	بثرة
pelican	بُجع، بُجعة: طائر مائي
to revere, dignify, glorify	بَجَل
to be hoarse, harsh, husky	بَجّ
researcher, research	بُحاث، بُحَاثة
worker; scholar	
sailor, seaman, mariner	بُحّار
crew (of a ship)	بُحّارة (السفينة)
affluence, opulence	بُخْبُوخة
pure, sheer, mere; plain	بُخت
to search for, look for, seek, hunt for, fish for	بُحَث (عن): قَتَسَ
to discuss; to consider	بُحَث: قَرَسَ
look into; to study, examine, treat	
search(ing) for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing)	بُحَث (عن): تَفَتَّشَ
research, research	بُحَث: بَرَأة
work; study; treatise, paper	
sea	بُحْر: بخلاف البرّ
pond; pool	بُحْرة: بركة
marine; maritime; naval; nautical; sea	بُحري: خاصّ بالبحر
	بُحري: بخار - راجع بخار
navy	بُحريّة
pebbles, little stones; gravel	بُخس
lake	بُخيرة
spray, sprayer, spray	بُخاخ، بُخاخة
can; atomizer; sprinkler	



بذلة، بذلة suit; costume; uniform  
 بذيء، بذيء obscene, dirty, vulgar, filthy  
 بر (في وعده) to keep, fulfill  
 بر: يابسة land  
 بر: إحصان charity, philanthropy  
 بر: إخلاص piety, devotion  
 برىء: شفي to recover, get well  
 برى الشيء to sharpen, point  
 برأ (من) to acquit or clear (from)  
 برائة innocence, guiltlessness  
 برائة اختراع patent (on an invention)  
 برائة (أقلام) pencil sharpener  
 براد: ثلاجة refrigerator, icebox  
 براز: غائط excrement, feces, stool  
 براعة skill, proficiency, craft  
 براق shining, sparkling, bright  
 براية (أقلام) pencil sharpener  
 بربري: واحد البربر Berber  
 بربري: فحشي barbaric, barbarous,  
 بربري: فحشي barbarian, savage  
 برتقال، برتقال orange  
 برتن (ج براتين) claw, talon  
 برج: حصن، قصر tower; castle  
 برج (فلكي) sign (of the zodiac)  
 برجوازي bourgeois  
 برجيس (لعبة) pachisi  
 برح: غادر to leave, depart from

بذذ: شتت to scatter, disperse, dispel  
 بذذ: بذذ to waste, squander  
 بذذ: قمر كامل full moon  
 بذل، بذل، بذل to change, alter, vary; to  
 exchange (for); to replace (by or  
 with), substitute (for)  
 بذل: مقابل consideration; substitute;  
 allowance; rate; fee, charge  
 بذل: بديل - راجع بديل  
 بذل، بذلاً بدلاً instead of, in place  
 of, in lieu of, as a substitute for  
 بذلة: برزة suit; costume; uniform  
 بدن: جسم body  
 بدني bodily, physical  
 بدو: سكان البادية nomads, Bedouins  
 بدون: بلا without; excluding  
 بدوي Bedouin, nomad; nomadic  
 بديع: رائع wonderful, marvelous,  
 splendid, superb, gorgeous  
 بديل: بذل substitute, replacement,  
 standby; spare  
 بدين: بدين fat, obese, overweight, stout  
 بديهي self-evident, obvious  
 بذخ (في الإنفاق) to spend lavishly  
 بذز: بزرز to sow, seed  
 بذز: بخرق to waste, squander  
 بذرة: برزة seed; pip, pit, stone  
 بذل to give, grant; to sacrifice  
 بذل جُهدهُ to make every effort, do  
 one's best, do one's utmost

screw	برجی، برجي: ثوب
to flash, sparkle, shine, beam	برق
it lightened, there was lightning	برق السماء
lightning	برق
lightning	برق: وبيض السحاب
telegraph	برق: تليفراف
plum, bullace	برقوق (نبات)
telegram, cable, wire	برقية
to kneel down, lie down	برك
compass(es), dividers	بركار: بيكار
volcano	بركان: جبل نار
blessing; prosperity; good	بركة
pond; (swimming) pool	بركة
parliament	برلمان: مجلس نيابي
boredom, ennui, tedium	برم: سأم
amphibious; amphibian	برمائي
to program	برمج
programming	برمجة
barrel; cask, keg; tun, butt	برميل
program; plan; schedule	برنامج
burnoose; bathrobe	برنس
hat	برنيطة: قبعة
proof, evidence	برهان: دليل
while; moment, instant	برهة
to prove, show, demonstrate	برهن
frame	برواز: إطار
Protestant	بروتستانتي
cold(ness), coolness	برودة

he is still strong	ما يبرخ قويا
to be or become cold;	بردة: صار باردا
to cool (off, down)	
to feel cold	بردة: شغل بالبرد
to file, rasp	بردة (بمبرد): بشر
to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate	بردة: جعله باردا
to air-condition	بردة: مكيف الهواء
hail, hailstones	بردة: حبات الغمام
cold(ness), coolness, chilliness	برد
garment, gown	بردة: ثوب
curtain; blind(s)	برداية: مبانة
papyrus	بردي (نبات)
to justify, warrant	برد
to appear, come out, show	برز: ظهر
arise; to be prominent, outstanding; to protrude, jut out	
to excel (in)	برز (في): برغ
isthmus	برزخ [جغرافيا]
clover, trefoil	برسيم (نبات)
cachet, capsule	برشانة (طبقة)
soft-boiled (eggs)	برشت (بيض)
leprosy	برص (مرض)
to bribe, buy off, corrupt	برطيل: رشا
bribe; hush money	برطيل: رشوة
to excel (in); to be skilled	برغ (في)
bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot	برعم
mosquito(es)	برغش (مفرد ما برغشة)
flea	برغوث (حشرة)



bicycle	بِسْكَلَيْت : فَرَاخَة	bronze	بُرُونز ، بُرُونزِي
biscuit	بِسْكُوَيْت ، بَسْكُوْت	terrestrial, land	بُرِّي : فِئْد بُخَرِي
	بِسْلَى ، بَسْلَة - راجع بازِلَا	wild	بُرِّي (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِ وَالنَّبَاتِ)
smile	بَسْمَة : اِبْسَامَة	innocent, not guilty	بُرِيء : غَيْرُ مُذْنِب
simple, plain	بَسِيْط : عَابِي	mail, post	بُرِيْد
slight, little, minor	بَسِيْط : طَفِيْف	airmail	بُرِيْد جَوِّي
naive, simple, artless	بَسِيْط : سَادِج	postal, mail	بُرِيْدِي
the earth, the world	الْبَسِيْطَة	plug; outlet; socket	بُرِيْز (كَهْرْبَانِي)
	بَشَارَة : بُشْرَى - راجع بُشْرَى	shine, luster, gloss, sheen ;	بُرِيْق : لُغْمَان
happy mien, cheerfulness	بَشَاشَة	glitter, brightness, radiance	
ugliness, unsightliness	بَشَاحَة : قُبْح	to surpass, excel, outdo	بُرَّ : فَاقَ
to grate; to rasp; to scrape	بَشَّرَ : قَشَرَ	snail; slug	بُرَّاقَة (ج بُرَاق)
off, shave off; to peel, skin		uniform; suit; costume; dress	بُرَّة
to bring good news to; to pre-	بَشَّرَ بِـ	to sow, seed	بُرَّرَ : بَذَرَ
sage, augur, foreshadow, herald		seed; pip, pit, stone	بُرَّرَة : نَوَاة
to preach, propagate	بَشَّرَ بِمَذْهَب	to rise (sun, etc.)	بُرَّغ : مَلَّغ
human being, human	بَشَر : إِنْسَان	carpet, rug, drugget	بَسَاط : سَجَاة
people, human beings	بَشَر : نَاس	simplicity, plainness; naiveté	بَسَاطَة
joy; cheerfulness, gaiety	بَشَر	courage, bravery, valor	بَسَالَة
good news; good omen	بَشْرَى	garden; orchard, grove	بُسْتَان
(outer) skin, complexion	بَشْرَة	gardener; orchardist	بُسْتَانِي
human	بَشَرِي : إِنْسَانِي	spades	بُسْتُونِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
humanity, mankind, people	بَشَرِيَّة	to spread (out), stretch out,	بَسَطَ : مَدَّ
to uglify, make ugly, distort	بَشَعَ	extend; to unfold, open	
ugly, unsightly, hideous	بَشَعَ	to set forth, pre-	بَسَطَ : عَرَضَ ، شَرَحَ
towel	بَشِكْر : مِسْفَة	sent, lay open, explain	
loquat	بَشْمَلَة : أَكْبِي قُنَا (نَبَات)	to please, delight	بَسَطَ : سَرَّ
smiling, cheerful, bright-	بَشُوش	to simplify, make simple; to	بَسَّطَ
		facilitate, make easy	

slowly; to lag, linger, tarry  
to slow down, slow up, de-  
celerate, delay  
slowness; slowdown, lag  
slowly, slow, leisurely

بَطْأً : أَخْرَجَ

بَطْءٌ

بَطْءٌ

battery  
flashlight, search-  
light

بطاريخ، بطاريخ - راجع بطرخ

بطارية (تَهْرَبَائِيَّة، عَسْكَرِيَّة)

بطارية : مِشْطَلْ ضَمِير -

strong, violent; destructive  
potato(es)  
sweet potato, yam  
card; ticket; label; tag

بَطْلَاشْ

بَطَاطَا، بَطَاطِسْ (نَبَات)

بَطَاطَا حُلْوَةٌ

بَطَاقَةٌ

postcard  
greeting card  
ID card, identity card,  
identification card

بَطَاقَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّة

بَطَاقَةٌ مُعَابَلَمَةٌ أَوْ تَهْنِئَةٌ

بَطَاقَةٌ هُورِيَّة

unemployed, jobless, idle  
unemployment

بَطَالٌ

بَطَالَةٌ، بَطَالَةٌ

lining (of a garment)  
blanket, cover

بَطَاقَةٌ (الْثَرَب)

بَطَائِيَّة : جَرَام

duck  
calf (of the leg)

بَطَّة : طَائِرُ مَائِي

بَطَّة (السَّاق)

to prostrate; to throw down,  
tear; to flatten, level (off)  
to be ungrateful, arrogant

بَطَحَ

بَطَرَ

بَطَرَ

ingratitude, arrogance  
roe (of fish); spawn

بَطْرَخَ (السَّمَك)

patriarch

بَطْرِيْرُكْ

faced, good-humored

bringer of good news; herald,  
forerunner, harbinger; presage  
fortune-teller

بَشَار : عَرَاف

spit, spittle, saliva

بُصَاق

to see

بَصَرَ بِ، بَصِيرَ بِ : رَأَى

to tell fortunes

بَصَرَ : فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ

vision, (eye)sight

بَصَرَ : نَظَرَ

optic(al), visual, ocular

بَصَرِي

to spit

بَضَخَ

spit

بَضَفَ

onion(s)

بَصَل (نَبَات)

to (im)print, impress

بَضَمَ : نَمَغَ

(im)print, impression

بَضْمَةٌ : نَمِغَةٌ

fingerprint

بَضْمَةُ الْإِصْبَعِ

endowed with eye-  
sight

بَصِيرٌ : غَيْرُ ضَمِير

discerning, perceptive, بَصِيرٌ : فَطِنٌ

shrewd; knowing, familiar (with)

insight, discernment, sagacity

بَصِيرَةٌ

glow, glitter, shine, glisten

بَصِيصٌ

glimpse of hope, بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ

gleam of hope, ray of hope

goods, merchan-

بَضَاعَةٌ (ج. بَضَائِع)

dis, commodities, articles

to incise; to cut open

بَضَعَ

some, a few, several

بَضْعٌ، بَضْمَةٌ

duck(s)

بَطْ : طَائِرُ مَائِي

to be slow; to slow, go

بَطُورٌ : كَانَ بَطِيئًا



to disarrange, mess up, disorder;  
to scatter (about), disperse  
to dent, indent, notch

بَطَّرَ

بَطَّحَ

بَطَّحَ - راجع إِبْتَغَى

بَطَّحَ - راجع أَيْبَغَى

after, following, subsequent to

بَعْدَ

afterwards, subsequently, after that; later on

in the afternoon, after noon

بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ

A.D., after Christ

بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ، بَعْدَ التَّبِيحِ

yet, still; until now, so far, to date, up to now

بَعْدَ: حَتَّى الْآنَ

remoteness, farness

بَعْدَ: خِذْ قُرْبَ

dimension

بَعْدَ (جِ أبعاد)

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ - راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

after

بَعْدَئِذَا

dung, droppings

بَقَرٌ، بَقَرٌ

to waste, squander, dissipate

بَقَّرَ

some (of), a few (of); a little

بَعْضُ

(of); certain; one; part

somewhat, a little

بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ

one another, each

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

other

husband, spouse

بَعْلٌ: زَوْجٌ

mosquito(es)

بَعُوضٌ، بَعُوضَةٌ

far, distant, remote, faraway

بَعِيدٌ

shortly after, soon after

بَعِيدٌ

camel

بَعِيرٌ: جَمَلٌ (حَيَوَان)

patriarchate

بَطْرِيرِيَّة

penguin

بَطْرِيقٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

to assault; to destroy

بَطَّشَ

violence; force; assault

بَطَّشٌ

to be null and void, invalid, cancelled; to be obsolete

بَطُلٌ: مَارٌ لَا غِيَا

hero; champion; star

بَطْلٌ

world champion

بَطْلُ الْعَالَمِ

heroine; (woman) champion; (female) star

بَطْلَانَةٌ

to line; to fill, pad

بَطَّنَ

abdomen, belly

بَطْنٌ: بَخْلَافُ الظُّهْرِ

gluttony, gourmandism

بَطْنَةٌ: نَهْمٌ

heroism; championship

بَطُولَةٌ

heroic, heroic

بَطُولِيٌّ

slow; slow-moving, tardy

بَطِيءٌ

watermelon

بَطِيخٌ، بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon

بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ: شَمَامٌ

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey, bogeyman, hobgoblin

بَغْبَعٌ

to send, dispatch; to delegate, mission

بَعَثَ: أَرْسَلَ، أَوْفَدَ

to prompt, incite, stimulate, inspire, cause

بَعَثَ عَلَى

to resurrect

بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

mission, delegation

بَعْثَةٌ، بَعْثَةٌ

group of exchange students

بَعْثَةٌ تَرْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَرِيَّةٌ

mission, delegation

بَعْثَةٌ، بَعْثَةٌ

mission, delegation

بَعْثَةٌ، بَعْثَةٌ

group of exchange students

بَعْثَةٌ تَرْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَرِيَّةٌ

change students

crying, weeping	بُكَى، بُكَاء	بني : إبتنى - راجع إبتنى	بني : إبتنى - راجع إبتنى
baccalaureate	بكالوريا	to wrong, oppress	بني : ظلم
bacteria	بكتيريا	to come unexpectedly upon; to surprise, take by surprise, shock	بنت
to get up early; to come early (to), be early (at)	بكر، بكرة	unexpectedly, suddenly	بنته
firstborn; eldest	بكر : مولود أول	to hate, detest, loathe	بغض : كره
pulley; reel	بكرة [ميكانيكا]	hatred, hate, aversion, detestation, abhorrence	بغض، بغضاء
to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up	بكل	mule	بغل (حيوان)
buckle, clasp, fastener	بكله	wish, desire; aim, purpose	بغية
dumbness, muteness	بكم	for, in order to, to	بغية : لكي
primogeniture	بكرية، بكرية	hateful, detestable, odious	بغض
	بل : بئل، ندى - راجع بئل	grocer, greengrocer	بقال
	بل : شين - راجع أبل	grocery, grocery business	بقالة
rather; even; but, yet	بل	bug	بقعة (حشرة)
	بلا - راجع إبتلى	parsley	بقثونس (نبات)
yes! indeed! certainly!	بلى : نعم	cow(s); cattle	بقرة، بقرة (حيوان)
without; excluding	بلا : بدون	bovine, cow, cattle	بقري
ordeal; misfortune, disaster, catastrophe; evil, scourge	بلاء : بلاء	beef	لحم بقري
	أبلى بلاء حسناً - راجع أبلى	tip, gratuity, baksheesh	بقشيش
platinum	بلاتين (عنصر)	spot, stain, blot, blotch	بقعة : لطفة
	بلاء - راجع بلد	spot, place; area, lot	بقعة : مكان
dullness, stupidity, slowness, laziness	بلاهة، بلاءة	legume(s); herb(s)	بقول، بقول
plastic(s)	بلاستيك	to remain, stay; to be left over; to last, continue	بقي
flagstone(s), flag(s), floor tile(s), slab(s)	بلاط، بلاطة	remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover	بقية
(royal) palace	بلاط (ملكي)	to cry, weep, shed tears	بكى
		to make cry or weep	بكى : جعله يبكي



to crystallize	بَلُورَ
crystal	بَلُور، بَلُور، بَلُورَة، بَلُورَة
blouse	بَلُوز، بَلُورَة
oak	بَلُوط (شجر وعشب)
reaching, arrival	بَلُوغ: دُخُول
puberty, (sexual) maturity; (legal) majority	بَلُوغ، بَيْنُ الْبُلُوغ (الجنسية)
to be old, worn, ragged; to wear (out), frazzle; to decay, rot	بَلِيَ ب - راجع اِثْلَى ب - (اِثْلَى)
clown, buffoon, harlequin	بَلِيَّاشُو
billiards; pool	بَلِيَار، بَلِيَارْد (لعبة)
marble, taw	بَلِيَّة: بَلَاء، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء
dull, stupid; sluggish, lazy, inactive; slow, slow-motion	بَلِيَّة: كَلَّة
eloquent; fluent	بَلِيغ: فَصِيح
serious; intense, deep, strong; keen, acute, sharp, great	بَلِيغ: شَدِيد
billion; milliard	بَلِيُون
coffee; coffee beans	بَمَّا أَنْ، بَمَّا لِيَه - راجع ب
to build, construct, set up, put up; to build up, establish, create	بَمَثَابَة - راجع مَثَابَة
mason; builder	بَنَاء: بَانٍ
constructive, positive	بَنَاء: اِيجَابِيّ
building, construction	بَنَاء: تَشْيِيد
	بَنَاء: بَنَاءَة - راجع بَنَاءَة

paver, pavior	بَلَاط: مُبَلِّط
	بَلَاغَة - راجع بِالْوَقَة
communiqué, bulletin; statement, announcement, notice	بَلَاغ
eloquence; rhetoric	بَلَاغَة
nightingale, bulbul	بَلْبَل (طائر)
(spinning) top	بَلْبَل (لُعْبَة)
confusion, chaos, mess	بَلْبَلَة
(unripe) dates	بَلْع (نبات)
country; homeland	بَلَد
town; city; village	بَلْدَة
native, local, domestic; municipal; provincial	بَلْدِي
municipality	بَلْدِيَة
balm, balsam	بَلْسَم
heron	بَلْشُون (طائر)
to pave (with flagstones), slab	بَلْط
ax, hatchet	بَلْطَة: فَاس
to swallow, gulp (down)	بَلْع
pharynx	بَلْعُوم [تَشْرِيح]
to reach, arrive at, get to	بَلَّغ
to attain puberty	بَلَّغ (الغُلَام)
to amount to, add up to, make, reach, total	بَلَّغ (الْبَقْدَار) كَذَا
	بَلَّغ - راجع أَبْلَغ
balcony; veranda	بَلْكُون
to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, drench, sprinkle, sparge	بَلَّل
	بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء

building	بَنَان
structure, setup, makeup, constitution, construction	بَنِيَة
beauty; splendor; brilliance	بَهَاء
pepper; spice	بَهَار
to fade, dim, faint, pale	بَهَتَ (النُّونُ)
joy, delight, happiness	بَهْجَة : فَرْح
to dazzle, daze, blind	بَهَرَ (البَصَرُ)
to pepper, spice, season	بَهَّرَ
to adorn, embellish, ornament; to overdecorate	بَهَّرَجَ
acrobat, tumbler	بَهْلَوَان
jester, fool, clown, buffoon	بَهْلُول
'lobby; hall; parlor	بَهْو
beautiful, pretty; splendid, gorgeous; brilliant, bright	بَهِي
happy, glad, joyful	بَهِيح : مَسْرُور
delightful, pleasant, happy, gladdening, cheerful	بَهِيح : سَار
beast, animal, brute	بَهِيمَة : خَيْرَان
doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; doorman; porter	بَوَاب
gate, portal	بَوَايَة : بَابٌ كَبِير
	بَوَابِيَّة - رَاجِعَ وَابِيَّة
to classify, categorize, group	بَوَّبَ
potassium	بَوَقَاسِيُوم [كِيمِيَاء]
crucible, melting pot	بَوْتَقَة
(spark) plug	بَوِجِيَه
powder	بُونَرَة : قُرُور

on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, pursuant to, according to, in accordance with	بَنَاءٌ عَلَى
tomato(es)	بَنَاقُورَة (بَنَات)
fingertips	بَنَان (مُفْرَدُهَا بَنَانَة)
building, structure, edifice	بَنَانَة
girl; daughter (of someone)	بَنَت
queen	بَنَت (فِي وَدَقِ اللَّيْلِ)
niece	بَنَتُ الْأَخِ أَوِ الْأُخْتِ
cousin	بَنَتُ الْعَمِّ أَوِ الْخَالَ أَوِ الْعَمَّةِ الْخ
anesthetic	بَنَج : مُخْطَر
red beet, beet	بَنَجَر : شَمَنْطَر (بَنَات)
clause, article, term	بَنَد : مَادَّة
(sea)port, harbor, haven	بَنْدَر : مَرْفَأ
hazelnut(s)	بَنْدَلَق (بَنَات)
rifle, gun, shotgun	بَنْدَلِيَّة
tomato(es)	بَنْقُورَة (بَنَات)
gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene	بَنْزِين
pension(e), motel, inn	بَنْبُون
ring finger	بَنْجَر
trousers, pants	بَنْطَلُون, بَنْطَال
table tennis, ping-pong	بَنْج بِن
violet	بَنْسَج, بَنْسَجِي
bank	بَنْك : مَضْرَف
sonship, filiation	بَنْوَة
my little son	بَنْي, يَا بَنْي
brown	بَنْي (لَوْن)



whiteness, white      بَيَاض : خِضْدُ سَوَاد  
 blank, (empty) space      بَيَاض : فَرَاغ  
 albumen, white (of egg)      بَيَاضُ الْيَفْس  
 blank, unmarked      عَلَى بَيَاض  
                                  بَيَّاع - رَاجِع بَائِع  
 statement, declaration, announcement; bulletin; report      بَيَّان : تَضَرُّع  
 index; list, catalog      بَيَّان : لَائِحَة  
 eloquence, good style      بَيَّان : بَلَاغَة  
                                  بَيَّان : اِظْهَار - رَاجِع تَبَيَّن  
 data, information, facts      بَيَّانات  
 piano      بَيَّانُو (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)  
 illustrative      بَيَّانِي : اِظْهَاجِي  
 graph, chart, diagram      رَسْم بَيَّانِي  
 to contrive; to hatch, pre-meditate, harbor, conceal      بَيَّث (خِطَّة)  
 to lodge, put up for the night      بَيَّث : اُبَّات  
 house, home, apartment, residence, domicile, place, abode      بَيْت  
 toilet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room      بَيْتُ الْخَلَاء  
 the Kaaba      الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ  
 verse, line      بَيْتُ شِعْر  
 domestic, house, home      بَيْتِي  
 beige, ecru, light tan      بَيْج (لَوْن)  
 pajamas, pajama      بَيْجَامَا، بَيْجَامَة  
 desert; wilderness, wild      بَیْدَاء

fallow, uncultivated, wild      بُور  
 wasteland, fallow land      اَرْضُ بُور  
 bourgeois      بُورْجُوازِي  
 stock exchange, stock market      بُورْصَة  
 mullet, gray mullet      بُورِي (سَمَك)  
 kiss      بُوسَة : قُبْلَة  
 bus, autobus      بُوسَطَة : بَاص  
 mail, post      بُوسَطَة : بَرِيد  
 inch      بُوسَة : اِنْش  
 compass      بُوسَطَة : حَكْ  
 ice cream      بُوسَطَة : خَلْوَى مُتَلَجَة  
 buffet, sideboard, credenza      بُوفيه  
 horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet      بُوق  
 to urinate, make water      بُوَل  
 urine      بُوَل  
 bowling      بُولِنغ (لَعِبَة)  
 police, policemen      بُوليس : شُرْطَة  
 policeman, officer      (رَجُل) بُوليس  
 police; detective      بُوليسِي  
 detective story      رِوَايَة بُوليسِيَّة  
 police dog      كَلْبُ بُوليسِي  
 (insurance) policy      بُولِيسَة (تَأْمِين)  
 bowling      بُولِنغ (لَعِبَة)  
 owl      بُوم، بُومَة (طَائِر)  
 drops, candy, bonbon      بُونْبُون  
 paint; shoe polish      بُونَا  
 environment, milieu, ambience      بَيْئَة

transaction, business deal

compass(es), dividers

elder, balm

lunatic asylum, insane asy-  
lum, mental hospital

to show, demonstrate; to re-  
veal; to clarify, make clear; to ex-  
plain, illustrate; to indicate

clear, plain, distinct, mani-  
fest, evident, obvious, visible

between; among

medium, middling, medio-  
cre, not bad, so-so

while, as, during

while, whereas

evidence, proof

table tennis, ping-pong

biologic(al)

biology

بيكار

بيلسان (شجر)

بیمارستان

بين : أظهر

بين : ظاهر

بين

بين بين

بينما : أثناء

بينما : في حين (أن)

بينة : إثبات ، دليل

بينغ بونغ

بيولوجي : أحيائي

بيولوجيا : علم الأحياء

but, yet, still, nevertheless, on

the other hand

threshing floor

pawn (in chess)

beer

flag, banner, standard

baseball; softball

to whiten, make white(r)

to make a fair copy of

egg(s)

oval, elliptical

farrier

veterinary

veterinarian

sale, selling, vendition

for sale, on sale

pledge of allegiance

sale; commercial

بيلر

بيدق (الشطرنج)

بيرة : جعة

بيرق : علم

بيسبول

بيض

بيض النقال

بيض ، بيضة

بيضاوي ، بيضاوي

بيطار : عامل يُعلم الخيل

بيطري

طبيب بيطري

بيع

للبيع ، برسم البيع

بيعة : مباحة

بيعة : غلبة بيع





to be affected, influenced; to be moved, touched, impressed	تَأَثَّرَ (بـ)	by	تَدَّ: خَرَفٌ جَرُّ لِقَسَمٍ
effect, influence; impact	تَأْثِيرٌ	by God	قَالَ لَهُ
crown	تَاجُ (الْمَلِكِ) الْخ	repentant, repenting	تَائِبٌ
to trade (in), deal (in)	تَاجَرَ (بـ)	to repent	تَابَ (عَنِ)
merchant, dealer, trader	تَاجِرٌ	to forgive, pardon	تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
to be postponed, put off	تَأَجَّلَ	to continue, go on; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up); to resume	تَابَعَ: رَاضِلٌ
postponement, deferment	تَأْجِيلٌ	to follow; to pursue, follow up	تَابَعَ: تَبَعَ، لَاحِظٌ
to be late; to be delayed	تَأَخَّرَ	to watch, observe, see	تَابَعَ: رَاقِبٌ
delay, retardation, staying behind; backwardness	تَأَخُّرٌ	following, succeeding	تَابَعَ: تَالٍ
to border on, adjoin, touch	تَاخَمَ	accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, subsidiary	تَابَعَ: إِخْصَانِيٌّ
delay(ing), postponement	تَأْخِيرٌ	subordinate, inferior; under someone; servant	تَابَعَ: مُرْؤُوسٌ
deliberateness, slowness	تَأْوِيفٌ	follower, partisan	تَابَعَ: مُتَّبِعٌ
education, refinement; discipline, disciplining, (disciplinary) punishment	تَأْدِيبٌ	nationality, citizenship	تَابِعِيَّةٌ
disciplinary; punitive	تَأْدِيبِيٌّ	spice; seasoning	تَابِلٌ (جِ تَوَابِلٌ)
sometimes, at times	تَارَةً: أَيْحَانًا	coffin, casket	تَابُوتٌ (الْمَيِّتِ)
to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, seesaw	تَارَجَجَ	to stammer, stutter	تَأَنَّنَا: تَأَنَّنَا
history; date; time	تَارِيخٌ	to result in, end in	تَأْتَى مِنْ: أَدَّى إِلَى

to conspire or plot against **تَأَلَّبَ عَلَى**  
 . **تَأَلَّفَ - راجع إِتْلَفَ**  
 to be formed, set up, estab- **تَأَلَّفَ**  
 lished, created, constituted  
 to consist of, be composed **تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ**  
 of, be made up of  
 to shine, radiate, flash, **تَأَلَّقَ : لَمَعَ**  
 beam, glitter, glisten  
 to feel pain, suffer (pain) **تَأَلَّمَ**  
 formation, forming, establish- **تَأَلَّفَ**  
 ment, establishing, setting up  
 composition, writ- **تَأَلَّفَ (الْكِتَابَ)**  
 ing, compilation  
 by, written by **تَأَلَّفَ (فُلَانٌ) : بِقَلَمِ**  
 complete, full, whole, total, per- **تَأَمَّ**  
 fect; completed, finished  
 to plot, conspire, scheme **تَأَمَّرَ**  
 to look attentively **تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : تَمَتَّعَ**  
 at, scrutinize  
 to contemplate, med- **تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : فَكَّرَ**  
 itate (on), reflect on  
**تَأَمَّلَ : أَمَّلَ - راجع أَمَّلَ**  
 nationalization **تَأَمِيمٌ**  
 insurance, assurance **تَأْمِينٌ : ضَمَانٌ**  
 security, surety, **تَأْمِينٌ : ضَمَانٌ، كِفَالَةٌ**  
 collateral, guarantee  
 securing, ensuring, **تَأْمِينٌ : تَحْقِيقٌ**  
 guaranteeing, procuring  
 slowness, deliberateness; **تَأَنُّ (التَّائِي)**  
 patience; carefulness, care  
 slowly; carefully **تَأَنَّنَ**

historical, historic **تَارِيخِي**  
 to help one another; to cooper- **تَأَزَّرَ**  
 ate, collaborate  
 to be founded, established **تَأَسَّسَ**  
 (the) ninth **تَائِعٌ، التَّائِعُ**  
 to regret; to feel or be sorry **تَأَسَّفَ**  
 (for)  
 visa **تَأْشِيرَةٌ : فِيزَا**  
 to grumble, complain, grouch **تَأَلَّفَ**  
 insignificant, inconsiderable, **تَاهٍ**  
 worthless; tasteless, insipid,  
 bland, dull; silly, absurd  
 to long for, yearn for; to de- **تَأَلَّى (إِلَى)**  
 sire; to aspire to  
 to adapt (oneself), adjust (one- **تَأَقَّلَمَ**  
 self), acclimatize  
 to be confirmed, proven **تَأَكَّدَ الْأَمْرُ**  
 to be sure of, certain **تَأَكَّدَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ**  
 of; to make sure of, check, verify  
 taxi, taxicab, cab **تَاكْسِي**  
 to corrode, erode, wear away; **تَأَكَّلَ**  
 to be eaten away, corroded  
 confirmation, affirmation, **تَأَكِيدَ**  
 assertion  
 stress, emphasis **تَأْكِيدَ (عَلَى)**  
 certainly, of course, defi- **بِالتَّأْكِيدِ**  
 nitely, sure(ly), for sure  
 following, next, coming, **تَالِ (التَّالِي)**  
 subsequent; later, future  
 consequently, hence, thus, **بِالتَّالِي**  
 therefore, so, as a result  
 as follows **كَالتَّالِي**



to boast of, brag of, be (ب) تَبَاهَى

proud of; to flaunt, show off

to differ, vary, be different تَبَايَنَ

difference, discrepancy; con- تَبَايُنَ  
trast; inconsistency

to boast, brag, vaunt تَبَجَّحَ

to study thoroughly تَبَحَّرَ فِي

to strut, swagger, prance تَبَخَّرَ

to evaporate, vaporize تَبَخَّرَ

تَبَدَّلَ: بَدَا - راجع بَدَا

to change, to be changed, re- تَبَدَّلَ  
altered; to be exchanged, re-  
placed

change, changing; replace- تَبَدَّلَ  
ment, exchange, substitution

wasting, squandering; dissipa- تَبَدَّلَ  
tion, waste(fulness), prodigality

gold-ore, raw gold تَبَرَّجَ

to disavow, disow تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ

to adorn herself; to تَبَرَّجَ (بِالْمَرْأَةِ)

make up, use cosmetics

to excrete, defecate تَبَرَّزَ: تَغَرَّطَ

to contribute, do- تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): أَعْطَى  
nate, grant, give

to volunteer تَبَرَّعَ (بِ): نَطَّوعَ

contribution; donation, grant; تَبَرُّعَ  
gift, present; volunteering

to be fed up (with), تَبَرُّمَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ)

bored (with), tired (of), weary  
(of)

to act slowly, take one's time; to ثَانِي

be patient, deliberate, careful

reproach, rebuke, reprimand, تَأْيِبَ

reproof, scolding

to lose one's way, get lost, تَاهَ: ضَلَّ

go astray, stray, wander

to be proud, arrogant تَاهَ: تَكَبَّرَ

to get ready, be on the alert تَاهَبَ

to marry, get married تَاهَلَ: تَزَوَّجَ

rehabilitation, habilita- تَاهَلَّ: إِعْدَادُ

tion, adaptation, preparation

welcoming, welcome تَاهَلَّ: تَرْجِيبُ

support(ing), backing (up); en- تَأْيَدَ

dorsement, approval, sanction

to discuss, hold talks, confer تَبَاخَثَ

تَبَاخَلَ - راجع بَخَلَ، بَخِلَ

to occur to, come to (إِلَى الذِّهْنِ) تَبَايَرَ  
(or cross) someone's mind

to exchange, interchange, re- تَبَادَلَ

ciprocate; to barter, trade, swap

to alternate, rotate تَبَادَلَ: تَنَاطَبَ

exchange, interchange; barter. تَبَادَلَ

swap, trade, trade-off; alterna-

tion, rotation

to compete, vie, contest تَبَارَى

to be blessed تَبَارَكَ: بُورِكَ

to be slow; to slown (down); to تَبَايَأَ

loiter, linger, tarry

successively تَبَايَأَ

to separate, be separate(d): to تَبَايَذَ

diverge, draw apart

adoption	تَبَنُّ (التَّبَنِّي)	cooling, chilling; refrigeration; air conditioning	تَبْرِد
straw, hay, haulm	تَبْن	justification, vindication	تَبْرِير
to adopt	تَبَّنَى (وَلَدًا أَوْ فِكْرَةً)	to smile	تَبَسَّمَ : اِسْتَمْسَمَ
to hold; to assume or take power; to ascend (the throne)	تَبَوَّأَ	simplification; facilitation	تَبَسَّطَ
to urinate, make water	تَبَوَّنَ	to be (come) ugly, unsightly	تَبَسَّخَ
تَبَيَّنَ، تَبَيَّانَ - راجع تَبَيَّنَ		preaching	تَبَشَّرَ (بِمَطْلُوبٍ إلخ)
تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : ظَهَرَ - راجع بَانَ		to reflect (on), contemplate, meditate (on)	تَبَسَّرَ (فِي) : تَأَمَّلَ
to check, verify; to ascertain; to know, perceive	تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : تَبَيَّنَ مِنْ	fortune-telling, divination	تَبَصَّرَ
showing, demonstration; revelation; illustration	تَبَيَّنَ : اِظْهَارٌ	to shop, buy, purchase	تَبَضَّعَ
to follow or succeed one another; to continue	تَتَابَعَ، تَتَالَى	تَبَطَّعَ - راجع اِسْتَبَطَّعَ	
succession, sequence; continuity, continuance	تَتَابَعَ، تَتَالَى (التَّالِي)	to be idle; to be unemployed	تَبَطَّلَ
successively, one after the other, continuously	بِالتَّابِعِ، بِالتَّالِي	to follow; to pursue	تَبَعَ
to follow (up), pursue	تَتَبَعَ : تَبِعَ	تَبَعَ بِ : اِلْتَمَعَ - راجع اِتَّبَعَ بِ	
to watch, observe, see	تَتَبَعَ : رَاقَبَ	تَبَعًا لـ، تَبَعًا بِ - pursuant to, in accordance with; due to, owing to	
continuation; supplement; end, conclusion, close, completion	تَتَمَّةٌ	to be disarranged, overturned, scattered (about), dispersed	تَبَثَّرَ
to yawn	تَتَابَبَ	subordination, dependence, subjection	تَبَعَّى : خَضَعَ
yawning, yawn	تَتَلَوَّبَ	tobacco	تَبَخُّعٌ، تَبَخٌّ، تَبَخٌّ
to make sure of, check, verify; to ascertain	تَبَيَّنَ مِنْ	to spice, season	تَبَخَّى - راجع بَخَّى
to freeze, frost, ice (up); to be frozen, frosted, iced, icy	تَتَلَّجَ	to be confused, disturbed, perturbed, muddled, jumbled	تَبَلَّلَ
to argue, debate, dispute	تَتَجَادَلَ	to become wet; to be wetted, moistened, drenched	تَبَلَّلَ
commerce, trade, business	تَبْعَارَةٌ	to crystallize	تَبَلَّوَزَ



to drink, swallow, gulp      تَجَرَّعُ  
 trial, trying, testing; experi-      تَجَرَّبَ  
 menting, experimentation  
 experimental; trial      تَجَرَّبِي  
 to be divided, partitioned,      تَجَزَّأَ  
 split; to break up, divide  
 indivisible      لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ  
 to materialize, take form or      تَجَسَّدَ  
 shape, be embodied  
 to spy (on), snoop (on)      تَجَسَّسَ (على)  
 spying, espionage      تَجَسَّسَ  
 embodiment, incorporation,      تَجَسَّدَ  
 incarnation, materialization  
 to belch, burp, eruct(ate)      تَجَشَّأَ  
 to suffer, undergo, bear      تَجَسَّمْ  
 to curl, frizzle; to wrinkle; to      تَجَمَّدَ  
 crease, crinkle, crumple, pucker  
 to be clear, plain, manifest; to      تَجَلَّى  
 manifest itself, reveal itself  
 freezing, icing, glacia-      تَجَلَّدَ : تَجَبَّدَ  
 tion, gelation, frosting  
 (book) binding      تَجَلِيدُ (الْكِتَابِ)  
 to freeze, frost; to be frozen,      تَجَمَّدَ  
 frosted; to solidify, congeal  
 to gather, assemble, meet; to      تَجَمَّعَ  
 crowd, rally; to accumulate  
 crowd, throng, gather-      تَجَمَّعَ : تَجَمَّدَ  
 ing, assembly, rally, mass meeting  
 group, team, bo-      تَجَمَّعَ : جَمَاعَةٌ، كَلَّةٌ  
 dy; clique, bloc, faction, front;  
 pool

commercial, mercantile,      تِجَارِي  
 trading, trade, business  
 to dare, venture; to be bold      تَجَاسَّرَ  
 wrinkles, furrows, lines      تَجَاهَّدَ  
 to be homogeneous, identi-      تَجَانَّسَ  
 cal, similar, alike, analogous  
 homogeneity, identity, simi-      تَجَانُّسَ  
 larity, analogy, consistency  
 facing, opposite (to), in      تَجَاءَ، تَجَاءَ  
 front of, face to face with  
 to ignore, disregard,      تَجَاهَلَ : أَفْهَلَ  
 pay no attention to  
 to feign igno-      تَجَاهَلَ : تَطَاهَرَ بِالْجَهْلِ  
 rance, pretend to be ignorant  
 to respond (to), react (مع)      تَجَاوَبَ  
 (to); to have a positive reaction  
 (to), be favorable (to)  
 response, reaction      تَجَاوَبَ  
 to pass, go past; to go      تَجَاوَزَ : تَخَطَّى  
 beyond, exceed; to go too far  
 to overcome, sur-      تَجَاوَزَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى  
 mount, get over, get past  
 orthopedics, bonesetting      تَجَعِيرَ  
 to be renewed; to be renovat-      تَجَدَّدَ  
 ed, modernized, updated  
 renewal; renovation,      تَجَدَّدَ، تَجَدِيدَ  
 rejuvenation; modernization  
 experiment; test, trial;      تَجَرُّأَ - رَاجِعَ جَرُّؤُ  
 rehearsal, probation  
 experience; practice      تَجَرَّبَ : تَجَرَّبَ  
 impartiality      تَجَرَّدَ : ضَدَّ تَحْيِيزَ

alliance, confederacy      تَحَالَفُ  
to avoid; to guard against,  
protect oneself from      تَحَامَى  
to discriminate against,      تَحَامَلَ عَلَى  
be prejudiced against  
to dialogue, have a dialogue,      تَحَاوَرَ  
hold a conversation, talk (to one  
another), speak

تَحَايَلُ - راجع إحتال  
to show love or affection      تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى  
to, endear oneself to; to court  
under; below, beneath,      تَحْتُ، تَحْتِ  
underneath; down; downstairs  
on probation; on trial;      تَحْتَ التَّجْرِيبَةِ  
being tested or tried  
at his disposal, at      تَحْتَ تَعْرِيفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ  
his service, at his command, at his  
orders  
at the mercy of      تَحْتَ رَحْمَةٍ كَذَا

under the auspices or      تَحْتَ رِغَايَةِ كَذَا  
patronage of, sponsored by  
on order; on demand      تَحْتَ الطَّلَبِ

lower, low, at the bottom      تَحْتَانِي  
underwear      تَلَاسُ تَحْتَانِيَّة

to be necessary, obliga-      تَحْتَمُ : وَجِبْ  
tory, mandatory, indispensable  
he has to, he should,      يَتَحْتَمُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ  
he must, it is his duty to

تَحْتِي - راجع تَحْتَانِي  
to veil oneself, put on a veil      تَحْتَبُّبُ  
تَجْبِجُ بـ : تَذَرُغُ - راجع إحتج بـ

to gather, assemble, crowd      تَجْمَعُ  
(together), band together, rally  
freezing, freeze, frosting      تَجْمِيدُ

beautification; making up      تَجْمِيلُ

cosmetics, make-      تَسْتَحْفِرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ  
up, maquillage

cosmetic, beautifying      تَجْمِيلِي

to avoid, shun; to avert, ward      تَجَنَّبَ  
off; to keep away from

recruitment, enlistment, draft      تَجْنِيدُ

preparation, preparing:      تَجْهِيْزُ

equipment, equipping, furnishing

equipment(s), supplies, fur-      تَجْهِيْزَاتُ  
nishings, fittings, outfit

to wander about, go about,      تَجَوَّلَ  
rove, roam, cruise, tour, travel

travel(ing), cruising,      تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّالُ  
roving, wandering (about)

curfew      مَتْعُ التَّجَوُّلِ، حَظْرُ التَّجَوُّلِ

hollow, cavity, pit,      تَجْوِيفٌ : فَتْحَةٌ  
hole; aperture, opening; socket

to love one another      تَحَابَّ

to converse, talk (to one      تَحَادَّثَ  
another); to discuss

to fight (one another)      تَحَارَبَ

to settle a mutual account      تَحَاسَبَ

to avoid, shun; to avert, keep      تَحَاسَى  
away from, guard against

to sue one another      تَحَاكَمَ : تَقَامَسَ

to ally (with)      تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)



ing, freeing, setting free  
 editing; writing, com- تحرير: كتابة  
 position, compilation, drafting  
 to side with, take sides with; تحزب له  
 to support, back (up), champion  
 to bemoan, deplore, la- تحسر (على)  
 ment, regret, sigh for  
 to improve, ameliorate, تحسن  
 become or get better  
 improvement تحسن، تحسين  
 to be fortified, protected; to تحصن  
 fortify oneself; to strengthen one's  
 position, protect oneself  
 collection, collecting تحصيل  
 learning, education, تحصيل علمي  
 scholarship  
 fortification تحصين  
 civilization تحضر: تمدن  
 preparation, preparing, mak- تحضير  
 ing ready; making  
 preparatory, preliminary تحضيري  
 to break (into pieces), smash, تحطم  
 crash; to be or get broken, shat-  
 tered, smashed, destroyed  
 to be wrecked تحطمت السفينة  
 to crash تحطمت الطائرة  
 masterpiece, master- تحفة: رائية  
 work, chef d'oeuvre; gem, rarity  
 to get ready تحضر  
 to have or make re- تحفظ (عن أمر من)  
 servations; to be cautious of

to petrify, turn into stone تحجر  
 challenge, defiance تحدى (التحدي)  
 to challenge, defy تحدى  
 to speak, talk تحدث  
 speaking, talking; conversa- تحدث  
 tion, talk, discourse  
 to descend (from) تحلر من  
 modernization, up- تحديث: تجديد  
 dating, bringing up to date  
 definition تحديث: تعريف  
 limitation, restriction, تحديد: قيد  
 confinement; control  
 warning, caution(ing) تحذير  
 investigation, ex- تحر (التحري) (عن)  
 amination, inspection, inquiry  
 detective, secret تحر، رجل التحري  
 agent; investigator; inspector  
 to investigate, examine, تحري (عن)  
 inspect, look into, inquire into  
 to be free(d), liberated تحرر  
 freedom, liberty, unrestraint; تحرر  
 liberation  
 to molest, make تحرش بـ (لغاية جنسية)  
 improper advances to; to make  
 passes on  
 to pick a تحرش بـ (بمقصد الشجار)  
 quarrel with, provoke  
 to move; to take action تحرك  
 motion, movement, moving; تحرك  
 move, action  
 liberation, liberat- تحرير: جعله حراً

analytic(al)

تَحْلِيلِيّ

to be enthusiastic, eager; to show enthusiasm, get excited

تَحْمِيسٌ

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, sustain, stomach

تَحْمِلٌ : أَطْلَقَ

to assume, bear, carry

تَحْمِلٌ : تَوَلَّى

endurance, toleration, bearing, standing; stamina

تَحْمِلٌ : إِخْتِمَالٌ

تَحْمِمْ - راجع إستمم

suppository

تَحْمِيلَةٌ [طَب]

تَحْمِنٌ عَلَى - راجع حن على

embalmmment, mummification

تَحْنِيطُ (الْجَنَاطِ)

stuffing, taxidermy

تَحْنِيطُ (الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوِ الطُّيُورِ)

تَحْوِطٌ : إِخْطَاطٌ - راجع إخطأ

to change, shift, transform; to turn (into), become; to be

تَحْوِيلٌ

changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed

change, transformation; shift, transition, switch, turn

تَحْوِيلٌ

change, conversion, trans-

تَحْوِيلٌ

formation; transfer(ence)

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome

تَحِيَّةٌ

compliments, greetings, regards, respects, best wishes

تَحِيَّاتٌ

to be confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, baffled, at

تَحْيِيرٌ

one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver

reserve, reservation; self-

تَحْفِظٌ

restraint; caution

to materialize, come true; to be realized, achieved

تَحَقُّقُ الْأَمْرِ : ثَبَتَ

to make

تَحَقُّقُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ يَمْنُهُ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ

sure of, check, verify

degradation, humiliation, debasement; insult; contempt

تَحْطِيرٌ

realization, rying out, achievement, accom-

تَحْقِيقٌ : تَنْفِذٌ، تَأْيِينَ

plishment, attainment; securing,

ensuring, procuring

inquiry, ex-

تَحْقِيقٌ : بَحْثٌ، اسْتِجْوَابٌ

amination, investigation; inter-

rogation, hearing

to control, command; to

dominate, govern, rule, sway

control, command; sway

remote control

arbitration

to adorn oneself; to be beau-

tified, adorned, embellished

to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by

to ooze, seep, exude, drip

to gather in a circle

(around), surround, encircle

to disengage (oneself) from, release oneself from

analysis, analyzation; dissolution

psychoanalysis

تحليل : زُدَّ الشَّيْءُ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

تحليل نفسي



to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend; to pass, go past, overtake, outdistance  
تَحْطِيطُ : وَضْعُ الْخِطْطِ  
planning

تَحْطِيطُ : خِطَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ خِطَّةٍ  
تَحْطِيطُ الْقَلْبِ  
cardiography

تَحْضِي : to disguise oneself, be disguised; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself

تَحْفِيزُ : reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, cut, cutback

تَحْلِي : to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, waive

تَحْلِي : to desert (in time of need), abandon, let down

تَحْلِي : to get rid of, do away with; to discard; to escape from

تَحْلِي : to lag, stay behind, fall behind; to fail to

تَحْلِي : to be absent, fail to attend, absent oneself

تَحْلِي : to default, fail to pay on time, be in arrears

تَحْلِي : lag, retardation, staying behind; failure to

تَحْلِي : default

تَحْلِي : underdevelopment, backwardness

تَحْلِي : mental retardation; moronity, idiocy, imbecility

تَحْلِي : to intervene, interpose, to

to side with, take sides with, be partial to, have a bias for partiality, one-sidedness, bias, prejudice, favoritism

تَحَابُرُ : to communicate with each other, call one another

تَحَاوُلُ : to fail, weaken, languish

تَحَاوُلُ : to quarrel, dispute, fight

تَحَاوُلُ : to converse, talk or speak to one another, have a talk

تَحَاوُلُ : to intermix, intermingle

تَحَاوُلُ : to bed; bedstead

تَحَاوُلُ : orchestra, band

تَحَاوُلُ : to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, solidify

تَحَاوُلُ : anesthetization

تَحَاوُلُ : to be ruined, destroyed, devastated, wrecked, damaged

تَحَاوُلُ : to graduate (from)

تَحَاوُلُ : graduation

تَحَاوُلُ : commencement, graduation (exercises)

تَحَاوُلُ : destruction, ruining, wrecking; sabotage; subversion

تَحَاوُلُ : to lignify; to stiffen

تَحَاوُلُ : wooden shed; hut, cottage

تَحَاوُلُ : to lignify; to stiffen

تَحَاوُلُ : wooden shed; hut, cottage

تَحَاوُلُ : to lignify; to stiffen

تَحَاوُلُ : wooden shed; hut, cottage

تَحَاوُلُ : to lignify; to stiffen

تَحَاوُلُ : wooden shed; hut, cottage

to alternate, rotate      تَدَاوَلُ : تَعَاَبَ  
 circulation, currency      تَدَاوَلُ : رَوَّاجَ  
 alternation, rotation      تَدَاوَلُ : تَعَاَبَ  
 to reflect on, ponder on      تَذَبَّرُ : تَأَمَّلَ  
 to manage, work (out); to wangle; to get; to take care of  
 arrangement, planning, designing, devising, contriving  
 procurement, securing, getting; wangling      تَذَبَّرُ : تَذَبَّرَ  
 measure, step, move      تَذَبَّرُ : إِجْرَاءَ  
 to roll      تَذَخَّرَجَ  
 to intervene in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intrude upon, nose into  
 intervention; interference, meddling, intrusion, obtrusion      تَدَخَّلَ  
 smoking      تَدَخَّنَ (بِسِجَارَةٍ إلخ)  
 to practice, exercise, take exercise, drill (oneself), train      تَدَرَّبَ  
 to advance step by step (to); to progress by steps      تَدَرَّجَ (إلى) : تَقَدَّمَ  
 to train, be trained      تَدَرَّبَ : تَدَرَّبَ  
 pheasant      تَدَرَّجَ : تَدَرَّجَ (طائر)  
 to armor oneself      تَدَرَّجَ  
 training, drill(ing), exercise, practice, rehearsal      تَدَرَّبَ  
 gradual, step-by-step      تَدَرَّبَ  
 gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, bit by bit      تَدَرَّبَ  
 teaching, instruction      تَدَرَّبَ

lie or occur (in) between  
 perpetuation, eternization      تَخْلِيدُ  
 commemoration      تَخْلِيدُ ذِكْرِي  
 salvation, rescue, rescuing, saving; liberation, freeing      تَخْلِيسُ  
 boundary, frontier, border, borderline; edge, end      تَخَمُّمٌ  
 indigestion; surfeit, satiety      تَخَمُّمٌ  
 to ferment      تَخَمَّرَ : اخْتَمَرَ  
 effeminacy, womanishness, femininity, unmanliness      تَخَمُّثٌ  
 frightening, scaring, intimidating, alarming, terrifying      تَخَوَّفَ : تَخَوَّفَ - رَاجِعَ خَافَ، خَوْفٌ  
 to imagine, conceive, envisage, visualize; to suppose      تَخَيَّلَ : تَخَيَّلَ  
 imagination, imagining      تَخَيَّلَ  
 to overlap; to interpenetrate; to interlock, intertwine, mesh      تَدَاخَلَ  
 to correct, remedy, rectify; to repair, redress, make up for      تَذَارَكَ : أَصْلَحَ  
 to prevent, obviate; to avert, avoid; to guard against      تَذَارَكَ : تَذَارَكَ  
 to totter, falter      تَذَاخَى : تَقَلَّقَلَ  
 to collapse, fall in      تَذَاخَى : انْهَارَ  
 to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment      تَدَاوَى  
 to confer, deliberate, discuss, study, consider      تَدَاوَلُ : تَبَايَحَتْ  
 to circulate, put into circulation, pass around; to use      تَدَاوَلُ : تَنَاقَلَ



reminder	تَذْكِرَةٌ : شَيْءٌ يُذَكِّرُ	to warm oneself	تَذْفَأُ
ticket, card	تَذْكِرَةٌ : بَطَّاقَةٌ	heating, warming (up)	تَذْفِئَةٌ
identity card, identification card, ID card	تَذْكِرَةُ هُويَّةَ -	to flow (out), stream, well out, gush forth, pour out, break out	تَذْفُقُ
to humble or lower oneself (before), cringe (before)	تَذَلَّلَ (لِـ)	scrutiny, careful examination; checking (out), verification	تَذْفِيقُ
to complain, nag, grumble	تَذَمَّرَ	audit, auditing	تَذْقِينُ الْحِسَابَاتِ
to taste; to savor, relish	تَذَوَّقَ	to hang (down), dangle, be suspended; to sink (down), sag, droop	تَذَلَّى
I wonder	تُزَيِّ، يَا (هَلْ) تُزَيِّ	to coquet, flirt	تَذَلَّلَ : تَتَشَبَّحَ
to appear to, seem to; to imagine, think, suppose	تُزَايِّ لَهُ	massage; rubdown	تَذْلِيلُكَ
earth, dust; soil, ground	تُرَابٌ	to be destroyed, ruined, wrecked, razed, devastated, ravaged	تَذْمَرٌ
cement	تُرَابَةٌ	destruction, ruining, wrecking, ravage; sabotage; subversion	تَذْمِيرٌ
to be correlated, connected, linked, attached, joined, united	تُرَابُطٌ	to drop, fall, decline, go down; to be low, poor, bad, inferior	تَذْنَى
heritage, tradition, legacy	تُرَاثٌ	to fall, tumble; to crash	تَذْهَوْرٌ : زَنَعَ
to retreat, withdraw, fall back; to deteriorate, decline, ebb	تُرَاجَعَ : ارْتَدَّ	to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, fall, slump	تَذْهَوْرٌ : انْحَطَّ
to retract, recant, withdraw, take back	تُرَاجَعَ (عَنْ) : سَخَبَ	تَذَيْنٌ : اسْتَدَانَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَدَانَ	
to slacken, droop, sag, flag	تُرَاخَى	تَذَيْنٌ بَدِينٍ - رَاجَعَ دَانَ	
to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange letters	تُرَاسَلْ - رَاجَعَ رَأْسَ	to confer, deliberate, discuss	تَذَاكَرَ
to pelt one another (with), throw at one another	تُرَاشَقَ (بِـ)	to oscillate, vibrate, swing	تَذْبَذَبَ
to be friends, companions; to accompany one another; to be joined, coupled, associated	تُرَافَقَ	to use as an excuse or pretext; to plead, claim, allege	تَذَرُّعٌ -
to accumulate, pile up; to be	تُرَاقَصَ - رَاجَعَ تُرُقُصَ	souvenir, keepsake, token	تَذَكَارَ
	تَرَائِمُ	memorial	تَذَكَارِي
		to remember, recall, recollect	تَذَكَّرَ

ing, arraying, putting in order

order, arrangement, تَرْيِب: نِظَام

array, tidiness, neatness

تَرْيِب: رُتْبَة، مَرْتَبَة - راجع رُتْبَة

arrangements, measures تَرْيِيبَات

hymn, psalm, song, chant تَرْيِيلَة

تَرْجَمِي - راجع رَجَا

to dismount, disembark, تَرْجُل: نَزَلَ

get down, get off, get out (of)

to translate; to interpret تَرْجِم

translator; interpreter تَرْجِمَان: مُتَرْجِم

er

(tourist) guide تَرْجِمَان (سِيَّاحِي)

translation تَرْجَمَة

grief, sadness, sorrow تَرْج: حُزْن

to migrate, wander, تَرْجُل: تَنَقَّل

roam, rove, range; to travel

to ask God to have mercy تَرْحَمُ عَلَى

upon

welcome, welcom- تَرْحِيب، تَرْحَاب

ing; hospitable reception

تَرْخِيس: رُخْصَة - راجع رُخْصَة

price reduction, price cut تَرْخِيس: تَخْفِيفُ السُّعْرِ

to fall, sink, decline, lapse تَرْفَى

repetition, reiteration تَرْدَاد: تَكَرَّر

to hesitate, waver تَرْدَّد: تَحَيْر

to reverberate, تَرْدَّد (الصَّوْتُ): تَوَى

resound, re(echo); to ring out

to go frequently to, تَرْدَّد إِلَى مَكَان

visit often, haunt

accumulated, piled up, amassed

tramway; streetcar, تُرَام، تَرَامُوای

tram

transistor تَرَانِزِستُور

to range (from... to), vary تَرَاوَح

(between)

contemporary; con- قُرْب (ج أَتْرَاب)

temporaneous; friend; peer

قُرْبَة: تُرَاب - راجع تُرَاب

cemetery, graveyard قُرْبَة: مَقْبَرَة

to lurk, lie in wait for, am- قُرْبُص: بِ

bush, waylay; to wait for

to sit cross-legged قُرْبُوع

educational قُرْبُوعِي

education قُرْبُوعَة: تَتْفِيف

upbringing, bringing قُرْبُوعَة: تَنْبِثَة

up, raising, rearing

breeding, raising, تَرْبِيعُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ إلخ

growing

physical education قُرْبِيعَة بَدَنِيَّة

civics قُرْبِيعَة مَدَنِيَّة أَوْ قُرْبِيعَة

square, checker قُرْبِيعَة: مُرْبِع

quadratic, square قُرْبِيعِي

to be arranged, arrayed, تَرْتَب: رُتْب

organized, put in order

to result from, تَنْتَجِعُ عَنْهُ

follow from, be caused by

تَرْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ: رَجَبُ عَلَيْهِ

he has to, he should, he must

arrangement, arrang- تَرْيِب: تَنْظِيم



to expect, anticipate, look for- تَرْقُبُ  
 ward to; to wait for, await  
 to fill or over- (سَبَّ الْقَيْنُ بِالذُّمِّ) تَرْفُوقُ  
 flow with tears, water, tear  
 to flow, run, stream تَرْفُوقُ : جَرَى  
 to dance; to oscillate, swing; تَرْفُصُ  
 to shake, tremble  
 promotion, upgrading تَرْقِيَّةُ  
 numbering, numeration تَرْقِيمُ  
 paging تَرْقِيمُ الصَّفَحَاتِ  
 to leave; to quit; to give تَرْكُ : هَجَرَ  
 up, abandon, renounce; to desist  
 from; to stop, discontinue  
 to leave out, omit, neg- تَرَكَ : أَغْفَلَ  
 lect, overlook  
 to leave alone, let alone, تَرْكُهُ وَشَأْنَهُ  
 let go, release  
 to be composed of, be made تَرْكَبُ مِنْ  
 up of, consist of  
 estate; inheritance, herit- تَرْكُهُ : بَرَكَةُ  
 age, bequest, legacy  
 to concentrate; to con- تَرْكُزُ : تَكْتَفِزُ  
 dense  
 to center on, focus on تَرْكُزُ عَلَى  
 to settle (down) تَرْكُزُ : اسْتَقَرَّ  
 structure, setup, تَرْكِيْبُ : بِنَى  
 constitution, composition, build  
 ptarmigan تَرْمِجَان (طَائِر)  
 lupine تَرْمَس (نَبَات)  
 to lose one's wife, be- تَرْمَلُ الرَّجُلُ  
 come a widower

hesitation, indecision, ir- تَرْدُّد : خَيْرَةٌ  
 resolution, wavering  
 to remind - راجع تَرْدَادُ  
 tailor تَرْزِي : خِيَّاطُ  
 shield تَرْص (الْمُخَارِبِ)  
 gear, cogwheel تَرْص : فُؤَادٌ مُسَنَّ  
 arsenal تَرْصَانَةُ (الْأَسْلِحَةُ وَالذَّخَائِرُ)  
 to mix - راجع رَشَخُ  
 to mix : رَشَخُ - راجع رَشَخُ  
 to mix : رَشَخُ نَفْسُهُ - راجع رَشَخُ نَفْسُهُ  
 nomination (لِمَنْجِبٍ، لِإِتِّخَابٍ) تَرْشِيْع  
 tion; candidacy, candidature  
 rationalization تَرْشِيد : عَقْلَانَةٌ  
 to lie in wait for, lurk, am- تَرْصِدُ  
 bush, waylay; to wait for  
 canal, watercourse, water- تَرْصِيَّة : قَنَاةُ  
 way, conduit, aqueduct  
 to grow up; to develop تَرْصِرْغُ  
 turtle dove تَرْصَلُ، تَرْصَلُ (طَائِر)  
 luxury, opulence, affluence تَرْفُ  
 to be far above, be تَرْفَعُ عَنْ : تَنَزَّاهُ عَنْ  
 too great for; to disdain  
 to be promoted, raised, تَرْفَعُ : رَفِيَ  
 advanced, upgraded  
 to lift up - راجع رَفَعَ  
 amusement, entertainment, تَرْفِيْه  
 recreation, fun  
 amusing, entertaining تَرْفِيْهِي  
 to lift up - راجع إِزْفَعِي

to lead, run; to be the leader  
(chief, boss) of  
recommendation

تَرْكِيَّة : تَوْمِيَّة

unopposed, uncontested

بِالتَّرْكِيَّة

to ski; to skate; to sled, sledge,  
sleigh

تَرْلُج

skiing; skating

تَرْلُج

to curry favor with, fawn  
on, bootlick; to adulate, cajole

تَرْلَف إِلَى

strictness, rigor(ism), strin-  
gency; primness; puritanism

تَرْمَتْ

asceticism

تَرْهَد : رُهَد، تَنَسُّك

to get (be, become) married  
(with, to), marry, wed

تَرْوَج

forgery, counterfeiting, falsi-  
fication, rigging; piracy

تَرْوِير

to be adorned, decorated; to  
adorn oneself, spruce up

تَرْزِين

adornment, ornamentation,  
decoration, décor

تَرْزِين

to ask (oneself), wonder

تَسَاوَل

question, inquiry

تَسَاوَل

to race, run; to compete

تَسَابَق

to hurry, hasten; to quicken;  
to flow

تَسَارَعَ

to fall, fall down

تَسَاوَل

to fall out

تَسَاوَل الشَّعْرُ

to tolerate; to be in-  
dulgent, tolerant, lenient

تَسَامَح، تَسَاهَل

indulgence, toler-

تَسَامَح، تَسَاهَل

ance, leniency, lenity, clemency

to lose one's husband,  
become a widow

thermos

تَرْمُوس : كَبْطِيَّة

lemon balm

تَرْجِيَان (نبات)

to stagger, reel, totter

تَرْجُح

تَرْنَم - رَاجِع رَنَم

hymn, anthem, song, psalm

تَرْنِيْمَة

trifle, vanity; lie, falsehood, fal-  
sity; nonsense, balderdash

تَرْهَة

to be flabby, flaccid

تَرْهَل

to deliberate, think over; (في)  
to take one's time (in)

تَرْوِي (في)

circulation, spreading; (sales)  
promotion; publicity

تَرْوِيْع

breakfast

تَرْوِيْقَة : مَطْعَامُ الصَّبَاح

antidote; panacea, cure-all

تَرْيَاق

to take one's time, be patient

تَرْيَاط

to do physical exercises

تَرْيَاض

tricol

تَرْيَكُو

to compete, vie, rival

تَرْاحَم : تَنَافَس

to crowd together

تَرْاحَم : اِحْتَشَد

competition, rivalry

تَرْاحَم : تَنَافَس

تَرْأَيْد : تَنَزَّر - رَاجِع زَاد

تَرْأَيْد : تَنَزَّر - رَاجِع زَاد

to budge, move

تَرْأَيْد : اِزْدِيَاد - رَاجِع اِزْدِيَاد

to slide, glide, slip, skid; to  
ski; to skate

تَرْخُزَخ

to shake, totter, be shaken; to  
be shaky, precarious

تَرْخُزَخ

to shake, totter, be shaken; to  
be shaky, precarious

تَرْخُزَخ

to shake, totter, be shaken; to  
be shaky, precarious

تَرْخُزَخ

to shake, totter, be shaken; to  
be shaky, precarious

تَرْخُزَخ

to shake, totter, be shaken; to  
be shaky, precarious

تَرْخُزَخ



to amuse oneself, have fun, **تَسْلَى**  
have a good time

to arm oneself; to be armed **تَسْلَحُ**

armament, rearmament **تَسْلَح**

to flow, run; to drip **تَسْلُلُ**: جَرَى

to follow in succe- **تَسْلُلُ**: تَتَابَعَ

sion; to form a series

sequence, succession; order; **تَسْلُلُ**

hierarchy

train of thought **تَسْلُلُ** أَلْفَكَارَ

to dominate, control **تَسْلُطُ** عَلَى

to climb, scale, mount, go up **تَسْلُقُ**

to sneak into, slip into; to **تَسْلُلُ** إِلَى

infiltrate, enter

infiltration; sneaking **تَسْلُلُ**

offside **تَسْلُلُ** (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ)

to receive, get, take, collect; **تَسْلُمُ**

to take over, assume

**تَسْلُمُ** - رَاجِعَ إِسْتِغْلَامَ

amusement, entertainment, **تَسْلِيَّةٌ**

pastime, fun

credit; lending, loan **تَسْلِيفٌ**

handing over, turning **تَسْلِيمٌ**: تَقْدِيمٌ

in, presenting, delivery

surrender **تَسْلِيمٌ**: إِسْتِغْلَامٌ

acceptance, ap- **تَسْلِيمٌ**: قَبُولٌ، رَضَى

proval; consent

admission **تَسْلِيمٌ**: إِعْتِرَافٌ

to listen to **تَسْمَعُ** إِلَى

to be poisoned, envenomed **تَسْمَمُ**

equality **تَسَاوٍ** (التَّسَاوِي)

to be equal, even **تَسَاوَى**

**تَسَبَّبَ** فِي أَوْ يَد - رَاجِعَ سَبَبٌ

glorification, praise, eu- **تَسْبِيحُ** (اللَّهِ)

logy, extolment (of God)

to cover or hide oneself **تَسْتُرُ**

to harbor, shelter, hide **تَسْتُرُ** عَلَى

registration, registry, **تَسْجِيلٌ**: تَقْيِيدٌ

registering, recording

(tape) record- **تَسْجِيلُ** (عَلَى شَرِيْطٍ)

ing, taping

heating, warming (up) **تَسْخِيقٌ**

payment, settlement **تَسْلِيْدٌ**: دَفْعٌ

to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, **تَسْرُبُ**

flow out, outflow

to be hasty, rash, precipitate; **تَسْرِعُ**

to do in a hurry

coiffure, hairdo, hair- **تَسْرِيقَةُ** (شَعْرِ)

style

to be levelled; to **تَسَطَّحَ**: صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا

flatten, become flat

to lie down **تَسَطَّحَ**: إِسْتَلَفَ

one-ninth, ninth **تُسْعُ** (١/٩)

nine **تِسْعَةٌ** (٩)

nineteen **تِسْعَةُ عَشَرَ** (١٩)

ninety **تِسْعُونَ** (٩٠)

pricing **تَسْمِيرٌ**

tariff; quotation; price, rate **تَسْمِيرَةٌ**

to loiter, idle, hang around, **تَسْكُنُ**

wander (about), tramp

to, persist in, be tenacious  
 to imitate, copy; to match تَشَبَّهُ بِـ  
 to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled تَشَتَّتْ  
 to pluck up courage, take heart, make bold, be encouraged تَشَجَّعَ  
 encouragement تَشْجِيعُ  
 diagnosis تشخيص (المرضى أو الحالة)  
 to be strict, severe, tough, inflexible تَشَدَّدَ (في)  
 to absorb, soak up تَشَرَّبَ  
 to tramp or wander (about); to be made homeless تَشَرَّدَ  
 to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with) تَشَرَّفَ (بـ)  
 anatomy تشريح (جُلُوبِ)  
 legislation تشريع  
 legislative تشريعي  
 October تشرين الأول: أكتوبر  
 November تشرين الثاني: نوفمبر  
 to ramify, branch (out) تَشَعَّبَ  
 to intercede (for), mediate (for) تَشَفَّعَ (لـ أو بـ)  
 to chap, crack open تَشَقَّقَ - راجع انشق  
 to somersault, tumble تَشَقَّقَ الجِلْدُ  
 تشكُّل - راجع شكَا  
 تشكُّر - راجع شكَّر  
 to be formed, shaped; to be تَشَكَّلَ

poisoning, toxication تَسْمُمُ  
 تَسْمِيَةٌ: إسم - راجع إسم  
 recitation, reciting تَسْمِيعُ (الترس)  
 to be easy, possible, feasible تَسْهُلُ  
 to be worm-eaten تَسْوَسُ الطَّعَامُ  
 to be carious, to decay تَسْوَسُ السِّنُّ  
 (dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity تَسْوَسُ الْأَسْنَانُ  
 to shop, purchase, buy تَسَوَّقَ: تَبْتَغِ  
 to beg, ask for alms تَسَوَّلَ: اسْتَغْطَى  
 begging, beggary تَسَوَّلَ  
 settlement تَسْوِيَةٌ: حُلْ  
 compromise تَسْوِيَةٌ: حُلٌّ وَسَطٌ  
 procrastination, stalling تَسْوِيفُ  
 marketing تَسْوِيقُ  
 to be pessimistic تَسْأَمُ  
 pessimism تَسْأَلُمُ  
 to be interlaced, interlocked; to interlace, interlock تَشَابَكَ  
 to resemble each other; to be similar, alike; to be identical تَشَابَهَ  
 resemblance, similarity, likeness, analogy; identity تَشَابَهَ  
 to quarrel, fight, hassle تَشَاجَرَا  
 تَشَارَطَ - راجع شارَطَ  
 تَشَارَكَ - راجع اشْتَرَكَ  
 to deliberate, confer, consult, exchange views تَشَاوَرَا  
 to stick to, hold by, hang on تَشَبَّثَ بِـ



cracked, split, cleft

تَصَلَّقَ (على) give  
to give alms (to), give  
charity (to)

تَصْدِيرُ exportation, export(ing)

تَصَرَّفَ : سَلَكَ to behave, act

تَصَرَّفَ فِي أَوْدٍ to dispose of

تَصَرُّف : سُلُوك behavior, conduct

تَصْرِيح : بَيَان statement, declaration,  
announcement

تَصْرِيع : رُخْصَة permit, license

تَصَعَّدَ : زَادَ جِدَّةً to escalate

تَصْغِيرُ diminution, decrease, de-

creasing, reduction

تَصَفَّحَ (الْكِتَابَ) to skim (through),

browse (through)

تَصْفِيَة : تَنْقِيَة purification, refinement;

straining, filtering

تَصْفِيَة (الشَّرَكَة إلخ) dissolution; li-

quidation

تَصْفِيَة فَرِيقَ رِبَاذِيَّيْهِ elimination

تَصْفِيَة، بَيْعُ التَّصْفِيَة clearance, clear-

ance sale, sale

تَصْفِيْق (بِالْأَيْدِي) applause, acclaim;

hand clapping

تَصَلَّبَ - رَاجِعُ صَلَبَ، صَلَبٌ

تَصَلَّبَ (فِي) : تَشَدَّدَ to be inflexible,

adamant, intransigent

تَصَلَّبَ : عِنَاد inflexibility

تَصَلَّبَ : تَجَمُّد hardening

تَصْلِيح - رَاجِعُ إِصْلَاح

تَضَمُّيم : عَزَم determination

established, set up

تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up  
of, be composed of

تَشْكِيلَة collection, variety, selection

تَشَمَّسَ to sun (oneself), bask

تَشْنِجَ spasm, cramp, convulsion

تَشْهِيرُ (بِ) defamation, libel, slander

تَشَوَّشَ to be confused, mixed up,  
jumbled (up)

تَشَوَّقَ (إِلَى) - رَاجِعُ إِشْتَاقْ

تَشْوِيقُ suspense; thrilling

تَشْوِيْهَ deformation; deformity; dis-

tortion, perversion

تَشِيدُ building, construction

تَضَاقُّبُ، تَضَاقُّقُ to be friends, com-

panions, comrades

تَضَادُّمٌ - رَاجِعُ إِضْطِمَامٌ

تَضَارَعُ to wrestle; to fight

تَصَاعَدَ to rise, go up, ascend

تَضَافَعُ to shake hands

تَصَالَحَ to make up, make peace, be-

come reconciled

تَضَبَّبَ to pour forth, flow, fall

تَضَجَّجَ correction, correcting

تَضَجَّجَ (طَبَاجِي) proofreading

تَضَلَّى لِي : جَاوَبَ to confront, face, defy,

oppose; to fight

تَضَدَّى لِي : تَعَرَّضَ لِي to set out to; to

take up, turn to

تَضَدَّعَ to crack, split, cleave; to be

crease, drop off, fall

to fight, quarrel,

strike one another

to conflict, clash

conflict, clash, in-

consistency, contradiction

(topographic) relief

to double, be double(d); to

multiply

solidarity; joint liability

to be annoyed, vexed, irri-

tated, disturbed, upset

sacrifice; sacrificing

to swell, distend, inflate

inflation, swell(ing)

to be bloodstained

to be damaged, harmed, hurt;

to suffer damage or loss

to supplicate, pray hum-

bly to (God), implore

to decline, weaken

to contain, include, comprise,

embody, cover, involve

to be identical; to corres-

pond (with), coincide (with)

to scatter, disperse, fly (apart);

to evaporate

to be treated medically

application, applying, imple-

mentation; carrying out; fol-

design(ing), تَصْبِيح: وَضْعُ التَّصَامِيمِ

styling; planning, layout

design, plan, layout, تَصْبِيح: نِطْطَة

sketch, outline

to affect, feign, simu-

late, fake, dissemble

affectation, mannerism, تَصْنَع: تَكْلُف

artificiality, theatricality

industrialization

classification

to imagine, conceive, تَصْنَع: تَجَوُّب

envisage; to think, suppose

imagination, imagining تَصَوُّر: تَخْيَل

conception, concept, تَصَوُّر: مَفْهُوم

notion, idea

on purpose, تَصَوُّر: تَصْبِيح

intentionally, deliberately

Sufism, mysticism

correction

voting, vote

drawing, painting

description, depic-

tion, picturing, portrayal

radiography

painting, oil painting

filming, shooting

photography

(photo)copying تَصَوُّر: (الْمُسْتَدَابَات)

to dwindle, diminish, de-

تَضَاعُل: رَاجِعُ صَاد

تَضَاعُل: رَاجِعُ صَاد

تَضَاعُل: رَاجِعُ صَاد



to tie	تَعَادُلُ (في مُبَارَاة)
equality; balance	تَعَادُلُ
tie, draw	تَعَادُلُ (في مُبَارَاة)
to conflict, clash; to be con-	تَعَارَضَ
tradictory, inconsistent	تَعَارَضَ
conflict, clash, inconsisten-	تَعَارَضَ
cy, contradiction	تَعَارَضَ
to become acquainted	تَعَارَفَ
acquaintance	تَعَارَفَ
misery, unhappiness, distress	تَعَانَى
to take; to practice	تَعَاظَى
to sympathize with	تَعَاظَفَ مَعَ
to intensify, increase	تَعَاظَمَ : اِشْتَدَّ
to recover, get well	تَعَالَى
to succeed or follow one	تَعَاوَبَ
another; to alternate, rotate	تَعَاوَبَ
succession, sequence;	تَعَاوَبَ
alternation, rotation	تَعَاوَبَ
to make a contract	تَعَاوَدَ
come! come here! come on!	تَعَالِ
	تَعَالَى : اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعْ غَلَا
to be or rise above	تَعَالَى عَنْ
to be treated	تُعَالَجُ
	تُعَالِمُ - رَاجِعْ تَعْلِيمُ
to treat one another; to deal	تَعَامَلُ
(with one another)	تَعَامَلُ
to deal in, trade in	تَعَامَلَ بِ
dealing	تَعَامَلَ

lowing, practicing	تَطْبِيقِي
applied; practical	تَطْبِيقِي
to go to extremes	تَطَرَّفَ
extremism, excess(iveness)	تَطَرَّفَ
to touch on, treat, deal	تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى
with, take up, go into	تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى
embroidery	تَطْرِيزُ
inoculation, vaccina-	تَطْبِيعُ : تَلْقِيحُ
tion, injection	تَطْبِيعُ : تَلْقِيحُ
to intrude upon, inter-	تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى)
fere in; to sponge (on), parasitize	تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى)
to require, call for, de-	تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ
mand, need	تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ
	تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ - رَاجِعْ طَلَبُ
to look forward to, hope	تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى
(for); to aspire to	تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى
to develop, evolve, advance	تَطَوَّرَ
development, evolution	تَطَوَّرَ
to volunteer	تَطَوَّعَ (بِـ)
volunteering, voluntariness	تَطَوَّعَ (بِـ)
to see an evil omen	تَطَهَّرَ (بِـ أَوْ مِنْ)
(in); to be pessimistic	تَطَهَّرَ (بِـ أَوْ مِنْ)
to pretend (to be),	تَطَاهَرَ بِـ : اِدَّعَى
affect, feign, fake	تَطَاهَرَ بِـ : اِدَّعَى
to demonstrate	تَطَاهَرَ : قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ
demonstration, manifestation	تَطَاهَرَ : قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ
to complain (of, about)	تَطَلَّمَ : شَكَا
development, de-	تَطَاهَرُ (الْأَفْلَامُ)
veloping	تَطَاهَرُ (الْأَفْلَامُ)
to be equal, even, balanced	تَعَادُلُ

modification, change, changing; amendment

to suffer; to be tortured

to be impossible

torture, torturing, tormenting

to undress, strip

to be exposed to, subject(ed) to; to come under; to meet

to oppose, defy

to touch on, deal with, treat

to get acquainted with, meet, be introduced to; to identify

acquaintance (with), getting acquainted (with); identification

tariff

translation into Arabic

trellis(work); arbor

definition

acquainting

tariff

condolence, consolation

to be difficult, hard

arbitrariness; abusiveness

to dine, have dinner or supper

fanaticism, intolerance

to embrace each other

to help one another; to cooperate, collaborate

cooperation, collaboration

cooperative

cooperative, co-op

to coexist

to be tired, fatigued, exhausted; to work hard

fatigue, tiredness, exhaustion

tired, exhausted

expression, expressing

expression, term

idiom

to stumble, trip; to be hindered, meet with difficulties

to wonder at; to be astonished at, amazed at, surprised at

astonishment, amazement,

wonder, surprise

to be haughty, arrogant

to exceed, transcend, surpass, go beyond

surpass, go beyond

تُعَدِّي عَلَى - راجع إغْتَدِي عَلَى

enumeration, listing

statistics poll

census

to be numerous, multiple

multiplicity, plurality,

pluralism

تَعَانَقَ

تَعَاوَنَ

تَعَاوَنَ

تَعَاوُنِي

تَعَاوُنِيَّة

تَعَالَى

تَغَيَّبَ

تَغَيَّبَ

تَغَيَّبَ، تَغَيَّبَانِ

تَغْيِيرَ (عَنْ)

تَغْيِيرَ: عِبَارَةٌ

تَغْيِيرَ اسْطِلَاحِي

تَغْشَرَ

تَغْيِبَ مِنْ

تَغْيِبَ

تَغْجَرَفَ

تَغْدَى: تَجَاوَزَ

تُعَدِّي عَلَى - راجع إغْتَدِي عَلَى

تُعْدَادُ: عَدَدٌ

تُعْدَادُ: إحصاء

تُعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ أَوِ النُّفُوسِ

تُعَدَّدُ

تُعَدَّدُ، تَعْدِيدِيَّة

تُعَدَّدُ، تَعْدِيدِيَّة



teachings, tenets	تَعَالِيم
instructions, directions	تَعْلِيمَات
to intend, mean	تَعَمَّدَ : قَصَدَ
baptism; baptizing	تَعْمِيد (الزَّوْد)
generalization	تَعْمِيم : خِطَّة تَخْصِيم
popularization, circularization, spreading	تَعْمِيم : نَشْر
circular	تَعْمِيم : مَشْهُور
to be obstinate, stubborn	تَعَمَّتْ
to take care of; to maintain; to cultivate	تَعَهَّدَ : رَغَى
to undertake	تَعَهَّدَ (ب) : اِلْتَزَمَ
commitment, pledge	تَعَهَّدَ : اِلْتِزَام
to get used to, be accustomed to, habituate oneself to	تَعَوَّدَ
charm, spell, amulet	تَعْوِيْذَة : تَلِيْذَة
compensation, reparation	تَعْوِيْض
miserable, wretched, unhappy; sad; unfortunate	تَعِيْس
to be appointed	تَعَيَّنَ (فِي مَنَاصِب)
he has to, should, must	تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ
appointment	تَعْيِيْن (فِي مَنَاصِب)
to overlook, disregard	تَغَاوَضَ عَنْ
difference, contrast	تَغَايُر
to lunch, have lunch	تَغَدَّى
to be nourished, fed; to feed on, eat	تَغَدَّى (ب)
nutrition, feeding, nourishment, nourishing	تَغْذِيَة
	تَغَرَّبَ - راجع اغترَّبَ

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed	تَعَطَّرَ
to long for, yearn for	تَعَطَّشَ اِلَى
to be unemployed	تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَل)
to break (down), go out of order	تَعَطَّلَتِ الْآلَة
	تَعَفَّفَ - راجع عَفَّ
	تَعَفَّنَ - راجع عَفِنَ
to pursue, follow, chase	تَعَقَّبَ
to be complicated	تَعَقَّدَ (الْأَمْر)
comment(ary), remark	تَعْقِيْب : تَعْلِيْق
	تَعَكَّرَ - راجع عَكَّرَ
to lean on (a staff, etc.)	تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى
to hang (down), suspend	تَعَلَّقَ : تَذَلَّى
to cling to, stick to	تَعَلَّقَ بِ : تَمَسَّكَ
to grasp at, hold, hang on to	تَعَلَّقَ بِ : أَحْبَبَ
to be attached to, be fond of; to love, be in love with	تَعَلَّقَ بِ : أَحْبَبَ
to relate to, be related to, have to do with, concern	تَعَلَّقَ بِ : خَصَّصَ
concerning, with regard to, regarding, with respect to, in respect of, as to, as for	تَعَلَّقَ بِ : خَصَّصَ
to learn, study; to be educated	تَعَلَّمَ
learning, study(ing); education	تَعْلَم
suspension, suspending	تَعْلِيْق : اِيقَاف
comment(ary), remark	تَعْلِيْق : تَعْقِيْب
(coat) hanger	تَعْلِيْقَة (الْثِيَاب)
justification	تَعْلِيل : تَبْرِير
teaching, instruction	تَعْلِيم : تَدْرِيس

to dedicate or devote one-  
self wholeheartedly to  
to understand one  
another; to reach an understand-  
ing or agreement, agree  
understanding, agreement  
تَفَاهَمَ  
to differ, vary, be different  
تَفَارَتْ  
to negotiate, parley, confer  
تَفَاوَضَ  
to crumble, disintegrate  
تَفَتَّتَ  
تَفَجَّرَ - راجع إِنْفَجَرَ  
to examine, inspect  
تَفَحَّصَ (عَنْ)  
to possess alone  
تَفَرَّدَ بِـ  
to ramify, branch (out); to be  
divided, subdivided  
تَفَرَّغَ بِـ  
to devote oneself to, dedicate  
oneself to, engage wholly in  
تَفَرَّقَ  
to separate, part, divide, break  
up; to be separated, disunited, di-  
vided, scattered  
تَفَرَّقَ  
separation, disunion, division  
تَفَرَّقَ، تَفَرُّقَ  
separation, parting, di-  
vision; distribution  
تَفَسَّخَ  
to disintegrate, decay, rot  
تَفَسَّرَ  
explanation, explication  
تَفْسِيرِي  
explanatory, explicatory  
تَفَشَّى  
to rage, break out, spread  
تَفْصِيلَ، تَفَاصِيلَ، تَفْصِيْلَاتَ  
detail(s)  
بِالتَّفْصِيلِ  
in detail, elaborately  
تَفْصِيلِي - راجع مُفْصِلٌ

to gargle  
تَغْرِغَرُ  
singing, warbling  
تَغْرِيْدُ: غِنَاءُ  
تَغْزُلُ بِـ: غَازَلٌ - راجع غَازَلٌ  
تَغَطَّى (بِـ)  
to be covered, wrapped; to  
cover oneself (with)  
تَغَطَّرَ مِنْ  
to be haughty, arrogant  
تَغْطِيَةٌ  
covering, coverage  
تَغْلِبَ عَلَى  
to surmount, overcome; to  
(triumph over, defeat, beat  
تَغْنَى بِـ  
to praise, laud, extol  
تَغْرُوطُ  
to excrete, defecate  
تَغْيَبَ - راجع غَابَ  
تَغْيَّرَ  
to change, vary; to be changed,  
altered, converted  
تَغْيَرُ  
change, variation, turn, shift,  
transformation, conversion  
تَغْيِيرُ  
change, changing, alteration,  
variation, transformation  
تَفَّ: بَصَقَ  
to spit  
تَفَاءَلَ  
to be optimistic  
تَفَاوَلَّ  
optimism  
تَفَاحَ، تَفَاحَةٌ (ثَبَاتُ)  
apple(s)  
تَفَاخَرُ بِـ - راجع إِفْتَخَرُ بِـ  
تَفَاخَرُ  
pride, boasting, bragging  
تَفَانَى  
to avoid, avert, ward off; to  
get away from, evade  
تَفَاعَلَ  
to react; to interact  
تَفَاقَمَ  
to be aggravated, critical, dras-  
tic; to worsen, become worse



to sue one another      تَقاضَى : تَدَاغَى  
 to get, receive, earn      تَقَاضَى : قَبِضَ  
 to intersect, cut across, cross      تَقَاطَعَ  
 intersection, crossing; cross-roads, crossways      تَقَاطَعَ  
 features, lineaments      تَقَاطِيعَ (الوجه)  
 to retire, be pensioned off      تَقَاعَدَ  
 retirement      تَقَاعَدَ  
 to tarry, lag behind; to slacken; to neglect, fail to  
 to barter, exchange, trade      تَقَايَضَ  
 to accept; to receive      تَقَبَّلَ  
 to advance, proceed, go ahead; to progress, make progress; to improve  
 to precede; to be at the head of, lead      تَقَدَّمَ (على)  
 to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years      تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ  
 to submit to (take, sit for) an examination      تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى الْإِمْتِحَانِ  
 progress, advance(ment), breakthrough; improvement      تَقَدَّمَ  
 present, gift, grant      تَقْدِيمَةٌ : هَدِيَّةٌ  
 progressive, progressist      تَقْدِيمَةٌ : تَقْدِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ تَقْدِيمٌ  
 estimation, estimate, assessment, evaluation      تَقْدِيرٌ : تَقْوِيمٌ  
 appreciation      تَقْدِيرٌ (الشَّيْءُ بِحَقِّ قَدْرِهِ)  
 esteem, respect      تَقْدِيرٌ : إِحْتِرَامٌ

to deign, be so kind (to do or give); to oblige, favor, do a favor for, do good to      تَفَضَّلَ  
 activation      تَفْهِيلٌ : تَنْشِيطٌ  
 to visit, call on; to inspect, review      تَفَقَّدَ : زَارَ، اسْتَعْرَضَ  
 to look for      تَفَقَّدَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ  
 to be disassembled, disunited; to come apart, break up      تَفَكَّكَ  
 thinking; consideration, contemplation; thought      تَفَكُّيرٌ  
 to philosophize      تَفَلَّسَ  
 rail      تَفْلِيقٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a master in      تَفَنَّنَ فِي  
 to understand; to be understanding, considerate      تَفَهُمَ  
 to surpass, excel, outdo      تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى  
 to excel (in), be outstanding (in)      تَفَوَّقَ (فِي)  
 superiority; excellence, distinction, preeminence, mastery      تَفَوُّقٌ  
 to utter, pronounce, say      تَفْوَةٌ بِ  
 to face each other; to meet      تَقَابَلَ  
 to fight (one another)      تَقَاتَلَ  
 fight(ing), combat, battle      تَقَاتَلَ  
 to approach one another      تَقَارَبَ  
 to share, divide      تَقَاسَمَ - رَاجِعْ اِتَّقَسَمَ

tradition(s)      تَقْلِيد، تَقَالِيد : عُرْف  
imitation, copying      تَقْلِيد : مُخَاكَاة  
traditional, customary,      تَقْلِيدِي : عُرْفِي  
conventional, classic(al)  
fad, craze, rage      تَقْلِيعة : بِدعة  
reincarnation, transmigra-      تَقْصُص  
tion (of souls), metempsychosis  
technical; technological      تَقْنِي : فَنِي  
technician      تَقْنِي : اِخْتِصَاصِي فَنِي  
technique; technicality      تَقْنِيَّة  
codification      تَقْيِين : تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَائِنِ  
rationing      تَقْيِين : تَوْفِير  
to retreat, withdraw, decline      تَقَهَّر  
God-fearingness, fear of God,      تَقْوَى  
piety, religiousness  
to collapse, fall down      تَقَوَّض : اِنْهَار  
to confine oneself, se-      تَقَوَّع : اِنْعَزَل  
clude oneself, isolate oneself  
evaluation, ap-      تَقْوِيم : تَقْيِيم، تَقْدِير  
praisal, assessment, estimation  
correction, re-      تَقْوِيم : تَصْجِيح  
form(ation), adjustment  
calendar, almanac      تَقْوِيم : رُوزَنَامَة  
God-fearing, pious, religious      تَقِي  
to vomit, throw up      تَقِيًا  
to observe, comply      تَقِيَّة : رَاغِي  
with, abide by, respect  
تَقْيِيم : تَقْدِير - رَاجِع تَقْوِيم  
to tick      تَكَ (بِ السَّاعَةِ)

presentation, present-      تَقْدِيم : غَرْض  
ing, offering; production  
تَقْدِيم : مُقَدِّمة - رَاجِع مُقَدِّمة  
to curry favor with; to      تَقَرَّب إِلَى فُلَان  
approach, make advances to  
approximation      تَقْرِب  
approximately, almost,      تَقْرِيبًا  
nearly, roughly, about, around  
approximate, rough      تَقْرِيبِي  
report, memorandum      تَقْرِير : بَيَان  
determination, deci-      تَقْرِير : خُصْم  
sion, resolution, settlement  
to be disgusted (of)      تَقَرُّز (مِنْ)  
تَقْسَم : اِنْقَسَم - رَاجِع اِنْقَسَم  
payment in installments      تَقْسِيط  
in (or by) installments      بِالتَّقْسِيط  
division, dividing, partition,      تَقْسِيم  
splitting; distribution  
to lead an ascetic life; to live      تَقَشَّف  
in austerity, tighten one's belt  
تَقْصُص - رَاجِع اِسْتَقْصِص  
shortening      تَقْصِير : ضِدَّ تَطْوِيل  
nonfeasance, default;      تَقْصِير : اِهْمَال  
neglect, negligence, omission  
failure, flunking      تَقْصِير : سَقُوط  
to toss (about); to change,      تَقَلَّب  
turn; to fluctuate, swing; to be  
changeable, unsteady  
to assume, hold, take over      تَقَلَّد  
to contract; to shrink      تَقَلَّص



to pieces; to be broken

تَكْفُلُ بِـ to guarantee; to undertake

تَكْلُفُ : تَصْنَعُ to affect, feign, fake

تَكْلُفُ خَنَا تَذَا - راجع كَلَفَ نَفْسُهُ

تَكْلُفَةُ - راجع تَكْلُفَةُ

تَكْلُمُ to speak, talk; to say

تَكْلِيفُ : تَقْرِضُ charging; order

تَكْلِيفُ : عِبَاءُ charge, burden

تَكَايُفُ الْمَعِيشَةِ cost of living

تَكْمِلَةُ : تِمَّةٌ supplement, comple-

ment; continuation; end

تَكْنُولُوجِيَّ technological

تَكْنُولُوجِيَا technology

تَكْهَرَبُ to be electrified

تَكُونُ (بـ) to predict, foretell

تَكُونُ to be formed, created, estab-

lished, set up; to come into exist-

ence, come into being

تَكُونُ مِنْ to consist of, be made up

of, be composed of; to comprise

تَكْوِينُ : تَشْكِيلُ forming, formation,

creation, establishment

تَكْوِينُ : بِنْيَةٌ structure, constitution,

composition, form, setup

تَكْيُفُ (مَع) to adapt or adjust (one-

self to), accommodate (to)

تَكْيُفُ adaptation, adjustment

تَكْيُفُ الْهَوَاءِ air conditioning

تَلْ : تَلْبَسَةُ hill, elevation, knoll

تَكَاتَبَ to correspond, write (to) each

other, exchange letters

تَكَاتَفَ to support one another

تَكَاثَرَ to increase, grow; to multiply,

proliferate, reproduce

تَكَافَا to be equal, equivalent

تَكَافُلُ equivalence, equality

تَكَافُلُ joint liability; solidarity

تَكَامُلُ integration; complementar-

ity; completeness, wholeness

تَكَبَّدَ to suffer, bear, endure

تَكَبَّرَ to be proud, haughty, arrogant,

supercilious, overbearing

تَكْبَرُ pride, haughtiness, arrogance

تَكْتَفُ to fold one's arms

تَكْتَلُ to agglomerate; to unite (in a

bloc); to form a coalition

تَكْتُمُ to keep silent

تَكْتُمُ عَلَى - راجع كَتَمَ

تَكْتِيكُ tactics

تَكْتِيكِي tactical

تَكْذِيبُ : نَفْيُ denial, disavowal

تَكَرَّرَ repetition, reiteration

تَكَرَّرَا repeatedly, frequently

تَكَرَّرَ : عَادَ، أُعِيدَ to recur, reoccur, re-

peat, be repeated

تَكَرَّمُ (عَلَى) to be so kind to do; to

oblige, do a favor for, favor

تَكَرِّمُ honoring; hospitality

تَكَسَّرَ to break, shatter, crash, come

telegram, wire, tele-	تَلْغَراف: تَرْيُتَة
graph, cable, cablegram	
telegraphic, telegraph	تَلْغَرافِي
to be damaged, spoiled, im-	تَلَف
paired; to wear out, decay	
damage, spoilage, impairment;	تَلَف
waste, wear, decay	
	تَلَفْتُ - راجع التَّت
telpherage	تَلْغَرِيك
television, TV	تَلْفِزْيُون، تَلْفَاز
to pronounce, utter	تَلَقَّطَ -
to (tele)phone, call, ring up	تَلَمَّنَ (ب)
telephone, phone	تَلْفُون
to receive, take, get	تَلَقَّى
spontaneous, automatic	تَلْفَائِي
spontaneously;	تَلْفَائِيًا، مِنْ تَلْفَائِي نَفْسِي
of one's own accord, voluntarily	
to snatch, grasp, grab	تَلَقَّظَ
fertilization	تَلْقِيح: إخصاب
vaccination, inocula-	تَلْقِيح: تطعيم
tion, injection	
that, that one	تِلْكَ (إشْمُ إشارة)
to lag, loiter, tarry	تَلَكَّأَ (عن)
telex	تَلِكْس
to grope for, finger, touch; to	تَلَمَّسَ
grobe about, feel around	
student, pupil, schoolboy	تَلْمِيز
day student	تَلْمِيزٌ خَارِجِي
boarder	تَلْمِيزٌ دَاخِلِي

to follow, succeed	تَلَا: تَبِعَ
to read, recite	تَلَا: قَرَأَ
to suit, fit, agree (with), be	تَلَاَمَ (مع)
suitable (for), be fit (for)	
to follow or succeed one	تَلَاخَقَ: تَتَابَعَ
another; to continue	
to vanish, disappear, go	تَلَاوَى
to play; to cheat	تَلَاغَبَ
to rig, manipulate,	تَلَاغَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ
doctor, play with, falsify	
to play on words	تَلَاغَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ
to avoid, avert, prevent,	تَلَاوَى: تَفَانَى
forestall, ward off, fend off	
	تَلَاوَى - راجع التَّمَر
to box, fight (with the fists)	تَلَاخَمَ
to shine, glitter, sparkle	تَلَالَا
to mat, felt, stick together	تَلَبَّدَ
to overcloud; to	تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ
be overcast, cloudy, dark	
	تَلَّة - راجع تَلَّ
(musical) composition	تَلْجِين
summarization, sum-	تَلْخِيس: إختصار
ming up, abridgment	
	تَلْخِيس: مُلْخَص - راجع مُلْخَص
	تَلْذُّذ (ب) - راجع التَّلْذُّذ (ب)
telescope	تَلِسْكَوب
to spy (on), snoop (on)	تَلَصَّصَ (على)
to stutter, stammer	تَلَشَّصَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)
telegraph	تَلْغَراف: بَرْق



to mumble, mutter, murmur	تَمَتَّمَ	to amuse oneself with	تَلَهَّى بِـ
statue; sculpture	تَمَثَّال	to be distracted from	تَلَهَّى عَنْ
representation	تَمَثِيل	to sigh for, yearn for	تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى
torture; mayhem	تَمَثِيلٌ بِـ	after, upon; following	تَلَوَّ: إِثْرَ
acting, playing (بِشَمَائِلِ الْخ)	تَمَثِيل (بِشَمَائِلِ الْخ)	to writhe, wriggle, twist	تَلَوَّى
play, drama	تَمَثِيلِيَّة	pollution, contamination	تَلَوَّثَ
to blow one's nose	تَمَخَّطَ	تَلَيَّفُون - راجع تَلَفُّون	تَلَيَّفُون - راجع تَلَفُّون
to extend, spread, expand, be extended or expanded	تَمَدَّدَ: اِنْتَبَطَ	to be complete, full, whole; to be completed, concluded, finished;	تَمَّ
to lie (down), stretch (out)	تَمَدَّدَ: اِسْتَلْقَى	to be accomplished, achieved; to happen, take place	تَمَّ
civilization; urbanization	تَمَدُّن	swan	تَمَّ: اِوْرُجْرَاقِي
date(s), dried date(s)	تَمْرٌ، تَمْرَةٌ	to be similar, identical	تَمَّائِل
henna blossoms	تَمْرُجْنَاء	to convalesce, regain health, recover, get well	تَمَّائِل (بِلِلْشَفَاء)
tamarind	تَمْرُ هِنْدِي	similarity; identity	تَمَّائِل
to rebel (against), mutiny (against), disobey	تَمَرَّدَ (عَلَى)	to persist in, continue (to do); to go too far in, overdo	تَمَّادَى فِي
mutiny, insurrection, rebellion; disobedience	تَمَرَّد	to pretend to be ill or sick	تَمَّارَضَ
to get used to; to be experienced, long-practiced	تَمَرَّسَ (بِـ)	تَمَّاشِي مَعَ - راجع تَمَشَّى مَعَ	تَمَّاشِي مَعَ - راجع تَمَشَّى مَعَ
to roll (in), wallow (in)	تَمَرَّغَ (فِي)	to control oneself	تَمَّالَكَ نَفْسَهُ
to center, centralize	تَمَرَّكَزَ	completeness, wholeness	تَمَّام: تَمَّال
to practice, drill, exercise, train, be trained	تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى)	completion, conclusion	تَمَّام: اِنْتِهَاء
nursing	تَمْرِيفٌ، عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيفِ	completely, wholly, fully, totally, perfectly; exactly	تَمَّامًا، بِالتَّمَّام
exercise, practice, training	تَمْرِين	distinction, contrast	تَمَّائِز
to be or get torn, rent, shredded; to tear, rend, rive	تَمَزَّقَ	to reel, totter; to sway, swing	تَمَّائِل
crocodile; alligator	تَمَسَّاح (حَيَوَان)	to enjoy; to savor	تَمَتَّعَ بِـ
		enjoyment	تَمَتَّع

financing, finance	تَمَوِيل	to cling to, stick to, adhere	تَمَسَّكَ بِـ
provisioning, catering; (food)	تَمْوِين	to; to grasp at, hold on to	تَمَسَّكَ بِـ
supplies, rations, provisions	تَمْوِين	to walk, take a walk	تَمَشَّى : مَشَى
	تَمَيِّزُ بِـ - رَاجِعُ إِمْتَارٍ بِـ	to keep pace with; to be	تَمَشَّى مَعَ
amulet, charm, fetish, periapt	تَمِيمَة	in agreement or conformity with	تَمَشَّى مَعَ
distinction, distinguish-	تَمْيِيز : تَفْرِيق	to comb one's hair	تَمَشَّطَ
ing, differentiation	تَمْيِيز	coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle	تَمَشِيطَة
discrimination	تَمْيِيز (فِي الْمُعَامَلَة)	to rinse (out) the mouth	تَمَضَّضَ
tuna, tunny	تُنَّ (سَمَك)	spending, passing	تَمَضَّيَة (الرَّقَب)
to be scattered, dispersed; to	تَنَاطَرَ	to stretch	تَمَطَّى : تَمَطَّطَ
scatter, disperse	تَنَاطَرَ	to scrutinize, examine care-	تَمَعَّنَ فِي
to dispute, quarrel	تَنَازَعَ : تَخَاصَمَ	fully, look closely at	تَمَعَّنَ فِي
to give up, abandon, re-	تَنَازَلَ عَنْ	can; to be able to	تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ : اِسْتَطَاعَ
nounce, relinquish, waive	تَنَازَلَ عَنْ	to master, have com-	تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ : اِتَّقَنَ
to suit, fit, agree (with),	تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ)	mand of, be versed in	تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (مِنْ)
tally with, be suitable (for)	تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ)	to dodge, evade, escape	تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ)
coordination; harmony, con-	تَنَاسَقَ	to flatter, adulate, cajole; to	تَمَلَّقَ
gruity; symmetry	تَنَاسَقَ	fawn on, bootlick	تَمَلَّقَ
reproduction, procreation	تَنَاسَلَ		تَمَلَّقَ - رَاجِعُ مَلَك
sexual organs	أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ	to fidget, be restless	تَمَلَّلَ
genital, sexual; reproductive	تَنَاسُلِي		تَمَلَّلَ
venereal disease	مَرَضُ تَنَاسُلِي	rice	تَمَلَّلَ - رَاجِعُ اَنَم
to be harmonious (with),	تَنَاقَهَ (مَعَ)	to wish, desire, hope	تَمَنَّى
be in agreement (with)	تَنَاقَهَ (مَعَ)	wishes, compliments	تَمَنِّيَات
harmony, agreement, accord	تَنَاهَمَ	to slow (down); to be slow	تَمَهَّلَ
to conflict, disagree; to be con-	تَنَافَى	preface, foreword, in-	تَمَهَّدَ : مُقَدِّمَة
tradictory, incompatible	تَنَافَى	roduction, preamble	تَمَهَّدَ
to compete, vie, rival	تَنَافَسَ	preliminary, introductory	تَمَهِّدِي
competition, rivalry	تَنَافُسَ	July	تَمَوْز : يُولْيُو



to inhale, breathe in, inspire **تَنَشَّقْ**  
 to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) **تَنصُتْ : بِاسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعَ**  
 to wiretap, tap **تَنصُتْ عَلَى الْهَاتِفِ**  
 to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate **تَنْصِلُ مِنْ**  
 cleaning, cleansing **تَنْظِيف**  
 organization, organizing, arrangement; regulation **تَنْظِيم : تَرْيِيب**  
 order, orderliness **تَنْظِيم : نِظَام**  
 organization **تَنْظِيم : مُنْظَمَة**  
 to live in comfort and luxury **تَنْمُ**  
 to enjoy **تَنْمُ بِ : تَمَتَّعَ**  
 to breathe, respire **تَنْفَسْ**  
 respiration, breathing **تَنْفَسْ**  
 carrying out, execution, implementation, putting into effect, fulfillment **تَنْفِذ**  
 executive **تَنْفِيزِي : إِجْرَائِي**  
 the executive, executive power **السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةُ**  
 to move; to migrate, travel **تَنْقُلْ**  
 moving, movement; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing) **تَنْقُلْ**  
 tin, tinplate **تَنَكْ**  
 can, tin, tincan **تَنَكَّة**  
 to disguise oneself **تَنْكُرْ**  
 disguise, masquerade **تَنْكُرْ**  
 development **تَنْمِيَة : إِنْمَاء**

to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss **تَنَاقُشْ**  
 to decrease, diminish, dwindle, decline, shrink, drop (off) **تَنَاقُصْ**  
 to contradict each other, conflict; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent, disagreeing **تَنَاقُضْ**  
 contradiction, inconsistency **تَنَاقُضْ**  
 to carry; to transmit, convey; to report, pass on **تَنَاقُلْ**  
 to alternate, rotate **تَنَاقَبْ : تَغَايَبْ**  
 alternation, rotation **تَنَاقَبْ**  
 to take; to receive, get **تَنَاقُولْ**  
 to take, eat, have **تَنَاقُولْ (طَعَامًا)**  
 to deal with, treat, tackle, study, consider, discuss **تَنَاقُولْ (مَوْضِعًا)**  
 to predict, foretell **تَنْبَأْ (بِ)**  
 (Persian) tobacco **تَنْبَاك**  
 to perceive, realize, notice, pay attention to **تَنْبَهْ (بِ أَوْ إِلَى)**  
 warning, caution(ing); alarm(ing), alert(ing) **تَنْبِيْه : تَحْذِير**  
 astrology **تَنْجِيم , عِلْمُ التَّجِيم**  
 to withdraw, retire **تَنْحَى (عَنْ)**  
 to go for a walk, go for a ride, go on a picnic **تَنْزَعُ**  
 reduction; discount **تَنْزِيل : تَخْفِيف**  
 tennis **تَنْس : كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِب**  
 asceticism; piety **تَنَسُّك**  
 coordination; arrangement **تَنْسِيق**

تَهَيَّأَ : اِسْتَعَدَّ  
to be ready, prepared; to get ready, prepare oneself

تَهَيَّبَ : هَلَبَ - راجع هَلَبَ

تَهَيَّجَ ، تَهَيَّجَ - راجع هَيَّجَ ، هَيَّجَ

تَوَّأ ، اِلْتَوَّأَ  
at once, immediately

تَوَّابٌ : خَفُورٌ  
forgiving, merciful

تَوَّابِلٌ - راجع تَابِلٌ

تَوَّاتَرَ : تَتَابَعَ (على فترات)  
to recur

تَوَّاجَدَ ، تَوَّاجَدَ - راجع وَجَدَ ، وَجَدَ

تَوَّاجَعُ  
to face each other

تَوَّارَى  
to hide, conceal oneself; to disappear, vanish

تَوَّارَثَ  
to inherit

تَوَّارَدَ الْاَفْكَارُ اَوْ الْخَوَاطِرُ

telepathy; accidental identity of ideas or thoughts

تَوَّارَى  
to be parallel (to each other)

تَوَّارَنَ  
to balance, be balanced, be in equilibrium

تَوَّارُنَ  
balance, equilibrium, poise

تَوَّاصَلَ : اِسْتَمَرَّ  
to continue

تَوَّاصَلَ : اِتَّصَلَ  
to communicate

تَوَّاضَعَ  
to be humble, modest

تَوَّاضَعُ  
humbleness, modesty

تَوَّاطَا  
to collude, connive

تَوَّافَدَ  
to arrive successively; to flock, come in crowds

تَوَّافَرُ : كَثُرَ  
to be abundant

تَوَّافَرُ : وَجَدَ  
to be found; to exist; to be available

تَنَهَّدَ  
to sigh

تَنُوبُ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)  
fir

تَنُورٌ : فُرْنٌ  
oven, furnace, kiln

تَنُورَةٌ (بِسَائِلَةٍ)  
skirt, lady's skirt

تَنَوُّعٌ  
to be diverse, various

تَنَوُّعٌ  
diversity, variety, variousness

تَنْوِيمٌ مُغْنِطِيٌّ  
hypnotism, hypnosis

تَنِينٌ  
dragon; sea monster

تَنَاهَى : تَمَازَلُ  
to sway, swing

تَنَاهَتْ (على)  
to crowd, throng, flock

تَنَاهَوْنَ بِ : اَقْلُ  
to neglect, be lax in

تَنَاهَوْنَ بِ : اِسْتَهَانُ بِ - راجع اِسْتَهَانُ بِ

تَنَهَّجًا ، تَهَيَّجِي  
to spell

تَهَيَّجَمَ على - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَنَهَّدَ - راجع هَدَّدَ

تَنَهَّدَمَ  
to be torn down, wrecked

تَهْلِيدٌ  
threat, menace; threatening, menacing; intimidation

تَهْلِيلٌ : اَدَبٌ - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهْلِيلٌ : اَدَبٌ - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهْرَأُ الثَّوْبُ  
to fray, frazzle, wear out

تَهَرَّبَ (مِنْ)  
to elude, escape, get away from; to evade, avoid

تَهْرِبٌ  
smuggling, contraband

تَهَكَّمَ (على)  
to mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at

تَهْمَةٌ  
accusation, charge

تَهْنِئَةٌ  
congratulation(s), felicitation



for; to turn to(ward); to be oriented to(ward)

to address تَوَجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى

directing, guiding, guidance, leading; instruction تَوَجَّهَ : إِرْشَادٌ

orientation تَوَجَّهَ (سَطَرَ أَتْجَاهَهُ مَا)

control تَوَجَّهَ : تَحْكُمُ

directions, instructions تَوَجِّهَاتٍ

تَوَخَّذَ : اتَّخَذَ - رَاجِعْ إِتَّخَذَ

تَوَخَّشَ - رَاجِعْ وَخْشِيَّةٌ

تَوَخَّصَ (بِشَيْءٍ خَفِيِّ) - رَاجِعْ وَجَمَ

to intend, aim at, seek (to) تَوَخَّصَ

to show affection to, endear oneself to; to court, woo تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى

Torah, pentateuch; التَّوْرَةُ

Old Testament

torpedo تَوْرِيدٌ

pie, tart; cake تَوْرْتَةٌ

to be or get involved تَوَرَّطَ

to refrain from تَوَرَّعَ عَنْ

to swell, become swollen تَوَرَّمَتْ

distribution; division تَوَزَّيْعٌ

تَوَسَّخَ - رَاجِعْ إِتَّسَخَ

to mediate تَوَسَّطَ (لِشَيْءٍ خِلَافٍ)

to intercede for تَوَسَّطَ : تَشَفَّعَ

to expand, extend, spread (out); to be expanded, enlarged تَوَسَّعَ

to elaborate on تَوَسَّعَ فِي

to entreat, implore, beg تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be in accordance (with), be in conformity (with)

agreement, harmony, accord تَوَافَقَ

longing, eager, anxious تَوَاقٍ

succession تَوَالٍ (التَّوَالِي)

successively; respectively; continuously, constantly عَلَى التَّوَالِي

to follow in succession; to continue, be continuous تَوَالِي : تَتَابَعَ

to alternate, rotate تَوَالِي : تَنَاطَبَ

to reproduce, multiply تَوَالَدَ

twin(s) تَوَامٌ، تَوَامَانٌ، تَوَائِمٌ

to slack(en); to lag, loiter, linger; to be slow, negligent تَوَانَى (لِي)

repentance, penitence تَوْبَةٌ

mulberry; raspberry ثَوْتٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to be strained, tense تَوَتَّرَ

tension; strain تَوَتَّرَ

zinc تَوَتِّيَاءٌ : زِنْكٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)

sea urchin, echinoid, echinus تَوَتِّيَاءٌ : قَتْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

consolidation تَوَثُّقٌ : تَمَتُّيْنٌ

documentation تَوَثُّقٌ : تَزْوِيدٌ بِالْوَتَائِقِ

to crown; to enthrone تَوَاجَّعَ

to feel pain, suffer, be in pain تَوَجَّعَ - رَاجِعْ وَجَبَ

to go to, head for, be bound تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى

to depend on      تَوَقَّفَ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى

to break (down), go out      تَوَقَّفَتِ الْأَلَّةُ

of order, fail

stop(page), stopping      تَوَقَّفَ : وَتَوَقَّفَ

breakdown, failure      تَوَقَّفَ : تَمَطَّلَ

timing; time      تَوَلَّيْتُ

daylight-saving time      تَوَلَّيْتُ صَيْفِي

signature; signing      تَوَلَّيْتُ : إِمضَاءٌ

تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى - رَاجِعْ إِتِّكَلْ عَلَى

تَوَكَّيْتُ - رَاجِعْ تَأَكَّيْتُ

تَوَكَّلْ : وَكَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعْ وَكَّالَةٌ

تَوَلَّى : اِشْطَلَحَ بِ -

to assume, under-

take; to take care of, look after; to

be in charge of, handle, run; to

hold, occupy

تَوَلَّدَ (مِنْ) : to be born; to be produced

(from); to originate (from)

birth; origination      تَوَلَّدَ

تَوَلَّعَ بِ - رَاجِعْ أَوْلَعَ بِ -

garlic      تَوَلَّعَ : ثَوْمٌ (بَابُ)

tuna, tunny      تَوَلَّعَ : تَوَلَّعَ (سَحَكٌ)

Tunisia      تَوَلَّعَ

Tunisian      تَوَلَّعَ

to imagine, fancy, suppose      تَوَلَّعَ

current, stream; trend      تَوَلَّعَ

تَوَلَّعَ - رَاجِعْ تَوَلَّعَ

to be(come) an orphan      تَوَلَّعَ

belly goat, be-goat      تَوَلَّعَ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to reach, attain, arrive at      تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

recommendation      تَوَصَّيْتُ : تَرْكِيَّةٌ

to perform the ritual ablution      تَوَضَّأَ

introduction, foreword      تَوَضُّعٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ

to be employed, hired      تَوَضَّعَ

to threaten, menace      تَوَهَّدَ : هَدَّدَ

to be ill, slightly sick      تَوَهَّدَ

enlightenment, education      تَوَهَّدَ

to penetrate deeply into      تَوَخَّلَ فِي

تَوَلَّى : تَكْرَرٌ، رُجُودٌ - رَاجِعْ تَوَافَرَ

to be fulfilled, met      تَوَفَّرَتِ الشَّرُوطُ

تَوَفَّقَ - رَاجِعْ وَفَّقَ

to die, expire, pass away      تَوَفَّى

saving      تَوَفَّرَ : اِقْتِصَادٌ، إِدْخَارٌ

ensuring, securing      تَوَفَّرَ : تَأْمِينٌ

savings account      تَوَفَّرَ : جَسَابُ تَوَفَّرَ

reconciliation      تَوَلَّى (بَيْنَ)

success (granted by (مِنْ اللَّهِ)

God), successfulness, prosperity

longing, yearning, desire      تَوَلَّى

تَوَلَّى - رَاجِعْ اِتَّقَى

to expect, anticipate      تَوَلَّى : تَرَقَّبَ

to foresee, forecast      تَوَلَّى : تَتَبَّأَ

expectation, anticipation      تَوَلَّى

prospects, chances, odds      تَوَلَّى

to stop      تَوَلَّى : وَقَفَ، اِنْفُطَعَ



to be easy, feasible, available	نَهْرٌ	تِيكَ (إِسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ)	this, that
typhoid	يَنْفُولِيدٌ ، تَيْفُود (مرض)	تَيْمٌ	to infatuate, captivate
	نَهْنٌ - راجع أَبْنٌ	تَيْن (نبات)	fig
	نَهْنٌ - راجع يَهْنٌ	تَيْنٌ فَرْكِي	prickly pear, Indian fig
		نِهْ : تَكْبُرُ	pride, arrogance



(the) eighth	ثامن، الثامن	rebel; revolutionary, re-	ثائر: ثوري
(the) second; (the) next	ثاني (الثاني)	volutionist, insurgent	
another; else	ثاني: آخر	excited, (a)roused	ثائر: هائج
second(ly)	ثانياً: بعد أولاً	firm, fixed, stable,	ثابت: راسخ
again, once again,	ثانياً: مرة أخرى	steady, firmly established; con-	ثابت: ثابت
once more, another time		stant, invariable, unchanging	ثابت: غير متحرك
secondary; minor, insignifi-	ثانوي	stationary, immov-	ثابت: ثابت
cant, subordinate, inferior		able, static, fixed	ثابت: مؤكد
secondary school, ثانوية، مدرسة ثانوية		established, proved,	ثابت: مؤكد
high school, college		confirmed; certain, sure	ثابت: ثابت
second	ثانية: من الدقيقة	to persevere in, persist in	ثابت: ثابت
	ثانية: راجع ثانياً	to revenge (oneself), avenge	ثابت: ثابت
firmness, stability,	ثبات: راسخ	oneself, take revenge, retaliate	ثابت: ثابت
steadiness, fixedness; constancy		to be (or get) excited,	ثابت: ثابت
to be firm, fixed, stable,	ثبت: راسخ	aroused; to rise; to erupt	ثابت: ثابت
steady; to be constant		to revolt or rebel against,	ثابت: ثابت
to be established,	ثبت: تأكد	stage a revolution against	ثابت: ثابت
proved, certain		to arise, spring up	ثابت: ثابت
to fix, fasten; to establish,	ثبت: راسخ	revenge, vengeance	ثابت: ثابت
settle, stabilize, make firm; to		penetrating, piercing, sharp	ثابت: ثابت
strengthen, firm up, consolidate		(the) third	ثالث، الثالث
ثبت: أثبت - راجع أثبت		Trinity	ثلاثوت [نصرانية]
		wart, verruca	ثولول، ثولولة



culture; education	تَعَالَى	to frustrate, discourage	نُكْنَة، قَبْط
cultural; educational	تَعَالِي	thickness; density	نُكْنَة
to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch,   make a hole in hole, perforation, punch	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقَب	to thicken, become thick	نُكْن
confidence, trust, faith	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	to thicken, make thick	نُكْن
certainty, certitude	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	thickness; density	نُكْن، تَخُونَة
	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	thick; dense	نُكْن
	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	breast(s), bosom(s), bust	نُكْن
authority, expert	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	soil, ground; earth	نُكْن
self-confidence	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	wealth, fortune, affluence	نُكْن
	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	talkative, garrulous, chatty	نُكْن
to educate, cultivate, cul- ture, refine, enlighten, teach	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	to chatter, blab, prate, gossip	نُكْن
to be or become heavy	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	chatter, chat, prattle; gossip	نُكْن
	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	wealth, fortune, riches	نُكْن
	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	rich, wealthy, well-to-do	نُكْن
heaviness	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	nouveau riche	نُكْن
weight; gravity	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	chandelier, luster	نُكْن (لإضاءة البيوت)
weight(iness), impor- tance, significance	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	Pleiades	نُكْن: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُوم
load, burden	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	porridge, gruel	نُكْن
heavy, weighty	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	snake, serpent	نُكْن: حَيَّة
burdensome, onerous; unbearable; disagreeable	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	fox	نُكْن (حيوان)
lazy, slow, heavy, dull	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	otter	نُكْن الماء (حيوان)
antipathetic, repugnant; boring, dull; a bore	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	to bleat	نُكْن الخُرُوف، نُكْن الشاة
to lose a child	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	mouth	نُكْن: فَم
bereaved of a child	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	port, seaport, haven	نُكْن (بَحْرِي)
barracks	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	gap, opening, aperture, hole	نُكْن
	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	dregs, sediment, lees; residue	نُكْن
	تَقَب، تَقِب، تَقِب	match, matchstick	نُكْن، عُرْدُ النُّقَاب

fruit(s); product, result	ثَمَر، ثَمَرَة	Tuesday	الثلاثاء، الثلاثاء (يوم)
drunk(en), intoxicated	ثَجَل	three	ثَلَاثَة (٣)
to estimate, assess, evaluate; to value, cherish, appreciate	ثَمَّن	thirteen	ثَلَاثَة عَشَرَ (١٣)
price, cost; rate; value	ثَمَن	thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ (٣٠)
valuable, precious, costly	ثَمِين	tripartite, triple, threefold; trio, threesome; troika	ثَلَاثِي
to fold, tuck, bend, turn	ثَنَى: طَوَى	refrigerator; freezer	ثَلَاثِيَّة
to turn or keep (away) from, dissuade from	ثَنَى عَنْ: حَضَرَفَ عَنْ	to triple	ثَلَّث
to double	ثَنَى: ضَاعَفَ	one third, third	ثُلُث، ثُلُث (١/٣)
to second	ثَنَى عَلَى	to snow (it snowed)	ثَلَج (بِ السَّمَاءِ)
praise, commendation, laudation, tribute; compliment	ثَنَاء: مَدَح	to snow (it snowed)	ثَلَج (بِ السَّمَاءِ)
twofold, double; bilateral	ثَنَائِي	to ice; to freeze, frost	ثَلَج
fold, pleat; ply; tuck; bend	ثَنِيَّة	to ice; to freeze, frost	ثَلَج
reward, recompense	ثَوَاب	snow; ice	ثَلَج
garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume	ثَوْب	snowy, snow-, icy, ice-	ثَلْجِي
clothes, clothing	ثِيَاب	to notch, (in)dent, groove	ثَلَم
swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit	ثَوْب السَّباحَة	to notch, (in)dent, groove	ثَلَم
bull, steer, ox	ثَوْر (حيوان)	notch, indentation, cut, incision; furrow, groove	ثَلَم، ثَلْمَة
Taurus	بُرْج الثَّوْر [فلك]	hence, therefore, so, thus	ثَم - راجع ثَمَّة
revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising; upheaval; commotion	ثَوْرَة	then, afterwards, later (on)	ثَمِنْ ثَم
	ثَوْرِي، ثَوْرِي - راجع ثَائِر	eighty	ثَم
garlic	ثُوم (نبات)	eight	ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠)
	ثِيَاب - راجع ثَوْب	eighteen	ثَمَانِيَّة (٨)
		there, over there, in that place; there is, there are	ثَمَانِيَّة عَشَرَ (١٨)
			ثَمَّة
			ثَمَر - راجع إِشْتَمَر





attraction, attractiveness, appeal, charm	جاذبية : فتنة	جاء : أتى	to come, arrive, show up
to low, moo, bellow	جاءر الثور	جاء به : أحضر	to bring, fetch, get
to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, be unfair to neighbor	جاءر على : ظلم	جاء (فهي) : ورد	to be mentioned
جاءر : واجد الجيران		جائر	unjust, unfair; oppressive, arbitrary, tyrannical; tyrant
جاءر (الجاري) : flowing; running; current; going on; under way		جائز : متاح	permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, legal
جاري : to keep up with, follow		جائز : ممكن	possible, probable
جاري : predatory, rapacious	جاري : مفترس	بين الجائز	perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably; may, might
organ, limb	جارية : عضو	جائزة	prize, reward, award; bonus
drawer	جارور : درج	جائع	hungry, starved, starving
female slave, bondwoman	جارية	جاء : طاف	to travel (through), tour, cruise, patrol, go about
to be permissible	جاء : كان غير مشروع	جابه	to face, confront, defy
to be possible	جاء : كان ممكناً	جاءد للجبيل	ungrateful
جاء : اجتاز - راجع اجتاز		جاء (بـ، على) : أعطى	to give generously, bestow lavishly upon
jazz	جاءز : الجاز [موسيقى]	جاءد	serious; earnest; diligent
gas	جاءز : غاز	جاءة : شارع	street, road, avenue
to reward, requite	جاءزى : كافأ	جادل	to argue with, dispute with
to punish, penalize	جاءزى : عاقب	جاذبية	gravity; gravitation
to risk, take a risk	جاءزف (بـ)		

aside, away; alone	جَانِباً	decisive, categorical	جَازِم : بَاطِل
on his part, from, by	مِنْ جَانِبِهِ	spy	جَامُوس
side by side	إِلَى جَانِبٍ، بِجَانِبٍ : قُرْبَ	spying, espionage	جَامُوسِيَّة
with, beside, near, next to	إِلَى جَانِبٍ (ذَلِكَ)	to be(come) hungry, feel hungry, hunger; to starve	جَاع
besides, in addition	إِلَى جَانِبٍ (ذَلِكَ)	dry; arid; dried	جَال : نَاشِيف
to, along with, as well as	جَانِبُونَ	jacket, coat	جَاكِيت، جَاكِيتَة
ham	جَانِبِي	gallon	جَال : طَاف - رَاجِع تَجَرُّون
lateral, side; fringe	جَانِب : جَانِب	colony, community	جَالُون
side, flank, wing	جَانِبِي	gallery; furniture showroom	جَالِيَّة
green plum	جَانِبِي	solid, hard, rigid, stiff	جَالِيَرِي
high rank; glory, prestige, honor, esteem, fame	جَانِبِي (نَبَات)	frozen, frosted, iced	جَامِد : مُتَبَدِّل
to strive; to fight (for); to struggle, wage holy war (against)	جَاه : عِزٌّ	mosque	جَامِد : مُتَبَدِّل
to declare publicly, state openly, disclose, speak out about	جَاهِد : عِزٌّ	collector, gatherer	جَامِد : مُتَبَدِّل
ready, prepared	جَاهِد : عِزٌّ	comprehensive, inclusive, thorough, general	جَامِد : مُتَبَدِّل
ready-made	جَاهِد : عِزٌّ	university	جَامِد : مُتَبَدِّل
ready-to-wear; prefabricated	جَاهِد : عِزٌّ	league, union	جَامِد : مُتَبَدِّل
ignorant, uneducated, unfamiliar (with), unaware (of)	جَاهِل	university; university graduate or student	جَامِد : مُتَبَدِّل
to neighbor, live near; to be next to, close to, near	جَاوِب : أَجَاب، رَدٌّ - رَاجِع أَجَاب	to compliment, make a compliment to, be courteous to	جَامِل
well, cistern; pit	جَاوَز : رَاجِع تَجَاوَز	buffalo	جَامُوس (حَيَوَان)
to collect, levy, raise	جَبَّ : بَثَر	hippopotamus	جَامُوسُ الْبَحْر
gigantic, giant, enormous; strong, mighty	جَبِي : خَصْل	jinn, demons, fairies	جَان : جِن
tyrannical; tyrant	جَبَّار : هَائِل، قَوِي	felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit	جَان (الْجَانِي) : مُجْرِم
coward; cowardly	جَبَّار : مُسْتَبَدِّ	side; part; aspect	جَانِب



ungrateful  
hole, burrow, den, lair جُحْر: رِجَار  
young donkey جُحْش  
hell, hellfire; fire جَحِيم  
to happen, take place; to arise, develop, crop up جَذَّ: طَرَأَ  
to strive, endeavor, be diligent, work hard جَذَّ (فِي): اجْتَهِدَ  
grandfather جَذُّ: أَبُو الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ  
seriousness جَذُّ: ضِدُّ قَرَل  
diligence, hard work جَذُّ: اجْتِهَاد  
very, much, very much جَذًّا  
wall جَذَار: حَائِط  
worth, merit; aptitude جَذَارَةٌ  
argument; dispute, debate جَذَال  
grandmother جَذَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ  
cricket جُذْجُذ: ضَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ  
to renew; to renovate, restore, recondition; to rejuvenate, revive; to modernize, update جُذِّدَ  
to be worthy of, fit for جَذْرَبَ  
smallpox جُذْرِي (مَرَضٌ)  
chicken pox جُذْرِي الْمَاءِ  
to row, oar جَذَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ  
to twist, twine, interweave; to braid, plait جَذَلَّ، جَذَلَّ  
controversial, dialectical جَذَل - رَاجِعٌ جَذَالٌ جَذَلِي

cemetery, graveyard جَبَانَةٌ: مَقْبَرَةٌ  
to set, splint (bones); to repair, mend, correct, remedy جَبَر: أَصْلَحَ  
جَبَر عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَجْبَرَ عَلَى  
to set, splint (bones) جَبَرُ الْمَنْظَمِ  
might, power; dictatorship; arrogance جَبَر، جَبَرُوت  
algebra جَبْر، عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ  
algebraic جَبْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْجَبْرِ  
جَبْرِي: إجْبَارِي - رَاجِعٌ إجْبَارِي  
house arrest إِقَامَةُ جَبْرِيَّةٍ  
watermelon جَبِس: بِطِيخ (نَبَات)  
gypsum; plaster جَبِس: جِصَّ  
to mold, create, make جَبَل: خَلَقَ  
to knead جَبَل: عَجَنَ  
mountain جَبَل  
iceberg جَبَلٌ جَلِيدٌ  
mountainous, mountain, mountainy جَبَلِي: مُخْتَصِرٌ بِالْجِبَالِ  
mountaineer جَبَلِي: سَاكِنُ الْجِبَالِ  
cowardice, cowardliness جَبْن: خَوْفٌ  
cheese جَبْن، جُبْنَةٌ  
جَبْن - رَاجِعٌ جَابَةٌ  
forehead, front جَبْهَةٌ، جَبِينٌ  
(battle)front جَبْهَةٌ (حَرْبِيَّةٌ)  
front, bloc جَبْهَةٌ: تَكْتُلُ  
corpse, body جَبْنَةٌ، جُثْمَانٌ  
to deny; to disbelieve; to be جَحَذَ

occur, go on

to be held

to dare, venture, have the courage to, be bold enough to

because of, due to

bag, sack; cover, case

courage, boldness, guts

garage; parking lot, park

surgeon

surgery

locust; grasshopper

harrow, drag; rake

bulldozer

gram

ration(s)

to try; to test, examine; to try on; to experiment

jerboa

jar

microbe, germ; bacterium (pl. bacteria)

rocket; watercress

to wound, injure, hurt

wound, injury, cut

to take stock, make an inventory (of)

to divest of, dispossess of

strip of, deprive of

to unsheathe, draw

جَزَى : عَقِدَ

جَرَأَى (عَلَى)

بِجَرَاءٍ، مِنْ جَرَاءٍ

جَرَاب

جُرْأَة

جَرَاج

جَرَاح

جِرَاحَة

جَرَاد (ة)

جَرَائَة

جَرَائَة (لِشَقِّ الطَّرِيقِ)

جَرَام

جَرَائَة، جَرَائَة

جَرَب

جَرَبُوع (سَيَّوَان)

جَرَّة : إِنَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ

جَرْتُوم، جَرْتُومَة

جَرَجِير (نَبَات)

جَرَحَ

جَرَحَ

جَرْدَة البَضَائِعِ أَوْ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ

جَرْدَمِينَ

جَرْدَمِينَ

جَرْدَمِينَ

جَرْدَة السَّيْفِ

use, avail, benefit

useless, futile, vain

creek, brook, stream

table, chart; schedule;

list, roster, register

agenda

multiplication table

kid, young goat

Capricorn

serious, earnest; grave

new; modern, up-to-date

again, once again

worthy (of), meriting; fit

(for), befitting; capable

worth mentioning

braid, plait, queue, pigtail

to cut off, clip

attractive, charming, cute

to attract, draw, pull

root

radical; basic

trunk; stem

to row, oar

firebrand, ember(s)

to draw, pull, drag, tug, tow

to flow, stream, run

to run, race, rush

to happen, take place,

جَدْوَى : فَائِدَة

بِلا جَدْوَى

جَدْوَل (مَاءٍ)

جَدْوَل : فَائِدَة

جَدْوَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ

جَدْوَلُ الضَّرْبِ

جَدْي : صَبِيرُ السَّاهِرِ

بُرْجُ الْجَدْي [فَلَك]

جَدِّي : جَاد

جَدِيد

مِنْ جَدِيد

جَدِير (بِ)

جَدِيرٌ بِالذِّكْرِ

جَدِيلَة

جَدَّ : نَطَعَ

جَدَاب

جَدَبَ

جَدْر، جَدْر

جَدْرِي

جَدْع

جَدَفَ (بِالسَّجْدِ)

جَدْوَة، جَدْوَة

جَرَى : سَالَ

جَرَى : رَكَضَ

جَرَى : رَكَضَ

جَرَى : رَكَضَ

جَرَى : حَدَثَ



down, split, partition

part, portion; section

volume

reward, requital

punishment, sanction

penalty

Algiers

Algerian

penal; criminal

butcher, meatman

at random, haphazard(ly)

partial, incomplete; minor

purse, bag, handbag

carrot(s)

to worry, be worried

to decide, determine; أكَدْ

to be positive about, assert

boot(s), shoe(s)

molecule

tribute; tax; poll tax

island, isle

abundant, ample

many thanks! thank

you very much! thanks a lot!

to touch, feel, handle

to embody, incorporate

body; flesh

to abstract

to disarm

high and barren mountains

inventory

bucket, pail

rat

bell; gong

to grind, mill, crush, bruise

جرع، جرغ - راجع نجرع

dose, dosage; gulp

to sweep (away), carry along, جرف

wash away; to shovel, scoop

to incriminate, convict

offense, crime

body

cub scout, cub

basin; trough; mortar

puppy, whelp; cub

running, run

bold, courageous, intrepid, جريء

brave; daring, audacious

wounded, injured, hurt

newspaper, paper

crime, offense

to cut, cut off, clip

جرى: جازى - راجع جازى

to divide, part, break up, break

جُرد الشيء أو الفكرة

جُرد من السلاح

جُرد

جُرقة: قائمة التجرد

جُرقل: دلو، سطل

جُرد، جُردون (مُهران)

جُرس: نافوس

جرش

جرع، جرغ - راجع نجرع

جرعة، جرعة

جرف

جرم

جرم: جريمة

جرم: جسم

جرموز: كشاف ضيق

جرن

جرو، جرو

جري: ركض

جريء

جريح

جريمة: صحيفة

جريمة: جرم

جرز: قص

جرزى: جازى - راجع جازى

جرزاً

geography	جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَّة	bodily, physical, fleshly	جَسَدِيّ
to dry, dry up, dry out	جَفَّ	جَسَرَ (على) - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)	جَسَرَ (على)
alienation, antipathy	جَفَاء	bridge	جَسْر
dryness, aridity; drought	جَفَاف	to enlarge, magnify	جَسَمَ : ضَخَّمَ
to dry, dry up, dry out	جَفَفَ	to embody, incarnate	جَسَمَ : جَسَّدَ
to startle, start, bolt, shrink	جَفَلَ	body	جَسَمَ : بَدَنَ
to startle, frighten, shock	جَفَلَ	bodily, physical	جَسَمَائِيّ، جَسَمِيّ
eyelid, lid	جَفْن : غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ	bold, courageous, brave	جَسُور
most (of)	جَلَّ : مُنَظَّم	impudent, insolent	جَسُورٌ زَوَّجَ
horse cover	جَلَّ (الدَّابَّة)	big, large, bulky, huge;	جَسِيم : ضَخَمَ
to clarify, clear (up), show	جَلَّأَ : أَظْهَرَ	gross; grave, serious	جَسِيم : ضَخَمَ
to polish, scour	جَلَّأَ، جَلَّى : صَقَلَ	fat, obese	جَسِيم : بَدِين
to evacuate, leave	جَلَّأَ (عن) : أَخْلَى	greed(iness), cupidity	جَشَعَ : طَمَعَ
clarity, clearness	جَلَاءَ : وَضُوح	greedy, covetous, avid	جَشِيع : طَمَاع
evacuation	جَلَاءَ : خُرُوج	plaster; gypsum	جَصَصَ، جَصَصَ
julep	جَلَّاب، جُلَّاب : شَرَابٌ خُلُو	quiver (for arrows)	جَعْبَةٌ : كِنَانَةٌ
galabia, djellaba	جَلَّابِيَّة : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل	beer	جَعَّة : بِيْرَة
executioner, hangman	جَلَّاد	to clamor, roar, shout, din	جَعَجَعَ
loftiness, sub-	جَلَّال، جَلَّالَة : سُمُو	to curl, frizzle, wave (the hair);	جَعَّدَ
limity, magnificence, grandeur	جَلَّالَة المَلِك	to wrinkle (the skin); to crease,	جَعَّدَ
His Majesty, the King	جَلَبَ : أَخْفَرَ	crumple (cloth)	جَعَّدَ
to bring, get, fetch	جَلَبَ، جَلَبَة : ضَجَّة	curly, frizzly, wavy, ripply	جَعَلَّ
noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub	جَلْبَلَجَل : شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ	to make	جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا
sty	جَلَّخَ، جَلَّخَ	to provide with	جَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
to whet, sharpen, hone	جَلَّدَ (بِالسُّوط)	to begin, start	جَعَلَ أَجَرَ
to whip, lash, flog		salary; fee; royalty	جُغْرَافِيّ
		geographic(al)	



pearl جُمَانَة : لؤلؤة  
the masses, the public, the people جُمَاهِير، الجُمَاهِير  
mass جُمَاهِيرِي  
gymnastics; calisthenics جُمْبَار  
shrimp; prawn جُمْبَرِي : قُرَيْدِس  
skull, cranium جُمُجُمَة  
جُمَد، جُمُد - راجع نُجُمَد  
to freeze, frost, ice جُمُد (بالبُرودة)  
to solidify, harden, set جُمُد : صَلَب  
to freeze, block جُمُد الأَمْوَال  
firebrand, ember(s) جُمُرَة  
customs; customhouse جُمُرَك  
to gather, collect; to combine, group; to join, unite; to assemble, bring together, rally جُمُع، جُمُع  
to add, add up جُمُع الأَعْدَاد  
to com- جُمُع الحُرُوف : نُضْد، صَف  
pose, set, typeset  
addition, adding جُمُع (الأَعْدَاد)  
plural جُمُع [لغة]  
جُمُع (مِن النَّاس) - راجع نُجُمُع  
fist جُمُع (الكُفَّ أَو اليَد)  
Friday الجُمُعَة، الجُمُعَة (يَوْم)  
association, society; institu- جُمُعِيَّة  
tion, organization; assembly  
cooperative society, جُمُعِيَّة تَعَاوُنِيَّة  
cooperative, co-op

to freeze, frost, ice (up) جَلَد : تَتَلَج  
to freeze, ice, frost جَلَد : جُمُد  
to bind (a book) جَلَد (الْكِتَاب)  
endurance, patience جَلَد : تَحْمُل  
skin; hide; leather جَلَد، جِلْدَة  
binding, cover; jacket جِلْدَة الْكِتَاب  
dermal, skin; leather(n) جِلْدِي  
to sit down, sit, take a seat جَلَس  
to straighten جَلَس : قَوَّم  
جَلَس : أَجْلَس - راجع أَجْلَس  
session; meeting جِلْسَة : إِجْتِمَاع  
rude, rough, blunt, crude جَلَف : قَطْ  
to cover, wrap, clothe جَلَل : غَطَّى  
sitting, sitting down جُلُوس : لُعُود  
clear, evident, obvious جَلِي : رَاضِح  
ice جَلِيد : مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّد  
icy, ice, glacial جَلِيدِي  
lofty, sublime, magnificent, honorable; important جَلِيل  
much, many; a lot جَم : كَثِير  
solid (or inanimate) body جَمَاد  
جَمَارِك - راجع جَمْرَك  
group; body; community جَمَاعَة  
collective; team, group جَمَاعِي  
beauty, grace(fulness), pret- جَمَال  
tiness, comeliness, charm

jinn, demons, fairies	جِنّ : جانّ
to pick, gather, reap, harvest;	جَنَى
to earn, get, obtain, acquire	
to harm, hurt, wrong	جَنَى عَلَى
yield, crop, harvest, fruits	جَنَى
gardener	جَنَاتِيّ : بستانيّ
criminal, penal	جَنَائِيّ
wing	جَنَاح
suite	جَنَاح (في فندق الخ)
stand, stall, booth	جَنَاح (في معرض)
offense, fault; sin	جَنَاح : إثم
green plum	جَنَارُوك (نبات)
requiem, obsequies; funeral	جَنَاز
funeral procession; funeral	جَنَازَة
felony, serious crime	جَنَايَة
to protect from, save, spare	جَنَّب
side	جَنَّب : جهة، جانب
	جَنَّب، يَجَنَّب - راجع (إلى) جانب
shrimp; prawn	جَنَبَرِيّ : قريدس
paradise, heaven	جَنَّة : فردوس
para-	الجَنَّة، جَنَاتُ النعيم : الفردوس
dise, Heaven	
to incline to, lean to, tend to	جَنَحَ إِلَى
misdemeanor	جَنَحَة [قانون]
to draft, enlist, recruit, sign up,	جَنَدَ
conscript; to mobilize, call up	
soldiers, troops	جُنْد : عسكر

جَمَل - راجع أَجَمَل	
to beautify, pretty up, make	جَمَّلَ
beautiful, adorn, garnish	
camel	جَمَل (حيوان)
sentence, clause	جُمْلَة : عبارة
several, many	جُمْلَة : عدة
on the whole, in	عَلَى الْجُمْلَة
general, generally, by and large	
(one) of, (one) among	فِي جُمْلَة كَذَا
wholesale	بِالْجُمْلَة [تجارة]
crowd, gathering, assembly;	جَمْعُوهَر
the public; audience, attendance	
جَمَاهِير - راجعها في مكانها	
republican	جُمْهُورِيّ
presidential palace	قصر جُمْهُورِيّ
republic	جُمْهُورِيَّة
stagnancy, standstill,	جُمُود : ركود
recession, slump, inactivity	
sycamore	جُمُيز : جُمُيزِيّ (نبات)
all, all of ; every, each	جَمِيع : كُلّ
all (of), the whole (of); ev-	جَمِيعاً
erybody, everyone	
beautiful, graceful, love-	جَمِيل : حَسَن
ly, pretty, handsome, good-	
looking	
favor, service, مَعْرُوف	جَمِيل : فضل، معروف
good turn, kind act	
to be (come) insane, mad, crazy;	جُنّ
to go mad, lose one's mind	



body, institution, organization; cadre; staff  
 جهاز: هيئة  
 trousseau جهاز: القروس  
 radio, radio set جهاز: راديو  
 side; direction جهة: جانب، صوب  
 authority, body جهة: مرجع  
 from, on the part of من جهة: كذا  
 on the other hand من جهة: أخرى  
 effort, endeavor, attempt; exertion, strain; hard work جهد  
 publicly, openly جهراً، بالجمهور  
 to prepare, ready جهز: أعد  
 to equip with, fit with, furnish with, provide with جهز: بـ  
 not to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unaware of جهل  
 ignorance جهل  
 hell, hellfire جهنم  
 orotund, sonorous, loud جهوري  
 atmosphere, air; weather جو  
 by air, by airplane جواً، بالجو  
 answer, reply; response جواب: رد  
 generous, liberal جواد: كريم  
 horse, steed جواد: حصان  
 neighborhood, vicinity, nearness, closeness جوار: قرب  
 near, close to, in the neighborhood of, next to بجوار  
 stocks; stockings جوارب  
 permissibility, جواز: كون الشيء جائزاً

grasshopper جُنْدَب (حشرة)  
 oysters جُنْدَلِي  
 soldier, private جندي  
 the army, the military; military service; military life جُنْدِيَّة  
 general جنرال: إواء (في الجيش)  
 verdigris جنزار: زنجار  
 chain جنزير: زنجير، سلسلة  
 kind, sort, type جنس: نوع  
 race, stock جنس: عرق، عنصر  
 sex جنس (ذكر أو أنثى)  
 sexual, sex; sexy جنسي  
 nationality, citizenship جنسية  
 to madden, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane جنن  
 south جنوب: جهة تقابل الشمال  
 southern, south جنوبي  
 insanity, madness, mania, craziness; foolishness جنون  
 crazy, insane, mad; frantic, wild, hysteric(al) جنوني  
 jinni, fairy جني، جنية  
 fetus; embryo جنين  
 garden جَنِيَّة: حديقة  
 pound جنيه  
 jihad, holy war; struggle جهاد  
 apparatus, set; appliance, device; instrument, tool; equipment جهاز: أداة  
 system جهاز: نظام [تشرح]

round; tour, trip, voyage, journey; cruise; ride

golf

ham

inlet, bay, gulf

essence; intrinsic

nature; gist, pith, core

jewel, gem

essential, intrinsic; fundamental, basic, main

jeweler

air, aerial; atmospheric(al); weather, meteorologic(al)

wild, hot; ebullient

pocket

good; fine, well

well; fully

very good

neck

to endorse, back

lime

neighborhood

to levy, raise, mobilize

army, troops, armed forces

carcass; corpse, cadaver

generation

age, era, epoch

ice cream

geologic(al)

geology

legality; possibility

permit, license

passport

guava

globe-trotter, traveler, wanderer; wandering, traveling

boy scout, scout

jewelry; jewels, gems

jeweler

broadcloth; cloth; suiting

generosity, liberality

goodness, excellence, (fine) quality, fineness

judo

injustice, unfairness; oppression, tyranny

sock(s); stocking(s)

damask rose

walnut; nut

nutmeg

coconut

Gemini

to starve, famish, hunger

hunger, starvation

to hollow out, cave

interior, inside

choir; orchestra, band

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: سَفَر

جَوَافَة: جَوَافَة (نَبَات)

جَوَال: رَحَالَة

جَوَال: كُشَاف

جَوَاهِر: جَوَاهِرِي

جَوَاهِرِي: جَوَاهِرِي

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

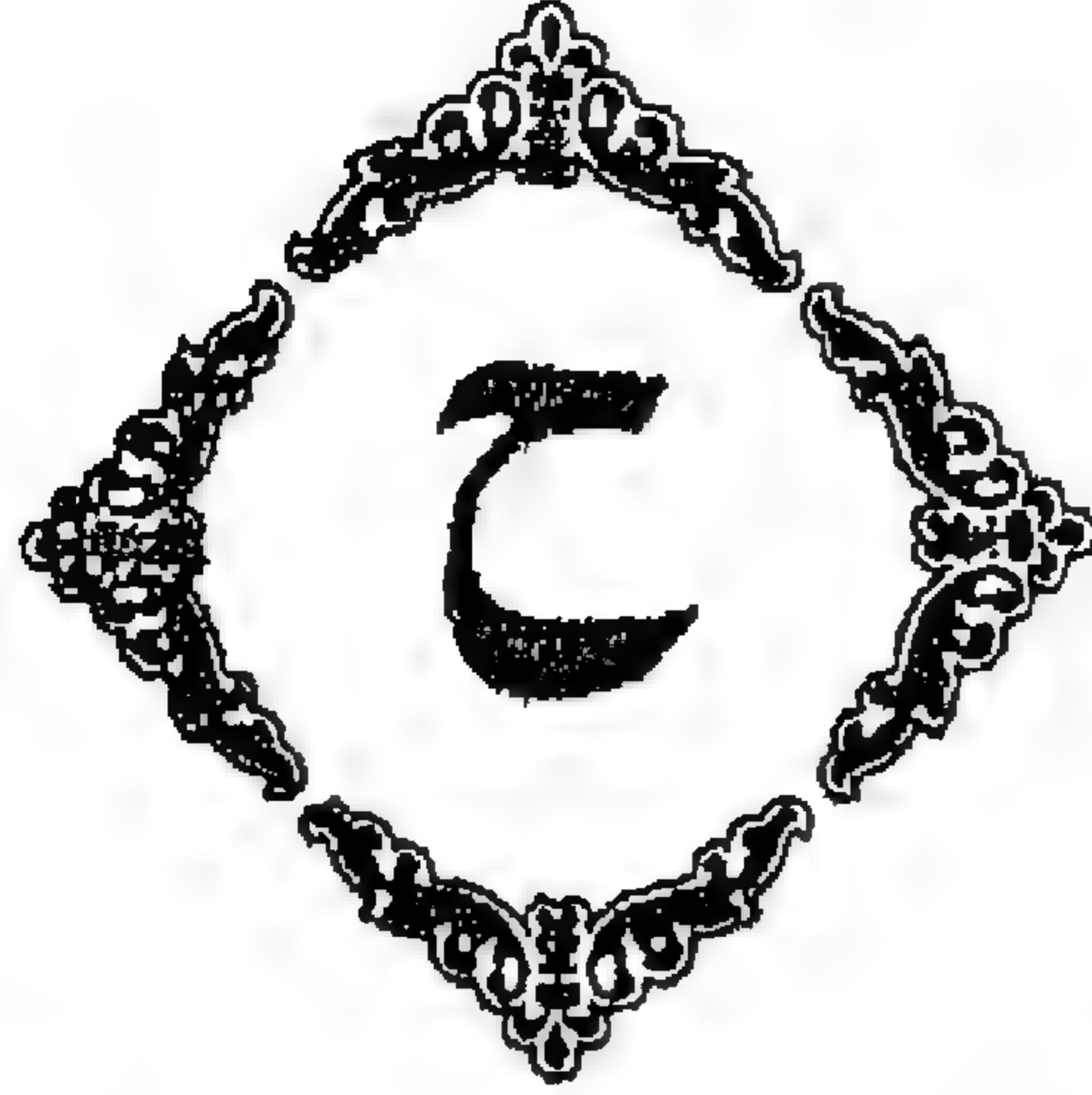
جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جَوَافَة: رُخْصَة





vider, screen; rail; fence

barrier, obstacle, bar حاجز: عائق

roadblock, barricade; checkpoint حاجز (في طريق)

rabbi حاجام: خبّر (عند اليهود)

to deviate or depart from حاذ (عن)

sharp, cutting, incisive حاذ: قاطع

intense, acute, severe حاذ: شديد

acrid, sharp, pungent حاذ: جريف

to speak to (or with), talk to حادث (or with), converse with

incident, occurrence, event; accident, mishap حادث، حادثة

traffic accident حادثة مرور

to be next to, adjacent to; to be parallel to, opposite (to) حانئ

skillful, proficient; clever حانئ: ماهر

sour; tart, sharp حانئ (الطعم)

حار: تخير - راجع تخير

hot, warm

حار: ساخن

warm, cordial, friendly

حار: ودي

confused, puzzled, bewildered; حائر

hesitant, indecisive, uncertain

holder, possessor, owner حائز

bachelor حائز (شهادة) بكالوريوس

menstruating, sick حائض، حائضة

wall حائط: جدار

to favor, be partial to حائى

to argue with حاج: جادل

pilgrim; hajji حاج (حج حاج)

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, janitor حاجب: بواب

bailiff, usher, crier حاجب منحكمة

eyebrow, brow حاجب (العين)

need, necessity حاجة: لزوم

need, want, neediness, poverty; shortage, deficiency حاجة: غوز

desire, wish, aim حاجة: رغبة

thing, object حاجة: شيء

needs; objects, belongings, possessions حاجيات، خواصج، حاجيات

partition, division, di-

حاجز: قاسم

footnote; note حَائِثِيَّةٌ : هَامِشٌ  
 retinue, suite, حَائِثِيَّةٌ : بِطَانَةٌ , حُشْمٌ  
 entourage, cortege, attendants  
 to blockade; to besiege, be- حَاصِرٌ  
 leaguer, siege, lay siege to  
 happening, taking place, حَاصِلٌ : جَارٍ  
 occurring, going on  
 total, sum حَاصِلٌ : مُجْمُوعٌ  
 product حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ  
 to menstruate حَاضٌ (سِتُّ الْأَثَرِ)  
 to lecture, deliver حَاضِرٌ : الْقِيَمَةُ مُعَاضِرَةٌ  
 or give a lecture  
 present; attending حَاضِرٌ : مُتَوَجِّدٌ  
 ready, prepared حَاضِرٌ : جَاهِزٌ  
 current, present حَاضِرٌ : حَالِيٌّ  
 the present, the present الحَاضِرُ  
 time; this moment; today, now  
 capital, city حَاضِرَةٌ  
 nursemaid, (dry) حَاضِنَةٌ (الْأَطْفَالِ)  
 nurse, nanny; baby-sitter  
 incubator حَاضِنَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ) (الْخ)  
 barefoot(ed), unshod حَافٍ (الْحَافِي)  
 edge, border, rim, حَافَةٌ : طَرَفٌ  
 brim, brink, verge, tip  
 hoof حَافِرٌ (الذَّائِبَةُ)  
 حَافِرٌ : مَنْ يَحْفَرُ - رَاجِعْ حَفَارٌ  
 incentive, motive, inducement, حَافِزٌ  
 drive, urge, stimulus; catalyst  
 to keep, preserve, حَافِظٌ عَلَى : حَفِظَ  
 protect; to maintain; to take care

to fight, combat, battle حَارَبَ  
 (against), wage war (against)  
 quarter, district حَارَاةٌ : مَخْلَةٌ  
 guard, watch(man), حَارِسٌ : خَفِيزٌ  
 sentry, sentinel; bodyguard  
 doorkeeper, gate- حَارِسٌ : بَوَّابٌ  
 keeper, concierge, janitor, porter  
 guardian, caretaker حَارِسٌ : قِيَمٌ  
 goalkeeper حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى  
 burning, incinerating; حَارَقَ : مُشْرِقٌ  
 incendiary; scorching, searing  
 to hold, possess, have, take; to حَازَ  
 acquire, get, obtain; to achieve,  
 realize, score  
 resolute, firm, steadfast; se- عَازِمٌ  
 vere, strict; tough, drastic  
 hiccup(s) حَارُوقَةٌ : فُوقٌ  
 to settle an account with; to حَاسَبَ  
 call to account, hold responsible  
 to guard حَاسِبٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ (مِنْ)  
 against; to be careful, take care  
 computer حَاسِبٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ أَوْ آلِيٌّ  
 calculator حَاسِبَةٌ : آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ  
 sense; sense organ حَاسَّةٌ  
 حَاسِدٌ - رَاجِعْ خُسُودٌ  
 decisive, conclusive, final, de- حَاسِمٌ  
 finite, definitive, categorical  
 except, excluding حَاشَا : بِاسْتِثْنَاءِ  
 God forbid! حَاشَا لِلَّهِ , حَاشَا لِلَّهِ  
 border, edge, hem حَاشِيَةٌ : طَرَفٌ  
 margin حَاشِيَةٌ : جَانِبُ الصَّفْحَةِ



to be lucky, fortunate حائفة الخط  
 deep-black, pitch-black حالك  
 dreamer; visionary حالم : من يحلم  
 soft, romantic حالم : شاعري  
 as soon as, no sooner than حالما  
 present, current, actual حالي  
 now, at present, presently حالياً  
 to hover, circle; to hover (حول) حاتم  
 about; to hang around  
 protector حاتم (الحامي) : مدافع  
 hot; heated, violent حار : حار  
 حامى عن - راجع حنى  
 sour, acid حامض (الطعم)  
 lemon; lime حامض، ليمون حامض  
 acid حامض : حمض [كيميا]   
 carrier, bearer, porter حامل : ناقل  
 holder, owner, bearer حامل : مالك  
 pregnant, expectant حامل : حبل  
 holder, hanger; حامالة، دغامة حامل  
 stand, tripod; support, prop  
 key holder حاملة مفاتيح  
 to come, approach حان : قرب  
 the time has come, now حان الوقت  
 is the time, it is (high) time  
 bar, barroom, pub حانة : بار  
 حائق - راجع مئحق  
 store, shop حائوت : دكان  
 storekeeper, حائوتي : صاحب دكان

of; to save, conserve  
 to observe, com- حافظ على : التزم بـ  
 ply with, respect; to persevere in,  
 continue to do, keep (up)  
 keeper, guardian; protector, حافظ  
 preserver, conservator; maintainer  
 full of, rich in, rife with حافل (بـ)  
 bus; (railroad) car, coach حافلة  
 حاقه - راجع حقود  
 to weave; to knit حاك : نسج، حبك  
 to hatch, contrive, plan حاك : دبّر  
 to imitate, copy, mimic حاكى : قلّد  
 to sue حاكم : أقام دعوى على  
 to try, judge حاكم : تولى محاكمة  
 ruler; governor; حاكم : مدير، أمير  
 commander; head, chief; master  
 judge, justice حاكم : قاض  
 ruling, governing حاكم : سائد  
 to prevent, hinder; to منع  
 keep (from); to obstruct, impede  
 state, condition; situa- حال، حالة  
 tion, status; case  
 immediately, فى الحال، بال الحال  
 at once, right away, promptly  
 in case (of or that), if فى حال  
 in any case, anyway على كل حال  
 how are you? كيف حالك؟  
 to ally with حالف : تحالف مع

ink	جَبَر : مَذَاد
India ink, Chinese ink	جَبَرٌ صِينِيٌّ
to imprison, jail, intern	خَبَسَ : سَجَنَ
to withhold	خَبَسَ : كَبَتَ
imprisonment, jailing	خَبَسَ : إِعْتِقَالٌ
prison, jail, lockup	خَبَسَ : سِجْنٌ
to fail, be futile, be vain	خَبِطَ : خَبِطَ
basil, sweet basil	خَبَقَ (نَبَات)
to weave; to knit	خَبَكَ : نَسَجَ ، حَاكَ
to be(come)	خَبِلَ (مَبِ الْمَرَأَةِ) : خَبِلَتْ
pregnant, to conceive	
pregnancy, conception	خَبِلَ : خَمَلٌ
rope, cable; cord	خَبِلَ : خَبْلَةٌ
pregnant, expectant	خَبِلَى : حَامِلٌ
joy, delight, happiness	خَبُورٌ
friendly, amicable; cordial; lov-	خَبِيٍّ
ing, love, affectionate	
sweetheart, love(r),	خَبِيبٌ ، خَبِيبَةٌ
darling, honey; beloved, dear	
to scrape off, rub off,	خَبَتَ : بَرَزَى
abrade, chafe, fret, erode	
until, till; (up) to, as far as	خَبَى : إِلَى
so that, in order that, in	خَبَى : نَحَى
order to, to, so as, for	
even; including; togeth-	خَبَى : أَيْضًا
er with, also, too, as well as	
in order not to, lest	خَبَى لَا
even if, (even) though	خَبَى لَوْ
till when? how long?	خَتَامٌ : خَبَى مَتَى

shopkeeper, shopowner	
undertaker	حَاوَرَنِي : مَنَعَهُدْ ذَنْنٌ
to dialogue with, talk with,	حَاوَرُ
speak with, converse with	
to try, attempt, bid	حَاوَلُ
reservoir	حَاوَرُز : خَزَانٌ
container	حَاوِيَةٌ : مَسْدُوقٌ تَسْحِنٌ
grain, cereal(s); seed(s)	حَبٌّ : حُبُوبٌ
pimples	حَبٌّ ، حُبُوبٌ : بَثُورٌ
acne	حَبُّ الشَّبَابِ ، حَبُّ الْعُصَا
tablets, pills	حَبٌّ ، حُبُوبٌ (طَبِيبَةٌ)
cardamom	حَبُّ الْهَالِ ، حَبُّ الْهَانَ
love; passion; affection;	حَبٌّ : هَوًى
fondness, liking, fancy	
to crawl, creep; to go	حَبَا : زَحَفَ ، ذَبَ
on all fours	
to endow with, grant	حَبَا (بِ) : مَنَحَ
(to), bestow or confer upon	
squid, sepia, pen fish	حَبَارٌ : سَيْبِذَجٌ
to make someone love or	حَبَّبَ (إِلَى)
like; to endear (to)	
grain; seed; bean	حَبَّةٌ : وَاجِدَةُ الْحَبِّ
pimple, pustule, blister	حَبَّةٌ : بَثْرَةٌ
tablet, pill, pastille	حَبَّةٌ دَوَاءٌ
drop, piece of candy	حَبَّةٌ خَلْوَى
to approve (of), advocate,	حَدَّ
second; to recommend; to favor	
pontiff, bishop, prelate	حَبِرٌ : أَسْقَفٌ
the Pope	الْحَبِرُ الْأَعْظَمُ



stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, obstruction  
 خَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ  
 flint خَجَرُ الْقَدَاحَةِ  
 precious stone, gem, jewel خَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ  
 quarantine خَجَرٌ مَسْجُونٌ  
 room; chamber; cell خَجَرَةٌ: غُرْفَةٌ  
 stony, stone خَجَرِيٌّ  
 to restrain, hold (back), keep; to limit, confine, restrict خَجَرُ: خَصَرَ  
 to detain, confine خَجَرُ: اِعْتَقَلَ  
 to attach, distraint, distress, sequester, seize خَجَرُ الشَّيْءِ  
 to reserve, book, make a reservation (for) خَجَرُ مَكَانًا (غُرْفَةً اِلَى)  
 reservation, booking خَجَرُ (مَكَانٍ)  
 partridge; bobwhite خَجَل (طَائِر)  
 to stunt, dwarf; to incapacitate, weaken; to minimize خَجَمَ  
 volume, size, magnitude خَجْمٌ  
 to mourn, wear mourning, wear black clothes خَدَّ: لَبَسَ الْجَدَادَ  
 to bound, be a boundary خَدَّ: تَأَخَّمَ  
 to, border (on), adjoin خَدَّ (مِنْ): قَيَّدَ، خَفَّفَتْ  
 to limit, restrict; to curb, check, control, restrain; to curtail, reduce, lessen خَدَّ (مِنْ): قَيَّدَ، خَفَّفَتْ  
 boundary, border, frontier, borderline خَدَّ: تَخَمَّ  
 edge, border; limit, end, extreme, extremity خَدَّ: طَرَفٌ، حَافَةٌ

death خُتِفَ: مَوْتُ  
 to die لَفِيَ خُتِفَهُ  
 to necessitate, make necessary; to require; to impose (upon) خَتَمَ  
 definitely, certainly, of course, positively, sure(ly); inevitably خَتَمًا  
 definite, determinate; inevitable, inescapable, necessary خَتَمِيٌّ  
 to urge, incite, prod خَتَّ (عَلَى)  
 to mend one's pace خَتَّ خُطَاهُ  
 dregs; dross, rubbish, junk خُثَالَةٌ  
 fast, quick, rapid, swift خَبِيثٌ  
 to go on pilgrimage خَجَّ  
 pilgrimage; hajj خَجَجَ  
 mind, reason, sense جَبَبِيٌّ، جَبَبًا  
 veil; screen جَبَاب: بَحْمَارٌ، بَشْرٌ  
 amulet, charm جَبَاب: تَمِيمَةٌ  
 to veil, cover; to hide, make invisible; to obstruct, block خَبَّبَ  
 argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense حُجَّةٌ: ذَرِيعَةٌ  
 proof, evidence حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ  
 authority, expert حُجَّةٌ: خَبِيرٌ  
 deed, document حُجَّةٌ: سَنَدٌ  
 alibi حُجَّةٌ: غِيَابٌ  
 stone خَجَرٌ  
 jewel خَجَرٌ (فِي صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ)  
 pawn, man خَجَرُ الشُّطْرُنِجِ

to tell, relate to, أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى حَدَّثَ  
speak to, talk to

to modernize, update جَدَّدَ حَدَّثَ

حَدَّثَ - راجع حادث، حادثة

juvenile, youth, young شَاب حَدَّثَ  
man; young; minor

to define; to specify, deter- حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ  
mine, pinpoint, fix

to limit, restrict حَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، خَصَرَ

to sharpen, whet, حَدَّدَ السُّكَّينَ إلخ  
hone, strop

to fix, control, peg حَدَّدَ الْأَشْعَارَ

intuition, feeling; hunch حَدَسَ

to stare (at), gaze (at) حَدَّقَ

to flatten, level, roll حَدَلَّ

horseshoe حَدَوَّ، حَدَوَّةٌ

حَدَوْدٌ - راجع حد

new, novel, recent; جَدِيد حَدِيثٌ

modern, up-to-date

speech, talk(ing); con- حَدِيثٌ: كَلَامٌ

versation, discourse

Prophetic الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ

tradition, Hadith

حَدِيثُ النَّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدَّثُ النَّعْمَةِ

recently, lately, newly حَدِيثًا

iron حَدِيدٌ (مَقْبَدِنٌ)

piece of iron حَدِيدَةٌ

iron; ferric, ferrous حَدِيدِي

railroad; railway بَسْكَةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ

limit, bound(s) حَدَّ: مَدَى، نِطاق

extent, degree, measure; حَدَّ: دَرَجَةٌ  
point; level

penalty, punishment حَدَّ: قِصَاصٌ

minimum; lowest, least حَدُّ أَدْنَى

maximum; ceil- حَدُّ أَعْلَى، حَدُّ أَقْصَى  
ing; utmost; greatest, highest

as far as, up to, until, (كَذَا) إِلَى حَدِّ  
till, to the extent or degree of

to some extent, more or إِلَى حَدِّ مَا  
less, somewhat, to a degree

to put an end to, end, رَضَعَ حَدًّا إلخ  
terminate, stop, discontinue

per se, in itself فِي حَدِّ ذَاتِهِ

double-edged, two-edged ذُو حَدَّيْنِ

to prompt, incite, حَدَّاهُ إِلَى

induce, impel, drive, motivate

kite, glade حَدَّاهُ، جَدَّاهُ (طَائِرٌ)

newness, novelty; modernity، حَدَاثَةٌ

modernness, up-to-dateness

blacksmith, (iron)smith حَدَّادٌ

mourning جَدَادٌ: حُزْنٌ، لُبْسُ السُّوَادِ

sympathy, kindness حَذَبٌ: عَطْفٌ

from all sides or مِنْ كُلِّ حَذَبٍ وَضَرْبٍ

directions, from everywhere

hump, hunch حَذْبَةٌ (فِي الظَّهْرِ)

separately, alone جَذَةً، عَلَى جَذَةٍ

sharpness, keenness, acute- جَذَّةٌ

ness; intensity; acridity

to happen, take جَزَى حَدَثَ: وَقَعَ، جَرَى

place, occur, go on, pass



rosanct, sacred, holy

خَرَام : مُحَرَّم - راجع مُحَرَّم

ill-gotten

خَرَام : مُخْتَلَس

sin, wrongdoing

خَرَام : إِثْم

blanket, cover

جَرَام : غَطَاةٌ لِلنُّومِ

thief, robber, burglar

خَرَامِي : لَص

very thirsty

خَرَان : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ

war, warfare; combat

خَرْب

World War I

الْخَرْبُ الْعَالِيَةُ الْأُولَى

chameleon

جَرَبَاءُ ، جَرَبَاةٌ (جَهْرَان)

bayonet; spear, lance

خَرْبَةٌ

war, warlike, belligerent

خَرْبِي

to plow; to till, cultivate

خَرَثَ

to constrain, press(ure)

خَرَجَ عَلَى

to afforest, forest

خَرَجَ : شَجَر

embarrassment

خَرَجَ : إِرْتِيَاكٌ

sin, fault; blame

خَرَجَ : إِثْمٌ

forest, wood

خَرَجَ ، خَرْجَةٌ : غَابَةٌ

critical; grave

خَرَجَ : خَطِيرٌ

narrow, tight, close

خَرَجَ : ضَيْقٌ

embarrassing

خَرَجَ : مُخْرِجٌ

to be angry or cross with

خَرَدَ عَلَى

lizard

جَرَقُون (جَهْرَان)

to liberate, free, set free,

خَرَزَ : أَطْلَقَ

release, set at liberty

to edit; to write, com-

خَرَزَ : كَتَبَ

pile, compose, draw up, draft

garden

خَدِيفَةٌ

zoo

خَدِيفَةُ خَيَوَانَاتٍ ، خَدِيفَةُ خَيَوَانٍ

public garden, park

خَدِيفَةُ حَامَّةٍ

to imitate, follow some-

خَذَا (خَلْوَةً)

one's example, pattern after

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s)

جَذَاءٌ

opposite (to), facing, بِجَذَاءٍ

parallel to; beside, next to

beware (of)! be careful (مِنْ)

(of)! take care (of)!

entirely, complete- خَذَا بِيَهْرٍ

ly; in detail

to be cautious (of), beware (مِنْ)

(of); to be careful, take care

to warn, caution

تَحَلَّرَ

caution, cautiousness,

تَحَلَّرَ ، جَلَرٌ

care, circumspection

cautious, careful, vigilant

تَحَلَّرَ

to delete, cancel, strike out; to

eliminate, take out; to omit

skill, proficiency; cleverness

جَلْدِي

heat, hotness

خَرَا : خَرَارَةٌ

capsicum, red pepper

خَرَا : يَلْبَلِيلٌ

free

خَرَا : طَلِيقٌ ، خَيْرٌ مُقَيَّدٌ

heat, hotness

خَرَارَةٌ : خَيْدٌ بَرْدٌ

fever, temperature

خَرَارَةٌ : حُمَّى

temperature

خَرَارَةُ الْجَوِّ أَوْ الْجَسْمِ

ardor, passion; en-

خَرَارَةٌ : خَمَامَةٌ

thusiasm, zeal, warmth

invulnerable, taboo; sac-

خَرَام : مُتَقَدِّسٌ

literally; verbatim حُرْفِيًّا  
 حُرْقٌ، خُرْقٌ - راجع أُحْرَقَ  
 حُرْقٌ : إْحْرَاقٌ - راجع إْحْرَاقُ  
 burn; scorch حُرْقٌ : أُنْزِلَ الْإِخْتِرَاقُ  
 burn(ing); pain حُرْقَةٌ، حُرْقَةٌ  
 حُرْكٌ - راجع نَحْرُكُ  
 حُرْكٌ : جَعْلُهُ يَنْحُرُكُ  
 to move; to stir حُرْكٌ : أثارَ  
 to stimulate, motivate, move; to (a)rouse, stir up  
 حُرْكٌ (كَلِمَةٌ) : حُرْكٌ  
 to vowelize, point حُرْكٌ : نَيْبُطٌ  
 active, lively, nimble حُرْكَةٌ : نَحْرُكُ  
 movement, motion حُرْكَةٌ : نَشَاطٌ  
 activity, liveliness حُرْكَةٌ : خُطْوَةٌ  
 move, step حُرْكَةٌ : إِيْثَانَةٌ  
 gesture; sign حُرْكَةٌ (عَلَى حُرْفٍ)  
 vowel (point) حُرْكَةٌ (بَيَّابِيَّةٌ، اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
 move- ment; organization  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 to deprive of, dispossess of; to deny, withhold from  
 حُرْمٌ : حُظْرٌ  
 to forbid, prohibit, proscribe, ban, bar, outlaw  
 حُرْمٌ : مَقْدِسٌ  
 sanctuary, sanctum حُرْمٌ : زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ  
 wife, spouse حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 campus حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 deprivation, dis- حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 possession; denial حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 need(iness), poverty حُرْمَةٌ : حُرْمَةٌ  
 sanctity, sacredness; in-

to keep, guard, protect حُرُزٌ  
 حُرُزٌ : نَيْبَةٌ، حُجَابٌ  
 amulet, charm حُرْمٌ  
 to guard, watch; to protect, safeguard; to patrol; to supervise  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 guard, watch; bodyguard حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 honor guard حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 royal guard حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 scales (of fish) حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 to desire, wish; to aspire to, seek  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 to ad- here to, cling to; to be devoted to, attached to  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 desire, wish حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 stinginess, miserliness, thrift(iness), economy  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 adherence to, clinging to; devotion; care, concern; attention  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 to instigate, incite, abet; to motivate, stimulate  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 to slant, tilt حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 to distort, pervert, corrupt, misstate, falsify  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 edge, verge, tip, point حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 letter, character حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 initial حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 craft, handicraft حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ  
 literal; verbatim حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ



party member جَزَبِي : عُضْوٌ فِي جُزْبٍ  
 to guess, conjecture, surmise حَزَرَ  
 to pack, wrap (up) حَزَمَ، حَزْمٌ : رَزَمَ  
 firmness, resolution, re- حَزْمٌ : تَصَبُّبٌ  
 solve, determination  
 bundle, bale; bunch; parcel, حَزْمَةٌ  
 package; beam (of rays)  
 حَزَنَ، حَزْنٌ - راجعٌ أَحْزَنَ  
 to be sad, grieved, unhappy, حَزَنَ  
 gloomy; to grieve, sadden  
 sadness, grief, sorrow, un- حَزْنٌ  
 happiness, melancholy, gloom  
 حَزِيرَانٌ : يُونْيُو June  
 sad, unhappy, grieved, حَزِينٌ، حَزْنَانٌ  
 sorry, depressed, gloomy, blue  
 حَزِينٌ : مُحْزَنٌ - راجعٌ مُحْزَنٌ  
 حَسَ (ب) - راجعٌ أَحْسَ (ب)  
 حسٌ : إحْسَاسٌ - راجعٌ إِحْسَاسٌ  
 حسٌ : حَاسَةٌ sense  
 حسٌ : صَوْتُ خَفِيفٍ low voice  
 حَسَا : شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ to drink, sip  
 حَسَاءٌ soup; broth; pottage  
 حَسَابٌ، عِلْمُ الْحَسَابِ arithmetic  
 حَسَابٌ : إغْتِبَارٌ consideration  
 حَسَابٌ : مُحَاسَبَةٌ - settle- accounting;  
 ment  
 حَسَابٌ (تَبَيَّنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ) account  
 حَسَابٌ تَوَفِيرٌ savings account  
 حَسَابٌ جَارٍ current account; check-

violability, immunity  
 to balk, be stubborn حَزَنَ، حَزْنٌ  
 appropriate (for), fit (for); حَزِي (ب)  
 becoming, befitting  
 بِالْحَزِي - راجعٌ بِالْأُخْرَى (أُخْرَى)  
 حُرِّيَّةٌ freedom, liberty  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ free will  
 حُرِّيَّةُ التَّعْبِيرِ freedom of speech  
 حَرِيرٌ silk  
 حُرَيْرَةٌ : وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ caloric  
 حَرِيرِي silken, silk-, of silk, silky  
 حَرِيْزٌ : خَصْبٌ inaccessible  
 حَرِيصٌ (على) : رَاجِبٌ desirous, desir-  
 ing, wishful; eager, keen  
 حَرِيصٌ : بَخِيلٌ stingy, niggardly;  
 economical, thrifty, frugal  
 حَرِيْفٌ : لَازِعٌ pungent, acrid, sharp  
 حَرِيقٌ fire, conflagration, blaze  
 حَرِيمٌ : نِسَاءٌ harem; women  
 حَرِيمِي women's, lady's, for women  
 حَزَزَ to notch, incise, cut, nick  
 حَزَزَ فِي نَفْسِهِ to hurt, pain, grieve  
 حَزَامٌ belt; girdle; waistband  
 حَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ safety belt, seat belt  
 حَزْبٌ (سِيَاسِيٌّ) (political) party; fac-  
 tion  
 حَزْبِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَزْبٍ party; factional

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness خُسْرَة

alas! too bad! بالخُسْرَة

what a pity! unfortunately!

fishbones خَسَك (السُّك)

to decide, determine, خَتَمَ: بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

settle, resolve

to discount, deduct خَتَمَ: خَصَمَ

discount, rebate خَتَمَ: خَصَمَ

to be nice, good خَتَنَ

to be fit for; to befit خَتَنَ

to improve, better, make bet- خَسَّنَ

ter; to beautify, adorn

handsome, good-looking, خَسَنَ

beautiful; nice; good; fine, well

well, good, all right, OK خَسَنًا

bravo! well done! خَسَنًا (فَعَلْتَ)

beauty, grace, handsomeness; خَسَنَ

goodness, fineness

good behavior خَسَنَ السُّلُوكَ

good reputation خَسَنَ السُّمَّةَ

fortunately, luckily لِحُسْنِ الْخَطِّ

the 99 attri- خُسْنَى، الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

butes of God

amicably; with kindness بِالْحُسْنَى

beautiful woman خُسَاء

charity, alms; خَسَنَةً: صَدَقَةٌ، نَفْلٌ

good deed, favor, kind act

advantage, merit خَسَنَةً: بَيْرَةٌ

envious; jealous; envier خُسُودٌ

ing account

on account; on credit عَلَى الْجَنَابِ

at the expense of عَلَى جَنَابِهِ

arithmetic(al), mathematical جَنَابِي

sensitive; susceptible خَسَّاسٌ

allergy; sensitivity خَسَامِيَّةٌ

sword خَسَامٌ: سَيْفٌ

to calculate, com- خَسَبَ: عَدَّ، أَخَصَى

pute, count, number

to consider, خَسَبَ: خَسِبَ: ظَنَّ

deem, regard as, think, suppose

ancestry, pedigree, no- خَسَبَ: مَخْتَدٌ

ble descent, distinguished origin

according to, pur- خَسَبَ: بِخَسَبِ

suant to, depending on

calculation, computa- خَسَبَ، خُسْبَانٌ

tion, counting

you need only.. خَسْبُكَ أَنْ

suffice it to say خَسْبُنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God خَسْبَنَا اللَّهُ

only, just, merely, no more فَمَخْصَبٌ

to be expected; to كَانَ لِي الْخُسْبَانُ

be taken into account

price جَسْبَةٌ (الْأَسْعَارُ أَوِ التَّوَازِينُ)

control; weights and measures

control

as, according to what خَسِبًا

to envy, be envious of خَسِدَ

envy, invidiousness; jealousy خَسَدٌ

to uncover, unveil, bare خَسَرَ: كَشَفَ



blockade, siege	جِصَار
horse, steed	جِصَان (جِوَان)
immunity; inaccessibility	خَصَانَة
pebbles, small stones	خَصْبَاء
(German) measles	خَصْبَة (أَلْمَانِيَّة)
share, portion, part	جِصَة : نَصِيب
period, class, hour	جِصَة : دَرَابِيَّة
to harvest, reap	خَصَدَ (الزَّرْعُ إلخ)
to kill, claim, take	خَصَدَ : قَتَلَ
to limit, restrict, confine;	خَصَرَ : قَبَضَ
to enclose, shut in, hem in, check	
to count, enumerate	خَصَرَ : عَدَّ
to monopolize, corner	خَصَرَ : احْتَكَرَ
unripe grapes, sour grapes	جِصْرَم
exclusive, sole; restrictive	خَصْرِي
to allot, apportion, allocate,	خَصَصَ
give out, distribute, divide	
to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass	خَصَلَ : جَرَى، حَدَثَ
to obtain, get, acquire, receive; to attain, achieve	خَصَلَ عَلَى، خَصَلَ
to collect, raise, levy	خَصَلَ : جَبَى
to fortify, strengthen	خَصَّنَ
to immunize	خَصَّنَ خِلْدَ الْمَرَضِ
fort, fortress, stronghold, bastion, castle, tower	جِصْن : مَقْبَل
(straw) mat	خَصِير، خَصِيرَة
judicious, wise, prudent	خَصِيف
خَصْبِيلَة : مَخْصُول - راجع مَخْصُول	

goldfinch	خَسُون (طَائِي)
sensory, sensuous	جِسْتِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْجِسْتِ
جِسْتِي : مُلْتَمُس - راجع مُلْتَمُس	
highborn, noble	خَصِيب : أَصِيل
enough; sufficient	خَصِيب : كَالِ
to stuff, fill (up); to wad, pad; to cram, pack, load, charge	خَشَا، خَشَى
خَشَا، خَشَى (جِ أَعْشَاء) - راجع أَعْشَاء	
hashish smoker or addict	خَشَاش
to concentrate, mass, gather; to mobilize, call up	خَشَدَ
crowd, gathering	خَشَدَ (بَيْنَ النَّاسِ)
to wedge, cram, ram; to squeeze; to congest, jam or crowd (together), (com)press	خَشَرَ : رَمَسَ
to resurrect	خَشَرَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
insect, bug	خَشَرَة (جِ خَشَرَات)
to smoke hashish	خَشَنَ
servants, retinue, suite	خَشَم : خَدَم
جَشَمَة - راجع إِحْتِشَام	
mattress; pillow, cushion	خَشِيَّة
grass(es), herb(s)	خَشِيش : عُشْب
hashish, hash	خَشِيش : نَبَاتٌ مُخْدِّر
pebble(s), small stone(s)	خَصِي، خَصَاة
harvest(ing); harvest time	خَصَاد
harvester, reaper	خَصَاد، خَصَانَة

audience	حُضُوْر: جُنْهُوْر
in the presence of, in his presence; before	بِحُضُوْرِهِ
(rock) bottom, lowest level	خَفِيْض
to put, place, lay down	خَطَّ: رَخَعَ
to alight, perch, sit	خَطَّ الطَّائِرُ
to land, touch down	خَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ
to degrade, abase	خَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ
woodcutter, woodman	خَطَّاب
debris, ruins, wreck(age)	خَطَام
firewood, wood	خَطَب
to break, smash, crash, shatter, destroy, ruin, wreck	خَطَّمَ، خَطَمَ
luck, fortune; chance	خَطٌّ: بَحْث
lot, fate, destiny	خَطٌّ: قَدْر، قِسْمَة
to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, bar, outlaw	خَطَرَ: خَطَر: حَرَّمَ
favor; privilege; preference	خَطْوَة
to acquire, get; to be privileged or honored to (or with)	خَطَبِيٌّ بِـ
pen, yard, corral, fold; barn	خَطِيْرَة
hangar, shed	خَطِيْرَة طَائِرَات
to rub, scrub	خَفَّ: فَرَكَ
barefoot(ed), unshod	خَفِيْب (الْحَفِيْب)
digger; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber; carver, graver	خَفَّار
gravedigger	خَفَّار الْقُبُوْر
diaper, nappy, napkin	جِفاَض

outcome, result	خَصِيْلَة: نَتِيْجَة
well-fortified, inaccessible, invincible, invulnerable; immune, unsusceptible, proof	خَصِيْب
to urge, exhort, incite	خَطَّ (عَلَى)
civilization; culture	خَطَاْرَة
civilized, civilizational	خَطَاْرِيّ
nursing, nurture, raising; custody, guardianship	خَفَاْة - رَاجِع جَفَاْة
nursery (school)	خَفَاْة: تَرْبِيَة، رِضَاْة
to attend; to report (to a certain place); to come, arrive	خَضَرَ: أَتَى
to attend, go to; to view, see, watch; to witness	خَضَرَ: شَاوَدَ
to prepare, ready	خَضَرَ: أَعَدَّ
to civilize	خَضَرَ: مَدَّنَ
urbanism, urbanization	خَضَرَ: جَلَبَ - رَاجِع أَخْضَرَ
urbanite; urban	خَضْرَة، فِي خَضْرِيَّة - رَاجِع بِحُضُوْرِهِ
to embrace, hug, cuddle, take in the arms	خَضَرَ: عَانَنَ
to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, bring up	خَضَرَ: رَزَى
to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs)	خَضَرَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ
lap; bosom	جَفْصَن
presence, attendance, attending; arrival; watching	حُضُوْر: مَثَوَل



حَفْلَةٌ تَنْكُرِيَّةٌ masquerade, masque,  
 masked ball, costume ball  
 حَفْلَةٌ رَاقِصَةٌ dance, ball, dance par-  
 ty, dancing party  
 حَفْلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ أَوْ غَنَائِيَّةٌ concert; recit-  
 al; musical performance; musicale  
 حَفْلَةٌ رَدَاعٍ farewell party, farewell  
 حَفْنَةٌ، حَفْنَةٌ handful, fistful; wisp  
 حَفِيدٌ: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ grandson, grandchild  
 حَفِيذَةٌ: بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ granddaughter  
 حَفِيظٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَافِظٌ anger, fury; grudge, rancor  
 حَفِيظَةٌ rustle, whish, swish, hiss  
 حَقٌّ: ثَبِتَ to be (come) true, certain  
 يَحِقُّ لَهُ، مِنْ حَقِّهِ (أَنْ) to be entitled (to), have the right (to)  
 حَقٌّ: مَا يَحِقُّ لِـ right; one's due  
 حَقٌّ: حَقِيقَةٌ truth; reality  
 حَقٌّ: صَبِيحٌ true; right, correct  
 الْحَقُوقُ: قَانُونٌ law  
 حُقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ human rights  
 حَقًّا - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيقَةً، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ right, in the right  
 حَقَائِقٌ facts, data, information  
 حَقَبَةٌ epoch, era; age, period  
 حَقَدَ عَلَى to bear a grudge against, harbor malice or hatred against  
 حَقْدٌ spite, grudge, rancor, malice, gall, hatred, hostility

حِفَاطٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُخَافَتَةٌ عَلَى welcome, hospitable recep-  
 tion; hospitality; honor(ing)  
 حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ to dig; to excavate; to bore, drill; to sink (a well)  
 حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ to engrave, incise, inscribe; to carve, grave  
 حُفْرَةٌ hole, pit; chuckhole  
 حَفْرِيَّةٌ digging, excavation  
 حَفَزَ (عَلَى) to motivate, stimulate, inspire, drive, incite; to catalyze  
 حَفْضٌ بِلَفْلَافٍ to diaper  
 حَفِظَ: صَانَ to keep, preserve, protect, (safe)guard; to maintain; to save, conserve  
 حَفِظَ: إِحْتَرَمَ to observe, comply with, abide by, respect, honor  
 حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ، غِيَاً) to memorize, learn by heart, con-  
 to file  
 حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِخْبَارَةٍ keeping, preservation, protection, (safe)guarding; main-  
 tenance; conservation  
 حَفِظَ: إِشْبِطَاهُ memorization  
 حَفْلٌ بِ: زَخْرِبٌ to be full of, rich in  
 حَفْلٌ بِ: إِهْتَمُّ بِ to care for or about  
 حَفْلٌ gathering, assembly, crowd; audience, attendance; celebration  
 حَفْلَةٌ party; get-together; show; cel-  
 ebration, ceremony, festivity, fete  
 حَفْلَةٌ اسْتِيقْبَالٌ reception

to rub, scrub; to scratch      خَكَّ : فَرَكَ

to itch      خَكَّ الْجِلْدُ : دَخَا إِلَى الْخَكِّ

compass      خَكَّ : بَوَّضَلَة

to tell, relate, narrate      خَكَّى : رَوَى

story, tale, narrative      خِكَايَة : بَحْثَة

to rule, reign; to govern, manage, direct, run      خَكَّمَ : أَدَارَ

to order, command      خَكَّمَ : أَمَرَ

to decide, rule      خَكَّمَ (فَضَائِلًا)

to be sentenced      خَكَّمَ عَلَيْهِ

to appoint as ruler or arbitrator      خَكَّمَ : جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا أَوْ خَكَمًا

to resort to, use      خَكَّمَ : اسْتَعْمَلَ

arbitrator, arbiter; referee      خَكَمَ

rule; government, administration, management; direction; control, command, authority      خَكَمَ : إِدَارَة

reign, rule, period      خَكَمَ : عَهْدَ

judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, verdict      خَكَمَ : قَرَارَ

provision, term      خَكَمَ : نَصَرَ

autonomy, self-rule      خَكَمَ ذَاتِيَّ

martial law      خَكَمَ عُرْبِيَّ , أَحْكَامَ عُرْبِيَّةَ

wisdom, prudence      حِكْمَة : حُصَانَة

aphorism, maxim, gnome, proverb, adage      حِكْمَة : قَوْلٌ مَّأثور

philosophy      حِكْمَة : فِلَسُفَة

government      حُكُومَة

to degrade, abase, humiliate; to put down; to insult, offend

to realize, carry out, achieve, accomplish, attain, fulfill      خَفَقَ : أَنْجَزَ

to secure, ensure      خَفَقَ : أَمَّنَ

to inquire into, investigate; to check (out), verify      خَفَقَ : بَحَثَ

to interrogate, examine, question, hear      خَفَقَ نَع : اسْتَجَوَّبَ

field      خَفَلَ : أَرْضَ

field, domain, sphere      خَفَلَ : مَجَالَ

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to      خَفَنَ : زَرَقَ

injection, shot      خَفَنَة : زَرَقَة

enema, clyster      خَفَنَة شَرْجِيَّة

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevolent, revengeful      خَفُودَ

خُطُوبٌ - رَاجِعَ خَطِّ

juristic, legal      خُطُوبِيٌّ : قَانُونِيٌّ

jurist, legislator      خُطُوبِيٌّ : قَانُونِيٌّ

suitcase, bag, trunk      خَفِيَّةٌ سَفَرٌ

handbag, bag, purse; briefcase      خَفِيَّةٌ يَدٌ

baggage, luggage      خَفَائِطُ سَفَرٍ

low, base, mean, menial; poor; despicable, contemptible      خَفِيرٌ

truth, reality; trueness      خَلِيفَة

really, in reality      خَلِيفَة (لِي) : الْحَقِيقَة

ity, truly, actually, in fact

real, true, genuine; actual      خَلِيفِيٌّ



ser, coiffeur, hairstylist

shaving, shave; hairdressing, جَلَّأَ  
hairstyling, haircut(ing); hairdo  
(safety) razor; shaver آلَة جَلَّأَ

lawful, legitimate, permitted خَلَّال

sweetness; deliciousness; خَلَاوَة  
pleasantness; beauty

halvah, halva خَلَاوَة (طَبْخِيَّة)

to milk خَلَبَ

racetrack, racecourse, خَلْبَة (سَبَّاق)  
course, track, turf

dance floor خَلْبَة (الرَّقْص)

ring خَلْبَة (الْمُصَارَعَة أَوْ السَّلَاحِيَّة)

garment; dress, robe; suit خَلَّة

to gin (cotton) خَلَّجَ (الْقُطْن)

mail خَلَزُون، خَلَزُونَة : بَرَّاقَة

to swear (by God) خَلَفَ (بِاللَّهِ)

to swear in, put to oath خَلَفَ

to adjure, entreat, im- خَلَفَ : نَافَذَ

plore, conjure, appeal to

oath; swearing خَلَفَ : نَهَى

alliance, confederacy خَلَفَ : إِتْحَاد

esparto, alfa خَلَاء، خَلْفَة (نَبَات)

to shave, shave off; to have خَلَقَ

one's hair cut, have a haircut

to barber, cut the hair of خَلَقَ لـ

to fly, soar, wing, hover; to خَلَقَ

rise, tower, mount, climb (up)

carring(s), eardrop(s) خَلَقَ : قُرْط

governmental, government حُكُومِي

wise, judicious, prudent حَكِيم : عَاقِل

philosopher حَكِيم : فَيْلَسُوف

to untie, unfasten, undo خَلَّ : نَكَ

to solve, re- خَلَّ الشُّبْكَة أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَة

solve, settle, work (out), unriddle

to dissolve خَلَّ : أَذَاب أَوْ لَفَسَ

خَلَّ : زَقَقَ إِلَى غَنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعُ خَلَّقَ

خَلَّ مِنْ - رَاجِعُ أَمَلُ مِنْ

to stay at, أَقَامَ : خَلَّ (فِي، بَيْنَ)

stop over at; to settle down in

to happen to خَلَّ بِ- : أَصَابَ

to set in, ar- خَلَّ (الْفُضْلُ إِلَيْهِ) : أَتَى

rive, begin, start, dawn

to replace, take the place خَلَّ مَخْلُ

of, substitute for, supersede

solution; solving خَلَّ : خَرَّاب

dissolution خَلَّ : إِذَابَة أَوْ لَفَسَ

compromise خَلَّ وَشَط

to be sweet, delicious, pleasant, خَلَا

beautiful

as he pleases, as he كَمَا يَخْلُو لَهُ

likes, as he wishes

to sweeten, sugar; to خَلَّى : صَبَّرَهُ خُلُوءاً

desalt, desalinate, desalinize

to adorn, decorate, em- خَلَّى : زَيَّنَ

bellish, ornament, beautify

jewelry, jewels جَلَّى، خُلَّى

barber, haircutter, hairdres- خَلَّاق

confectioner	خَلَوَاتِي	throat, gullet, gorge	حَلَق : حَلَقُوم
milk (cow), milker	حَلُوب (بَقَرَة)	ring; circle; link	حَلَقَة : دَائِرَة
sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections	خَلَوَاتَات ، خَلَوَاتَات - خَلَوَاتَات	earring, eardrop	حَلَقَة (الْأَذُن)
jewelry, jewels	خَلِي (جِ حَلِي وَحَلِي)	circle, group	حَلَقَة (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
milk	حَلِيب	episode, installment, number, part	حَلَقَة (مِنَ قِصَّةٍ مُتَّسِلَةٍ الْخ)
jewel; trinket	حَلِيَّة (جِ حَلِي وَحَلِي)	seminar; symposium	حَلَقَة دِرَاسِيَّة
ally, confederate; allied	حَلِيف	vicious circle	حَلَقَة مُفَرَّغَة
shaved, shaven; cleanshaven	حَلِيق	throat, gullet, gorge	حَلَقُوم : حَلَق
forbearing, tolerant, lenient	حَلِيم	to analyze; to re-solve, dissolve, decompose, break (up, down)	حَلَّل : رَدَّهُ إِلَى خِصَائِرِهِ
to defend, protect, (safe)-guard, shelter, keep	حَمَى : وَقَى	to legalize, legitimize, authorize, permit, allow	حَلَّل : أَجَازَ
to heat; to warm (up)	حَمَّى : دَفَأَ	حَلَّل مِن : أَثَرًا مِن ، خَرَزَ مِن - رَاجِعَ أَهْلَ مِن	
father-in-law	حَمَا : خَمُو	to dream (of)	حَلَم : رَأَى فِي نَوْمِهِ الْخ
fever, temperature	حُمَّى [طَب]	dream	حَلَم ، حُلَم : نَمَام
refuge, shelter	جَمَى : جَمَاة - رَاجِعَ جَمَاة	daydream(ing)	حَلَمُ الْبَقْطَة
mother-in-law	جَمَاة : أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة	puberty, sexual maturity	حَلَم : بُلُوغ
donkey, ass	جَمَار (حَيَوَان)	patience, tolerance	جَلَم : صَبْر
zebra	جَمَارُ الزَّرْد	discernment, insight	جَلَم : تَبَصُّر
wild ass, onager	جَمَارُ الْوَحْش	nipple, teat, tit	حَلَمَة (الثَدِي)
female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny	جَمَارَة : أَثَان	sweet; delicious; pleasant, nice; beautiful, pretty	حَلَو
enthusiasm, zeal, zealousness, ardor, intense interest, eagerness	حَمَاسَة ، حَمَاس	candy, confection, sweetmeat	حَلَوِي
enthusiastic, ardent, fer-	حَمَاسِي	dessert	حَلَوِي يُخْتَم بِهَا الطَّعَام
		tip, gift, present	حَلَوَان : رَاشِن



to enthuse, make enthusiastic, **خَمَسَ**  
to thrill, interest, rouse, excite  
to roast; to toast **خَمَصَ**

chick-pea, garbanzo **خَمَصَ (نبات)**

to sour, make **خَمَضَ**: **خَمَلَهُ حَامِضاً**  
sour; to acidify, make acid

to develop (a film) **خَمَضَ الفِيلْمَ**

acid **خَمَضَ [كيميا]**

citrus fruits, citrus trees **خَمَضِيَّات**

**خَمَقَ**, **خَمِقَ** - راجع **خَمَاقَة**

to carry, bear; to **خَمَلَ**: **رَفَعَ**, **نَقَلَ**  
hold; to lift, raise, pick up

to be or become **خَمَلَ (سِت المرأة)**  
pregnant, to conceive

to bear fruit, fructify **خَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ**

**خَمَلَ**: **تَحَمَّلَ** - راجع **تَحَمَّلَ**

to incite, spur on, **خَمَلَ عَلَى**: **دَفَعَ إِلَى**  
prompt, induce, drive, motivate

to take seriously **خَمَلَهُ مَحْتَمِلَ الْجِدِّ**

to take up arms **خَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ**

to attack, assail **خَمَلَ عَلَى**: **هَاجَمَ**

to load (with); to make carry or **خَمَلَ**  
bear; to burden or charge (with)

lamb, yearling **خَمَلٌ**: **خُرُوفٌ صَغِيرٌ**

Aries, Ram **بُرْجُ الخَمَلِ [فلك]**

pregnancy, conception **خَمَلٌ**: **خَبَلٌ**

load, cargo; burden **خَمَلٌ**: **بَثْلٌ**

attack, offensive, assault, on- **خَمَلَة**  
slaught; campaign, drive, crusade

lava **خَمَمٌ**: **مَقْدُوقَاتُ البَرَاكِين**

vent; thrilling, exciting, breath-  
taking, sensational

stupidity, foolishness, folly, **خَمَامَة**  
idiocy, imbecility

porter, carrier **خَمَالٌ**: **خَمَالٌ**

**خَمَالَة**: **دَعَامَة** - راجع **حَامِلٌ**

stretcher, litter **خَمَالَة**: **بِخْفَة**

hanger **خَمَالَة الثَّيَاب**

brassiere, bras **خَمَالَة لِلصُّدْر**

key holder **خَمَالَة مَفَاتِيح**

pigeon, dove **خَمَامٌ**, **خَمَامَة (طائر)**

bathroom, toilet, lavatory, **خَمَامٌ**  
WC, men's room, ladies' room

bath(s), spa; beach **خَمَامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ**

sunbath **خَمَامٌ شَمْسٍ**, **خَمَامٌ شَمْسِيٌّ**

heat, hotness **خَمَامَة**: **خَرَارَة**

protection, defense, defend- **خِمَامَة**  
ing, (safe)guarding, sheltering

sting, stinger **خِمَة**: **إِبْرَة الخَشَرَة**

to praise, extol, eulogize **خَمِدَ**

praise, extolment, eulogy, en- **خَمِدَ**  
comium, laudation

praise be to God! praised **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ**  
be the Lord! thank God!

to redden, make red **خَمَرٌ**

to roast, grill, broil **خَمَرَ الطَّعَامَ**

bitumen; asphalt **خَمَرٌ**: **قَارٌ**

redness, red color **خَمَرَة**: **إِخْمِرَارٌ**

rouge; lipstick **خَمَرَة (لِلتَّجْمِيل)**

colocynth خَنْطَل (نبات)

faucet, tap, cock خَنْفِيَّة : صَنْبُور

to be enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at خَبَقَ (بَتَّهْ أَوْ خَلَّيْهْ)

rage, fury, anger, wrath خَنْق : غَضَب

palate خَنْك : أَغْلَى بِأَيْطَنِ النَّفْسِ

jaw, jawbone خَنْك : فَكْ

experience, worldly wisdom خَنْكَة

eel خَنْكَلِيْس : اَنْتَلِيْس

خَنْو - راجع خَنْان

sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, loving, tender (hearted) خَنْوَن

orthodox; true خَنْيَف : قُرَيْم

longing, yearning, nostalgia خَنْيَن

to gather; to combine خَنْوَى : جَمَعَ

خَنْوَى : اِخْتَوَى - راجع اِخْتَوَى (عَلَى)

Eve خَوَاء : أُمُّ الْبَشَر

dialogue, conversation, talk خَوَار

about, approximately, roughly خَوَالِي : تَقْرِيباً

around, nearly, almost, roughly خَوَالِي : خَوْل

(a)round, about خَوَالِي : خَوْل

draft, order خَوَالَة : خَنْكُ تَحْوِيل

helicopter خَوَامَة : هِلِيْكُوْبْتِر

whale خَوَت

Pisces, Fishes بَرْجُ الْخَوَت [فلك]

to modify, change, alter; to distort, pervert, falsify, twist خَوَز

poplar خَوَر، خَوَر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)

father-in-law خَمُو : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ

acidity; sourness خَمُوضَة

burden; cargo, load خَمُولَة

to be hot; to flare up خَبِي

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor خَيْبَة

diet; regimen حَمِيَّة : نِظَامٌ غِذَائِي

خَمِيد : مُخْمَرِد - راجع مُخْمَرِد

benign, harmless خَمِيد : قَهْرٌ خَمِيْث

intimate, close, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty خَمِيْم

to long for, yearn for, miss خَنْ إِلَى

to sympathize خَنْ عَلَى، خَنَا عَلَى

with, feel for, pity

to bend, curve, bow, incline خَنْى

henna, camphire حَنْاء (نبات)

sympathy, compassion, pity, affection, tenderness خَنْان

to break one's oath; to perjure خَبَث

larynx, throat خَنْجَرَة : خَلَن

flacon; flask خَنْجُور : إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ

mellilot, sweet clover خَنْدَقُوق (نبات)

(lacertine) snake, serpent خَنْش

to embalm, mummify خَنْطُ الْجَنَّة

to stuff خَنْطُ الْخَيْرَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُور

wheat خَنْطَة : قَمْح (نبات)

victoria, cab, carriage خَنْطُور

wheaten, tan, light brown خَنْطِي



live, on the air	خَيَّ : مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ	hour	خَوْرِيَّةُ (النَجَّةُ)
quarter, district	خَيَّ : مَنَاحَةٌ	(water) nymph, naiad	خَوْرِيَّةُ (الْمَاءِ)
live ammunition	ذَخِيرَةٌ خَيَّةٌ	to hiccup	خَوْرَانِي : أَصِيبُ بِالْحَارِزَةِ
to greet, salute, hail	خَيَّا : سَلَّمَ عَلَى	enclosure; courtyard	خَوْرُوسٌ
shame, shyness, timidity	خِيَاءٌ	basin; trough	خَوْرُوسٌ : طَسْتُتٌ، جُرُونٌ
life; living, existence; lifetime	خِيَالَةٌ	tank, cistern	خَوْرُوسٌ : صِبْغَرِيحٌ
living; life; everyday, daily	خَيَاتِي	pool; pond	خَوْرُوسٌ : بَرْقَةٌ
neutrality; neutralism	جِيَادٌ	(swimming) pool	خَوْرُوسُ السَّيَّاحَةِ
neutral	جِيَادِي	dock, basin; shipyard	خَوْرُوسُ الشُّفْنِ
in view of; in the face of; in front of, opposite (to)	جِيَالٌ	aquarium	خَوْرُوسُ الشُّتْكِ
snake, serpent, viper, asp	خَيْةٌ : أَلَسِي	bed	خَوْرُوسُ (رَازِيحٍ) : مَشْكَبَةٌ
where; wherever	خَيْثٌ، خَيْثَمَا	to squint, be cross-eyed	خَوْرِي
whereas, since, as	خَيْثُ أَنْ	to change, convert, نَقَلَ،	خَوْرِي : بَدَّلَ،
so that, in order to	بِخَيْثُ	transform; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into); to transfer	خَوْرِي : بَدَّلَ،
to confuse, puzzle, perplex	خَيَّرَ	to remit, أَرْسَلَ	خَوْرِي : أَرْسَلَ
	خَيْرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَالِرٌ	send, forward, transfer	خَوْرِي : أَرْسَلَ
confusion, perplexity, bewilderment; hesitation, indecision, irresolution, wavering	خَيْرَةٌ، جَيْرَةٌ	to divert, deviate	خَوْرِي (عَنِ)
space, room; place, area	خَيْرٌ	squint(ing), strabismus	خَوْرِي (الْعَيْنِ)
menstruation, period	خَيْضٌ	year	خَوْرِي : مَنَّةٌ، عَامٌ
	خَيْطَةٌ، جَيْطَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْبِيَاطٌ	power, might, strength	خَوْرِي : قُوَّةٌ
wrong, injustice	خَيْفٌ : ظُلْمٌ	(a)round, about	خَوْرِي، بَيْنَ خَوْرِي
trick, stratagem, ploy	جَيْلَةٌ : خُدْعَةٌ	about, on, concerning	خَوْرِي : عَنْ
time; period (of time)	جَيْنٌ : زَمَنٌ	to circle, hover; to rotate	خَوْرِي : تَقَرَّبًا - رَاجِعٌ خَوَالِي
when, as; upon, on	جَيْنٌ	annual	خَوْرِي : سَنَوِيٌّ
		to circle, hover; to rotate	خَوْرِي
		alive, living, live	خَيَّ : عَائِشٌ

mammal	خَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِي	for some time; once	جَيْتًا
spermatozoon	خَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِي	sometimes, أحيانًا، في بعض الأحيان	
animal; zoologic(al)	خَيَوَانِي	at times, occasionally	
vital, essential, crucial	خَيَوِي	whereas, while	فِي جَيْتٍ (أَنْ)
vitality, vigor, energy	خَيَوِيَّة	unexpectedly, عَلَى جَيْتٍ غَرَّةٍ أَوْ غَفَلَةٍ	
to live, be alive, exist	خَيْبِي : عَاشَ	unawares, by surprise, suddenly	
long live! viva! vive!	لِيخَيَّ! فَلِيخَيَّ! ا	then, at that time	جَيْتِي، جَيْتِيْكَ
	خَيْبِي (مِنْ) - رَاجِعِ اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ)	when, as; while, during	جَيْتَمًا
shy, bashful, timid, coy	خَيْبِي	animal, beast, brute	خَيَوَان





خادمة (house)maid, female servant

خار: ضعف to weaken, fail

خارت البقرة to low, moo

خارج outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing

خارج على القانون outlaw

خارج القسمة [رياضيات] quotient

خارج عن الموضوع irrelevant, beside the point, wide of the subject

خارج outside, out of; abroad

خارجي external, exterior, outer,

outside, outward; foreign

تلميذ خارجي day student

خارقة - راجع خريطة

خارق: نافذ penetrating, piercing

خارق (للعانة) extraordinary, exceptional, unusual; supernatural

خاروق stake, pole, pointed stick

خاسر loser; losing; lost

خاص special, particular; exclusive;

private, personal; confidential

خاص به: متعلق به relating to, con-

خائب: مُخَفِّق failing, unsuccessful

خائب الأمل disappointed

خابط - راجع خباط

خائف afraid, scared, frightened, terrified, alarmed, horrified

خائن traitorous, treacherous, unfaithful; traitor, betrayer

خاب: أَخْفَقَ to fail, be unsuccessful

خاب أمله to be disappointed

خابر to contact, communicate with, get in touch with, call, (tele)phone

خابور: وَتَد cotter, wedge, peg

خاية vat, tun, cask, barrel, jar

خاتم، خاتم (الإصبع) (finger) ring

خاتم الزواج wedding ring

خاتم: ختم - راجع ختم

خاتم: آخر، نهاية last; end

خاتمة: نهاية end, termination, close, conclusion; epilogue; finale

خاذع، خادع - راجع خذع، خذاع

خادم servant; valet; attendant

to think, suppose, assume خال : ظن

(maternal) uncle خال : أخو الأم

mole, beauty spot خال : شامة

empty, void; vacant, unoccupied, open خال (الخالى) : فارغ

خال من - راجع يخلو من

(maternal) aunt خالة : أخت الأم

to be on someone's mind; to preoccupy, engage, engross خالج

immortal, eternal, everlasting, perpetual, endless, ageless خاليد

pure, clear, unmixed, plain; sheer, absolute خالص : صاف، جزل

to mix with, mingle with خالط

to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to خالت : ناض : خالف

to disagree with, differ in opinion with, oppose خالت : عارض

to break, violate خالت : خرق

خالق - راجع خلاق

raw, crude خام : غير منكر

ore خام : معدن خام

(the) fifth خامس : الخامس

dull, lazy, inactive, inert خامل : بليد

to betray, sell out; to double-cross, deceive, cheat خائن : خن

caravansary, khan خان : قنق

digit; place; column; square خانة

empty, vacant خاوي (الخاوي) : خال

cerning, pertaining to, belonging to

private sector قطاع خاص

private school مدرسة خاصة

بصورة خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

خاصة : مميزة - راجع خاصية

mine الخاصتي : ملكي، لي

بخاصة، خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

flank, side, waist, middle محاصرة

to quarrel with محاسن : نازع

characteristic, specialty, property, feature, mark محاسبة : مميزة

to wade into; to plunge into, go into, take up; to enter محاض

to sew, stitch; to tailor محاط : خيط

wrong, incorrect, false; mistaken, at fault, in error محاطي : مخطئ

to address, speak to, talk to محاطب

fiancé; engaged محاطب : خطيب

fiancée; engaged محاطبة : مخطونة

matchmaker محاطبة : وسيط زواج

to risk, take a risk محاطر (ب)

idea, thought; mind; will محاطر

kidnapper, abductor محاطف

hijacker, skyjacker محاطف الطائرة

swift, rapid, quick محاطف : سريع

to fear, dread; to be afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by) خاف (من)

faint, dim; soft, low محال



to seal, stamp, impress      خَتَمَ : مَهَرَ  
 to seal (off), shut, close      خَتَمَ : سَدَّ  
    خَتَمَ : اخْتَمَمَ - راجع اخْتَمَمَ  
 seal; stamp      خَتَمَ : خَاتَمَ  
 postmark      خَتَمَ : الْبَرِيدَ  
 to circumcise      خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)  
 to be ashamed of; to feel      خَجِلَ (بِشْيءٍ)  
 embarrassed by; to be shy  
 to shame, abash, embarrass,      خَجَّلَ  
 put to shame, make ashamed  
 shame, shyness, bashful-      خَجَلٌ : خَبَاءٌ  
 ness, timidity, coyness  
 abashed,      خَجِلَ، خَجَلَانٌ، خَجُولٌ  
 ashamed; shy, bashful, coy, timid  
 check      خَجَدَ : رَجَعَتْ  
 swindler, impostor; deceiver;      خَدَاعٌ  
 deceitful, tricky; deceptive, delu-  
 sive, illusory, misleading  
 deception, deceit, fraud, trick-      خَدَاعٌ  
 ery, duplicity, double-dealing,  
 cheat(ing), delusion, bluff(ing)  
 to anesthetize, narcotize, dope      خَدَّرَ  
 to scarify, scratch, cut, score      خَدَّشَ  
 to deceive, fool, bluff, mislead;      خَدَّغَ  
 to cheat, double-cross; to trick  
 trick, artifice, ruse, wile, ploy      خَدَّعَ  
 to serve; to render a service to,      خَدَّمَ  
 do someone a favor  
 service; favor; duty; work      خَدَمَةٌ  
    خَدِيفَةٌ - راجع خَدَاعٌ، خَدَّعَ

to go out, die; to      خَبَا : خَفَدَ، نَهَتْ  
 abate, subside; to fade  
 to hide, conceal; to      خَبَأَ : أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ  
 shelter, harbor; to cover, veil  
 tent      خَبَاءٌ : خَيْمَةٌ  
 baker      خَبَّازٌ : صَانِعُ الْخُبْزِ، قُرَّانٌ  
 mallow      خَبَّازِي (نبات)  
 malice, wickedness, evilness      خُبْثٌ  
 to try, test; to experience      خَبَّرَ  
    خَبَّرَ (بِ) - راجع أَخْبَرَ (بِ)  
    خَبَرٌ (جُ الْخَبَرِ)  
 news  
 experience; practice; exper-      خَبِيرَةٌ  
 tise, expertness, know-how  
 to bake; to make bread      خَبَزَ  
 bread      خَبْزٌ  
 to hit, strike, beat, bang; to      خَبَطَ  
 knock, rap (on or at a door)  
 to besot; to drive crazy      خَبَّلَ  
 malicious, malevolent,      خَبِيثٌ : بُشْرٌ  
 vicious, wicked, evil, bad  
 malignant, virulent      خَبِيثٌ [طَب] (بِ)  
 expert, authority; special-      خَبِيرٌ (بِ)  
 ist; experienced (in), skilled (in)  
    خَيْتَامٌ : نِهَآةٌ - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ  
 final, last; closing, concluding      خَيْتَامِي  
 circumcision      خَيْتَانٌ، خَيْتَانَةٌ : خَتَنٌ  
 to betray; to double-cross      خَتَرَ  
 to deceive, cheat, trick      خَتَلَ : خَدَّغَ

(small) shot, pellets, buckshot	خُرْفُق	friend, companion, pal	خُذَيْبِن
mustard	خُرْدَل	khedive	خُذَيْبَوِي، خُذَيْبَوِي : والِد
bead(s)	خُرْز (مفردها خُرْزَة)	to let down, fail, disappoint	خَذَلَ
vertebra	خُرْزَة القُلُوب : فِقْرَة	to murmur, purl, gurgle	خَرَّ الماء
to be(come) mute	خُحْرَس : صارَ أُخْرَس	to snore	خَرَّ النَّائِمُ
to be(come) silent, keep silent, say nothing, shut up	خُحْرَس : سَكَتَ	to fall or sink (down)	خَرَّ : سَقَطَ
muteness, dumbness	خُحْرَس : بَكَم	ruin, destruction, devastation, desolation, wreck(age)	خَرَاب : ذَمَار
concrete, béton, cement	خُحْرَسَانَة	tax, tribute, duty	خُرَاج : خَرْيَة
artichoke	خُرْشُف، خُرْشُوف (نبات)	abscess	خُرْج، خُرْجَة : دُمْل
to lie, tell a lie	خُحْرَس : كَذَبَ	superstition; fable; legend, fairy tale, myth	خُرَافَة
to turn, lathe	خُرْط : سَوَّى بِالمِخْرَطَة	superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological	خُرَافِي
cartridge; cartridge	خُرْطُوش، خُرْطُوشَة	to ruin, destroy, wreck, ravage, wreak havoc on, devastate; to subvert; to sabotage	خَرَّبَ، خَرَّبَ
trunk, proboscis	خُرْطُوم (الفيل)	rhinoceros	خُرَيْت : تَرْتَكْذَن (حيوان)
hose; fireplug	خُرْطُوم ماء	to go out, come out, emerge; to walk out, exit; to leave	خَرَجَ : طَلَعَ
to become senile	خُرْف، خُرْف	to dissent from, disagree with; to deviate from; to exceed; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside (the point)	خَرَجَ عَلَى أَرَعْن
dotage, senility	خُرْف	to graduate	خَرَجَ (طالِباً)
dotard; senile	خُرْف	scrap metal, scrap (iron), hardware, ironmongery, haberdashery, sundries, smalls	خُرْفَة
to tear, rend, rip	خُرَّق، خُرَّق : مَرَّقَ		
to pierce, puncture, perforate; to penetrate, break through, run through	خُرَّق : ثَقَّبَ، اخْتَرَّقَ		
to break, violate	خُرَّق : خَالَفَ		
hole, opening	خُرَّق : ثَقْب، قُتْحَة		
rag, tatter; piece of cloth; polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster	خُرْفَة		



house; to store up; to hoard  
 storing, storage, ware- خَزَنَ : تخزين  
 housing; storing up; hoarding  
 disgrace, discredit, خَزِي : ذُلّ، عار  
 dishonor, shame, humiliation  
 treasury, exchequer خَزِينَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)  
 lettuce خَسَّ (نبات)  
 beat it! scam! lie on you! خَشِشَتْ  
 loss; damage خَسَارًا، خُسْرًا، خُسران  
 losses, casualties خَسَائِرُ  
 to lose, forfeit خَسِرَ : خَسِرَ زَيْعُ  
 to cause a loss to, make lose خَسَّرَ  
 to sink down, fall down خَسَفَ : خَسَفَ  
 to be eclipsed خَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ  
 eclipse, lunar eclipse خَسُوفُ  
 mean, low, base, vile, خَسِيسٌ : ذَنِيءٌ  
 villainous, ignoble, sordid  
 wood, timber, lumber خَشَبٌ  
 piece of wood, timber; log, خَشْبَةٌ  
 block; stick, rod; board  
 wooden, wood(y), timber خَشَبِيّ  
 poppy خَشَخَاشِ (نبات)  
 rattle خَشَخَيْشَة : لَعَبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ  
 to submit, show reverence خَشَعَ  
 to coarsen, roughen; to be or خَشَنَ  
 become coarse, rough, harsh  
 to coarsen, roughen; to make خَشَّنَ  
 coarse, rough, harsh, tough

to pierce, punch, خَرَمَ، خَرَمَ : ثَقَبَ  
 puncture, perforate, riddle  
 hole, perforation, ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ خَرَمَ : ثَقَبَ  
 punch, puncture  
 Japanese quince خَرْمًا، خَرْمًا (نبات)  
 carob, locust خَرْتُوبَ، خَرْتُوبَ (نبات)  
 sheep; young sheep, lamb خَرُوفُ  
 manatee, sea cow خَرُوفُ الْبَحْرِ  
 graduate, alumnus خَرِيجٌ : مَخْرُجٌ  
 map; chart خَرِيطَةٌ : خَارِطَةٌ  
 horoscope خَرِيطَةُ الْبُرُوجِ  
 cadastral map خَرِيطَةُ الْمَسَاحَةِ  
 autumn, fall خَرِيفُ  
 autumn(al), fall خَرِيفِيّ  
 silk خَرَزٌ : خَرِيرٌ  
 marten خَزْر (حيوان)  
 potter; ceramist خَزَافٌ : صَائِغُ الْخَزَفِ  
 lavender; tulip خَزَامِيّ (نبات)  
 reservoir, fountain; tank خَزَانُ  
 wardrobe, closet, locker, cup- خَزَانَةٌ  
 board, cabinet, chest; safe  
 treasury, exchequer خَزَانَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)  
 pottery, earthenware; خَزَافٌ : فَخَّارٌ  
 porcelain, china(ware); ceramics  
 earthen; fictile; porce- خَزَلِيّ : فَخَّارِيّ  
 lain, china-; ceramic  
 to store, stock, ware- خَزَنَ، خَزَنَ

fertility, productivity نُحْشَوَة

respect, regard نُحْشَوْع : مَنَد

يُنْخَصِرُ - راجع لهما يَنْخَصِرُ (نُحْشَرُ)

خصوصاً، على (رَجْع) النُّحْشَوْع (e)specially, particularly, in particular

نُحْشَوْعِي : خاص - راجع خاص

privacy نُحْشَوْعِيَّة : بَرِيَّة

نُحْشَوْعِيَّة : بَرِيَّة - راجع خاصَّة

quarrel, dispute, discord; antagonism, hostility, enmity نُحْشَوْعَة

fertile, productive, fat نُحْشَوِب

بُنْشَوِباً - راجع نُحْشَوِباً

نُحْشَوِبَة : بَرِيَّة - راجع خاصَّة

to agitate, shake, jolt نُحْشَر

dye, color, paint, tint بُنْشَاب

vegetables نُحْشَار : نُحْشَر

to dye, color نُحْشَب، نُحْشَب

vegetables نُحْشَر، نُحْشَارَوَات، نُحْشَرَة

greenness نُحْشَرَة : إِخْضِرَار

(green)grocer نُحْشَرِي : بَائِعُ الْخُشَر

to submit to, yield to, surrender to; to undergo, be subjected to, experience نُحْشَع لـ

نُحْط : كَتَبَ، رَسَمَ

to write; to draw نُحْط : سَطَر

line نُحْط : شَرِيط

stripe, streak, bar نُحْط : شَرِيط

coarse, rough, harsh; tough نُحْشِن

reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility نُحْشَوِع

to fear, dread, be afraid (of) نُحْشِي

fear, dread; awe نُحْشِيَّة : خَوْف

to favor with; to endow with, confer upon نُحْشِب بـ : نُفِضِل بـ

to pertain to, belong to, relate to, concern نُحْش : تَعَلَّق بـ

concerning, with regard to, regarding, with respect to لهما يَنْخَصِر

to castrate, emasculate نُحْشِي

testicles, testes نُحْشِي (مفرداً نُحْشِيَّة)

بُنْشَام - راجع نُحْشَرَة

نُحْشَب : أَفْضَب

to fertilize نُحْشَب، بُنْشَب : نُحْشَب

fertile, fat نُحْشَب : نُحْشَرَة

fertility نُحْشَر : وَسْط

waist, middle; waistline نُحْشَص : عَيْن

to specialize; to specify نُحْشَص : أَلْزَة

to earmark, assign نُحْشَص : كَرَس

to devote, dedicate نُحْشَصَة : عَادَة

habit, practice نُحْشَصَة (شَعْر)

tuft, lock, wisp, tress نُحْشَصَة : مُنْقَرَد

bunch, cluster, tuft نُحْشَص : خُصَم

to discount نُحْشَص : خُصَم

opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe نُحْشَص : خُصَم، خُصْر

discount, rebate نُحْشَص : خُصَم



dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical  
 to draw, line; to sketch, design; to stripe, streak  
 to plan, make  
 plans, design, project, scheme  
 to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away  
 to kidnap, abduct  
 to hijack, skyjack  
 hollyhock  
 step; footstep; move  
 gravity, seriousness; importance, significance  
 written, in writing  
 sin; fault, misdeed  
 (public) speaker; orator; preacher  
 fiancé; suitor  
 fiancée  
 grave, serious; weighty, important, significant; critical  
 to be(come) light, decrease in weight, lose weight  
 to decrease, diminish, decline, fall; to ease, remit  
 slipper(s); sandal(s)  
 bat

(hand)writing; script  
 calligraphy  
 equator  
 pipeline  
 graph; diagram, chart  
 airlines, airways  
 telephone line  
 to step, walk, march; to proceed, go on, progress  
 error, mistake, fault  
 wrong, incorrect  
 by mistake, erroneously; wrong(ly), incorrectly, faultily, improperly  
 address, speech  
 letter, note, message  
 martin; swallow  
 to make or deliver an address or speech  
 to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, engage  
 address, speech; oration; sermon, Friday sermon  
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)  
 plan, project, scheme  
 to occur to, cross (or come to) someone's mind  
 danger, peril; hazard

secrecy, covertly, clandestinely,  
furtively, underhanded(ly)

guard, patrol(man) خَفِير : حَارِس

light; mild; weak, dilute(d) خَفِيف

slight, little خَفِيف : ضَعِيف

nimble, agile خَفِيف (الْحَرَكَة)

witty, humor- خَفِيفُ الذَّمِّ أَوْ الظَّنِّ

ous, funny, amusing

feeble-minded خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ

vinegar خَلٌّ : مَا خُمِّضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ

friend, pal خَلٌّ : صَدِيق

to be empty, vacant خَلًا : فَرَاغٌ

to be free from, void of, lacking; to lack خَلًا مِنْ : اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى

to pass, be past خَلًا : مَضَى

except, but (مَا) خَلًا، بَيْنَمَا خَلًا

emptiness; vacuum خَلَاء : فَرَاغٌ

outdoors, in the open فِي الْخَلَاءِ

fascinating, charming خَلَاب : فَائِنٌ

mulatto خَلَابِي

salvation, rescue, deliverance, liberation; escape خَلَاَص : نَجَاةٌ

afterbirth, secundines, placenta خَلَاَص : مُشِيمَةٌ

extract, extraction, essence; quintessence خَلَاَصَة : عُصَاةٌ، رُبْدَةٌ

summary, résumé, abstract, outline, digest, brief خَلَاَصَة : مُرْجَزٌ

whisk, (egg) beater خَفَاة (الْبَيْضِ)

to fade; to dim خَفَّتْ

lightness, levity بَهْجَةٌ : خِفَّةٌ يُقَالُ

to guard; to patrol خَفَرَ : حَرَسَ

shyness, bashfulness خَفَر : خِيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol خَفَرَ : حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرُ السُّوَاكِلِ

to reduce, lower, lessen, decrease, diminish, cut خَفَضَ، خَفَّضَ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce in weight خَفَّفَ : خَفَّفَ ثَقُلَ

to decrease, lessen, diminish, reduce, cut down خَفَّفَ : أَنْقَضَ

to ease, lighten, mitigate, soothe, relieve, relax خَفَّفَ : لَطَّفَ

to dilute خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلُ)

to slow (down) خَفَّفَ مُرْعَتَهُ

to beat, throb, palpitate خَفَقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, float خَفَقَ الْعَلَمُ

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَقَ الْبَيْضُ

to disappear, vanish; to hide; to be hidden, concealed; to be unknown خَفِيَ : اِخْتَفَى

hidden, concealed, invisible; unknown; secret, covert خَفِي

secret, mystery خَفِيَّة (ج خَفَايَا) : سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in secret خَفِيَّةً، بِخَفِيَّةٍ



خَلَدَ : دَامَ  
to remain or last forever; to be eternal, everlasting, immortal  
خَلَدَ : أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ  
to perpetuate, eternalize, immortalize

خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَى  
to commemorate

خَلَدَ : نَفْسَ  
mind, soul, spirit

خَلْدُ (ج. مَنَاجِدُ) (حَيَوَان)  
mole

خَلْدُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)  
platypus, duckbill

خَلَدَ : خُلُودَ - رَاجِعَ خُلُودَ

خَلَسَ : خُلَسَ  
stealthily, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly

خَلَصَ : صَفَا  
to be pure, unmixed; to clear, clarify, be clear

خَلَصَ إِلَى  
to arrive at, reach

خَلَصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

خَلَصَ مِنْ : أَنْقَذَ  
to save from, rescue from, deliver from; to free from, liberate from, release from, rid of

خَلَصَ الْبَضَاعَةَ  
to clear (goods)

خَلَطَ، خَلَطَ (بِ) : مَزَجَ  
to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, combine

خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا  
to confuse (with), mix up (with)

خِلَاطَةٌ : عِشْرَةٌ  
company, companionship, association, intimacy

خَلَعَ : نَزَعَ (ثَوْبًا، جِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلخ)  
to take off, doff, put off

خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ) : تَغَرَّى  
to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe

خَلَعَ : اقْتَلَعَ  
to extract, pull out

الْخُلَاطَةُ، خُلَاطَةُ الْقَوْلِ  
in short, in a few words, to sum up, summing up, in summary, briefly, in brief

خَلَاطٌ، خَلَاطَةٌ  
mixer, mix; blender

خِلَافٌ : بَرْاعٌ  
disagreement, discord, conflict, clash, quarrel; controversy, dispute

خِلَافٌ : فَرْقٌ - رَاجِعَ اخْتِلَافٍ

خِلَافٌ، بِخِلَافٍ  
beside(s), apart from, other than; unlike, contrary to, in contrast with

وَبِخِلَافِهِ : إِلَى آخِرِهِ  
and the like, and so on, and so forth, etc.

خِلَافَةٌ (شَخْصٍ غَيْرُهُ)  
succession

خِلَافَةٌ : نَتِيبُ الْخِلَافَةِ  
caliphate

خُلَاقٌ : مُبْدِعٌ  
creative, originitive; creator, maker, originator

الْخُلَاقُ : اللَّهُ  
the Creator (God)

خِلَالٌ، فِي خِلَالٍ  
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)

مِنْ خِلَالٍ  
through; out of; from

خَلَبٌ : قَبْرٌ  
to fascinate, captivate, enchant, charm, thrill

خَلَّةٌ : خَاصِيَّةٌ  
(natural) disposition; property, attribute, characteristic

خَلِيجَةٌ : عَاطِفَةٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ  
emotion, passion; sentiment

خَلْعَالٌ : جَلْبَةٌ تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ  
anklet

خَلَّخَلَ  
to dislocate; to disengage, disconnect; to loosen; to shake

nature, character **خَلْقَة : بَطَرَة**  
 (physical) constitution, makeup, setup, structure **خَلْقَة : بِنْيَة، خَيْفَة**  
 ethical, ethic, moral **خُلُقِيّ : أَخْلَاقِيّ**  
 congenital, in-born, innate, inbred, inherent **خُلُقِيّ : بَطَرِيّ**  
 caldron, boiler **خُلُقِيّ : بَرَجَل**  
 to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate **خَلَّلَ : نَقَسَ، مَقَّرَ**  
 defect, flaw, blemish, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback **خَلَّلَ : خَبَّبَ، جَلَّ**  
 trouble, disorder **خَلَّلَ : أَضْطَرَّاب**  
 imbalance, unbalance, disequilibrium **خَلَّلَ : إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ**  
 heath, erica **خَلْنَج (نبات)**  
 galingale **خَلْنَجَان (نبات)**  
 emptiness; vacancy **خُلُوّ : قَرَاغ**  
 goodwill **خُلُوّ (العَقَارُ الخ)**  
 free from; devoid of, lacking, wanting; without privacy, solitude **خُلُوّ مِنْ : خَالٍ مِنْ**  
 conclave, closed (private, secret) meeting **خَلْوَة : إِجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ**  
 retreat, recess, place of privacy or seclusion **خَلْوَة : مَكَانُ الْإِخْتِلَاءِ**  
 cell, hermitage, religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes **خَلْوَة : بَيْتُ الْجَنَافَةِ هُنَا الدَّرُوزِ**

to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint **خَلَعَ (البِفْضَل)**  
 to depose, oust, remove, dismiss, discharge **خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ) : عَزَلَ**  
 to disconnect, disjoin; to disassemble, dismantled **خَلَعَ : فَكَّكَ**  
 to succeed, be the successor of; to follow, come after **خَلَفَ : كَانَتْ خُلُوفَتُهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ**  
 to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for **خَلَفَ : خَلَّ مَحَلُّ**  
 to leave behind, leave **خَلَفَ : تَرَكَ**  
 successor **خَلَفَ : خَلْفٌ**  
 descendant, offspring **خَلَفَ : وَلَدٌ**  
 back; rear (part), hind (part), rear side; reverse **خَلَفَ : ظَهْرٌ، قَفَا**  
 behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after **خَلَفَ : زَرَاءَ**  
 back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior **خَلْفِيّ**  
 background, setting, ground **خَلِيفَة**  
 to create, make, originate; to produce, engender, generate, bring about, cause, give rise to **خَلَقَ**  
 to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for **خَلَقَ بِ : خَلَقَ بِ : جَدْرَ بِ -**  
 creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings **خَلَقَ : مَخْلُوقَات**  
 character, nature, moral constitution **خَلَقَ (جِ أَخْلَاق)**  
 morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners **أَخْلَاق**



fivefold, quintuple; five **خَمَاسِي**  
 elder, elderberry **خَمَّان (نبات)**  
 stench, stink, fetor **خَمَّة : ثَنَان**  
 to go out, die; **خَمَدَ : خَبَا، خَمَدَ**  
 to abate, subside, let up, die  
 down, fade away, cool off  
 to ferment **خَمَّرَ : جَعَلَ يَخْتَبِر**  
 to leaven, raise (dough) **خَمَّرَ العَجِين**  
 to brew (beer) **خَمَّرَ البيرة أو الجعة**  
 wine; liquor, alcoholic **خَمْر، خَمْرَة**  
 beverage or drink; alcohol, spirits  
 russet, vinaceous, **خَمْرِي : بَلَوْن الخمر**  
 wine-colored, winy, burgundy  
**خُمْس، خُمْس (1/5)**  
 (one) fifth  
 five **خُمْسَة (5)**  
 fifteen **خُمْسَة عَشْر (15)**  
 fifty **خُمْسُون (50)**  
 to scratch; to **خَمَشَ، خَمَشَ : خَدَشَ**  
 scarify; to cut, score  
 velvet; plush **خُمْلَة : مَخْمَل، قُطَيْفَة**  
 to guess, surmise **خَمَّنَ، خَمَّنَ : خَزَّرَ**  
 to assess, ap- **خَمَّنَ، خَمَّنَ : قَدَّرَ**  
 praise, estimate, evaluate  
 yeast; leaven(ing); ferment **خَمِيرَة**  
 brewer's yeast, yeast **خَمِيرَة البيرة**  
 Thursday **خَمِيس، الخميس (يوم)**  
 Corpus Christi Day **خَمِيسُ الجسد**

immortality, perpe- **تُخلود : نَوَام، بَقَاء**  
 tuity, eternity, eternal existence  
 high-minded; **تُخلوق : كَرِيمُ الأخلاق**  
 well-mannered, polite  
 cell **تُخلِية (أحياء وكهرباء وسياسة)**  
 beehive, hive **تُخلِية (نحل)**  
 gulf, bay **تُخلِيج (جغرافيا)**  
 mixture, blend, mélange. **تُخلِيط**  
 mix, medley, hodgepodge  
 successor **تُخلِيفَة : مَنْ يَتَخَلَفُ غَيْرُهُ**  
 caliph **تُخلِيفَة (المُسْلِمِينَ)**  
 the orthodox **الخُلَفَاءُ الرَّائِدُونَ**  
 caliphs  
 fit (for), appropriate **تُخلِيق (ب) : جَدِير**  
 (for); worthy (of), deserving,  
 meriting; becoming, befitting  
**تُخلِيفَة (ج خلّائق) : مَخْلُوقَات - راجع خُلُق**  
**تُخلِيفَة : خُلُق - راجع خُلُق**  
 friend, pal, intimate, **تُخلِيل : صَدِيق**  
 comrade  
 boyfriend, sweetheart, **تُخلِيل : غَشِيق**  
 paramour, lover  
 girlfriend, sweetheart, **تُخلِيلَة : غَشِيقَة**  
 paramour, mistress, concubine  
 to stink; to rot, decay **تُخم : أَثْن**  
 coop, (poultry) pen **تُخم (الدجاج)**  
 veil, yashmak **تُخمار : جَنَاب**  
 wineshop **تُخْمَارَة : دُكَّانُ بَيْعِ الخمر**  
 bar, tavern, pub **تُخْمَارَة : حَانَة**

beetle ثعلبية، ثعلب، ثعلب  
 to strangle, strangle, throat- ثعلق  
 to choke to death; to suffocate, stifle, smother, choke; to asphyxiate  
 subservient, servile, slavish, cringing, submissive ثعلق: ذليل  
 emptiness; empty space, void, vacuum ثعلق: خواء: خلا، فراغ  
 buffet, sideboard, credenza ثعلق: بخوان: بوفيه  
 (dining) table ثعلق: بخوان: بخوان: طاولة  
 kickback, coercive payment ثعلق: إيتزاز، دفعة قسرية  
 plum, bullace ثعلق: برقوق (نبات)  
 peach ثعلق: فراق (نبات)  
 helmet, casque ثعلق: قبعة المحارب  
 curate, priest, clergyman, parson, pastor ثعلق: كاهن، قس  
 to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, terrorize, horrify ثعلق: خوف  
 fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, scare, horror ثعلق: خوف  
 for fear of ثعلق: خوفاً من  
 to entitle (to), authorize (to), empower (to); to entrust (with), charge (with) ثعلق: قرض  
 to charge with treason, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty ثعلق: خون  
 option, choice, alternative ثعلق: إختيار

Holy Thursday, Ascension Day ثعلق: الصعود  
 Maundy Thursday ثعلق: الأشرار  
 thicket, wood, brush ثعلبية: أكمة  
 to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through the nose ثعلق: ثعلق  
 neck; throat ثعلق: ثعلق، ثعلق  
 to collar, seize by the neck ثعلق: (أو أمسك) ببقية  
 hermaphrodite, bisexual ثعلق: ثعلق  
 trench; ditch ثعلق: ثعلق  
 dagger, poniard, stiletto ثعلق: ثعلق  
 pig, swine, hog ثعلق: (حمار)  
 armadillo ثعلق: ثعلق الأرض  
 porpoise ثعلق: ثعلق البحر  
 (wild) boar ثعلق: ثعلق بري  
 capybara, water hog ثعلق: ثعلق الماء  
 guinea pig, cavy ثعلق: ثعلق هندي  
 pork; ham; bacon ثعلق: لحم الثعلق  
 sow ثعلق: ثعلق: أنثى الثعلق  
 fern ثعلق: (نبات)  
 little finger, pinkie ثعلق: ثعلق  
 to cringe before, truckle before, lower oneself before ثعلق: له أو إليه



good, benefit, advantage خَيْرٌ : نَفْعٌ  
 welfare, well-being خَيْرٌ : رِخَاءٌ  
 blessing, boon خَيْرٌ : نِعْمَةٌ  
 wealth, fortune, riches خَيْرٌ : ثَرَوَةٌ  
 charity, benefi- غَمْلٌ (فَعْلٌ) الخَيْرِ  
 cence, benevolence, philanthro-  
 py, almsgiving  
 better than; the best خَيْرٌ مِنْ  
 well; fine, good, all خَيْرًا، بِخَيْرٍ  
 right, OK  
 blessings, boons, good خَيْرَاتٍ  
 things; resources, treasures  
 choice, pick, elite, top خَيْرَةٌ : نَخْبَةٌ  
 philanthropic, char- خَيْرِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالخَيْرِ  
 itable, benevolent, beneficent  
 gillyflower, wallflower خَيْرِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 bamboo خَيْرُزَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 cane(s), reed(s) خَيْرُزَانٌ : قَصَبٌ  
 cane, reed, stick خَيْرُزَانَةٌ : قَصْبَةٌ  
 jute, sackcloth, burlap خَيْشٌ  
 gill (of a fish) خَيْشُومٌ (السَّمَكَةُ)  
 خَيْطٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاطٌ  
 thread, yarn; fiber, filament; خَيْطٌ  
 string, packthread, twine  
 to imagine, fancy, think, خَيَّلَ إِلَيْهِ أَوَّلَهُ  
 take as; to seem to  
 horses خَيْلٌ : جَمَاعَةُ الْأَفْرَاسِ  
 conceit(edness), self-conceit, خَيْلَاءُ

بخيار: خَيْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرَةٌ  
 بخيار (نَبَاتٌ)  
 خَيْطٌ tailor, seamster; dressmaker  
 خَيْطَانَةٌ seamstress; dressmaker  
 خَيْطَانَةٌ sewing, stitching; tailoring, dressmaking  
 خَيَالٌ : وَهْمٌ، تَصَوُّرٌ imagination, fancy, vision; fiction  
 خَيَالٌ : طَيْفٌ، شَيْخٌ ghost, spirit, specter, eidolon, phantom  
 خَيَالٌ : ظِلٌّ shadow  
 خَيَالٌ (الصُّحْرَاءُ) : فَرَاغَةٌ scarecrow  
 خَيَالٌ : فَارِسٌ horseman, rider; cavalier, knight; cavalryman  
 خَيْالَةٌ : فُرْسَانٌ cavalry, horsemen  
 خَيَالِيٌّ : وَهْبِيٌّ imaginary, unreal, fanciful; imagined, fancied  
 خِيَانَةٌ treason, treachery, perfidy, betrayal, disloyalty, unfaithfulness, infidelity; deception, cheat(ing)  
 خَبِيبٌ أَمَلُهُ أَوْ أَمَالُهُ to disappoint, frustrate; to fail, let down  
 خَبِيَّةٌ : إِخْفَاقٌ failure, fiasco, flop  
 خَبِيَّةٌ أَمَلٌ disappointment, frustration, letdown  
 خَيْرٌ to let choose (from or between), give the option or choice  
 خَيْرٌ : مُحْسِنٌ charitable, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving; benefactor, philanthropist, almsgiver  
 خَيْرٌ : ضَيْدٌ شَرٌّ good

to reign in, pre- خَيْمٌ عَلَى : مَادَّةٌ خَيْمٌ  
vail in, spread through, pervade  
tent; pavilion; awning خَيْمَةٌ

vainglory; arrogance, pride  
to camp, encamp, tent: خَيْمٌ : خَيْمَةٌ  
to pitch (set up, erect) a tent





to persevere in, per- **دَابَّ** فِي أَوْ عَلَى  
 sist in, devote oneself to; to keep  
 doing, have the habit of; to be  
 accustomed to, be used to  
 perseverance, **دَابَّ**, **دَابَّ**: جَدَّ، مُثَابَرَة  
 persistence, diligence, hard work  
 habit, custom **دَابَّ**, **دَابَّ**: عَادَة  
 sumpter, pack animal; riding **دَابَّة**  
 animal; animal, beast  
 past, bygone **دَابَر**: مَاضٍ، غَاضٍ  
 root, origin **دَابَر**: أَصْل  
 to play the hypocrite with; to **دَاجَى**  
 flatter, adulate, cajole, coax  
 tame(d), domestic(ated) **دَاجَن**: أَلِف  
 domestic **دَوَاجِن**، خَيْرَانَات دَاجِنَة  
 animals  
 poultry, fowls **دَوَاجِن**، طُيُور دَاجِنَة  
 to be(come) dizzy, giddy **دَاخ**  
 inside, interior, inner **دَاخِل**  
 within, inside, in **دَاخِل**  
 interior, inside, inner self, in- **دَاخِلَة**  
 ward thoughts; intent(ion)

disease, malady, ailment **دَاء**: مَرَض  
 pleurisy **دَاءُ الْجَنْبِ**  
 gout **دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ**، **دَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ**  
 dizziness - راجع دَوْرَب  
 dizzy, giddy, vertiginous **دَائِع**  
 circle; ring **دَائِرَة**: مُسْتَدِيرَة، حَلَقَة  
 sphere, scope, **دَائِرَة**: نِطَاق، مَجَال  
 range, area; domain, field  
 department, divi- **دَائِرَة**: إِدَارَة، قِسْم  
 sion, section, office  
 circle, **دَائِرَة** (لِي تَقْسِيمِ الْبِلَادِ الْإِدَارِيَّ)  
 division, district, province  
 zodiac **دَائِرَةُ الْبُرُوجِ**  
 encyclopedia **دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفِ**  
 circular, round **دَائِرِيّ**: مُسْتَدِير  
 lasting, enduring, permanent, **دَائِم**  
 durable; eternal, everlasting; con-  
 tinuous, constant, unceasing  
 always, all the time, con- **دَائِمًا**  
 tinually, constantly, forever  
 creditor **دَائِن**: صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ

to run over داس : قَحَسَ  
 cause, reason; need, exigency, requirement, necessity دَاع (الدَّاعِي) : مُنَبِّه، ضَرْوْرَة  
 inviter, one who invites; host; inviting دَاع : صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضَيِّف  
 دَاع : مُرَوِّجُ الدَّعْوَةِ - رَاجِع دَاعِيَة  
 because of, on account of, due to, owing to بِدَاعِي : بِسَبَب  
 there is no need to (or لا دَاعِي لـ) (or لا دَاعِي لـ), there is no reason for (or to) for), there is no reason for (or to)  
 to sue دَاعِي : إِدْعَى عَلَى  
 to joke with, jest with, tease, kid; to play with, trifle with دَاهَبَ  
 propagandist, herald دَاهِيَة : مُرَوِّجُ الدَّعْوَةِ  
 warm; hot دَالِي : ذَهَبِيّ، حَارّ  
 to defend, protect, vindicate; to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate دَالَّة : دَافَع  
 motive, incentive, inducement, drive, urge, impulse; stimulus; cause, reason دَالِيَع : بَاعِث، حَافِز  
 payer, payor دَالِيَع (الْمَالِ) : الْخ  
 out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by بِدَالِيَع : كَذَا  
 dark blackish, dusky, swarthy دَاكِن : قَاثِم  
 indicative of, suggestive of دَالٌ عَلَى  
 familiarity, intimacy; informality, unreserve; liberty دَالَّة : أَلَنَة

internal, interior, inside, inner; domestic, local; indoor داخِلِيّ  
 interior; inland داخِلِيَّة  
 to turn, revolve, rotate, twirl, spin, circle, go around دَار : دَوَّمَ  
 to take place, occur, happen, go on دَار : حَدَثَ، بَجَرَى  
 to center on, focus on دَار عَلَى أَرْحَوْل : تَرَكَّزَ عَلَى  
 to run, move, operate, be in operation; to start up, start running دَارَبَتِ الْأَلَّةُ أَوِ الْمَخْرُكُ  
 house, home, residence دَار : مَنْزِل  
 orphanage دَارُ الْإِيْتَامِ  
 infirmary, old age hospital دَارُ الْمَجَرَّةِ  
 teachers college دَارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ  
 publishing house دَارُ نَشْرٍ  
 to humor, indulge, favor, be willing to please دَارِي : لَا عِلْفَ، سَايَرَ  
 halo (of the moon) دَارَة (الْقَمَرِ)  
 villa دَارَة : بَيْلَا  
 current, prevailing, widespread, common, popular; fashionable, stylish دَارِج : شَائِع  
 colloquial, slang, vernacular, spoken دَارِج : عَامِيّ  
 studier, learner; student; scholar, researcher دَارِس : تَلْمِيذٌ، بَايِثٌ  
 to tread on, step on; to trample down دَامَسَ : دَخَسَ، وَطِئَ



through, fill, pervade

bear

دَب (حيوان)

ant bear

دَب النَّمْل (حيوان)

tank

دَبَابَة : آلة حَرْب خَدِيثَة

tanner

دَبَاغ : مَنْ يَدْبِغُ الْجُلُودَ

tanning, tannage

دَبَاغ، دَبَاغَة : دَبِغ

tan; tannin

دَبَاغ : مَا يَدْبِغُ بِهِ

tannery

دَبَاغَة : مَدْبَغَة

to embellish, adorn; to write (in an elegant style)

دَبِغ، دَبِغ

to arrange, prepare, plan, engineer, design; to organize

دَبَّر : أَعَدَّ

to manage, handle, direct, conduct, run

دَبَّر : أَدَارَ

to economize

دَبَّر : اِقْتَصَدَ

to procure, secure, get, obtain; to wangle, finagle

دَبَّر : حَصَلَ عَلَى

rear (part), hind (part), rear

دُبَّر

end; back; buttocks, posterior

molasses, (black) treacle

دَبْس

carob bean juice

دَبْسُ الْخَرْثُوبِ

to tan (hide)

دَبِغ (الجلد)

tanning, tannage

دَبِغ : دَبَاغَة الْجُلُودِ

sticky, gluey, glutinous

دَبِيق : لَزِج

birdlime, lime

دَبِيق : غَرَاءُ لَزِج

diploma

دَبْلُوم

diplomatic; diplomat

دَبْلُومَاسِي

vine, grapevine

دَالِيَة : شَجَرَة الْكَرْمِ

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain

as long as, so long as

مَا دَامَ

bloody, sanguinary

دَام (الدَّامِي)

checkers, draughts

دَامَا (لَعِبَة)

dark; deep-black

دَامِس

to owe, be indebted (to)

دَان (لَهُ بِـ)

دَان : أَدَانَ - رَاجِعْ أَدَانَ

to submit (to), yield (to), be subject (to), obey

to, profess, adopt, embrace, follow, believe in

near, close

دَان (الدَّائِي) : قَرِيب

to break in(to), storm into; to raid, attack; to come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise

sly, cunning, wily, crafty; shrewd, smart; resourceful

misfortune, disaster

دَاهِيَة : مُصِيبَة

to treat, remedy, cure

هَآوَى

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, hardworking

to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on

midwife, accoucheuse

دَايَة : مُوَلِّدَة

to creep, crawl; to go on all fours

دَبُّ فِي : دَبَّ فِي

tobacco دُخَان، دُخَان : تَبغ  
 to enter, come دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى)  
 in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step  
 in(to), move in(to)  
 to join, enter دَخَلَ (فِي) : انْضَمَّ  
 to set in, begin, start دَخَلَ : بَدَأَ  
 دَخَلَ : أَدْخَلَ - رَاجِعْ أَدْخَلَ  
 income; revenue, re- دَخَلَ : إِيرَاد، رَيِّع  
 turns, proceeds, receipts  
 business; connec- دَخَلَ : شَأْن، عِلَاقَة  
 tion, relation(ship), relevance  
 warbler, chiffchaff دُخْلَة (طَائِر)  
 to smoke, fume دُخِنَ، دَخِنَ، دُخِنَ  
 to smoke (a cigarette) دُخِنَ (سِيَّجَارَة)  
 smoke, fume, vapor دُخِنَ : دُخَان  
 millet, pearl millet دُخِنَ (نَبَات)  
 entry, entrance, entering, دخول  
 going in(to); admission; joining  
 foreigner, alien, strang- دَخِيل : أَجْنَبِي  
 er; foreign, alien, strange  
 دَخِيلَة : دَاخِلَة - رَاجِعْ دَاخِلَة  
 to flow copiously, well out, قَرَأ : تَدَفَّقَ  
 spurt, gush, pour out  
 to yield, produce قَرَأ : أَهْلُ  
 milk قَرَأ : لَبَن، حَلِيب  
 pearls قَرَأ : لُؤْلُؤُ  
 to ward off, parry, قَرَأ : دَفَعَ، صَدَّ  
 fend off, keep off, avert, repel

diplomacy دَبْلُومَاسِيَّة  
 hornet; wasp دَبُور : زُبُور (حَشْرَة)  
 pin; safety pin دَبُوس  
 safety pin دَبُوسٌ إِنْكَلِيرِيٌّ أَوْ إِنْجِي  
 brooch, pin, breastpin دَبُوسٌ زِينِي  
 hairpin, bodkin, pin دَبُوسٌ شَر  
 thrush, fieldfare, throstle دُج (طَائِر)  
 dark(ness), gloom(iness) دُجِي : ظُلْمَة  
 chickens; poultry; fowl(s) دُجَاج  
 guinea fowl; turkey دُجَاجٌ خَبِيثِي  
 hen; fowl; chicken دُجَاجَة  
 woodcock دُجَاجَة الْأَرْضِ  
 bustard دُجَاجَة الْبَرِّ  
 guinea دُجَاجَة الْخَبِيثَة  
 hen, guinea fowl; turkey  
 moorhen, water hen دُجَاجَة الْمَاءِ  
 quack, charlatan, fake(r), دُجَال  
 fraud, impostor; cheat, swindler  
 to lie (to); to de- دُجَلَّ، دُجِلَّ (عَلَى)  
 ceive, fool, delude, bluff, cheat  
 charlatanism, quackery; im- دُجَلَّ  
 posture, swindle, fraud, deceit  
 to tame, domesticate دُجِنَ  
 to drive away, expel, force out, دُخِرَ  
 put out; to defeat, vanquish, rout  
 to roll دُخِرَجَ  
 to refute, confute, disprove دُخِنَ  
 smoke, fume, vapor دُخَان، دُخَان



to toddle, walk      فَرَج : مشى

to be current, prevalent, قَرَج: راج  
popular, in fashion, fashionable

to take to, get used to; to adopt a certain practice      فَرَجَ عَلَى

to circulate, spread, promote, popularize

stairs, staircase, stairway, قُرْج : سُلْم  
flight of steps

roll, scroll      فَرْج : طُومَار

**فُرُج : جازور** **drawer; till**

step, stair, tier      فُرْجَة (السُّلَم)

doorstep, door- قَرْجَة (الباب): عتبة  
sill, sill, threshold

degree, grade, rank, رُتْبَة: رُتْبَة  
level, class; position, status

extent, degree, **قَرَجَة: حَدٌّ، مِقْدَار**  
point; measure, magnitude, size

degree (مَرَجَّةٌ)

mark, grade      درجۃ : علامۃ مندریجۃ

فرجة : نقطة  
point

فَرَجَةٌ أُولَى

first class

freezing point      قَرَجَةُ النُّجْمِ

boiling point	قَرَجَةُ الْغَلِيَانِ
---------------	-----------------------

(degree of) tempera- **مَرَجَةُ الْحَرَارَةِ**  
ture

tourist class; economy **فُرْجَة مِيسَاجَة**  
class; coach

to the extent **إِلَىٰ قَرَجَةٍ أَنْ**, **إِلَىٰ قَرَجَةٍ أَنْ**  
that, to such an extent that

فری (پ): to know (of); to be cognizant of, aware of; to learn (about), find out (about)

railing, (hand)rail, فَرَايَزُون، فَرَايَزِين  
banister(s); balustrade, balusters

فَوَاج: رَاكِبُ الدَّرَاجَةِ  
cyclist, cyclist,  
bicyclist, bicyclist

bicycle, bike, wheel      فَرَّاجَة (هوائية)

motorcy- فَرَاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ بُخَّارِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ  
cle, motorbike

draughtsman: عَمَلَةٌ بُونايَّة

**بِرَاسِيَّة: فَرْس - رَاجِع فَرْس**

study; sur- جَزَاءَة (جِزَاسَات) : بَحْث  
vey; research; treatise, paper  
of study or studies; scholas- بَرَامِي  
tic, academic; educational

peach      فُرَاق، فُرَاق، فُرَاق (نبات)  
drama      دراما

dramatic      دراماتیکی، درامی

فَرَاخِم - رَاخِم يَرُخِم ، يَرُخِم

knowledge, cognizance, بِرَايَة: عِلْم  
awareness, acquaintance

to train, drill, practice, rehearse, exercise, coach

path, track; road; way. **طَرِيق**: طريق  
route, course

**bolt, bar; latch; lock** **بِرْ يَاسِي**

to bolt, latch, lock	فَرَّيَسَ
----------------------	-----------

carthen hand drum      **دِرْهَنَكَة**

dirt, filth	فَرْن : وَسخ	elm; ash	فَرْدَار (شجر وعشبه)
tubercle, nodule, outgrowth	فَرْنَة	eddy, whirlpool, vortex	فَرْنُور : فُوانَة
dirham	فَرْهَم , فَرْهَم : قِطْعَة مَالِيَّة	to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, whipstitch	فَرَز : خَاط , نَطَب
money; cash	فَرَاهِم : نَقود	stitch; whipstitch; seam	فَرَزَة
the Druzes	الدُّرُوز	tailor, seamster	فَرَزِي : خِيَّاط
dunlin; knot	فَرِيجَة : طَائِر مَائِي	Druze	فَرَزِي (ج فُرُوز)
dozen	فَرِيْنَة	to study, learn	فَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ أَوْ الْكِتَابَ
to foist into, slip into, insert into; to hide in, conceal in	فَسَّ (فِي)	to study, consider carefully, think about or over	فَرَسَ : فَكَّرَ فِي
to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire	فَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ	to thresh, thrash	فَرَسَ الْجَنْطَة
constitution; law, code	دُسْتُور	to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor	فَرَسَ : عَلَّمَ
constitutional	دُسْتُورِي	study(ing), learning; consideration, thinking over	فَرَسَ : يَرَامَة
to propel, drive forward	دَسَرَ	lesson	فَرَسَ : مَا يَتَعَلَّمُ الْمَرْءُ
fat, grease	دَسَمَ : شَحْم	lesson, class, period	فَرَسَ : جِصَّةٌ يَرَامِيَّة
fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich	دَسِمَ	bunting	فَرَسَة , فَرَسَة (طَائِر)
December	دِيسَمْبَر : كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل	(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate; shield	فَرَع
intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, conspiracy	دِيسِيَّة : مَكِيدَة	leaf, shutter	فَرَقَة (البَابُ أَوْ النُّافِذَة)
decigram	دِيسِيْغَرَام	dolphin	فَرْدِيل : دُلْفِين
deciliter	دِيسِيلِتر	bottom, rock bottom	فَرَك : خَفِيض
decimeter	دِيسِيْمِتر	gendarmery, gendarmes, police	فَرَك , رِجَالُ الدَّرَك
shower, douche	دَش	gendarme, policeman	فَرَكِي
to inaugurate, open	دَشَنَ : اِفْتَتَحَ	to trim; to manicure	فَرَمَ (أُظْفَارُهُ)
to call, call out to	دَعَا : فَعَلَ أَمْرًا مِنْ دَعَا - رَاجِعْ دَعَا		
to call for, send for	دَعَا (بِ) : اسْتَدْعَى		



support(ing)	دَعَمَ	to invite	دَعَا : وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً
subsidy; aid	دَعَمَ (مَالِيًّا)	to call for; to call upon, appeal to, invite	دَعَا (إِلَى) : حَثَّ، نَاشَدَ
lawsuit, suit, case	دَعْوَى : قَضِيَّةٌ	to prompt, induce, motivate, make	دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّلِ) : حَثَلَ عَلَى
on the pretext that, under the pretense that	بِدَعْوَى (أَنَّ)	to call for, require	دَعَا إِلَى : اسْتَلْزَمَ
invitation; call; appeal	دَعْوَةٌ	to call	دَعَا بِـ : نَسَى
mission; call	دَعْوَةٌ، نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَةِ	to pray (to God), supplicate, invoke God, implore	دَعَا (اللَّهَ) : ابْتَهَلَ
wren	دَعْوَيْقَةٌ (طَائِرُ صَغِيرٍ)	to pray for, invoke God for	دَعَا لَهُ
to tickle, titillate	دَخَذَغَ	to curse, imprecate, invoke God against	دَعَا عَلَيْهِ
jungle, thicket, wood	دَخَلُ (جِ أَدْغَالٍ)	to call (for) a meeting; to convoke, call to a meeting	دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ
tambourine	دَفَّ، دَفَّ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ	call	دَعَاءٌ : يَدَاءُ
to be (become, feel) warm	دَفِئَ، دَفِئَءٌ	prayer, invocation (of God), supplication	دَعَاءُ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)
to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat	دَفَأَ : سَخَّنَ، سَخَّنَى	joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; joke, jest, banter	دَعَايَةٌ
warmth, warmth	دَفَأٌ، دَفْءٌ	prostitution, whoredom	دَعَارَةٌ
warm; hot	دَفِئٌ : دَافِئٌ، حَارٌّ	pedal	دَعَاةٌ : دَرَاةٌ
defense, protection	دِفَاعٌ (عَنِ)	support, prop, stay, pillar	دَعَامَةٌ
self-defense	دِفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ	propaganda; publicity, advertising; advertisement, ad	دَعَاوَةٌ، دَعَايَةٌ
defensive, defense; protective	دِفَاعِيٌّ	to tread on, step on; to trample down, trample underfoot	دَعَسَ : دَامَسَ
warm	دِفْءَانٌ : دَافِئٌ	pedal	دَعَسَ : دَرَسَ
rudder, helm	دِفْءٌ (السَّفِينَةِ)	to rub, massage; to scrub	دَعَكَ
notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet	دِفْئَرٌ	to support; to consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to back (up), stand by, champion, uphold	دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ
checkbook	دِفْئَرُ شَيْكَاَتٍ		
to push	دَفَعَ : ضَبَّ جَذَبَ		

to type, type- ذَقُّ عَلَى الآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ  
write

to play, beat ذَقُّ عَلَى الآلَةِ التَّوْبِيخِيَّةِ

to ring, toll, sound ذَقُّ الْجَرَسِ

to strike; to tick ذَقَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse ذَقُّ الْقَلْبِ

blow, beat, bang; knock, rap; toll, ring دَفْعَةٌ: قَرْعَةٌ

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke دَفْعَةٌ: نَبْضَةٌ

accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude; finesse دَقَّةٌ: ضَبْطٌ

strictness, exactness, scrupulousness, meticulousness دَقَّةٌ: تَذَقُّيقٌ

punctuality دَقَّةٌ (فِي الْمَوَاعِيدِ)

delicateness, sensitivity; criticalness; seriousness دَقَّةٌ: حُظُورَةٌ

exactly, precisely, accurately; scrupulously, meticulously دَقَّةٌ: بَدَقَّةٌ

to scrutinize, examine ذَقَّقَ (لِي) carefully; to check (out), verify; to be strict, exact, meticulous

to audit ذَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

mast (of a ship) ذَقْلُ (الْمَرْكَبِ)

fine, thin, delicate ذَقِيقٌ: رَقِيقٌ

small, little, tiny ذَقِيقٌ: صَغِيرٌ

subtle ذَقِيقٌ: خَفِيفٌ، غَائِضٌ

accurate, exact, precise, correct, refined ذَقِيقٌ: مُضَبَّرٌ

to push (or drive) back or away, repel, ward off دَفَعَ: رَدًّا، صَدًّا

to propel, move, impel, drive forward دَفَعَ: سَيَّرَ

to prompt, induce, move, impel, drive دَفَعَ إِلَى: خَمَلَ عَلَى

to force to, compel to, oblige to, coerce to دَفَعَ إِلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

to hand over to, turn in to; to send to دَفَعَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى

to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate دَفَعَ (الْمَالُ): سَدَّدَ

push, shove; thrust دَفْعَةٌ: صَدَّةٌ

payment; installment دَفْعَةٌ (مَالِيَّةٌ)

class دَفْعَةٌ، دَفْعَةٌ (مِنَ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ)

all at once, all at the same time; in one stroke دَفْعَةً وَاحِدَةً

to pour out, pour forth دَفَقَ: صَبَّ

oleander, rosebay دَفَقَ: تَذَقَّقَ - رَاجِعْ تَذَقَّقَ

to bury, inter, (en)tomb دَفَنَ

warm; hot دَفِئٌ: دَافِئٌ، حَارٌّ

to pound, grind, crush, bruise, beat, pestle ذَقَّ: سَخَقَ

to beat, hit, strike, knock, hammer, percuss ذَقَّ: طَرَقَ

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) ذَقَّ الْبَابَ: قَرْعَهُ

to ring, sound, toll ذَقَّ الْجَرَسَ

to drive (in), ram (in), hammer (in) ذَقَّ الْبِشَارَ الْخ

watermelon دَلَّاع، دُلَّاع : بِطِيخُ أَحْمَرٍ  
 coquetry, dalliance دَلَّال : غُنْج  
 auctioneer دَلَّال : بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ  
 meaning, sense, significance, import, purport دَلَالَةٌ : مَعْنَى  
 دَلَالَةٌ : إِشَارَةٌ - رَاجِعْ ذَلِيل  
 plane, platan, sycamore دَلْب (شَجَر) دَلَّتَا  
 delta دَلَّتَا  
 porcupine دَلْدَل، دَلْدُول (حَيَوَان)  
 to cheat, defraud, swindle دَلَسَ  
 to pamper, spoil, coddle دَلَعَ : دَلَّلَ  
 to drip, trickle, leak دَلَفَ : قَطَرَ  
 dolphin دَلْفِين : ذَرْبِيل  
 marten; fisher دَلَق (حَيَوَان)  
 to massage, rub (down) دَلَك، دَلَّك  
 massage; rubdown دَلَك : تَذَلَّيْكَ  
 to pamper, spoil, coddle, baby (molly)coddle, indulge, baby دَلَّلَ : دَلَعَ، غُنْج  
 to prove, establish, verify, demonstrate, show دَلَّلَ عَلَى : أَثَبَّتْ  
 to auction (off) دَلَّلَ عَلَى السُّلْعَةِ  
 bucket, pail; bail دَلُو : جَرَدَل  
 Aquarius بُرْجُ الدَّلْوِ [فَلَكَ]  
 sign, indication, mark, token, symbol دَلِيل : إِشَارَةٌ  
 evidence, proof دَلِيل : بُرْهَان  
 guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher دَلِيل : مُرْشِد

strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous دَبِيق : مُدَقِّق  
 punctual دَبِيق (فِي الْمَوَاجِيد)  
 delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical; serious, grave دَبِيق : خَطِر  
 flour, meal دَبِيق : طَبِين  
 minute دَقِيقَةٌ :  $\frac{1}{60}$  مِنَ السَّاعَةِ  
 details دَقَائِق : تَفَاصِيل  
 to tear down, pull down, demolish, destroy ذَك : مَذَم  
 to fill (up), load, cram ذَك : خَشَا  
 pack; to squeeze, (com)press  
 decaliter دِكَالْتِر  
 decameter دِكَامْتِر  
 shop, store دُكَّان : حَانُوت، مَتَجَر  
 dictator دِكْتَاتُور  
 dictatorial دِكْتَاتُورِي  
 dictatorship دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة  
 doctor, Dr. دُكْتُور  
 doctorate دُكْتُورَاه  
 to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest ذَلَّ عَلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى  
 ذَلَّ عَلَى : أَثَبَّتْ - رَاجِعْ ذَلَّلَ عَلَى  
 to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher ذَلَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ) : أَرَشَدَ  
 to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang ذَلَّى : جَعَلَهُ يَتَذَلَّى



sanguinary; butcher, murderer  
 to bleed دَمِي : خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ  
 doll; dummy; toy, plaything دُمِّيَّة  
 marionette, puppet دُمِّيَّة (مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ)  
 ugly, unsightly, hideous دَمِيم : قَبِيح  
 vat, cask, tun دَنْ : خَائِيَّة  
 to approach, come near دَنَا (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)  
 or close (to); to draw near  
 to hum; to chant دَنَدَنَ : رَنَمَ  
 to soil, sully, dirty, pollute; to  
 profane, desecrate, defile دَنَسَ  
 dipper, water ouzel دُنْقَلَةٌ : مَلَأَ مَائِي  
 nearness, closeness; ap- دُنُو : قُرْبَ  
 proach, oncoming; imminence  
 low, base, mean, lowly, دَنِيء : خَبِيسَ  
 vile, ignoble, abject  
 world; earth; life in this دُنْيَا : عَالَمَ  
 -world, the present life  
 دُنْيَا : مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَى - رَاجِعُ أَذْنَى  
 worldly, earthly, mundane دُنْيَوِي  
 slyness, cunning, craft(iness); دَمَاءَ  
 shrewdness, resource(fulness)  
 (house) painter دَهَان : الَّذِي يَدُهْنُ  
 paint; varnish دِهَان : طَلَاءُ  
 age, epoch, era, (long) time دَهْر  
 to run over دَهَسَ : دَاسَ  
 to be astonished, دَهَشَ : دُهِشَ  
 amazed, surprised; to wonder (at)  
 astonishment, amaze- دَهْشَةٌ : دَهَشَ  
 ment, wonder(ment), surprise

(tourist) guide دَلِيل (سِيَاحِي)  
 guide(book), manual دَلِيل : كِتَابُ  
 telephone دَلِيلُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ  
 directory, telephone book  
 blood دَم : سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ خَيْرِي  
 to bleed, cause to bleed دَمَى  
 destruction, ruin, de- دَمَار : تَحْرَابُ  
 vastation, havoc, wreck(age)  
 brain, cerebrum دِمَاقُ  
 computer دِمَاقُ الْكُتْرُونِي  
 gentle, nice, دَمِث : قَمِث (الْأَخْلَاقِ)  
 friendly, amiable, polite  
 to merge, amalgamate, unite, دَمَجَ  
 join, integrate; to incorporate  
 to mutter, mumble, murmur دَمَدَمَ  
 to destroy, ruin, wreck, devas- دَمَّرَ  
 late, wreak havoc on, demolish; to  
 sabotage, subvert  
 to water, fill with دَمَعَ (بِالسَّيْفِ) : دَمَعَ  
 tears, shed tears  
 tear(s), teardrop(s) دَمْع : دَمْعَةٌ  
 to stamp, imprint دَمَعَ : خَتَمَ : بَضَمَ  
 to hallmark دَمَعَ الْمَصْرُوعَاتِ أَوْ السُّلُحَ  
 to brand دَمَعَ الْخَيْوَانَ  
 stamp; imprint; hallmark دَمْعَةٌ  
 دَمْعَرَاتِي - رَاجِعُ دِمْعَرَاتِي  
 furuncle, carbuncle, boil; دَمَل : دَمَلَةٌ  
 fester, pustule, sore; ulcer  
 blood-, bloody; bloodthirsty, دَمَوِي

working hours, office hours, business hours

على الدوام - راجع دائماً (دائم)

دَوَامَةٌ : بُلْبُل (spinning) top

دَوَامَةٌ (الخيول) merry-go-round

دَوَامَةٌ : دُرْدُور whirlpool, eddy

دَوَاتَا : دُوطَة dot, dowry, dower

دَوُخٌ : أَذَارُ الرَّأْسِ to daze; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy

دَوُخَةٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوْدَة worm; larva, caterpillar

دَوْدَةٌ الْقَزَارِ الْحَرِيرِ silkworm

دَوْرٌ : جَعَلَهُ مَدَوْرًا to round, make

round, make circular

دَوْرٌ : أَذَارٌ - راجع أَذَارٌ

دَوْرُ السَّاعَةِ to wind, wind up

دَوْرُ الْعَدَّةِ أَوْ الرُّقْمِ to round off

دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا : لَيْبٌ دَوْرًا) role, part

دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا : جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ) (one's) turn

دَوْرٌ : طَوْرٌ stage, phase, period

دَوْرٌ : نَوْنَةٌ مَرَضٌ fit, attack; spell

دَوْرٌ : طَابِقٌ floor, story

دَوْرٌ : جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إِلَى) round

الدَّوْرُ الْأَرْضِيّ ground floor

الدَّوْرُ الْأَسْفَلُ downstairs

الدَّوْرُ السُّفْلِيّ basement

بِالدَّوْرِ : بِالتَّأَوُّبِ successively, in suc-

vestibule, lobby, corridor; gallery, drift, adit; tunnel

دَهَمٌ ، دَهْمٌ - راجع دَاهَمٌ

دَهَنٌ : طَلَى بَلَوْنٌ to paint, daub

دَهَنٌ : ذَلِكَ ، مَرَّخٌ to anoint, embrocate, rub; to oil, smear

دَهْنٌ : شَحْمٌ fat, grease; suet

دُهْنَةٌ : شَحْمَةٌ piece of fat

دُهْنِيّ fatty, fat, greasy, adipose

دَهْوَرٌ : أَوْقَعَ to hurl down, throw down, tumble down

دَهْوَنٌ : مَرَّحٌ ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction

دَوَى ، دَوَى to sound, boom, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate

دَوَاءٌ : عَقَارٌ medicine, medicament,

medication, drug, remedy, cure

دَوَاةٌ : بِحَبْرَةٍ inkwell; inkstand

دَوَاجِنٌ - راجع دَاجِنٌ

دَوَارٌ : يَدُورٌ revolving, rotating

دَوَارٌ : مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (traffic) circle, rotary

دَوَارُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٌ) sunflower, turn-

sole

دَوَارٌ : دَوَارٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوَارُ الْبَحْرِ seasickness

دَوَارُ الْجَوْرِ airsickness

دَوَاسَةٌ pedal; treadle; accelerator

دَوَامٌ - con- continuance, continuity, con-

tinuation, duration, survival

waterwheel, noria	فُولَابْ مَالِي	cession, one after the other, one by one; by turns; alternately
dollar	فُولَار : عُمْلَة أَمِيرِكِيَّة وَكَنْدِيَّة الْخ	نُورَة : لَمَّة
state; country, nation	نُورَة	turn, revolution, rotation; cycle, circle, round
His Excellency	نُورَة (فُلَان)	نُورَة : جَوْلَة
international	فُولِي , فُولِي : عَالَمِي	round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip
to turn, revolve, rotate	فُورَم : دَار , أَدَار	نُورَة : جَوْلَة (مِنْ مَبَارَاةِ الْخ)
	فُورَم : فُورَام - رَاجِع فُورَام	نُورَة (مَبَارَاة) : tournament; series
	فُورَم - رَاجِع دَائِمًا (دَائِم)	فُورَة امْتِحَانَات
dominoes	فُومِينُو (لَعِبَة)	session, round
to record, put on record, write (down), note (down)	فُورَن : سَجَل	blood circulation
below, beneath, under	فُورَن : تَحْت	فُورَة نَفْثَة
without	فُورَن , مِنْ فُورَن , بِدُون	lavatory, toilet, bath-room, water closet, WC
inferiority	فُورِيَّة	فُورَق : إِنَاء
sound, boom, peal	فُورِي : خَبِير	فُورِي : مُتَبَلِّغ
religion, faith, belief	دِيَانَة : دِين	فُورِي [رِبَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]
preamble, preface	دِيَانَجَة : مُقَدِّمَة	series, tournament
	دِيَلُومَاسِي - رَاجِع دِيَلُومَاسِي	فُورِيَا , عَلَى نَحْوِ فُورِي
blood money, wergild	دِيَة (الْقَتِيل)	فُورِي , مُصْفُورُ دُورِي (طَائِر)
monastery, abbey, convent	دِير	فُورِيَّة : جَوْلَة الْحَارِس
amaranth, blite	دِيَسَم (نَبَات)	فُورِيَّة (اِسْتِكْشَاف)
December	دِيَسَمْبَر : كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل	patrol, reconnaissance squad; watch, guard
cock, rooster	دِيَك : ذَكَرُ الدَّجَاجَة	فُورِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
cock, hammer	دِيَك : رَنْدُ البُنْدُوقِيَّة	فُورَش
turkey	دِيَكُ الْخَبَش , دِيَكُ رُومِي	فُورَة : يَانِيَة
		فُورَن
		فُولَاب : عَجَلَة
		فُولَابْ إِضَافِي
		فُولَابْ فُور
		wheel; tire
		spare tire, spare
		Ferris wheel



dinar	دينار : عُمْلَةُ غَرْبِيَّةِ الْخ	decaliter	ديكالتير
diamonds	ديناري (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)	decimeter	ديكامتر
dinosaur	ديناصور : حَيَوَانٌ مُتَفَرِّصٌ		ديكتاتور - راجع دكتاتور
dynamite	ديناميت	decoration, décor	ديكور
dynamic	ديناميكي، دينامي	democratic; democrat	ديمقراطي
dynamism, drive, energy	ديناميكية	democracy	ديمقراطية
religious, spiritual	ديني		ديمومة - راجع دوام
divan, collection of poems, poetical works	ديوان : مَجْمُوعَةُ شِعْرِيَّةٍ	to lend, loan	دين : اقترض
divan, council, department, office, bureau	ديوان : مَجْلِسٌ، مَكْتَبٌ	religious, pious, godly	دين : نقي
divan, sofa, couch	ديوان : أَرَبَكَّة	debt; liability	دين : قَرْضٌ مُزَجَّلٌ
		on credit	بالدين
		religion, faith, belief	دين : دِيَانَةٌ



to the right, right	ذات اليمين	this, this	ذا، هذا، ذاك، ذلِكَ، ذلِكم
once, one time	ذات مرة	one; that, that one	ذلِكَ أَنتَ
one day, once	ذات يوم	because, for	كَذلِكَ
personally; none other	بالذات	so, thus, like this; as such; too, also, as well; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover	كَذلِكَ
personal, subjective, self-identity; personality	ذاتيّ	therefore, consequently, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason, because of that	لِذَا، لِذلِكَ، لِهذا
to defend, protect	دافع عن : حَمَى	in spite of this, nevertheless, still, and yet	مَعَ ذلِكَ، مَعَ هذا
to spread, circulate; to be widespread, widely known	داع : اِنْتَشَرَ	so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in) this way; as such	مُكَنَّا
to taste, sample	ذاق : اِخْتَبَرَ طَعْمَهُ	widespread, current, prevailing, circulating, popular, common	ذائع
memory	ذاكرة	famous, renowned	ذائع الصَّبْت
going (to), heading (for)	ذاهب (إلى)	to dissolve, melt (away)	ذاب
fly, housefly	ذباب، ذبابة (حشرة)	wolf	ذئب (حيوان)
to slaughter, butcher; to massacre; to slay	ذبح، ذبَح : نَحَرَ، قَتَلَ	aardwolf	ذئب الأرض (حيوان)
to sacrifice, immolate, offer up	ذبح : قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً	self, person; subject; being; essence, nature	ذات : نَفْس، جَوْهَر
to vibrate, oscillate, swing	ذَبَذَب	the same	ذات (كذا)، ذاته، بذاته
to wither, wilt, shrivel	ذبل، ذَبِل	to the left, left	ذات الشمال

chin ذَقْنٌ، ذَقْنٌ : ما تُحْتِ الفَمُ  
 intelligence, brightness, bril- ذَكَاءُ  
 liance, smartness, cleverness  
 to mention, refer to, أَشَارَ إِلَى ذَكَرَ :  
 name, state, indicate, point out to  
 ذَكَرَ : تَذَكَّرَ - رَاجَعَ تَذَكَّرَ  
 to praise, glorify, eulogize, ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ  
 extol (God); to invoke God  
 not worth mentioning; in- لَا يُذَكَّرُ  
 considerable, insignificant, negli-  
 gible, trivial, worthless  
 to remind (of) ذَكَرَ (بِ) : جَعَلَهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ  
 male ذَكَرٌ : مَبْدَأُ اثْنَى  
 reputation, repute, re- ذَكَرٌ : صَيْتٌ  
 now, fame, name, standing  
 ذَكَرٌ : ذَكَرَى - رَاجَعَ ذَكَرَى  
 the (Holy) Koran الذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ  
 memory, remembrance, re- ذَكَرَى  
 collection, reminiscence  
 memories, reminiscences, ذِكْرِيَّاتٌ  
 recollections; memoirs  
 anniversary ذَكَرَى سَنَوِيَّةً  
 centennial ذَكَرَى مَبْنَوِيَّةً  
 male, masculine, ذَكَرِيٌّ، ذُكُورِيٌّ  
 virile, manly  
 masculinity, virility ذُكُورَةٌ، ذُكُورِيَّةٌ  
 intelligent, bright، سَرِيعُ الْبَقْلَةِ ذَكِيٌّ  
 brilliant, clever, smart, witty  
 fragrant، مُتَشَبِّرٌ (أَوْ طَيِّبٌ) الرَّائِحَةُ ذَكِيٌّ  
 redolent, aromatic

sacrifice, offer- ذَبِيحَةٌ : قُرْبَانٌ، ضَعِيَّةٌ  
 ing, oblation, immolation  
 carcass ذَبِيحَةٌ، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَةِ  
 supply, supplies, store(s), ذَخِيرَةٌ  
 provisions; reserve, reservoir  
 ammunition, muni- ذَخِيرَةٌ خَرَبِيَّةٌ  
 tions, (war) matériel  
 live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ  
 to sprinkle; to strew, scatter ذَرَّ  
 to winnow, fan ذَرَى، ذَرَى (الْجَنَظَةُ)  
 arm ذِرَاعٌ (الْإِنْسَانِ الْخ)  
 atom ذَرَّةٌ [فِيْزِيَاءُ وَكِيْمِيَاءُ]  
 ذَرَّةٌ، مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ - رَاجَعَ مِثْقَالُ  
 corn, durra; maize ذَرَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 to shed tears; to weep, cry ذَرَفَ الدَّمْعَ  
 to mure, drop excrement ذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ  
 summit, top, peak, cli- ذُرْوَةٌ، ذُرْوَةٌ  
 max, acme, apex, apogee  
 powder ذُرُورٌ : مَسْحُوقٌ  
 atomic ذُرِّيٌّ  
 progeny, offspring, de- ذُرِّيَّةٌ، ذُرِّيَّةٌ  
 scendants, posterity, children  
 excuse, pretext, pre- ذَرِبَةٌ : حُجَّةٌ  
 tense, plea  
 (deadly) poison ذُعَافٌ : سُمٌّ (قَاتِلٌ)  
 to panic, fear, dread; to ذُعِرَ : خَافَ  
 be(come) terrified, frightened  
 panic, terror, scare، ذُعُرٌ : خَوْفٌ  
 fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror



platinum	ذَهَبٌ أَيْسَ
golden; aurous; auric	ذَهَبِيّ
to forget, overlook, omit	ذَقَلَ (عن)
to be distracted, absentminded; to be astonished, amazed, surprised, stunned	ذَمِلَ
mind; intellect	ذَهْن
mental; intellectual	ذَهْنِيّ
mentality	ذَهْنِيَّة
absentmindedness, abstraction; amazement, astonishment	ذُحُول
possessor of, owner of, holder of; having	ذُو: صَاحِب
relatives, kin, kindred, kinsmen; family	ذَوُ الْقُرْبَى، ذَوُ فُلَان
to wither, wilt, wizen	ذَوَى: ذَبُلَ
epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant	ذَوَاق، ذَوَائَة
to dissolve, melt, liquefy	ذَوَّبَ
taste, sense of taste	ذَوُق، حَاسَةُ الذَّوْق
tact, savoir faire, diplomacy; propriety, decency	ذَوُق: لَبَاقَة
	ذَوِيّ - رَاجِع ذَوِيّ
tail	ذَيْل: ذَنْب
bottom, foot, end	ذَيْل: أَسْفَل
aftermath	ذَيْبُول (حَادِثَة مَا)

to be low, lowly, humble	فَلَد: خَفِرَ
lowness, lowliness, humbleness; disgrace, shame, humiliation; subservience, cringe, submissiveness	فَلَد
	فَلَيْكَ - رَاجِع ذَا
to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past; to iron out, smooth out	فَلَّلَ (الصُّرْبَاتِ إلخ)
low, lowly, humble; subservient, servile, cringing, submissive	فَلِيل
to dispraise, censure; to slander, libel, defame, calumniate	فَمَّ
dispraise, censure; slander, libel, defamation, calumny	فَمَّ
protection, care; security; safeguard, guarantee	فَيْعَة: حُرْمَة، أَمَان
conscience	ذِمَّة: خَبِير
debt, liability	ذِمَّة: ذَيْن
tail	ذَنْب: ذَيْل
offense, fault, misdeed; sin; crime; guilt	ذَنْب: إِثْم، جُرْم
going; leaving, departure	ذَهَاب
to go to, repair to, take to, head for	ذَهَبَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ
to go (away), leave, depart	ذَهَبَ: مَضَى
to gild	ذَهَبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ
gold	ذَهَب: مَغْلِينُ ثَبِين



<p> wonderful, marvelous, رابع : بديع  splendid, gorgeous, magnificent,  superb, terrific, excellent  masterpiece, master- رابعة : تحفة  work, chef d'oeuvre  clear, undisturbed, calm رابع  </p>	<p> to see; to behold, view رأى : أبصر  to regard (as), consider, رأى : اختلف  deem, think, believe  to dissemble, dissimulate راعى : نافق  widespread; current; popular, رابع  in (good) demand, selling well  smell, odor, scent, aroma; رابعة  fragrance, perfume  malodor, stench, stink, رابعة كريهة  bad odor, offensive smell  pioneer; explorer, رائد : من يمهّد مسيلاً  pathfinder, reconnoiterer, scout  major رائد : رتبة عسكرية  astronaut, spaceman, رائد فضاء  cosmonaut  test; examination رابض : فحوص  tester; examiner رابض : فاحص  presidency; leadership رئاسة  presidency رئاسة الجمهورية  prime minis- رئاسة الحكومة أو الوزارة  try, premiership  presidential رفايعي </p>
<p> to patch (up), mend, راب (الشدغ)  repair, make up, fix; to reconcile,  make peace between  to curdle, curd راب (اللبن)  stepfather, stepparent راب : زوج الأم  to practice usury راعي : مارس الربا  stepmother, stepparent رابة : زوجة الأب  winner, gainer رابح : كاسب  رابح : مكسب - راجع مربح  رابط : رباط - راجع رباط  رابط : حيلة، علاقة - راجع رابطة  cool, composed, collected, unruffled, calm رابط التجاش  bond, tie; connect رابطة : حيلة، علاقة </p>	

to explore, reconnoiter راذ: إمتكشفت  
 radar رادار  
 deterrent, disincentive; re- رادع  
 straint: inhibition; deterring, in-  
 hibitive, preventive  
 radio; radio (receiving) set راديو  
 to test, examine; to weigh راز  
 to head, lead; to preside رَأَس: تَرَأَس  
 over; to be the president of  
 to make or appoint as (a) presi- رَأَس  
 dent, chief, head  
 head رَأَس: الجزء الأعلى من الجسم  
 tip, point; end رَأَس: طرف  
 top, summit, peak رَأَس: قمة  
 cape, headland رَأَس [جغرافيا]  
 head رَأَس (من الحيوانات الداجنة)  
 beginning, start رَأَس: أول, بدء  
 headnotes; headings رُؤُوسُ أَقْلَامٍ  
 short notes; outline, summary  
 New Year رَأَسُ السَّنَةِ  
 directly, straight; immediate- رَأَساً  
 ly, right away  
 upside down رَأْساً عَلَى عَقِبٍ  
 dregs, lees, sediment, رَاسِب: ثَقُل  
 settlings; residue  
 failing, flunking رَاسِب (فِي امْتِحَانٍ)  
 deep-rooted, deep-seated, رَاسِخ  
 firmly established; firm, fixed  
 to correspond with, ex- رَاسِل: كَاتِب

tion, link; relation(ship)  
 league, union, asso- رَابِطَة: جَمْعِيَّة  
 ciation, society, organization  
 (the) fourth رَابِع, الرَّابِع  
 hill, hillock, mound, knoll رَابِيَة  
 lung رَفَة  
 salary, pay, wages رَاتِب: أَجْر  
 to circulate, spread, be wide- رَاج  
 spread; to be popular, be hot, sell  
 well, be in (great) demand  
 رَاجِع - رَاجِع مُرْجِع  
 to consult, refer to, رَاجَعَ: إِلَى  
 turn to; to look up (in)  
 to review, re- رَاجَعَ: أَغَاذَ النَّظَرَ فِي  
 vise, go over, check (up)  
 returning, coming back, going رَاجِع  
 back; returnee, returner  
 going on foot, walking; رَاجِل: مَاشٍ  
 pedestrian, walker  
 to go (away), leave, depart رَاح  
 to begin, start رَاحَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا  
 rest, relaxation; ease, رَاحَة: خَبْدٌ تَنَب  
 relief; comfort; leisure  
 palm (of the hand) رَاحَة (الْيَدِ)  
 peace of mind رَاحَة الْبَالِ  
 departing, leaving, going رَاجِل  
 away; traveling; migrating  
 the departed, the رَاجِل (الْفَقِيدُ)  
 late  
 riding camel رَاجِلَة: جَمَلٌ لِلرُّكُوبِ



ful; willing; interested

رَأْفٌ بِـ، رُؤْفٌ بِـ، رُفْفٌ بِـ to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

mercy; compassion, pity

رَأْفَةٌ

tributary, branch رَأْفِدٌ : سَاجِدَةٌ

rafter, beam, girder, support, prop رَأْفِدَةٌ : عَارِضَةٌ، دَعْلَمَةٌ

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رَأْفَضٌ

lever رَأْفَعَةٌ : مُخَلٌّ، غَنَلَةٌ

crane, winch, windlass, hoist; tackle, jack رَأْفَعَةٌ : آلَةٌ رَأْفَعَةٌ

to associate with; to be a companion of, be friends with رَأْفَقَ : صَافَقَ

to accompany, escort, go (along) with رَأْفَقَ : وَاتَّكَبَ، ضَاحَبَ

to clear, be(come) clear رَأَقَ : صَفَا

to appeal to, please رَأَقَ : أَعْتَبَ

high, superior, high-ranking, high-class; top, upper; advanced, developed رَأَقَ (الرَّاقِي) : سَامٍ، مُتَقَدِّمٍ

to watch, observe, keep looking at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor رَأَقَ : رَقَدَ

to control, supervise, superintend, oversee رَأَقَ : أَسْرَفَ عَلَى

to censor رَأَقَ (الْمُطَبَّرَعَاتِ إِلَيْهِ)

to dance with رَأَقَ : رَقَصَ مَعَ

dancer رَأَقَ : مَنْ يَرُقُصُ

dancing, dance رَأَقَ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّقْصِ

change letters with, write to

capital; fund(s); principal

capitalist(ic), capital

capitalism

vertical, perpendicular

briber

(legally) major, of (legal) age; adult, grown-up

orthodox

tip, gratuity, baksheesh

satisfied, pleased, content(ed); agreeing, consenting

shepherd, herdsman, herder

cowboy, cowhand

guardian, custodian

patron, sponsor; protector, defender

pastor

to observe, comply with, abide by, keep, respect

to take into consideration, take into account

to humor, comply with, indulge; to defer to, respect

desirous, desiring, wish-

رَأْسَمَال

رَأْسَمَالِي

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

رَأْسَمَالِيَّة

راوية - راجع راو	(female) dancer	راقصة : رقاصَة
opinion, view; idea, thought; suggestion; advice	ballerina, danseuse	راقصة باليه
الرأي العام	riding; traveling; rider; passenger; guest, boarder	راكب
public opinion	stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish	راكد
في رأيي	running, racing; runner, racer	راكض : جاري، عُداء
in my opinion, in my view	raccoon	راكون (حيوان)
vision; dream	to desire, wish, want	رام : رغب
رؤيا : ما تراه في المنام	well; fine, good, all right, OK	على ما يرام
رؤية : بصر، نظر	to fondle, caress	زيم : لطف
seeing, view(ing); vision, sight, eyesight	rifleman; marksman, sharpshooter	رام (الرامي)
visibility	to reign in, prevail in	ران على
رؤية، وضوح الرؤية	monk, friar, monastic	راهب
راية : علم	nun	راهبة
رئيس : سيد	to bet, wager, gamble, stake	راهن
president, head, chief, leader, boss, superior	current, present, actual, existing	راهن : حالي، حاضر
رئيس : رئيسي - راجع رئيسي	storyteller, narrator	راو (الراوي)
رئيس البلدية	راوخ : تراوخ - راجع تراوخ	راوخ : تراوخ
mayor	to mark time	راوخ مكانه
رئيس التحرير	to seduce, tempt	راود (ه عن نفسه)
editor-in-chief	to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to deceive, cheat	راوغ
رئيس الجلسة أو اللجنة	merciful, lenient; compassionate, pitiful; kind	زؤوف
chairman	loving, tender, affectionate	زؤوم
رئيس الجمهورية أو الدولة		
head of state, chief of state		
رئيس العمال		
foreman, ganger		
رئيس مجلس الإدارة		
chairman of the board		
رئيس مجلس النواب		
speaker, president (of parliament)		
رئيس الوزراء أو الحكومة أو الوزارة		
premier, prime minister		
رئيسي : أساسي		
main, chief, principal		
leading, major, key; basic		
رئيف - راجع زؤوف		
زب : إله		
ext. deity		

goddess, deity	رَبَّةٌ : إلهة	the Lord, God, (the One and Only)	الرَّبُّ : الله عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
housewife, mother	رَبَّةُ الْبَيْتِ	paterfamilias, master, father of a family, family employer, master	رَبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْتِ
to gain, profit, win	رَبَّحَ : كَسَبَ	many a (time, man)	رَبُّ (مَرَّةٍ، رَجُلٍ)
to pay, yield; to allow a profit, make gain or win	رَبَّعَ : أَكْسَبَ	to deem far above, consider too exalted for	رَبَّنَا - رَاجِعْهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
profit, gain, winning(s)	رَبَّحَ : كَسَبَ	to increase, grow	رَبَّنَا : زَادَ، نَمَا
to kneel down; to lie (down)	رَبَضَ	to exceed, be more than	رَبَّنَا عَلَى
to bind, tie (up), fasten	رَبَطَ : أَوْثَقَ	to bring up, raise, rear; to educate, cultivate, refine	رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ)
to connect, link, join	رَبَطَ : وَصَلَ	to breed, raise, grow	رَبَّى الْخَيْوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ الْخ
to associate, relate	رَبَطَ ذَهْنِيًّا	usury	رَبَاً : فَائِدَةٌ فَاجِسَةٌ
attached, enclosed	رَبَطًا	genet	رَبَّاحٌ : خَيْوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ
bundle, bale; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet	رَبْطَةٌ : حُرْمَةٌ	baboon, drill	رَبَّاحٌ : قِرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ
	رَبْطَةٌ : رِبَاطٌ - رَاجِعْ رِبَاطَ	ribbon, band, bond, tie, ligature, strap, lace	رِبَاطٌ : مَا يُرَبَّطُ بِهِ
necktie, tie, cravat	رَبْطَةُ الْعُنُقِ	bandage, dressing	رِبَاطٌ : خِيْمَانَةٌ
quarter, (one) fourth	رُبْعٌ، رُبْعٌ (¼)	bandage, dressing	رِبَاطٌ : حَبْلَةٌ، غِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَابِطَةً
quarterfinal	رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيٌّ (مُبَارَاةٌ)	shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace	رِبَاطُ الْجِذَاءِ
perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely; may, might	رَبَّمَا	fourfold, quadripartite	رُبَاعِيٌّ
asthma	رَبْوٌ (مَرَضٌ)	captain, shipmaster	رُبَّانٌ (السَّفِينَةِ)
	رَبْوَةٌ، رُبُوءَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَابِئَةً	pilot, captain	رُبَّانٌ (الطَّائِرَةِ)
to grow up	رَبَّى الْوَلَدُ : نَشَأَ	divine, of God, from God	رَبَّانِيٌّ
stepson, stepchild	رَبِّيبٌ : ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ	to pat, dab, caress	رَبَّتْ (عَلَى)
foster son, foster child, fosterling	رَبِّيبٌ : ابْنٌ بِالتَّرْبَةِ		
foster father	رَبِّيبٌ : زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ		



ragged, tattered, shabby, shoddy, worn-out, worn  
رَثَى، رَثَا (النَيْت) to elegize; to bewail,  
bemoan, lament

رَثَى لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ to deplore, lament;  
to pity, feel sorry for

بَرَثَى لَهُ deplorable, lamentable,  
pitiful, rueful, miserable, poor

رَجَّحَ: هَزَّ to shake, convulse, agitate

رَجَّحَ: إِرْتَجَّحَ - رَاجَعَ إِرْتَجَّحَ

رَجَّحَا to hope; to look forward to, wish;  
to ask (for), request

أَرْجُو I hope; I look forward to; I wish;  
please, will you please

رَجَاءُ (جَ أَرْجَاءُ) side; direction; area

فِي أَرْجَاءُ throughout, all over

رَجَاءُ، رَجَاءَةٌ hope; wish; request

الرَّجَاءُ - رَاجَعَ أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

رَجَالِي men's, for men; male, masculine, manly

رَجَّةٌ: هَزَّةٌ convulsion, shock, jolt, jerk; tremor, shake, quake

رَجَحَ to outweigh, outbalance; to preponderate, predominate

رَجَّحَ (عَلَى) to give preponderance or preference to (over), prefer (to), favor

رَجَّحَ: إِغْتَبَرَهُ مُحْتَمَلًا to consider (more) probable, likely, likelier

رَجَّحَ: هَزَّ - رَاجَعَ رَجَّحَ

رَجَّعَ: عَادَ to return, come back, go

ally, confederate رَزِيبٌ: خَلِيفٌ

spring, springtime رُبِيعٌ، فَصْلُ الرَّبِيعِ

vernal, spring رُبَيْعِي

monotony, monotonousness, routine, dullness رُتَابَةٌ

bar, bolt; latch; lock رُتَاجٌ: مِزْلَاجٌ

to arrange, array, organize, put in order, make up; to classify, categorize رُتِبَ: نَظَّمَ

to prepare, ready, set, lay out, make, do up رُتِبَ: أَعَدَّ، سَوَّى

to give rise to, produce, generate, cause; to entail رُتِبَ: أَخَذَتْ

rank, degree, grade, order, class; level; position رُتْبَةٌ: مَنَزَلَةٌ، فَرَجَةٌ

to revel (in), carouse (in), luxuriate (in); to enjoy رَنَعَ (فِي): تَنَعَّمَ

to graze, pasture رَنَعَتِ الْمَائِيَةُ

to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine-draw رَنَقَ: رَقَا

to recite or intone (the Koran) slowly and distinctly رَنَلْ (الْقُرْآنَ)

to hymn, sing, chant, intone, modulate رَنَلْ (الصَّلَاةَ إلخ): تَرَنَّمْ بِهَا

line, queue, file, row رَنَلْ: طَابُورٌ

retouch, touch-up رَتُوشٌ

monotonous, monotone, routine, humdrum, boring, dull رَزِيبٌ

officer رَزِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

harvestman, daddy رُتَيْلَاءُ (حَشْرَةٌ)

longlegs; tarantula رُتَيْلَاءُ

stones, throw stones at  
 to divine, sooth- رَجَمَ، رَجْمٌ بِالْغَيْبِ  
 say, predict, foretell, prophesy  
 return(ing), coming رَجُوعٌ : عَوْدَةٌ  
 back, going back; reversion  
 retreat, withdrawal, رَجُوعٌ : تَقَهُّرٌ  
 going back, recession, regress  
 manhood, manliness, رُجُولَةٌ، رُجُولِيَّةٌ  
 masculinity, virility  
 diet; dietary, regime(n) رَجِيمٌ : جَنِيَّةٌ  
 traveler, globe-trotter; رَحَّالٌ، رَحَالَةٌ  
 nomad; nomadic; migratory  
 to welcome, greet, hail رَحَّبَ بِـ  
 wide, spacious, roomy, رَحْبٌ : رَاسِعٌ  
 ample, vast, expansive  
 to depart, leave, go away, part; رَحَلَ  
 to travel; to migrate  
 to evacuate, expel; to banish, رَحَلَ  
 exile, expatriate; to deport  
 saddle; packsaddle رَحْلٌ : سَرْجٌ  
 رَحْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاجِلٌ  
 trip, journey, voyage, travel, رَحْلَةٌ  
 tour, excursion; cruise; ride  
 flight رَحْلَةٌ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)، رَحْلَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ  
 to have mercy upon, be رَحِمَ : رَأْفَ بِـ  
 merciful toward  
 womb, uterus رَجَمَ، رَحِمٌ  
 mercy, leniency; compas- رَحْمَةٌ : رَأْفَةٌ  
 sion, pity; sympathy, kindness  
 at the mercy of.. نَحْتُ رَحْمَةً ..  
 the (Most) Gracious, the الرُّحْمَنُ

back; to revert; to recur  
 to retreat, withdraw, انْتَقَا رَجَعَ :  
 move backward, go back, back  
 (away), recede, regress  
 to resort to; رَجَعَ إِلَى : لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجِعٌ  
 to consult, refer to, turn to  
 to resume, recom- رَجَعَ إِلَى : اِسْتَأْنَفَ  
 mence, return to, go back to  
 to be due to, رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى  
 go back to, be attributable to  
 to withdraw, take رَجَعَ عَنْ : تَرَاوَجَ  
 back, recant, cancel; to go back on  
 one's word; to unsay  
 رَجَعَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرَجَعَ  
 رَجْعَةٌ : رَجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَجُوعٌ  
 reactionary; old-fashioned, رَجِيمِي  
 narrow-minded  
 retroactive effect مَفْعُولٌ رَجِيمِي  
 رَجَفَ : اِرْتَجَفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِرْتَجَفَ  
 tremor, tremble, quiver, رَجْفَةٌ  
 quake, shudder, shiver, shake  
 رَجُلٌ  
 businessman رَجُلٌ أَعْمَالٌ  
 statesman رَجُلٌ قَوْلَةٌ  
 astronaut, spaceman, رَجُلٌ فَعَاءٌ  
 cosmonaut  
 foot; leg رَجُلٌ : قَدَمٌ، سَاقٌ  
 alkanet رَجُلٌ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 purslane, pussley رَجُلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 to stone, pelt with رَجَمَ : رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ



Egyptian vulture رُحْم، رُحْمَة (طائر)

رُخُو، رُخِي: إِرْتَخَى - راجع إِرْتَخَى

loose, slack, lax; رُخُو، رُخُو، رُخُو  
limp, flaccid, flabby; soft

cheap, inexpensive, رُخِيص: رُخِيص غَالِي  
low-priced

cheap, con- رُخِيص: رُخِيص، مُتَذَنِّ  
temptible, low; tawdry, sleazy, in-  
ferior, worthless

soft, mellow, melodious, رُخِيم  
sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful

to return, give back, restore; رُدُّ: أَعَادَ  
to put back, lay back

to repel, repulse, drive رُدُّ: ضَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
away, ward off, fend off

to answer, reply رُدُّ (على): أَجَابَ

to attribute to, رُدُّ إِلَى: عَزَا إِلَى  
ascribe to, trace (back) to

to reflect, throw back رُدُّ: عَكَسَ

to close or shut the door رُدُّ الْبَابِ

to repay or return a visit رُدُّ زِيَارَةٍ

to refund, repay, رُدُّ مَالًا (مُذْفُوعًا إِلَى)  
pay back, reimburse, return

to retaliate, رُدُّ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ: بِمِثْلِهِ: إِنْتَقَمَ  
requite, repay, return in kind

reply, answer, response رُدُّ: جَوَابَ

reaction رُدُّ: فِعْلَ

ruin, destruction; رُدِّي: هَلَكَ، مَوْتَ  
death, demise, decease

dress, robe, garment, رُدَاء: ثَوْبَ

(Most) Merciful (God)

رُحُوم - راجع رُحِيم

رُحِيب - راجع رُحْبَ

nectar رُحِيقَ

departure, leaving, going رُحِيلَ  
away; travel(ing); migration

merciful, lenient, clement; رُحِيمَ  
compassionate, pitiful; kind

the (Most) Merciful (God) الرَّحِيمَ

roc رُحْ: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ

rook, castle رُحْ (الشُّطْرُنْجِ)

welfare, well-being; ease, com- رُخَاءَ  
fort; luxury; affluence, opulence

marble رُخَامَ: خَبَرٌ كَلْبِيٌّ صُلْبٌ

to cheapen, be or be- رُخِصَ: ضِدَّ غَلَا  
come cheap or inexpensive

to cheapen, re- رُخِصَ: خَفَضَ السُّعْرَ -  
duce (lower, cut) the price of,  
make cheap

to authorize, license, رُخِصَ: أَجَازَ  
permit, allow, legalize, legitimize

supple, tender, soft رُخِصَ: لَيِّنَ

cheapness, inexpen- رُخِصَ: ضِدَّ غَلَا،  
siveness

license, permit, war- رُخْصَةٌ: إِجَازَةٌ  
rant(y); permission, leave

driver's license, رُخْصَةُ قِيَادَةِ أَوْ سَوْقِ  
driving permit, operator's license

to hatch, in- رُخِمَ (بِالذُّجَاجَةِ الْبَيْضِ)  
cubate, brood, sit or set (on eggs)



to drizzle, sprinkle رَذَّبَ السَّمَاءَ  
 drizzle, dribble, light رَدَاذ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ  
 rain, light (rain) shower  
 spray رَدَاذ: رَشَاشٌ  
 to reject, discard, cast off رَذَّلَ: نَبَذَ  
 low, base, mean, vile, رَذِيل: سَاقِلٌ  
 despicable, contemptible  
 vice; depravity رَذِيلَةٌ: خِيَذَ فَعِيلَةٌ  
 rice رَزَّ: أَرَزَ (نَبَات)  
 disaster, calamity رُزَاء: مُصِيبَةٌ  
 the Provider (God) الرُّزَّاقُ  
 staple; screw eye; spike رُزَّةٌ  
 to sink (under), fall رَزَخَ (نَحَثَ): نَاءَ  
 down (under), collapse (under),  
 be burdened (with)  
 to provide with the means of رَزَقَ  
 subsistence; to bestow upon, en-  
 dow with, bless with  
 to be endowed or blessed with رُزْقِي  
 livelihood, means of living; رُزْقِي  
 sustenance, living, daily bread;  
 blessing (of God); property  
 to pack, package, parcel رَزَّمْ، رَزْمٌ  
 wrap up, bundle, bale  
 parcel, package, pack، رُزْمَةٌ: حَزْمَةٌ  
 packet; bundle, bale  
 calendar, almanac رُزْنَانَةٌ  
 sedate, staid, grave, solemn، رُزِينَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُزْءٍ  
 sober, calm, composed

gown, clothes; suit, costume  
 badness; inferiority, poorness، رَدَاةٌ  
 low level  
 reaction رَدَّةٌ لِبَعْلِ  
 apostasy, defec- رَدَّةٌ: إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ إلخ  
 tion, tergiversation, backsliding  
 long (period of) time رَدَح: مُدَّةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ  
 for a long رَدَحًا مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ أَوِ الزَّمَنِ  
 (period of) time  
 to repeat, reiterate, iterate رَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ  
 to deter (from), pre- رَدَّعَ (عَنِ)  
 vent (from), keep (from), restrain  
 (from), inhibit (from)  
 rump, but- رَدَفَ، رَدْفَان: كَفَلٌ، عَجَزٌ  
 tocks, posteriors  
 to fill up (with earth) رَدَمَ: سَدَّ، طَمَرُ  
 to spin رَدَنَ: غَزَلَ  
 sleeve رَدْن: كُمٌ  
 hall, lobby, lounge, foyer, en- رَدْنَةٌ  
 trance hall, vestibule; parlor  
 to perish, be destroyed رَدِي: خَلِكَ  
 to fall, tumble رَدِي: سَقَطَ  
 bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor، رَدِيءٌ  
 low-grade, low-level  
 reserve, reserv- رَدِيفٌ: يُجَنَّبُ اسْتِغْنَاءُ  
 ist  
 substitute, alternate، رَدِيفٌ: بَدِيلٌ  
 standby, stand-in, reserve  
 to spray, sprinkle, shower، رَدَّ: رَشَّ  
 splash, spatter

design, project, scheme

رَسَم: drawing, figure, picture, صورة  
portrait; illustration; painting;  
sketch; pattern, design

رَسَم: fee, rate, charge, ضريبة  
dues; duty, duties, impost, toll,  
excise, tax

رَسَم: graph, chart, diagram بياني

رَسَم: customs, customs رسوم جفركية

duties, customs tariffs

رَسَم: tuition, دراسي، رَسَم التعليم

fee(s), tuition fee(s)

رَسَم: photograph, أوفوتوغرافي

photo, picture

رَسَم: (animated) cartoon متحركة

for; c/o, care of

رَسَم: official, formal; ceremonial, رسمي

ceremonious

رَسَم: official (موظف) رسمي

رَسَم: unofficial, informal, un- غير رسمي

ceremonious, casual

رَسَم: full dress; uniform لباس رسمي

رَسَم: public school مدرسة رسمية

رَسَم: formalities; ceremonies, رسمييات

ceremonial(s)

رَسَم: halter, leash زمام (الدابة)

رَسَم: failure, flunk(ing) (في امتحان) رُشوب

رَسَم: messenger; مبعوث

runner; courier; envoy, emissary

رَسَم: prophet رسول: نبي

رَسَم: to anchor, (المركب، رَسَم الشبنة)

cast anchor, drop anchor, moor,  
berth, land

رَسَم: to be firm, fixed ثَبَت

رَسَم: sediment; sludge; alluvium رَسَابَة

رَسَم: letter, note, message, خطاب

dispatch, communication

رَسَم: thesis, dissertation; أطروحة

paper; treatise, study

رَسَم: mission, مُهْمَة، هَدَف لِلْحَيَاةِ

calling, vocation

رَسَم: the Prophet's mission رسالة مُحَمَّد

رَسَم: draftsman, drawer; painter, رسام

artist

رَسَم: to precipitate, sink, set- ثَرَسَب

tle, deposit, sediment

رَسَم: to fail, flunk (في امتحان) رَسَب

رَسَم: to fail, flunk (في امتحان) رَسَب

رَسَم: roast meal رَسُو

رَسَم: to take root; to be deep- رَسَخ

rooted, firmly established; to be

firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady

رَسَم: to establish, settle, stabilize; to رَسَخ

fix, fasten; to implant; to streng-

then, consolidate, firm up

رَسَم: wrist, carpus (اليد)

رَسَم: to draw, sketch, design; صَوَّر

to paint

رَسَم: to describe, depict, وَصَفَ

portray, picture

رَسَم: to plan, make plans, (خطة) رَسَم

right guidance رُشِدٌ : هُدًى

(legal) majority, رُشْدٌ, بَيْنُ الرُّشْدِ  
full age, legal age, maturity, adult-  
hood; age of reason or consent

to sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ, رَشِفَ

to pelt with, strike with; to رَشَقَ بِ-  
throw at, hurl at, fling at

bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَةٌ

rational, reasonable; wise, رَشِيدٌ  
prudent; rightly guided

graceful, elegant, رَشِيقٌ (القَوَامُ)  
shapely, svelte, slender

nimble, agile, رَشِيقٌ : خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)  
swift, easy-moving, light

to impact, (com)press, رَضَّ : دَكَّ  
compact, serry; to cram, ram

lead رَضَاصٌ (مَعْدَن)

bullets رَضَاصٌ (الْبَنَاقِي وَالْمُنْدَسَات)

pencil, lead pencil قَلَمٌ رَضَاصٌ

plumber, tinker رَضَاصٌ : سَمَكْرِيٌّ

bullet, pellet رَضَاصَةٌ

lead, lead رَضَاصِيٌّ

to observe, watch; to رَضَدَ : رَاقَبَ  
monitor; to surveil

رَضَدَ : تَرَضَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَضَّدَ

to appropriate, رَضَدَ : خَصَصَ (مَالًا)  
 earmark, allocate, allot

to balance (an account) رَضَدَ (حِسَابًا)

to inlay, set, enchase, stud رَضَعَ (بِ)  
(with jewels, gold, etc.)

the Prophet, الرُّسُولُ, رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ

God's Apostle, the Messenger of  
God, Mohammed (God's praise  
and peace be upon him)

to sprinkle, spray, shower; رَشَّ : رَذَّ  
to spatter, splash

to bribe, buy off, corrupt رَشَا : بَرِطَلَ

رَشَادٌ : رُشْدٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُشْدٌ

peppergrass, cress رَشَادٌ (نَبَات)

spray; splash رَشَاشٌ : رَذَازٌ

machine gun رَشَاشٌ, مِذْقَعٌ رَشَاشٌ

submachine gun, مُنْدَسٌ رَشَاشٌ

Tommy gun

to ooze, sweat, ex- رَضَعَ : نَفَخَ, تَرَبَّبَ  
ude, transude, seep, leak, filter,  
infiltrate

to sweat, per- رَضَعَ (الْجِلْدُ) : غَرَقَ

spire; to transpire

to nominate, name, put رَضَعَ (فُلَانًا)  
up (as a candidate)

to run, stand (as a candi- رَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ  
date, for election)

to filter, (in)filtrate, رَضَعَ : صَفَّى  
percolate, exude, strain

sweat, perspiration; رَضَعَ : غَرَقَ  
transpiration

(common) cold, coryza رَضَعَ : رُكَّامٌ

رَشَدٌ : أَرَشَدَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرَشَدَ

to rationalize رَشَدٌ : عَقَّلَنَ

reason, mind; رَشَدٌ : صَوَابٌ, عَقْلٌ  
senses; consciousness



infant, baby; sucking, suckling

to moisten, humidify, رَطَّبَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى

damp(en), wet, dabble

humid, moist, damp, wet رَطَّبَ: نَدَّى

ripe dates

رُطِبَ: بُلِّغَ نَاصِجَ

roll; pound

رَطَّلَ، رَطَلَ

to collide with

رَطَمَ: اِرْتَطَمَ بِهِ

humidity; moisture; moist-

ness, damp(ness), wetness رَطُوبَةٌ

to take care of, رَعَى: عَنِيَ بِهِ، خَفِظَ

look after; to guard, protect

to patronize, spon- رَعَى: تَعَهَّدَ، نَسَى

sor; to cultivate, develop,

promote

رَعَى: تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ - رَاجَعَ رَاغَى

to graze, pasture, رَعَى الْمَائِيَّةَ

grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend

to graze, pasture رَعَتِ الْمَائِيَّةَ

electric ray, torpedo رَعَادَ (مَمْلُوك)

electric eel رَعَّاشَ (مَمْلُوك)

rabble, mob, riffraff رَعَّاع: غَوَّاءُ

care, keeping, protection, cus- رِعَايَةٌ

tody, guardianship; patronage,

auspices, sponsorship

رَهَبَ، رَهَبَ: خَوْفٌ - رَاجَعَ ارْغَبَ

fright, fear, terror, رَهَبَ: خَوْفٌ

panic, scare, horror, alarm

to thunder رَعَدَ (السَّحَابُ)

thunder رَعَدَ: صَوْتُ السَّحَابِ

to pave, lay with flag- رَضَفَ: بَلَطَ

stones, flag, slab, floor

to align, line up رَضَفَ: ضَفَّ

balance; remainder; out- رَضِيدٌ

standing account

medallion رَضِيفَةٌ

sidewalk, pavement رَضِيفَ (الْمَشَاةِ)

quay, pier, dock رَضِيفُ الْبَيْتَاءِ

sedate, staid, grave, so- رَضِينٌ: رَزِينٌ

ber; equable, composed

to bruise, contuse رَضَّ: كَذَمَ

contentment, رَضًا، رَضًى، رَضَاءٌ

content(edness), satisfaction; con-

sent, assent, approval, acceptance

saliva, spittle رَضَابٌ: لُعَابٌ، رِيَقٌ

suckling, sucking, رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعٌ

suck, nursing

nursing bottle, رَضَاعَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

feeding bottle

bruise, contusion; trauma رَضَّةٌ

to yield to, submit to, obey رَضَخَ بِهِ

to suck (at the breast), رَضَعَ، رَضِيعٌ

suckle, nurse

رَضَعَ - رَاجَعَ ارْضَعَ

رَضَوَانٌ، رَضَوَانٌ - رَاجَعَ رَضًا

to be satisfied (with), content رَضِيَ

(with); to content oneself (with);

to be pleased (with); to accept

(to), agree (to), approve (of)

suckling, nursling, رَضِيعٌ: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ

in spite of him, بِالرُّغْمِ مِنْهُ  
against his will; unwillingly,  
forcedly

رُغْمٌ - راجع رَغَمَ

foam, froth, spume; lather رَهْوَةٌ

رَهِيدٌ : رَغْدٌ - راجع رَغَدَ

loaf of bread رَهِيْفٌ

to quiver, tremble, shiver, رَفَّتْ : اِخْتَلَجَتْ  
er, flutter; to flicker

to twitch رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ : اِخْتَلَجَتْ

رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ - راجع رَفَرَفَ

shelf; rack; ledge رَفٌّ : عَارِضَةٌ

bookshelf رَفٌّ كُتُبٌ

flight, covey رَفٌّ (مِنْ الطَّيْرِ)

to darn, fine-draw, sew رَفَأَ، رَفَأَ : رَتَقَ  
up, mend, patch

remains, corpse, body رَفَاتٌ (الْمَيِّتِ)

(spiral) spring; (screw) pro- رَفَاصٌ  
peller

welfare, well-being; رَفَاهِيَّةٌ

luxury, opulence, ease, comfort

to support, assist, aid, help رَفَدَ

kingfisher رَفْرَافٌ (طَائِرٌ)

fender, mudguard رَفْرَافٌ (السَّيَّارَةِ)

to flap the wings, flutter, رَفَرَفَ الطَّائِرُ  
flicker, beat, flail

to flutter, flap, wave, رَفَرَفَ الْعَلَمُ  
stream, float, fly, whip

thunder-; thunderous رَعْدِي

cowardly, fainthearted; رَعْدِيدٌ : جَبَانٌ

coward, craven, poltroon

to tremble, shiver رَعَشَ، رَعِشَ

tremor, tremble, shiver, رَعِشَةٌ : رَجْفَةٌ

thrill, quiver, shake

lightheadedness, frivolity, رَهْوَةٌ

heedlessness, carelessness, reck-

lessness, rashness, foolhardiness

verbena, vervain رَهْيُ الْعَصَامِ (نَبَاتٌ)

subjects, citizens رَعِيَّةٌ : مُوَاطِنُونَ

congregation, parish رَعِيَّةٌ [نَعْبَرَانِيَّةٌ]

advanced party (of men); lead- رَهِيلٌ

ing group; generation

to foam, froth; to lather رَخَا، رَخَى

to desire, wish, want; to رَغِبَ (فِي)  
aspire to, seek

to make desirous (of); to رَغَّبَ (فِي)  
interest (in)

desire, wish; craving, longing, رَغْبَةٌ

appetite; interest, inclination

ease, comfort, رَهْدٌ : بُخْبُوحَةٌ

opulence, affluence

pleasant, comfortable, رَغْدٌ : رَهِيدٌ

easy, carefree, opulent

des- رَغْمٌ، بِالرُّغْمِ (عَلَى الرُّغْمِ) مِنْ، بِرَغْمِ

pite, in spite of

in رَغْمَ أَنْ، عَلَى الرُّغْمِ (بِالرُّغْمِ) مِنْ أَنْ

spite of the fact that, although,

even though, though

weight lifting	رَفَعَ الْأَثْقَال	to kick	رَفَسَ : رَكَلَ
sublimity, highness, loftiness;	رَفْعَةٌ	kick	رَفْسَةٌ : رَكْلَةٌ
high rank, eminence, prestige		shovel, spade	رَفْسٌ : بِجَرَفَةٌ
to treat with (بِ) رَفَقَ، رَفَقَ، رَفَقَ		to refuse, reject, turn down, decline, disapprove; to veto	رَفَضَ
kindness; to be kind to, lenient toward, mild toward		refusal, rejection, nonacceptance	رَفْضٌ
kindness, gentleness, لين	رَفَقٌ : لُطْفٌ	(right of) veto	حَقُّ الرِّفْضِ
leniency, mildness, clemency		to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate	رَفَعَ : عَلَى
company, companionship, association	رَفَقَةٌ : مَسْجِدَةٌ	to raise, increase, step up, hike; to heighten, enhance	رَفَعَ : زَادَ
company, companions, comrades, friends	رَفَقَةٌ : رُفَقَاءُ	to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, construct	رَفَعَ : بَنَى، شَبَّدَ
accompanied by, in the company of, with	بِرَفَقَةٍ	to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, raise, end	رَفَعَ : أَرَادَ
to entertain, amuse, cheer up	رَفَقَ عَنْ	to submit to, refer to, present to, hand over to, turn in to	رَفَعَ إِلَى
to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation	رَفَقَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ	to adjourn	رَفَعَ الْجُلُوسَةَ
to make life comfortable, pleasant, luxurious	رَفَقَ الْعَيْشَ	to bring suit (or legal action) against, sue	رَفَعَ دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى
high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime; refined	رَفِيعٌ : سَامٍ	to make free with, take liberties with	رَفَعَ الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ
thin, fine, slender	رَفِيعٌ : رَفِيقٌ	to be high, high-ranking	رَفَعَ : مَسَا
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily	رَفِيفٌ (نبات)	to be thin, fine, delicate	رَفَعَ : رَفَقٌ
companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal, chum	رَفِيقٌ : صَدِيقٌ	to promote, raise, advance, upgrade	رَفَعَ : رَفَى
boyfriend	رَفِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ	to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine	رَفَعَ : رَفَقَ
classmate	رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ	raising, lifting (up); increasing, stepping up; rise, increase; raise	رَفَعَ
kind, gentle, lenient, merciful, forgiving, indulgent	رَفِيقٌ : مُتَسَاهِلٌ		
light, soft, mild	رَفِيقٌ : خَفِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ		



dancing, dance; choreography	رُقَص	to be(come) thin, delicate,	رُقِيَ : رَقِيَ
dance	رُقَصَة	fine, slender, tenuous	
to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple	رُقِطَ	to soften, relent	رُقِيَ : لَانَ
to patch	رُقِعَ، رُقِعَ (الثوب)	to pity, feel (pity) for	رُقِيَ لَهُ
patch; spot; lot, area	رُقْعَة	slavery, serfdom, servi-	رُقِيَ : عُيُودِيَّة
chessboard, الشطرنج أو الداما	رُقْعَة الشطرنج أو الداما	tude, bondage	
checkerboard		white slavery	رُقِيَ أَيْضًا
to thin (out), make thin; to fine,	رُقِيَ	tambourine	رُقِيَ : دَفَّ
make fine		to charm, enchant	رُقِيَ : عَوَّدَ
to number; to page, paginate	رُقِمَ	to promote, raise, advance,	رُقِيَ : رَفَعَ
number; numeral, figure, digit	رُقْم	upgrade, elevate	
record	رُقْمٌ قِيَاسِيّ	supervision, control, superin-	رُقَايَة
digital; numerical, numeral	رُقْمِيّ	tendence, surveillance, inspec-	
	رُقُود - راجع رُقَاد	tion; observation, watch(ing);	
	رُقِيّ - راجع إِرْتَقَى	monitoring	
to date (or go) back to	رُقِيَ إِلَى	censorship	رُقَابٌ عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ
watermelon	رُقِيّ : بِطِيخٌ أَخْضَر	sleep, slumber; dormancy	رُقَاد
progress, advance(ment);	رُقِيَ : تَقَدَّمَ	dancer	رُقَاص : رَاقِص
development; rise		pendulum	رُقَاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ
observer, watcher; watch-	رُقِيب	chip, flake; wafer	رُقَاصَة - راجع رَاقِصَة
(man), guard; super-, super-			رُقَاظَة
intendent, overseer			رُقَب : رَاقِب - راجع رَاقِب
censor	رُقِيب (المطبوعات والأفلام)	neck	رُقِيَّة : حَنَق
sergeant	رُقِيب : رُتَبَةٌ خُسْكَرِيَّة	to sleep, fall asleep; to go to	رُقِدَ : نَامَ
staff sergeant	رُقِيبٌ أَوَّل	bed, go to sleep	
spell, charm, incanta-	رُقِيَّة : تَحْرِيَّة	sleep, nap	رُقِنَا : نَوَّمَ
tion, amulet, talisman, periapt		to variegate, dapple	رُقِنَ، رُقِنَ
		to dance	رُقِنَ
		to dance, make dance	رُقِنَ : أَرَقَنَ

to (im)plant, insert; to position, station, place

رَكَّزَ: مَرَّكَزَ, بَارَ: to center, centralize;

to focus, focalize

رَكَّزَ: كَثَّفَ: to concentrate; to condense

رَكَّزَ عَلَى: to concentrate on, focus on; to stress, emphasize, highlight

رَكَضَ: عَظَا: to run, race; to jog

رَكَعَ: to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رُكْعَةٌ: prostration, bow

رَكَلَ: رَقَسَ: to kick

رَكْلَةٌ: رَقَسَتْ: kick

رَكُمَ: تَكَدَّسَ: to accumulate, amass, heap up, pile up, stack (up)

رَكَنَ إِلَى: to lean on; to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust

رُكْنٌ: زَاوِيَةٌ: corner; nook

رُكْنٌ: دَعَامَةٌ: support, prop, pillar

رُكْنٌ: أَسَاسٌ: basis, basic element

رُكْنٌ: الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ: general staff

رُكُوءٌ: coffeepot

رُكُودٌ: stagnancy, stagnation; recession, depression, slump, standstill

رُكْبَةٌ: دَعَامَةٌ: support, prop, rest, stay, brace, pier, pillar

رُكْبَةٌ: ضَعِيفٌ: weak, poor

رَمَى: أَلْقَى: to throw, cast, fling, hurl;

to pelt (with), strike (with)

رَمَى: أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ: to shoot, fire

رَقِيقٌ: عَبِيدٌ, عَبْدٌ: slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s)

رَقِيقٌ: ذَقِيقٌ, رَفِيعٌ: thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy

رَقِيقٌ: نَاعِمٌ: soft, tender, gentle

رَقِيقُ الْجَانِبِ: amiable, kind, nice

رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ: sentimental; sensitive

رَقِيقُ الْقَلْبِ: tenderhearted, loving

رَقِيقَةٌ: صَفِيحَةٌ: foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina

رُكَّابٌ (السُّرُجُ): stirrup

رُكَّازٌ: خَامَةٌ, مُعْبِدٌ حَامٍ: ore

رُكَّاضٌ: عَذَاءٌ: runner, racer

رُكَّامٌ: تَكْوَنَةٌ: pile, heap, stack

رَكِبَ: to ride, mount, get (up) on; to board, embark (on), go on board,

get in; to travel (in, on, by), go by, take

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَهُ يَرْكُبُ - رَاجَعَ أَرْكَبَ: to assemble, put

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَ, أَلْبَسَ: or fit together; to set up, install; to compound, combine, make; to mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on);

to set (in)

رُكْبٌ: قَابِلَةٌ: caravan; convoy; riders

رُكْبَةٌ [نَشْرِيجٌ]: knee

رَكَدَ: تَكَنَدَ: to stagnate; to be (come)

stagnant, dull, slack

رَكَّزَ: ثَبَّتَ, وَضَعَ: to fix, fasten, settle;

رَمَقَ، الرَّمَقُ الأخير (last) spark of life,  
(last) breath of life

رَمْلٌ : تَرَابٌ ذَقِيقٌ sand

رَمْلِيٌّ sandy, sand-, sabulous

رَمْلِيٌّ خَجَرٌ رَمْلِيٌّ sandstone

رَمْلِيَّةٌ ساعةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ sandglass, hourglass

رَمَّمْ : أَصْلَحْ to repair, fix, overhaul,

mend, restore (to good condi-  
tion), recondition, rebuild

رَمَى : قَذَفَ throw(ing), cast(ing),

fling(ing), hurl(ing); pelting

رَمَى : إِطْلَقَ النَّارَ shooting, firing

رَمَى الرَّمْحَ javelin throw(ing),

javelin

رَمَى الْقُرْصَ discus throw(ing),

discus

رَمَى الْكُرَّةَ الْحَدِيدِيَّةَ shot put, putting

the shot

رَمَيْتُ : أَلْقَيْتُ الرَّمِيَّ throw, cast, fling

رَمَيْتُ : طَلَقْتُ (نَارِيَّ) shot

رَنَ to ring, toll; to tinkle; to re-

sound, resonate

رَنَّا إِلَى to gaze at, stare at, look at

رَنَانٌ ringing, resounding, resonant

رَنْةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) reindeer, caribou

رَنْةٌ : رَنْينٌ - راجع رَنْينٌ

رَنْدٌ (نَبَاتٌ) laurel, bay laurel

رَنْكَةٌ (سَمَكٌ) herring

رَمَى بِ: إِتَهَمَ بِ- to charge with, ac-  
cuse of

رَمَى إِلَى : قَصَدَ to drive at, aim at, in-

tend to; to be aimed at

رَمَى بَيْنَ to sow dissension or stir up

discord among or between

رَمَادٌ ash, ashes, cinders

رَمَادِيٌّ ashen, ashy, ash-colored,

gray

رُمَانٌ، رُمَانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) pomegranate

رُمَانَةٌ يَدْرِيَّةٌ (hand) grenade

رُمَايَةٌ - راجع رَمَى

رُمَّةٌ، بِرُمِّيَّةٌ entirely, wholly, fully,

completely; all, all of

رُمْتُ : طَرَفٌ (log) raft, lighter, float

رُمَحٌ spear, javelin; lance, pike

رَمَزَ (إِلَى) to symbolize; to represent,

stand for; to indicate, point to

رَمَزٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، شَيْعَارٌ symbol; token, sign;

emblem; insignia, logo

رَمَزٌ : عُثْوَانٌ، مَثَالٌ symbol, embodi-

ment, image, typical example

رُمُوزٌ : شَيْفَرَةٌ cipher, code

رَمَزِيٌّ symbolic(al); nominal, token

رَمْسٌ : قَبْرٌ grave, tomb, sepulcher

رَمَشَ (بِقَيْنِهِ) to blink, wink, bat

رَمَشٌ، رَمَشٌ eyelash(es), lash(es)

رَمَقَ : لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى to glance at, look

at, regard, eye



bestseller, top

الأكثر رواجاً

portico; open gallery, رَوَاق، رَوَاق

colonnade; corridor, hallway

novel, story, fiction; narrative, رِوَايَة

narration, tale; version

to curdle, curd

رُؤْب (اللبن)

ruble

رُوبِل : عُملَة رُوسِيَّة

shrimp, prawn

رُوبِيَان : إرْبِيَان

rupee

رُوبِيَّة : عُملَة شَرْقِيَّة

routine; red tape

رُوتِين

routine, monotonous, mono-

رُوتِينِي

tone, humdrum

dung, droppings, manure رُوث : بَخر

to circulate, spread; to رُويِّج : تَشَرُّ

propagate, publicize; to popula-  
rize

to promote, رُويِّج البَضَاعَة أو التَّجَارَات

merchandise, push the sale of

to refresh; to soothe, ease; رُويِّح (عن)

to entertain, amuse, cheer up

to amuse oneself, re- رُويِّح عن تَجَبُّه

create, take recreation

soul, spirit

رُوح : نَفْس

essence, extract

رُوح : عَصَارَة

sportsmanship

رُوح رِيَاضِيَّة

morale, spirit(s)

رُوح مَعْنَوِيَّة

Holy Spirit, Holy الرُّوحُ الْقُدُس

Ghost

spiritual; immaterial رُوحَانِي، رُوحَانِي

to intone, modulate, recite; to رُتَم

chant, sing; to hum

ring(ing); toll(ing); ting; tinkle; رُتِين

resonance

phobia رُهاب : خَوْف مَرَضِي

bet, wager; stake(s)

رَهَان

to fear, dread; to be رَهَب : خَاف

afraid, frightened, terrified

رَهَب - رَاجِع أَرَهَب

awe, dread, veneration; fear, رَهْبَة

fright, alarm, terror, horror

monasticism; monastic رَهْبَانِيَّة

order, friary

group; family; tribe رَهْط، رَهْط

to mortgage, pawn, pledge رَهْن

mortgage, lien, رَهْن (ج رَهُون وِرْهَان)

pawn, pledge, security

subject to رَهْنُ بـ، رَهْن

crane, demoiselle رَهْو (طَائِي)

terrible, awful, dreadful, fear- رَهِيْب

ful, frightful, horrible, gruesome

رَهِيْف - رَاجِع مُرْهَف

hostage رَهِيْنَة

to irrigate, water; to give رَوَى : سَقَى

to drink, quench someone's thirst

to narrate, relate, tell, رَوَى : حَكَى

recount; to transmit, pass on

novelist, fictionist, رَوَايِي : نَصَّاص

romancer, storywriter, storyteller

circulation, currency; popular- رَوَاج

ity; salability; (great) demand

pioneer; pathfinding رِبَايِي  
 furniture, furnishings رِبَاش : أثاث  
 sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, physical exercise(s). رِبَاضَة (بَدِيَّة)  
 physical education  
 mathematics رِبَاضَة : رِبَاضِيَّات  
 sport(s), رِبَاضِي : خاصٌّ بِالرِّبَاضَة (البَدِيَّة)  
 sportive, sporty, athletic  
 mathema- رِبَاضِي : خاصٌّ بِالرِّبَاضِيَّات  
 tical  
 athlete, sportsman (لَا عِبَّ) رِبَاضِي  
 mathematician (عَالِمٌ) رِبَاضِي  
 mathematics رِبَاضِيَّات  
 riyal; rial رِيَال : عُمْلَة عَرَبِيَّة الْخ  
 succulent, juicy, fresh, tender رِيَان  
 doubt, suspicion, distrust, uncertainty, misgiving, dubiosity, dubeity رَيْب، رِيَّة  
 undoubtedly, no doubt, certainly, sure, for sure, of course بَلَا رَيْب  
 gooseberry, currant رِيَّاس (نَبَات)  
 pending; until, till رَيْثَمَا  
 diet; dietary, regime(n) رِيحِيم : جَمِيَّة  
 wind رِيح : هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ  
 basil, sweet basil رِيحَان (نَبَات)  
 feather(s), feathering, plumage, plume رِيش : بَنَاءُ الطَّائِرِ  
 feather, plume, quill رِبْشَة (الطَّائِرِ)

spirituous, alcoholic رُوحِي : كُحُولِي  
 spirituality; spirit رُوحِيَّة  
 calendar, almanac رُوزَنَامَة  
 roast meat رُوسْتُو  
 to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to train رُوضُ  
 garden; meadow رُوضَة، رُوضُ  
 kindergarten رُوضَة الْأَطْفَال  
 to frighten, scare, alarm, horrify, terrify, terrorize رُوع : خَوْفٌ  
 heart, soul, mind رُوع : قَلْبٌ، عَقْلٌ  
 splendor, magnificence, glamor, charm, beauty, magic رُوعَة : جَمَالٌ  
 to clarify, clear, filter رُوقُ  
 rugby رُوكْبِي : ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ  
 rheumatism رُومَاتِيْزْمُ  
 romantic رُومَانْسِي، رُومَنْطِيْقِي  
 turkey رُومِي، دِيكٌ رُومِي (حَيَوَانٌ)  
 rhubarb رُوتْد، رُوتْد (نَبَات)  
 glamor; splendor, luster; beauty, grace رُوتُق : بَهَاءٌ، جَمَالٌ  
 deliberation, premeditation; deliberateness, patience; care رُوبَة  
 slowly, gently, deliberately رُوبِدَا  
 gradually, slowly رُوبِدَا رُوبِدَا  
 irrigation, watering رِي، رِي  
 hypocrisy, dissemblance رِيَاءُ

prime, bloom, heyday	رَبْعَان	pen, quill	رَبْشَة : قَلَم ، قَرَام
country(side), rural area	رَبَف	(paint)brush	رَبْشَة : فَرْشَة الرِّسْم
rural, rustic, country	رَبِيفِي	blade; vane	رَبْشَة البرزوخة إلخ
saliva, spittle	رَبِيق : لُعَاب ، رُضَاب	revenue, income, pro-	رَبْع : دَخْل
addax, white gazelle, white antelope	رَبِيم : غَزَالٌ أَيْضٌ	ceeds, earnings; yield, produce	





to increase, augment, **زَادَ: زَفَعَ، كَثَّرَ**  
raise, step up, boost; to intensify,  
heighten, build up

provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), victuals  
**زَادَ: مَزُونَةٌ**  
to roar **زَارَ (الْأَسَدُ)**

to visit, pay a visit **زَارَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا)**  
to, call on, drop in (on), call at,  
drop by (at)

to deviate from, depart **زَاغَ (عَنِ)**  
from, turn away from  
crow; jackdaw **زَاغَ (طَائِرُ)**

**زَالَ (الزَّائِبُ) - رَاجِعَ زَيْبٍ**  
to disappear, vanish, go (away);  
to cease to exist; to end

still, **مَا زَالَ، مَا يَزَالُ، لَمْ يَزَلْ، لَا يَزَالُ**  
yet; to continue to be; to continue  
to do, keep doing

to be a colleague of **زَامِلٌ: كَانَ زَمِيلَهُ**  
**زَانَ - رَاجِعَ زَيْنَ**

beech **زَانَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)**  
bright, brilliant, shining, **زَاوٍ (الزَّاهِي)**  
shiny, lively, vivid

**زَائِدٌ: إِضَافِيٌّ** additional, extra; excess, surplus; excessive

plus, in addition to **زَائِدٌ: مَعَ**  
visitor, caller; guest **زَائِرٌ**

false, counterfeit, forged, falsified, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, unreal, mock, imitative, imitation

transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived

**زُؤَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)** darnel

blackhead, comedo **زُؤَانَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ**

nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down **زُبَيْرٌ: زُبْرٌ**

mercury, quicksilver **زُبَيْقٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)**

creeping, creepy, **زَاجِفٌ، زَاجِفَةٌ**  
crawling; reptilian; reptile

reptiles, reptilians **زُرَاجِفٌ**

to compete with, vie with, **زَاحَمَ: نَافَسَ**  
contend with; to rival, emulate

to increase, grow, augment, intensify, heighten; to be-

(come) more, great(er), large(r)

to exceed; to be more **زَادَ مِنْ أَوْ عَلَى**  
than, above, over

badger	زَبْرَب (حيوان)	ascetic	زاهد : ناسك، مُتَنَسِّك
to dung, manure	زَبَل، زَبَل : سَمَد	indifferent, apathetic, disinterested, uninterested	زاهد : غَيْرُ مَهْتَمٍّ
dung, manure	زَبَل، زَبَلَة : سَمَاد	bright, brilliant, shining	زاهر : مُشْرِق
(Book of) Psalms, Psalter	الزُّبُور	to couple, pair	زَاوَج (بَيْنَ) : قَرَنَ
client, customer, patron	زُبُون	to double, geminate	زَاوَج : ضَاعَفَ
raisin(s); currant(s), sul-tana(s)	زَبِيب	to practice, pursue, engage in	زَاوَل
to throw, hurl	زَج : أَلْقَى، رَمَى	corner; nook	زَاوِيَة : رُكْنٌ
to shove, push; to force, press, squeeze	زَج : دَسَّ، أَقْحَمَ	angle	زَاوِيَة [هندسة]
to entangle, embroil, implicate, involve	زَج : وَرَطَ	prayer room, small mosque	زَاوِيَة : مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلْعِلَاةِ
glassmaker, glassman	زُجَّاج	to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; to bid up	زَايَدَ
glass	زُجَّاج	roar(ing)	زَيْر (الأسد)
piece of glass	زُجَّاجَة : قِطْعَة زُجَّاج	shrew	زَبَابَة : حَيَوَانٌ كَالْفَأْرِ
bottle, flask, vial	زُجَّاجَة : قَبِيْئَة	civet cat	زَبَاد، بَسْتُور (بَط) الزُّبَاد
nursing bottle, feeding bottle	زُجَّاجَة الإِرْضَاع	garbage collector, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner	زَبَال
glass, glassy, vitreous	زُجَّاجِي	garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweepings	زَبَالَة
to restrain, check, prevent	زَجَرَ : مَنَعَ	foam, froth; scum, dross	زَبْد
to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, upbraid	زَجَرَ : نَهَرَ	butter; cream	زُبْدَة، زُبْد
dysentery	زُحَّار	cream, prime, pick, flower, top, elite	زُبْدَة : صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة
	زُحَّال، زُحَّاقَة - راجع زاجف، زاجفة	extract(ion), essence, substance, gist, pith	زُبْدَة : خَلَاصَة، جَوْهَر
	زُحَّام - راجع زخمَة	avocado	زُبْدِيَّة : أَفْرَكَادُو (نبات)
to move, budge, displace	زُخِرَخ	bowl	زُبْدِيَّة، زُبْدِيَّة : سُلْطَانِيَّة
to crawl, creep	زُخَف : ذَبَّ	aquamarine	زُبْرَجْد : خَجَرٌ كَرِيم

to button, button up	زُرَزَ	Saturn	زُحَل [ملك]
starling	زُرْزُور، زُرْزُور (طائر)	to slide, glide, slip, slither	زُحْلَقْ
to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate	زُرِعَ	to (over)crowd, throng; to jam, pack, jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze	زُحِمَ: خَشَرَ
	زُرِعَ: زِرَاعَةٌ - راجع زِرَاعَةٌ	jam; crowd, throng; congestion	زُحْمَةٌ
plant(s); crop(s)	زُرِعَ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ	to be full of, filled with, replete with, rich in; to abound in	زُحْرِبَ
heart transplant	زُرِعَ الْقَلْبُ	to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, (be) deck	زُحِرِفَ
to mute, drop excrement	زُرِقَ الطَّائِرُ	ornament, garnish, adornment, decoration, décor	زُحُوفٌ
to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to	زُرِقَ: حَقَنَ	ornamentation, adornment, decoration, décor	زُحُوفَةٌ
	زُرِقَ: إِرْقَ - راجع إِرْقَ	ornamental, decorative	زُحُوفِي
blueness, blue (color)	زُرِقَ، زُرْقَةٌ	momentum, impetus; قوة، دَفْعٌ، thrust, force	زُحْمٌ: دَفْعٌ، قُوَّةٌ
injection, shot	زُرْقَةٌ: حُقْنَةٌ	button; push button	زُرَّ (ج أزرار)
yellow wasp	زُرْقُطَةٌ (حشرة)	agriculture; farming; cultivation, culture; planting, growing	زِرَاعَةٌ
to brocade, embroider; to ornament, embellish, adorn	زُرْكُشَ	agricultural, agrarian, farm	زِرَاحِي
disparaged; despicable, miserable, wretched, poor; inferior	زُرِّيَ	giraffe	زِرَافَةٌ، زُرَافَةٌ (حيوان)
jay	زُرْيَاب (طائر)	to pen (up), fold, impound, shut up, fence in	زُرِبَ (الماشية)
pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound	زُرَيْبَةٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ	to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep	زُرِبَ (الماء)
plant(s); crop(s)	زُرَيْبَةٌ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ	(coat of) mail, armor	زُرْدٌ: بَرْدٌ
genet	زُرَيْقَاء: رَبَاحٌ، حَيَوَانٌ كَالسَّنُورِ	zebra	جِنَارُ الزُّرْدِ
leadership	زُرْهَامَةٌ: قِيَادَةٌ، رِثَاسَةٌ	pliers	زُرَيْبَةٌ: كَمَاشَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
thyme	زُرْهَر (نبات)		
	زُرْهَجٌ - راجع أُرْجَجٌ		
azarole, thorn, medlar	زُرْهَرُور (نبات)		
to shake, convulse, unsettle	زُرْغَزَغَ		



greasy food	زَفَر (عِنْدَ النِّسَاجِيَّينَ)	saffron, crocus	زَعْفَرَان (نبات)
exhalation, expiration, expiry	زَلِير	to cry, yell, shout, صَرَخَ	زَعَقَ : صاح، صرّخ
(water)skin; bottle	زَقَق : قِرْبَة	scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَمَ : ادّعى
lane, alley (way)	زَقَاق : طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ	to allege, claim, maintain, pretend, purport, contend	زَعَمَ : ادّعى
dart, snakebird	زُقَّة (طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ)	allegation, claim, contention	زَعَمَ
plover; dotterel	زُقَرَاق (طائر)	fin (of fish)	زُعْفَقَة (السَّمَكِ)
lapwing, peewit	زُقَرَاقٌ شَائِبِيٍّ (طائر)	leader, chief, head, boss, strongman	زُعِيم : رئيس
to chirp, cheep, tweet	زُقَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ	down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap	زُعِبَ
linnet	زُقَيْيَّة : طَائِرٌ مُفْرَدٌ	dormouse	زُعْبَة : خِيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَوَارِسِ
to increase, develop	زَكَّى : نَمَّى	nap; fluff, fuzz, down	زُعْبَر، زُعْبَر
to purify, chasten	زَكَّى : طَهَّرَ	to utter trilling cries of joy	زُعْرَدَ
to give alms or charity, pay the alms tax	زَكَّى (مَالَهُ)	shrill, trilling cries of joy	زُعْرَقَة
to recommend	زَكَّى : أَوْصَى بِهِ	to adulterate; to debase	زَغَلَّ : غَشَّ
almsgiving, alms, [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]	زَكَاةٌ	squab, young pigeon	زُغْلُول
charity; alms tax	زَكَاةٌ	cutthroat	زُغِيم (طائر)
(common) cold, coryza	زُكَّام : زَنْجَع	to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)	زَفَّ الْعُرُوسَ
navel, umbilicus	زُكْرَة : سُرَّةُ الْبَطْنِ	to bring or announce good news to wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony	زَفَّ الْبُشْرَى أَوِ الْخَيْرَ إِلَى
to catch (or take) a cold	زُكِمَ	to pitch; to asphalt, blacktop	زَفَّتْ
pure, chaste; innocent; righteous, virtuous	زُكِّي : طَاهِرٌ، صَالِحٌ	(wedding) procession	زُفَّة (العُرْسِ)
fragrant, sweet-smelling	زُكِّي : غَطِرَ	pitch; asphalt, blacktop	زَفَّتْ
to slip, trip, stumble	زَلَّ : زَلَقَ، كَبَا	to exhale, expire, breathe out	زَفَرَ
to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err	زَلَّ : أَخْطَأَ		
pancake, crepe	زَلَّابِيَّة		
	زَلَّاج - رَاجِعٌ مِزْلَاجٌ		

زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي)	زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي)	زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي)	زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي)
(sea) gull, mew	(sea) gull, mew	(sea) gull, mew	(sea) gull, mew
زُجْجَرٌ	زُجْجَرٌ	زُجْجَرٌ	زُجْجَرٌ
to roar; to snarl, growl	to roar; to snarl, growl	to roar; to snarl, growl	to roar; to snarl, growl
زُمْرَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ	زُمْرَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ	زُمْرَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ	زُمْرَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ
group, clique, coterie,	group, clique, coterie,	group, clique, coterie,	group, clique, coterie,
set, circle, troop, company	set, circle, troop, company	set, circle, troop, company	set, circle, troop, company
زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ	زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ	زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ	زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ
blood group, blood type	blood group, blood type	blood group, blood type	blood group, blood type
زُمْرَدٌ: خَضِرٌ كَرِيمٌ	زُمْرَدٌ: خَضِرٌ كَرِيمٌ	زُمْرَدٌ: خَضِرٌ كَرِيمٌ	زُمْرَدٌ: خَضِرٌ كَرِيمٌ
emerald	emerald	emerald	emerald
زَمَنٌ	زَمَنٌ	زَمَنٌ	زَمَنٌ
time; period; age, epoch, era	time; period; age, epoch, era	time; period; age, epoch, era	time; period; age, epoch, era
زَمَنِيٌّ: دُنْيَوِيٌّ	زَمَنِيٌّ: دُنْيَوِيٌّ	زَمَنِيٌّ: دُنْيَوِيٌّ	زَمَنِيٌّ: دُنْيَوِيٌّ
temporal, worldly	temporal, worldly	temporal, worldly	temporal, worldly
زَمَنِيٌّ: عِلْمَانِيٌّ	زَمَنِيٌّ: عِلْمَانِيٌّ	زَمَنِيٌّ: عِلْمَانِيٌّ	زَمَنِيٌّ: عِلْمَانِيٌّ
lay, laic(al), secular	lay, laic(al), secular	lay, laic(al), secular	lay, laic(al), secular
زَمْهَرِيرٌ	زَمْهَرِيرٌ	زَمْهَرِيرٌ	زَمْهَرِيرٌ
bitter cold, severe frost	bitter cold, severe frost	bitter cold, severe frost	bitter cold, severe frost
زَمِيلٌ: زَيْنٌ	زَمِيلٌ: زَيْنٌ	زَمِيلٌ: زَيْنٌ	زَمِيلٌ: زَيْنٌ
colleague, associate,	colleague, associate,	colleague, associate,	colleague, associate,
companion, comrade, fellow	companion, comrade, fellow	companion, comrade, fellow	companion, comrade, fellow
زَنْادُ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ)	زَنْادُ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ)	زَنْادُ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ)	زَنْادُ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ)
cock, hammer; firelock,	cock, hammer; firelock,	cock, hammer; firelock,	cock, hammer; firelock,
gunlock; trigger	gunlock; trigger	gunlock; trigger	gunlock; trigger
زَنْارٌ: حِزَامٌ	زَنْارٌ: حِزَامٌ	زَنْارٌ: حِزَامٌ	زَنْارٌ: حِزَامٌ
belt, girdle; waistband	belt, girdle; waistband	belt, girdle; waistband	belt, girdle; waistband
زَنْبُرُكٌ، زَنْبُرُكٌ	زَنْبُرُكٌ، زَنْبُرُكٌ	زَنْبُرُكٌ، زَنْبُرُكٌ	زَنْبُرُكٌ، زَنْبُرُكٌ
spring; spiral spring	spring; spiral spring	spring; spiral spring	spring; spiral spring
زَنْبُقٌ، زَنْبُقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَنْبُقٌ، زَنْبُقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَنْبُقٌ، زَنْبُقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَنْبُقٌ، زَنْبُقَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
lily	lily	lily	lily
زَنْبُورٌ: ذَبُورٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)	زَنْبُورٌ: ذَبُورٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)	زَنْبُورٌ: ذَبُورٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)	زَنْبُورٌ: ذَبُورٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
hornet; wasp	hornet; wasp	hornet; wasp	hornet; wasp
زَنْةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَنْ	زَنْةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَنْ	زَنْةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَنْ	زَنْةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَنْ
زَنْجَارٌ: حَنْزَارٌ	زَنْجَارٌ: حَنْزَارٌ	زَنْجَارٌ: حَنْزَارٌ	زَنْجَارٌ: حَنْزَارٌ
verdigris	verdigris	verdigris	verdigris
زَنْجِيلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَنْجِيلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَنْجِيلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَنْجِيلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
ginger	ginger	ginger	ginger
زَنْجِيٌّ، زَنْجِيٌّ: أَسْوَدٌ	زَنْجِيٌّ، زَنْجِيٌّ: أَسْوَدٌ	زَنْجِيٌّ، زَنْجِيٌّ: أَسْوَدٌ	زَنْجِيٌّ، زَنْجِيٌّ: أَسْوَدٌ
Negro, black	Negro, black	Negro, black	Negro, black
زَنْجِيرٌ: حَنْزِيرٌ، بِحَبْلَةٍ	زَنْجِيرٌ: حَنْزِيرٌ، بِحَبْلَةٍ	زَنْجِيرٌ: حَنْزِيرٌ، بِحَبْلَةٍ	زَنْجِيرٌ: حَنْزِيرٌ، بِحَبْلَةٍ
chain	chain	chain	chain
زَنْيَخٌ: نَيْنٌ	زَنْيَخٌ: نَيْنٌ	زَنْيَخٌ: نَيْنٌ	زَنْيَخٌ: نَيْنٌ
rancid, rank	rancid, rank	rancid, rank	rancid, rank
زَنْدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]	زَنْدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]	زَنْدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]	زَنْدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]
forearm; cubitus; wrist	forearm; cubitus; wrist	forearm; cubitus; wrist	forearm; cubitus; wrist
زَنْدُ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ زَنْادُ	زَنْدُ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ زَنْادُ	زَنْدُ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ زَنْادُ	زَنْدُ (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ زَنْادُ
زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلَجٌ، مِزْلَجَةٌ	زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلَجٌ، مِزْلَجَةٌ	زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلَجٌ، مِزْلَجَةٌ	زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلَجٌ، مِزْلَجَةٌ
albumin, albumen	albumin, albumen	albumin, albumen	albumin, albumen
زُلَّالٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]	زُلَّالٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]	زُلَّالٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]	زُلَّالٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]
albumen, white of egg	albumen, white of egg	albumen, white of egg	albumen, white of egg
مَاءُ زُلَّالٍ	مَاءُ زُلَّالٍ	مَاءُ زُلَّالٍ	مَاءُ زُلَّالٍ
fresh pure (cold) water	fresh pure (cold) water	fresh pure (cold) water	fresh pure (cold) water
زَلَّةٌ	زَلَّةٌ	زَلَّةٌ	زَلَّةٌ
slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis-	slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis-	slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis-	slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis-
step; (slight) fault, error	step; (slight) fault, error	step; (slight) fault, error	step; (slight) fault, error
زَلَّةُ لِسَانٍ	زَلَّةُ لِسَانٍ	زَلَّةُ لِسَانٍ	زَلَّةُ لِسَانٍ
slip of the tongue	slip of the tongue	slip of the tongue	slip of the tongue
زَلْزَالٌ	زَلْزَالٌ	زَلْزَالٌ	زَلْزَالٌ
earthquake, quake, seism	earthquake, quake, seism	earthquake, quake, seism	earthquake, quake, seism
زَلَزَلَ	زَلَزَلَ	زَلَزَلَ	زَلَزَلَ
to shake, rock, convulse	to shake, rock, convulse	to shake, rock, convulse	to shake, rock, convulse
زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ	زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ	زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ	زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ
to slip, stumble, trip; to	to slip, stumble, trip; to	to slip, stumble, trip; to	to slip, stumble, trip; to
slide, glide, skid, slither	slide, glide, skid, slither	slide, glide, skid, slither	slide, glide, skid, slither
زَلِقَ، زَلِقَ	زَلِقَ، زَلِقَ	زَلِقَ، زَلِقَ	زَلِقَ، زَلِقَ
slippery, slippy, slick,	slippery, slippy, slick,	slippery, slippy, slick,	slippery, slippy, slick,
slithery, greasy, soapy	slithery, greasy, soapy	slithery, greasy, soapy	slithery, greasy, soapy
زَلَمَ (حَيَوَانٌ)	زَلَمَ (حَيَوَانٌ)	زَلَمَ (حَيَوَانٌ)	زَلَمَ (حَيَوَانٌ)
hyrax, daman, dassie	hyrax, daman, dassie	hyrax, daman, dassie	hyrax, daman, dassie
زَلَمَ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَلَمَ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَلَمَ (نَبَاتٌ)	زَلَمَ (نَبَاتٌ)
chuffa; groundnut	chuffa; groundnut	chuffa; groundnut	chuffa; groundnut
زَمَّ	زَمَّ	زَمَّ	زَمَّ
to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw	to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw	to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw	to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw
together; to constrict, constrict	together; to constrict, constrict	together; to constrict, constrict	together; to constrict, constrict
زَمَّارٌ: عَازِفُ الزَّمَارِ	زَمَّارٌ: عَازِفُ الزَّمَارِ	زَمَّارٌ: عَازِفُ الزَّمَارِ	زَمَّارٌ: عَازِفُ الزَّمَارِ
piper, flutist	piper, flutist	piper, flutist	piper, flutist
زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِي)	زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِي)	زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِي)	زَمَّارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِي)
sandpiper, sand-	sandpiper, sand-	sandpiper, sand-	sandpiper, sand-
lark, sandplover, sandsnipe	lark, sandplover, sandsnipe	lark, sandplover, sandsnipe	lark, sandplover, sandsnipe
زَمَّارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ	زَمَّارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ	زَمَّارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ	زَمَّارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ
زَمَّارَةٌ: صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْتِذَارِ	زَمَّارَةٌ: صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْتِذَارِ	زَمَّارَةٌ: صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْتِذَارِ	زَمَّارَةٌ: صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنْتِذَارِ
(warning) siren	(warning) siren	(warning) siren	(warning) siren
زَمَالَةٌ	زَمَالَةٌ	زَمَالَةٌ	زَمَالَةٌ
colleagueship, fellowship	colleagueship, fellowship	colleagueship, fellowship	colleagueship, fellowship
زَمَامٌ	زَمَامٌ	زَمَامٌ	زَمَامٌ
rein(s), bridle; halter, leash	rein(s), bridle; halter, leash	rein(s), bridle; halter, leash	rein(s), bridle; halter, leash
زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ	زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ	زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ	زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ
(reins of) power	(reins of) power	(reins of) power	(reins of) power
or government, control	or government, control	or government, control	or government, control
زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ	زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ	زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ	زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ
زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ	زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ	زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ	زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ
chough	chough	chough	chough

زُهِّي - راجع زَاهٍ	atheism, unbelief, disbelief	زَنْدَقَةٌ
insignificant, trivial, incon- زُهْدٌ	atheist, unbeliever, dis- زَنْدِيقٌ : كَاثِرٌ	زَنْدِيقٌ : كَاثِرٌ
siderable; slight, meager	believer, infidel	
marriage, matrimony, زَوَاجٌ : قِرَانٌ	to belt, girdle, gird, wrap	زَنْزُرٌ
wedlock; wedding	(prison) cell; dungeon	زَنْزَرَانَةٌ
زَوَاجِي - راجع زِيَجِي	azedarach, chinaberry	زَنْزَلْنَحَتْ
disappearance, vani- زَوَالٌ : انْقِصَاءٌ	to tighten, straiten; to jam, رَنْقٌ، رَنْقٌ	رَنْقٌ، رَنْقٌ
ishing; cessation; end, lapse	compress, squeeze	
noon, midday زَوَالٌ : ظَهْرٌ	to boast (of), brag (of); زَبَاهُ (ب-) : تَبَاهِي	زَبَاهُ (ب-) : تَبَاهِي
hurricane, whirlwind, cy- زَوَانٌ، زَوَانٌ - راجع زَوَانٌ	to vaunt; to flaunt, show off	
clone, tornado, storm, tempest	to shine, gleam, beam	زَبَاهُ. أَشْرَقَ
to marry (off), give in marriage زَوْجٌ	about, approximately, زَهَاءٌ : نَقْرِيًّا	زَهَاءٌ : نَقْرِيًّا
(to); to marry, wed, unite in wed-	around, roughly, nearly, almost	
lock, join in marriage	florist	زَهَارٌ : بَائِعُ الزُّهُورِ
husband, spouse, mate زَوْجٌ : قَرِينٌ	to abstain from, abandon; to	زَهْدٌ فِي
pair, couple زَوْجٌ، زَوْجَانٌ : اِثْنَانٌ	renounce worldly pleasures	
son-in-law زَوْجُ الْاِبْنَةِ	asceticism; renunciation, ab-	زُهْدٌ
brother-in-law زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ	stention; indifference, apathy	
stepfather, stepparent زَوْجُ الْأُمِّ	flowers, blossoms	زَهْرٌ : نَوْرٌ
uncle زَوْجُ الْعَمَةِ أَوْ خَالَاتِهِ	dice زَهْرُ النُّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ إلخ	زَهْرُ النُّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ إلخ
wife, spouse, mate زَوْجَةٌ : قَرِينَةٌ	flower, blossom, bloom	زَهْرَةٌ
stepmother, stepparent زَوْجَةُ الْأَبِ	passionflower, maypop	زَهْرَةُ الْأَلَامِ
daughter-in-law زَوْجَةُ الْاِبْنِ	pansy, heartsease	زَهْرَةُ النَّالُوتِ
sister-in-law زَوْجَةُ الْأَخِ	primrose, primula	زَهْرَةُ الرَّبِيعِ
aunt زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ خَالَاتِهِ	Venus	الزُّهْرَةُ [فَلَكَ]
even زَوْجِي : شَفِيفِي	pink; rosy, rose	زَهْرِيٌّ : زَرْبِيٌّ
زوجي : مُزْدَوِجٌ - راجع مُزْدَوِجٌ	(flower) vase	زَهْرِيَّةٌ : مَزَهْرِيَّةٌ
	tisane, ptisan	زَهْوَرَاتٌ : مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّايِ



tion, raising, stepping up; intensi-  
fication, heightening, increase,  
rise, step-up, hike

visit, call; visitation; tour زِيَارَة

to oil, lubricate, grease زَيْت

oil زَيْت : سَائِلٌ لِيُزَجَّ لَا يَذْرُبُ فِي الْمَاءِ

castor oil زَيْتُ الْجُرُوعِ

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ السُّفْكِ

fuel oil زَيْتُ الرُّقُودِ

olive(s); olive tree(s) زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة

oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous زَيْتِي

olive-green, oil-green زَيْتِي (اللون)

oil painting, oil لَوْنَةُ زَيْتِيَّة

زَيْجَة - راجع زَوَاج

marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married زَيْجِي

cicada, cicala زَيْز، زَيْزُ النِّعْمَادِ (حشرة)

linden, basswood زَيْزْفُون (نبات)

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig زَيْف : زَوَّر

falseness, falsity, unreality زَيْف

to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish, decorate, (be)deck, dress زَيْن

beautiful, handsome, nice; good; fine, well زَيْن : حَسَن

embellishment, ornament, adornment, decoration, décor زِينَة

ornamental, decorative زَيْنِي

doubles

زَوْجِي، مَبَارَاةُ زَوْجِيَّة

زَوْجِي : زَيْجِي - راجع زَيْجِي

زَوْجِيَّة - راجع زَوَاج

to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with زَوَّدَ بِـ

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate زَوَّر

thorax, chest زَوَّر [تشرح]

falsehood, falsity, false-ness, untruth, lie زَوَّر : كَذَب

false, untrue زَوَّر : كَاذِب

force زَوَّر : قُوَّة

false witness شاهد زَوَّر

false testimony, perjury شَهَادَةُ زَوَّر

boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch زَوْرَق : قَارِب، مَرْكَب

lifeboat زَوْرَقُ النُّجَاة

hyssop زَوْفَا، زَوْفِي، زَوْفَاء (نبات)

dress, garment, attire, clothing, clothes; costume; uniform زَوِّي : لِبَاس

fashionable, in fashion, stylish, a la mode زَوِّي : زَوِّي الْحَدِيث

increase, increment, addition, growth; rise زِيَادَة : مَبْدُ نَقْص

overabundance, excess, superfluity, surplus زِيَانَة : مُرْط، فَائِض

increase, raise, allowance; bonus, premium زِيَانَة : عِلَاوَة

increasing, augmenta- زِيَانَة : زَفَعَ



question; inquiry	سؤال : إستفهام	will, shall	س : سوف
questioner, asker, inquirer	سائل : مَنْ يَسْأَلُ سُؤالاَ	to be bad, poor; to deteriorate, worsen, become worse or aggravated	ساء : ساء
beggar, mendicant	سائل : مُسْتَعِط	to sadden, grieve; to displease, annoy, vex, offend	ساءة الأمر : ساء
liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming	سائل : مائع، صَيْدُ جَائِد	left, abandoned, forsaken; loose, free, unrestrained	سائب : سائب
liquid; fluid	سائل : مَادَّةٌ سَائِلَةٌ	tourist; traveler	سائح : مُسَافِر
swimmer, bather; swimming	سابع	ruling, governing; prevailing, (pre)dominant, common	سائد : مُسَيِّطِر
(the) seventh	سابع، السَّابِع	walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian	سائر : ماشٍ
to race (with)	سابق	the remain- ing, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each	سائر الـ... : بَقِيَّةٌ، كُلُّ
previous, preceding, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime	سابق : آف	stableman, groom	سائس (الخَيْلِ)
سابق : مُبَاقٍ - راجع مُبَاقٍ		palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant; agreeable	سائغ : لَذِيذٌ
previously, formerly, earlier, before, once	سابقاً، فِي السَّابِقِ	driver, motorist; chauffeur	سائق
premature, (too) early, precocious	سابقٌ لِأَوَانِهِ	taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver, cabman	سائقُ التَّاكْسِيِّ
precedent	سابقة (قَانُونِيَّةٌ إلخ)	to call to account	سائل : حَاسِبٌ
screen; mound, rampart; barrier, obstacle, block	سائر : حَاجِزٌ، مِثْرَاسٌ		
teak	ساج (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)		
to tour, travel, journey	ساح : مُسَافِرٌ		

to move (on, تَحْرُكُ، تَقْدُمُ along), be in motion; to go, get going; to proceed, advance  
 to run, function, دار, اشتغل, work, operate, go  
 to follow, pursue سار على: اتبع  
 delightful, pleasant, cheerful, happy, glad, joyful, bright سار: بهيج، مفرح  
 contagious, infectious, communicable سار (الساري): مُعدٍ  
 effective, operative, in effect, in force سار، ساري المفعول  
 to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash (to), run (to) سارع (إلى)  
 thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker سارق: لص  
 column; pole, post سارية: عمود  
 to govern, rule ساس: حكم  
 to groom, tend ساس الخيل  
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, luminous, shining; obvious, clear سامع  
 cleaver, butcher's knife ساطور  
 messenger, courier; office boy, delivery boy ساع (الساعي): رسول  
 calumniator, slanderer; informer, informant ساع: نمام  
 postman, mailman ساعي البريد  
 watchmaker; horologist ساعاتي  
 hour ساعة: يترون دقيقة

voyage, cruise, roam, rove  
 to flow, run, stream ساع: جرى  
 drawer صاحب (الخزانة أو الشيك)  
 square, plaza; courtyard; yard, court; arena, field ساحة  
 battlefield ساحة القتال  
 magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, charmer ساجر: مُشَقِّلٌ بالسحر  
 charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, magic ساجر: فاتن  
 witch, sorceress, enchantress ساجرة  
 crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive سانق  
 coast, shore, seashore, sea-coast, seaboard, seaside ساجل  
 coastal, littoral, seaboard ساجلي  
 sarcastic, ironic(al), satirical(al), mocking, derisive, cynical ساجر  
 discontent(ed), dissatisfied سانخط  
 hot; warm ساخن: حار، دافئ  
 to be master (of, over); to rule, dominate ساد: حكم  
 to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in) ساد: غم  
 glory, honor; eminence, prestige, dignity سُودد، سُودد: نجد  
 (the) sixth سادس، السادس  
 naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guileless, simple ساذج، ساذج  
 to walk, go on foot; to march سار: مشى



population, inhabitants	سُكَّان	ساعة : آلة يُعَرَّفُ بِهَا الزَّمَنُ	clock,
to ask, question, inquire	سَأَلَ (عَنْ)	watch, timepiece	
to ask for, request; to	سَأَلَ : طَلَبَ	to help, aid, assist, sup-	سَاعَدَ : عَاوَنَ
call upon, appeal to, entreat		port, back up	
to beg, ask for alms	سَأَلَ : اسْتَغْطَى	to contribute to, lead to;	سَاعَدَ عَلَى
to flow, run, stream	سَالَ : جَرَى	to help, promote	
negative	سَالِبٌ : قَبْدٌ مُوجِبٌ	forearm, cubitus	سَاعِدٌ [تَشْرِيح]
previous, former, pre-	سَالِفٌ : سَابِقٌ	tributary, branch	سَاعِدَةٌ : رَايِدٌ
ceding, prior, earlier, past, old		to travel, journey, voyage, go	سَافَرَ
sideburns	سَوَالِفٌ	on or make a journey or trip; to	
previously, formerly	سَالِفًا	leave, depart, go away	
amaranth	سَالِفُ الْقُرُوسِ (نبات)	unveiled	سَافِرٌ : كَاشِفَةٌ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا
passable, clear, open	سَالِكٌ	barefaced, open, bla-	سَافِرٌ : فَاضِحٌ
to make peace with	سَالَمَ	tant, flagrant, gross, outrageous	
	سَالِمٌ : سَلِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَلِيمٌ	low, base, mean, ignoble, vile;	سَافِلٌ
to be bored (with), fed up	سَبِمَ	dirty, obscene, vulgar	
(with), tired (of), sick (of)		to drive; to carry (along), trans-	سَاقٍ
boredom, weariness, ennui	سَامٌ	port; to convey, bring	
poisonous; toxic, toxicant	سَامٌ : مُسَيِّمٌ	leg, shank	سَاقٌ : مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ
gecko	سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ : أَبُو بَرَيْصٍ	trunk, stock, hole	سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ
high, lofty, exalted;	سَامٍ (السَّامِي)	stem, stalk, shank	سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ
sublime; high-minded		falling, dropping, tum-	سَاقِطٌ : وَاقِعٌ
to forgive, pardon, excuse	سَامَحٌ	bling; sinking; fallen, dropped	
favorable, good, opportune	سَانِعٌ	failing,	سَاقِطٌ : رَاسِبٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
to support, sustain, back	سَانَدٌ : آوَى	flunking; failure	
(up), stand by; to assist, aid		rivulet, rillet, brooklet	سَاقِيَةٌ : بَحْدُولٌ
to contribute to, share in,	سَاقَمَ (فِي)	waterwheel, noria	سَاقِيَةٌ : نَاعُورَةٌ
participate in, take part in		silent; quiet, calm, still	سَاقِتٌ
to equal, be equal	سَاوَى : عَادَلَ، بَلَغَ	calm, still, motionless,	سَاقِنٌ : هَادِيءٌ
		tranquil, quiet, at rest	
		inhabitant, resident,	سَاكِنٌ : مُقِيمٌ
		dweller, occupant, lodger	

produce, make, create, generate  
 reason, cause, motive سَبَب : عِلَّة  
 means, medium سَبَب : وَبِيلَة  
 because of, for, due to, (كَذَا) بِسَبَبِ  
 owing to, in view of, as a result of  
 causal, causative سَبَبِي  
 Saturday السَّبْت (يوم)  
 September سِبْتَمْبَر : أُبْتُول  
 to swim, bathe سَبَّح : عَام  
 to praise, glorify, extol سَبَّح (يَحْمَدُهُ)  
 glory to God! سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ  
 praise the Lord!  
 God is far above... سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَن  
 God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and  
 majesty  
 rosary, beads سَبَّحَة : مِسْبَحَة  
 salina, marsh, swamp مَبْعَة، مَبْعَة  
 goatsucker, nighthawk مَبْد (طائر)  
 to probe, sound, explore; سَبَّر (غَوْرَهُ)  
 to fathom, plumb  
 alcohol, spirit سَبْرَتُو  
 lank, straight مَبْط : مُسْتَرَبِيل  
 beast of prey, مَبْع : حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِس  
 predatory animal  
 (one) seventh سَبْع (١/٧)  
 seven سَبْعَة (٧)  
 seventeen سَبْعَة عَشَرَ (١٧)

to, be equivalent to, be worth  
 ساوَى (ب، بَيْنَ) - راجع سَوَى (بَيْنَ)  
 ساوَى بَيْنَهُمْ - راجع سَوَى  
 to overcome, grip, preoccupy; ساوَرَ  
 to trouble, worry, disturb  
 to bargain (with), haggle ساوَمَ  
 (with), chaffer (with)  
 to humor, comply with (some- ساوَرَ  
 one's wishes); to keep pace with  
 to curse, swear (at); to in- سَبَّ : فْتَمَ  
 sult, call (somebody) names  
 to capture, take captive, أسَرَ  
 take prisoner  
 forefinger, index finger مَبَايَة  
 lethargy, torpor; dorman- سَبَات : نَوْم  
 cy; sleep, slumber  
 club مَبَايَتِي (لهي ورق اللعب)  
 swimmer, bather مَبَايَع : سَابِع  
 swimming, natation, bathing مَبَايَحَة  
 forerunner, precursor; first; مَبَايَق  
 winner (in a contest)  
 race, racing, run(ning) مَبَايَق  
 horse racing, horse race مَبَايَقُ الْخَيْلِ  
 rally مَبَايَقُ مَبَارَاتِ  
 cross-country مَبَايَقُ الضَّاحِيَة  
 founder مَبَايَكُ (الْمُعَادِينِ)  
 plumber مَبَايَك : مُفَكِّكِي  
 spinach مَبَايَغ، مَبَايَغ (نبات)  
 to cause, occasion, give rise to, مَبَّي  
 result in, bring about, prompt,

to cover, veil, screen; to  
hide, conceal, mask; to disguise;  
to shelter, shield, protect  
shelter, shield, protection, **مِشْرَ**  
screen; cover(ing); veil  
strategic(al) **مِشْرَانِيَجِي**

strategy **مِشْرَانِيَجِيَّة**  
jacket; coat; tunic **مِشْرَا، مِشْرَاة**

to stow, steeve, stack, store **مَشَفَّ**

stencil **مَشْتَبِيل**

studio; atelier **مَشْوَديُو**

sixty **مِشْوَون (٦٠)**

stereo **مَشْوَيرُو**

to(en)shroud; to lay out (النَّيْثَ) **مَشْجَى**

carpet, rug **مَشْجَاة**

competition; ups and downs **مِشْجَال**

jailer; warden; prison guard **مَشْجَان**

to prostrate oneself (in wor-  
ship), genuflect **مَشْجَدَ**

genuflection, prostration (in

prayer) **مَشْجَنَة**

to rhyme **مَشْجَع، مَشْجَع (الكَلَام)**

rhymed prose, rhyme **مَشْجَع**

sausage **مَشْجُون**

to register, record, قَيَّدَ، قَيَّدَ **مَشْجَلْ**

enter, write down, note (down)

to enroll, register **مَشْجَلْ (عَنْ عَضْرَا)**

to record, tape, (على شَرِيْط) **مَشْجَلْ**

tape-record

seventy **سَبْعُونَ (٧٠)**

to precede, antecede، **سَبَقَ: تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى**

forego; to antedate, predate

to outstrip, outdis- **سَبَقَ: تَجَاوَزَ**

tance, overtake, pass, go past

to set forward **سَبَقَ السَّاعَة**

antecedence; prece- **سَبَقَ: تَقَدَّمَ، أَوْلِيَة**

dence, priority

scoop, beat **سَبَقَ صُحُفِي**

to found, cast, smelt; to mold; **مَبَكَّ**

to shape, form, formulate

car, spike **مَبَكَّة: مَبَكَّة**

whiskers **مَبَكَّة (اللَّحْيَة)**

blackboard, board **مَبَكَّة: لَوْح**

squid, sepia, cut- **مَبَكَّة: خِيَوَانُ بَحْرِي**

tlefish, pen fish

alcohol, spirit **مَبَكَّة: سَبْرَتُو**

ingot, bar, bullion, cast **مَبَكَّة**

way, road, path، **مَبَكَّة: مَبَكَّة، مَبَكَّة**

track, course, route; channel; ac-

cess; means, medium

drinking fountain **مَبَكَّة (لِلشَّرْب)**

for (the sake of), toward **فِي مَبَكَّة**

veil, screen; cover(ing) **مَبَكَّة: مَبَكَّة**

curtain, drape(s), drap- **مَبَكَّة: مَبَكَّة**

ery; blind(s), venetian blind(s)

six **مَبَكَّة (٦)**

sixteen **مَبَكَّة مَبَكَّة (١٦)**

studio; atelier **مَشْوَديُو**



to crush, suppress, سَجَلٌ : قُضِيَ عَلَى  
repress, stifle, quell, quash, put  
down, squelch, smash, destroy  
salep; saloop سَجَلٌ

lizard سَجَلٌ : غَطَاةٌ

appearance, look(s), سَجَلٌ, سَجَلٌ  
mien, air, aspect, visage

gallinule سَجَلُونٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

remote, distant, far سَجَلٌ : تَبِيدَ

immemorial, سَجَلٌ : مُنْجِنٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ  
ancient, very old

bottomless, deep سَجَلٌ : غَبِيقٌ

سخا - راجع سَجَلٌ

generosity, liberality سَجَلٌ : كَرَمٌ

سخالة - راجع سَجَلٌ

heater; boiler سَجَلَانٌ, سَجَلَانَةٌ

to mock (at), ridicule, سَجَلٌ بِأَرْمَنِ  
make fun of, laugh at, sneer

to exploit; to utilize, use سَجَلٌ

forced (or unpaid) labor سَجَلَةٌ

sarcasm, mockery, ridicule سَجَلِيَّةٌ

irony سَجَلِيَّةُ الْقَدَرِ

to be discontented, resentful سَجَلٌ

discontent, dissatisfaction, سَجَلٌ, سَجَلٌ  
indignation, resentment

silliness, absurdity, ridicu- سَجَلٌ  
lousness, foolishness, nonsense

to heat, warm سَجَلٌ, سَجَلٌ, سَجَلٌ  
(up), be(come) hot or warm

to score (a hit, سَجَلٌ إَصَابَةٌ أَوْ خُذْفًا إلخ  
a goal, etc.)

register, record, book; log, سَجَلٌ  
logbook; journal; list

records, archives سَجَلَاتٌ

to jail, imprison, lock up, con- سَجَلٌ  
fine, detain, hold in custody

prison, jail, lockup سَجَلٌ : خَبَسَ

nature, natural disposition سَجَلَةٌ

prisoner, prison inmate سَجَلِيْنٌ

cloud(s) سَجَلٌ, سَجَلَةٌ : غَيْمٌ

zipper, zip (fastener) سَجَلٌ (بِالْثِّيَابِ)

to pull, draw (off), drag, سَجَلٌ : جَرَّ  
haul, tug, tow; to trail along

to withdraw, draw سَجَلٌ : اسْتَرْجَعَ

back, take back, recall

to retract, recant, سَجَلٌ : تَرَاوَجَعَ عَنْ  
withdraw, take back

to draw سَجَلٌ : شَبَّكَ أَوْ زَرَقَ

to scrape off, abrade سَجَلٌ

to bewitch, witch; to charm, سَجَلٌ  
fascinate, spellbind, thrill

time before daybreak سَجَلٌ

magic, witchcraft, سَجَلٌ : صِنَاعَةُ السَّاحِرِ  
sorcery, wizardry

magic, charm, charisma, سَجَلٌ : فَتْنَةٌ  
glamor; fascination, bewitchment

magic(al), sorcerous سَجَلِيٌّ

to crush, pound, grind, سَجَلٌ : دَقَّ  
bruise, powder, pulverize

apposite, relevant, apt, سليم : صائب  
right, correct, sound

haze; mist; nebula سليم

naiveté, naivety سذاجة

to delight, gladden, make سر : أفرح  
happy; to please, satisfy

to be pleased (with), delighted سر  
(at), happy (at), glad (at)

secret; mystery سر (ج أسرار)

secretly, in secret سرا، في السر

to circulate, go سرى : داغ، إنتشر  
around, spread, get about

to flow, run, stream سرى : جرى

to come into force, سرى (مفعول)  
take effect; to be (come) effective,  
operative, valid

to apply to, be applicable سرى على  
to, hold good for, be true of

joy; good times سرأ

for better or for السرأ والفسرأ  
worse, in sorrow and in joy, in  
good days and bad days

mirage; phantom سراب

lamp; light سراج : نيراس، مضباح

dismissal; release, discharge سراح

to release, discharge أطلق سراحه

pavilion; canopy سرايق

سراق - راجع سارق

palace; government سراي، سرايا

house

to heat, warm (up), make hot سَخُنَ  
or warm

hot; warm سَخِن : حار، دافئ

heat, hotness; سخونة : ضِدُّ برودة  
warmth, warmness

fever, temperature سخونة : حمى

to be generous, liberal سَخِي

generous, liberal, openhand- سَخِي  
ed, freehanded, bountiful

silly, stupid, absurd, ridicu- سَخِيف  
lous, foolish

to plug up, close up; to seal, shut سد  
(off); to block (up), obstruct

to fill, bridge, close (a gap) سد ثغرة

to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet سد حاجة

block, barrier, bar; سد : حاجز، حصن  
barricade, rampart, bulwark

dam سد : حران

levee, dike سد (لمنع الفيضان)

in vain, vainly, to no avail، سدى : غبثاً  
unavailingly, uselessly, futilely

plug, stopper, stopple, سدادة، سدادة  
cork, tap, spigot; seal

position, post, office سلة : منصب

to pay, settle, clear سدد : دفع

to aim (at), point سدد : صوب، رجة  
(at), direct (to), deliver (at)

to guide, direct, lead، سدد (خطأ)  
show the right way to

(one) sixth سدس، سدس (١/٦)

سدل، سدل - راجع أسدل

ity, swiftness, promptness  
 quickly, fast, promptly, rap- سُرْعَة  
 idly, speedily, swiftly, in a hurry  
 mantis, soothsayer سُرْعُوف (حشرة)  
 sargo سُرْعُوس (سمك)  
 to steal, pilfer; to burglarize; to سُرِقَ  
 rob, rip off; to hold up  
 stealing, pilfering; theft, lar- سُرْقَة  
 ceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary;  
 holdup, armed robbery  
 circus سُرْك : مِيرْك  
 dragonfly سُرْمَان : يَتَسُوب (حشرة)  
 eternal, perpetual, everlast- سُرْمِلِي  
 ing, endless; undying, immortal  
 cypress سُرُو (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)  
 trousers; pants سُرُوَال : يَنْطَلُونَ  
 underpants, drawers سُرُوَالٌ تَحْتِي  
 joy, delight, happiness, glad- سُرُور  
 ness, cheer(fulness); pleasure  
 secret; private, confidential; سِرِّي  
 classified; covert, stealthy, clan-  
 destine, underhand(ed), under-  
 cover, underground  
 company; de- سِرْيَة : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ  
 tachment, brigade  
 fire brigade سِرْيَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ  
 (cavalry) squadron سِرْيَةُ نَحْيَالَة  
 secrecy; privacy, confidential- سِرِّيَّة  
 ity; covertness, underhandedness  
 bed; bedstead سُرِير : تَحْتٌ ، مَرْتَد  
 inner self, inward thoughts or سُرِيرَة

to leak; to infiltrate سُرِبَ  
 flock, herd, drove سُرِب : قَطِيع  
 flight, flock, bevy سُرِبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ  
 squadron, flight, سُرِبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ  
 formation, wing, group  
 navel, umbilicus سُرَّة (البَطْنِ)  
 saddle; packsaddle سُرُج (الدَّابَّةِ)  
 to go out; to go away سُرُج : خَرَجَ  
 to discharge, dismiss, سُرُجُ الْمُوظَّفِ  
 fire, sack, lay off  
 to release, سُرُخُ الْمُؤَقَّوفِ أَوْ السَّجِينِ  
 discharge, let go, free, set free  
 to comb, do (up), dress, سُرُخُ الشَّعْرِ  
 style, coif, coiffure  
 fern, bracken سُرُغْس (نَبَات)  
 to enumerate, list سُرَّة : عُلِّدَ  
 to relate, recite, re- سُرَّة : رَوَى  
 count; to present, set forth, state  
 vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel سِرْدَاب  
 sardine(s) سُرِبِين : سَمَكٌ ضَخِير  
 crab سُرْطَان : سَلْطَمُون  
 cancer سُرْطَان (مَرَض)  
 Cancer بَرَجُ السُّرْطَان [فَلَك]  
 to be quick, fast, rapid سُرْع ، سُرِيع  
 to speed up, accelerate, expe- سُرْع  
 dite, hasten, hurry, quicken  
 soon, before long سُرْمَانٌ مَا  
 speed, velocity, pace; haste, سُرْعَة  
 hurry, quickness, fastness, rapid-



burglary, robbery; theft; usur- سَطْر  
pation; breaking in(to), attack  
influence, sway, authority; سَطْوَة  
power, control; domination

terrace سَطِيحَة (البَيْتِ الْخ)

to seek (to), سَطَى (إِلَى، لِي): حَاوَى  
attempt (to), endeavor (to); to  
strive for

to work, be busy سَطَى: غَبِلَ

to move, walk, go سَطَى: تَحَرَّكَ

to slander, calumni- سَطَى بِ: ثَمَّ عَلَى  
ate; to inform against, denounce

sedge سَعْدَى (نبات)

happiness, bliss, felicity سَعَادَة

His Excellency صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَة

سَعَار - راجع سَعَر

cough; coughing سَعَال

capacity; volume سَعَة: إِسْتِيعَاب

affluence, opulence, سَعَة (الْعَيْشِ)

wealth; luxury; ease, comfort

thyme سَعْتَر (نبات)

to be happy, lucky سَعِدَ

good luck, good fortune سَعْدَ

galingale; sedge سَعْدَ (نبات)

monkey; ape سَعْدَان (حيوان)

to kindle, start سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)

to price سَعَرَ (الْبَضَاعَةَ أَوْ السُّلْعَةَ)

madness; frenzy سَعَرَ، سَعُرَ: جُنُون

rabies, madness سَعَرَ: كَلَبَ

calorie سَعَرَ: كَالُورِي، وَخِذَةُ خَرَّارِيَّة

feelings; intent(ion), purpose

fast, quick, rapid, speedy, سَرِيع

swift, prompt, hurried, instant

soon; quickly, promptly, سَرِيعاً

rapidly, fast; immediately, at once

hair dryer, hair blower مِشْوَار

to burglarize, rob, seize, سَطَا عَلَى

usurp; to break in(to), attack

plug, stopper, cork, tap مِطْلَم

to spread (out), unfold سَطَعَ: بَسَطَ

to level (off), flatten سَطَعَ: سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate سَطَعَ: بَطَعَ

سَطَعَ - راجع سَطَعَ

surface, face سَطَحَ: وَجْه، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ

plane; surface سَطَحَ [مهندسة]

(sea) level سَطَحَ (الْبَحْرِ): مُسْتَوَى

roof, rooftop, سَطَحَ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبَنَاءِ

housetop, terrace

deck (of a ship) سَطَحُ الشَّيْئَةِ

superficial, shallow; surface, سَطَحِيّ

external, outer, outside

to write (down); to سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: كَتَبَ

compose, draw up, draft

to rule, line, سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: رَسَمَ خُطوطاً

draw lines; to streak, stripe, bar

line سَطَرَ: نَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate سَطَعَ: تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse سَطَعَ: فَاحَ

bucket, pail سَطَلْ: ذَلُو

quince	سَفْرَجَل (نبات)	price; rate; quotation	سَفَر : ثَمَن
to tan; to scorch, burn	سَفَع , سَفَع	calorie	سُفْرَة : كَالُورِي , وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة
to shed, spill	سَفَكَ (الْدَمُ إلخ) : أَرَاق		سَفَف - راجع أَسَفَف
bloodshed	سَفَكَ الدَّمَاء	palm leaves or branches, fronds	سَفَف (النَّخْل)
bottom, lowest part	سَفْل , سَفْل	to cough	سَفَلَ : أَخَذَهُ السَّعَالُ
lower; inferior; downstairs	سَفْلِي	Saudi, Saudi Arabian	سَعُودِي
sandpaper	سَفَن : وَرَقُ الصُّنْفَرَة	Saudi	السُّعُودِيَّة , الْمَمْلَكَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ السُّعُودِيَّة
skate, ray	سَفَن (مِسْك)	Arabia	
sponge	سَفْنَج , سَفْنَج : إِسْفَنْج	snuff	سُفُوط : نَشْرُق
skewer, spit, brochette	سَفُود : مِخ	effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit	سَفِي
ambassador	سَفِير : مُمَثِّلُ دَوْلَة	happy; blessed; lucky	سَعِيد
wedge, cotter; peg	سَفِين : إِسْفِين	blaze, flame; fire; hell	سَمِير
ship, boat, vessel	سَفِينَة : مَرْكَب	butcher, assassin, killer; bloodthirsty, bloody	سَفَّاح , سَفَّالُ دِمَاء
warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat	سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة	embassy	بِفَارَة , سَفَارَة
spaceship, spacecraft	سَفِينَة فَضَائِيَّة , سَفِينَة الْفَضَاء	to shed, spill, pour out	سَفَع : أَرَاق
foolish, stupid, silly	سَفِيه : أَحْمَق	foot, versant	سَفَح (الْجَبَل)
obscene, vulgar	سَفِيه : بَذِيء	to unveil her face, re-move the veil	سَفَر (سِتِ النِّرَاء)
spendthrift; prodigal	سَفِيه : مُبَذِّر	to send on a journey; to send (away), dispatch, ship	سَفَّر
to give (someone) to drink; to irrigate, water	سَفَى	travel, journey, voyage, tour; traveling, journeying	سَفَر : رَجِيل
(water)skin	سَفَاء : قُرْبَة	book	سَفَر : كِتَاب
(door) latch; click, catch	سَفَاطَة	journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excursion	سَفَرَة : رَحْلَة
scaffold	سَفَالَة : إِسْقَالَة	dining table	سُفْرَة : مَائِدَةُ الْأَكْل
lizard	سَفَّائَة , سَفَّائَة : عِفْطَاءَة		
plover, crocodile bird	سَفَّاسِق (طَائِر)		

سَكَنَ - راجع أَشَكَّتْ  
road, way; street; lane سَكَّةٌ : طريق  
railroad; railway سَكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ  
sketch سَكَشَشَ  
to be (become, get) drunk سَكِرَ : ثَبِلَ  
or intoxicated  
to sugar, sweeten سَكَّرَ : خَلَى بِالسُّكَّرِ  
سَكَّرَ : أَسَكَّرَ - راجع أَسَكَّرَ  
sugar سَكَّرَ  
intoxication, drunkenness, in- سَكِرَ  
ebriety  
shutoff; sluice سَكَّرَ : أَدَاةٌ تُوقِفُ أَوْ تُسَدُّ  
drunk(en), intoxicated سَكِرَانٌ : ثَبِلَ  
secretary سَكْرَتِيرٌ، سَكْرَتِيرَةٌ  
secretary-general سَكْرَتِيرٌ عَامٌّ  
secretariat سَكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ، سَكْرَتَارِيَّةٌ  
sugary, sugar, saccharine سَكْرِيٌّ  
diabetes دَاءُ (البَوْلِ) السُّكْرِيِّ  
sugar bowl سَكْرِيَّةٌ : رِغَاءُ السُّكَّرِ  
saccharin سَكْرِينٌ  
to live in, dwell in, سَكَنَ (فِي) : قَعَنَ  
reside in; to inhabit, populate; to  
settle (down) in, stay in  
to calm down, cool سَكَنَ : هَذَأَ  
down; to be(come) calm, quiet,  
tranquil; to abate, subside, remit  
to calm, cool, سَكَنَ : هَذَأَ، خَفَّفَ

to chirp, cheep, tweet سَقَطَ الطَّائِرُ  
to fall (down), drop, tum- سَقَطَ : وَقَعَ  
ble; to sink (down), decline  
to fail, flunk سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ : رَسَبَ  
to fall, be killed, مات، سَقَطَ : قُتِلَ،  
die  
down with! لَيْسَ قَطُّ، فَلَيْسَ قَطُّ  
rubbish, junk سَقَطَ (سَقَطَ) الْمَتَاعُ  
to roof, ceil سَقَفَ، سَقَفَتْ  
ceiling; roof, rooftop سَقَفَ  
to be(come) sick or ill سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ  
illness, sickness; سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ : مَرَضَ  
ailment, disease, malady  
fall, falling (down), dropping، سَقُوطٌ  
tumbling; decline, downfall  
failure, flunk(ing) سَقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ  
shed, shelter, awning سَقِيفَةٌ  
sick, ill, ailing; sickly، سَقِيمٌ : مَرِيضٌ  
unhealthy, unwell  
to mint, coin, monetize مَنَكَ (النُّقُودَ)  
shoemaker, cobbler مَنَكَافٌ : إِمَكَافٌ  
candy, sweetmeats, confec- مَنَكَابِرٌ  
tionery, confections; sweets  
rudder, helm سَكَّانٌ : ذِقَّةُ السُّفِينَةِ  
سَكَّانٌ : جَمْعُ سَاكِنٍ - راجع سَاكِنٍ  
demographic; population سَكَّانِيٌّ  
to pour (out), shed, empty سَكَبَ  
to be(come) or keep silent or سَكَتَ  
quiet, stop talking



with cold steel بالسَّلَاحِ الأَبْيَضِ  
 salad سَلَاطَةٌ : سَلْطَةٌ  
 progeny, offspring, ذُرِّيَّةٌ، نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ  
 descendants, issue سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ  
 lineage, descent, أَصْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ  
 ancestry, pedigree, stock; breed سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ  
 dynasty سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ  
 peace سَلَامٌ : سَلَامٌ  
 greeting, salutation, salute سَلَامٌ : نَجِيَّةٌ  
 lute سَلَامَةٌ : سَلَامَةٌ  
 safety, security; soundness سَلَامَةٌ : نَجِيَّةٌ  
 goodbye! farewell! مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ  
 to steal, rip off, rob, سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ  
 plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, (de)- سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ  
 spoil, spoliage, ransack سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ  
 (de)spoliation, plunder- سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ  
 (ing), pillage, loot(ing), robbery, سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ  
 theft, stealing, rip-off سَلَبَ : سَرَقَ  
 negation, negative سَلَبَ : نَقَى  
 negative, negatory; passive سَلَبَ : نَقَى  
 basket; frail; scuttle سَلَّةٌ : قَفَّةٌ  
 wastebasket سَلَّةٌ : قَفَّةٌ  
 turnip; rape, colza سَلْبَجَمٌ (نبات)  
 to mule, drop excrement سَلَخَ : قَرَقَ  
 to arm, weapon سَلَخَ : زَوَّدَ بِالسَّلَاحِ  
 turtle, tortoise سَلَخَفَاةٌ (حيوان)  
 to skin, flay; to de- سَلَخَ : قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ  
 tach, take off, strip off سَلَخَ : قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ  
 to spend, pass سَلَخَ : أَقْضَى، قَضَى

quiet(en), tranquilize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate  
 سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 dwelling, living, إقامة، سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 residing; residence, stay سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 residential, housing- سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 squash سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 taciturn, reticent, silent سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 silence, quiet, hush سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 calm(ness), quiet- سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 (ness), tranquility, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 hard or heavy drinker, tippler سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 knife سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 calm(ness), tranquil- سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 ity, peace(fulness), peace of mind سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - راجع أَسْكَنَ  
 سَل - راجع سَلَة  
 tuberculosis سَل، سِل (مرض)  
 to forget سَلَا : نَسِيَ  
 to amuse, entertain; سَلَى : أَسْرَ، أَلْهَى  
 to divert, distract سَلَى : أَسْرَ، أَلْهَى  
 weapon, arm; arms, weapons, سلاح  
 weaponry, armament سلاح  
 air force سلاح الطيران أو الجوّ  
 navy سلاح البحر  
 artillery سلاح المدفعية  
 firearm, gun سلاح ناري

the competent authorities  
crab  
sultanate  
commodity, article, ware  
goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares  
to pass, elapse, go by  
to precede, antecede  
to advance, lend, loan  
ancestor(s), forefather(s), grandfather(s), ascendant(s)  
predecessor  
in advance, beforehand  
brother-in-law  
advance (payment), loan  
sister-in-law  
to boil, cook in boiling water  
chard, white beet  
to behave, act  
to follow, pursue; to proceed through, travel along  
wire, cable; string; line  
cadre; corps; body  
wire, wiry  
to escape danger; to be safe, secure; to be sound, intact  
to hand over (to),

السُّلْطَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّةُ  
سَلَطَمُونَ : سَرَطَان  
سُلْطَنَة  
سِلْعَة  
مِلْع  
سَلَفَ : مَضَى  
سَلَفَ : سَبَقَ  
سَلَفَ : أَقْرَضَ  
سَلَفَ : جَدَّ  
سَلَفَ : جَدَّ  
سَلَفَ (فِي مَنْجَبٍ)  
سَلَفًا  
سَلَفَ (الْمَرْأَةُ أَوْ الرَّجُلُ)  
سَلْفَة : قَرْض  
سَلْفَة (الْمَرْأَةُ)  
سَلَقَ  
مِلَقَ (نَبَات)  
سَلَكَ : تَصَرَّفَ  
سَلَكَ : اتَّبَعَ  
مِلَكَ : خَيْط  
مِلَكَ : مِلَاك  
مِلَكِي  
سَلِمَ  
سَلَّمَ (إِلَى) : تَوَلَّى

mild, light, soft, smooth; pleasant, fluent, easy  
docile, tractable  
to seriate, sequence, arrange in a series or sequence  
chain; series; hierarchy  
range, mountain chain  
spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone  
genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors  
to set up as absolute master or ruler (over)  
to highlight, shed light upon, spotlight, illuminate  
sultan  
authority, sovereignty, power, sway, influence  
red mullet  
sultana  
bowl; tureen  
salad  
authority, power, sway, command, control, dominion  
the executive, executive power  
the legislative, the legislature, legislative power  
the judiciary, judicial power

سَلِسَ : لَطِيفٌ، سَهْلٌ  
سَلِسَ (الْقِيَادِ)  
سَلَّلَ : رَتَّبَ  
سَلْسِلَة  
سَلْسِلَة جِبَال  
سَلْسِلَة الظَّهْرِ  
سَلْسِلَة النُّسَبِ  
سَلَّطَ (عَلَى) : أَمَرَ  
سَلَّطَ الضُّوءَ عَلَى  
سُلْطَان : حَاكِم  
سُلْطَان : سَيْطَرَة، تَفَرَّدَ  
سُلْطَانْ أِبْرَاهِيمَ (سَمَك)  
سُلْطَانَة : مَزْنَتْ سُلْطَان  
سُلْطَانِيَّة : زَيْدِيَّة، قَصْعَة  
سُلْطَة : سَلَاطَة  
سُلْطَة : حُكْم  
السُّلْطَة الْإِجْرَائِيَّة أَوْ التَّنْفِيزِيَّة  
السُّلْطَة الشَّرْعِيَّة  
السُّلْطَة الْقَضَائِيَّة

saucy, sharp-tongued	سَلِيْقَة : طَبِيْعَة	hand in (to), submit (to), present to, deliver (to)	سَلَم (مِنْ) : خَلَصَ
nature, natural disposition; instinct; intuition	سَلِيل : اِبْن	to save, rescue; to protect, preserve, (safe) guard	سَلَمَ عَلَيَّ : خَيَّا
descendant, offspring, son	سَلِيم : سَلِيم	to salute, greet	سَلَمَ بِ : اَقْرَ
sound; intact, unimpaired, unharmed; flawless, unblemished; good; healthy, fit; correct	سَم : سَمَم	to admit, acknowledge	سَلَمَ (لِي) عَلَيَّ : اَعْطَا
to poison; to (en)venom	سَم : سَمَم	give him my best regards! remember me to him!	سَلَم : مِرْقَاة
poison, toxin	سَم : سَمَم	ladder	سَلَم : دَرَج
in, bane; venom	سَم : سَمَم	stairs, staircase, stairway	سَلَم : مَتَحَرِّكْ اَوْ مَتَحَرِّبَائِي
eye, thread	سَم : سَمَم	escalator	سَلَم : مَرْبِيعِي
ing hole	سَم (ج مَسَام) : اَخَذُ ثُقُوبِ الْجِلْدِ	(musical) scale	سَلَم : سَلَام
pore	سَمَا : عَلَا	peace	سَلْمُون (سَمَك)
to rise (high), go up; to be high, lofty, exalted, sublime	سَمَى : دَعَا بِ	salmon	سَلْبِي
to name, call, designate	سَمَاء	peaceful, peaceable, pacific	سَلَوِي : تَسْلِيَة - رَاجِعْ تَسْلِيَة
sky, blue; heaven(s)	سَمَاحَة	quail	سَلَوَان : غَزَاة
magnanimity; generosity	سَمَاد : زَبِيل	consolation, solace	سَلَوَان : نِسْيَان
His Eminence	سَمَار (نَبَات)	oblivion, forgetting	سَلُور (سَمَك)
fertilizer, manure, dung	سَمَاع	catfish, silurid	سَلُوفَان
rush	سَمَاعَة (التِّلْفُون)	cellophane	سَلُوكِي (مِنْ الْكَلَاب)
hearing, listening, audition	سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو الْخ)	saluki, greyhound	سَلُوك : تَصَرُّف
(telephone) receiver	سَمَاعَة (الطَّيْب)	behavior, conduct, manners; attitude	سَلُوكِي
earphone, carpiece; headphone	سَمَاق	behavioral	سَلِي : نَسِي
stethoscope	سَمَاقَة : نَخَاقَة ، غَلَط	to forget	سَلِيْط : وَفَح
sumac	سَمَانَة (طَائِر)	impudent, insolent, pert,	
thickness			
swift			



to depilate; to scald سَمَطَ  
 to hear سَمِعَ : أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ  
 to hear, سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ بِـ), سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ  
 accept, answer, grant, fulfill  
 to make or let hear سَمِعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ  
 to recite, say سَمِعَ الدُّرُسَ  
 hearing سَمِعَ  
 reputation, repute, standing سَمْعَةٌ  
 auditory, audio; acoustic(al) سَمْعِيّ  
 audiovisual سَمْعِيّ بَصَرِيّ  
 symphony سَمْفُونِيَّة [موسيقى]  
 to thicken, be(come) thick سَمِكَ  
 to thicken, make thick(er) سَمَكُ  
 fish سَمَك, سَمَكَةٌ  
 turbot سَمَكُ الثَّرَسِ  
 salmon سَمَكُ سُلَيْمَانَ  
 swordfish سَمَكُ السِّيفِ  
 sole سَمَكُ مُوسَى  
 thickness سَمَك : سَمَكَةٌ, ثَخَانَةٌ  
 plumber, tinker; tinsmith, سَمَكْرِيّ  
 tinner, tinman, whitesmith  
 to gouge out, scoop out سَمَلَ قَيْتَهُ  
 tatters, rags, worn clothes سَمَلَ  
 to poison, envenom, venom سَمَمَ  
 to put on weight; to be(come) سَمِنَ  
 fat, corpulent, stout, obese  
 to fatten, plump (up), make fat سَمِنَ  
 (cooking) fat; (cooking) سَمْنٌ, سَمْنَةٌ

butter dealer; grocer سَمَان  
 quail سَمَانِي (طائر)  
 سَمَانَةٌ : بَذَانَةٌ - راجع سَمْنَةٌ  
 grocery, grocery business سَمَانَةٌ  
 samovar سَمَاور : إِنَاءٌ لِإِعْدَادِ الشَّاي  
 heavenly, celestial سَمَاورِيّ  
 sky-blue, azure سَمَاورِيّ (اللون)  
 mark, sign, token سَمَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ  
 characteristic, feature, سَمَةٌ : بَيْزَةٌ  
 mark, property, character, trait  
 visa سَمَةٌ, سَمَةٌ دُخُول : نَاصِيَةٌ, فِيزَا  
 antipathetic, repug- سَمِج, سَمِج  
 nant, repulsive; boring, dull  
 to allow, per- سَمِعَ (بِـ أَوْ بِـ) : أَسْجَرَ, أَدَنَ  
 mit, let; to authorize, sanction  
 to grant, give سَمَحَ بِـ : أَعْطَى  
 God forbid! لَا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ  
 magnanimous, generous; for- سَمَحَ  
 giving, largehearted, liberal  
 to fertilize, dung, manure سَمَدٌ : رَزْبُلُ  
 سَمَرٌ, سَمَرٌ - راجع إِسْمَرُ  
 to nail, fasten سَمَرٌ : ثَبَّتَ  
 to tan, brown سَمَرٌ : جَعَلَهُ أَشْمَرَ  
 night chat, entertainment سَمَرُ  
 brownness, brown color; tan سَمَرَةٌ  
 broker, jobber, middleman, سَمَسَارُ  
 agent, go-between  
 brokerage; commission سَمَسَرَةٌ  
 sesame سَمْسِم (نبات)

senator	سِنَاتُور	butter; ghee; shortening	سُنَّة (طائر)
hump	سَنَام: خَدْبَةٌ فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَل	thrush, fieldfare	سُنَّة (طائر)
spearhead, arrowhead	سِنَان	fatness, corpulence,	سُنَّة، بَسَن
emery	سُنْبَادِج: صَنْفَرَة	stoutness, obesity, overweight	سُنَّة، بَسَن
ear, spike	سُنْبَل، سُنْبَلَة	salamander (حيوان)	سَمَنْدَل، سَمَنْدَر (حيوان)
year	سَنَة: عام، حَوْل	highness, loftiness, sublimity	سُمُو
academic year; scholas-	سَنَة دَرَايَسِيَة	His Highness, the Prince	سُمُو الْأَمِير
tic year, school year		His Royal	صَاحِبُ السُّمُو الْمَلِكِي
calendar year	سَنَة قَسْمِيَّة	Highness	
light-year	سَنَة ضَوْيَّة	sable, beaver	سَمُور (حيوان)
leap year, bissextile	سَنَة كَيْسِيَّة	semolina	سَمِيح - رَاجِع سَمَح
rubric, norm; rule; custom,	سَنَة	companion; entertainer	سَمِيد، سَمِيد
practice, usage, tradition		سَمِير	
Sunna (of the Prophet)	سُنَّة الرُّسُول، السُّنَّة النَّبَوِيَّة	سَمِيح: مُتَمِيع - رَاجِع مُسْتَمِيع	
the Sunnites, the Sunnis	أَهْلُ السُّنَّة	thick	سَمِيك: ثَجِين، غَلِيظ
doze, nap, sleep	سِنَة (مِنَ النَّوْم)	fat, corpulent, stout, obese,	سَمِين
cent	سِنْت	overweight, plump, fleshy	
(telephone) ex-	سِنْتَرَال (الْتَلْفُون)	to whet, sharpen, جَلَخ	سَن: شَحَد، جَلَخ
change, central, central office		grind, hone, strop	سَن: شَحَد، جَلَخ
centigrade	سِنْتِيغَرَاد، سِنْتِيغَرَادِي	to enact or pass (a law); to	سَن قَانُونًا
centigram	سِنْتِيغَرَام	legislate, make laws	
centiliter	سِنْتِيلِيتر	tooth	سِن (الْقَمَرِ الْخ)
centimeter	سِنْتِيْمِيتر	age	سِن: عُمُر
squirrel	سِنْجَاب (حيوان)	notch, indentation	سِن: ثَلَم
province, district	سُنْجَق: مَقَاطَعَة	clove (of garlic)	سِن (الْقَمَرِ الْخ)
standard, flag, banner	سُنْجَق: عَلَم	senna, cassia	سَنَّا (نبات)
		brilliance, سَنَاء: مَنَاء: فَيَاء	سَنَّا، سَنِي، مَنَاء: فَيَاء
		brightness, radiance, splendor	سَنَاء: رَفْعَة
		sublimity, highness	سَنَاء: رَفْعَة

civet cat	بِسُورُ الزُّبَادِ	to occur to	سَنَع (لِ) : خَطَرَ
swallow	سُتُوْتُ، سُتُونُوَّة (طَائِر)	he had the chance	سَنَعَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ
annual, yearly	سُنَوِي	or the opportunity	
annually, yearly, per year	سُنَوِيًّا	to support, prop (up),	سَنَدَ، سَنَدَ
sublime, high, grand	سَنِي : سَامٍ	shore up, hold up; to stake (out)	سَنَدَ : دَعَامَةً
Sunnite, Sunni	سُنِّي : وَاجِدُ الْإِسْلَامِ السُّنَّةِ	support, prop, stay	سَنَدَ : مَدَدَ
to forget, overlook	سَنَهَا عَنْ : نَسِيَ	bond, bill; security; de-	سَنَدَ : مَدَدَ
insomnia, sleeplessness	سَهَاد : أَرَقَ	benture; document, deed, paper	سَنَدَ : مَدَدَ
steppe; peneplain	سَهَبَ، سَهَبَ	treasury bond or bill	سَنَدَ : مَدَدَ
to find no sleep, get no	سَهَدَ : أَرَقَ	bail bond, bond, bill	سَنَدَ : مَدَدَ
sleep, be sleepless	سَهَدَ : أَرَقَ	securities; bonds;	سَنَدَاتٌ مَالِيَّةٌ
to make sleepless	سَهَدَ : أَرَقَ	stocks	سَنَدَ : مَدَدَ
	سَهَدَ، سَهَدَ - رَاجِعَ سَهَادَ	title deed, title, deed	سَنَدَ : مَدَدَ
to stay up (late) at night,	سَهَر (اللَّيْل)	anvil	سَنَدَان، سَنَدَان
sit up (late); to pass the night		sandwich	سَنَدُوْش : شَطِيرَةٌ
awake; to burn the midnight oil		oak	سَنَدِيَّان، سَنَدِيَّانَةٌ (نَبَات)
to take care of, attend to,	سَهَرَ عَلَى	marten	سَنَسَار (حَيَوَان)
look after, watch over, guard		acacia, mimosa	سَنَط (نَبَات)
to keep awake	سَهَرَ	emery	سَنَقْرَةٌ : صَنْقَرَةٌ، سَنَادَج
awake, wakeful, up	سَهَرَان : صَاحٍ	sandpaper, emery	وَرَقُ السَّنَقْرَةِ
watchful, vigilant,	سَهَرَان : يَقِظَ	paper	
wide-awake, alert, on the alert		gyrfalcon	سَنَقْرٌ، سَنَقُور (طَائِر)
evening; soirée	سَهْرَةٌ		سَنَقْرِي - رَاجِعَ سَنَقْرِي
to be (come) easy	سَهْلٌ : كَانَ فَيْسًا	to dent, indent, jag,	سَنَنْ : فَرَضَ، قَلَمَ
to facilitate, make easy	سَهْلٌ	notch, tooth, serrate	
easy, facile, simple	سَهْلٌ : فَيْسٌ	synod	سَنُودَس : مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِي
smooth, plane, مُسْتَوٍ	سَهْلٌ : مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسْتَوٍ	cat	سَنُور : بَرٍّ، يَغْطِ
flat, level, even		wildcat	سَنُورٌ بَرِّي



unfortunately, unluckily	لِسُوِّهِ الْحَظُّ	plain, flat(s), level, level land	سَهْلٌ : أَرْضٌ مُتَبَسِّطَةٌ
except, with the exception of, but, excluding	سِوَى : بِإِسْتِثْنَاءِ	arrow; dart	سَهْمٌ : نَبْلَةٌ
equal, alike, similar, the same	سَوَاءٌ : مُتَسَاوِيَانِ، مُتَسَاوُونَ	share, portion, part, lot, allotment	سَهْمٌ : جِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
whether... or, no matter whether... or	سَوَاءٌ... أَمْ (أَنْ) ...	share	سَهْمٌ (مَالِيٌّ)
blackness, black	سَوَادٌ : خِيَذٌ بَيَاضٌ	stock(s), shares	أَسْهُمٌ لِي شَرِكَةٍ
the great majority	السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ	inattention, inadvertence, forgetfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission	سَهْوٌ
iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye	سَوَادُ الْقَيْنِ	ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity	سُهُولَةٌ
bracelet, armlet, bangle	سُورٌ، سِوَارٌ	to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten); to smooth(en)	سَوَّى : مَهَّدَ
	سَوَابِيغٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَوَاءٌ	to dress, make, do up; to arrange, fix (up), adjust	سَوَّى : رَتَّبَ
	سَوَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَائِقٌ	to equalize, equate, make equal, put on an equal footing, treat equally	سَوَّى (بَيْنَ)
	سِوَاكٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِسِوَاكَ	to settle, pay, clear	سَوَّى : مَدَّدَ
sideburns	سَوَالِفٌ	to settle, fix, resolve	سَوَّى بِزَاعَا
supermarket	سُوپَرْمَارْكَتٌ	to reconcile, conciliate	سَوَّى بَيْنَهُم
to black(en), make black	سَوَّدَ	to compromise	سَوَّى بِخَلِّ وَسَطٍ
Sudan	السُّودَانُ	evil, ill; mal-, mis-	سُوءٌ : شَرٌّ
Sudanese	سُودَانِيٌّ	abuse, misuse	سُوءُ الْإِسْتِعْمَالِ
peanut(s)	فَوَلٌ سُودَانِيٌّ	misunderstanding	سُوءُ الْفَهْمِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ
to enclose, wall in, fence in	سَوَّرَ	bad luck, misfortune	سُوءُ الْحَظِّ
wall; fence, enclosure, rail(ing)	سُورٌ : حَائِطٌ، بِنَاجٌ	maltreatment, treatment, ill-treatment	سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ
sura, chapter of the Holy Koran	سُورَةٌ (مِنْ التَّوْرَانِ الْكَرِيمِ)		
Syrian	سُورِيٌّ		
Syria	سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّةٌ		

disadvantage, سَبَّةٌ: عَيْبٌ خَسَنَةٌ  
drawback, shortcoming  
fence, fencing; enclosure; rail- مَبْيَاج  
(ing); palisade  
tourism; touring, travel- مَبْيَاخَةٌ: سَفَرُ  
ing; tour, travel, journey  
tourist(ic) مَبْيَاجِي  
sovereignty; supremacy مَبْيَاذَةٌ  
His Excellency صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ  
sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ مَبْيَاذَةٍ  
car, automo- سَيَّارَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ تُسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ  
bile, motorcar  
planet مَبْيَاذَةٌ: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ  
taxicab, cab, taxi سَيَّارَةُ أُخْرَةٍ  
ambulance مَبْيَاذَةُ إِسْعَافٍ  
fire engine سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفَاءِ  
policy; politics مَبْيَاذَةٌ  
political مَبْيَاذِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّيَادَةِ  
politician مَبْيَاذِي: رَجُلٌ بِمَبْيَاذَةٍ  
executioner, headsman سَيَّافٌ: جَلَّادٌ  
context, connection; course, مَبْيَاقٌ  
sequence  
flowing, running. سَيَّالٌ: جَارٌّ، مَذْرَارٌ  
streaming; torrential  
stepladder مَبْيَانٌ: رَاجِعٌ مُوَّاهٍ  
tripod مَبْيِيَّةٌ: مِرْقَاةٌ، مُلَمٌّ نَقَالٌ  
to fence in, hem in. مَبْيِيغٌ: أَحَاطَ بِمَبْيَاجٍ

mite, moth; سُوسٌ، سُومَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)  
weevil; beetle  
licorice, liquorice سُوسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily سُوسُنٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
sociologic(al) سُوسِيُولُوجِيّ  
whip, lash, scourge سُوطٌ (لِلجَلْدِ)  
to allow, permit سُوِّغٌ: أَبَاحَ  
to justify, warrant سُوِّغٌ: بَرَّرَ  
to procrastinate, stall, سُوِّفٌ: مَاطَلٌ  
put off, postpone, delay  
will, shall سُوِّفٌ: سَـ  
Soviet سُوِّلِيَّاتِيّ، سُوِّلِيَّاتِيّ  
to market, sell سُوِّقٌ (الْبَيْضَاعَةُ)  
market; marketplace سُوِّقٌ (جَ اشْرَاقٍ)  
free market سُوِّقٌ حُرٌّ  
black market سُوِّقٌ سَوْدَاءُ  
to clean, brush سُوكٌ (الْأَسْنَانُ)  
to entice, seduce, tempt سُوِّلٌ: لَـ  
sauna سُونا  
normal; sound, intact سُوِّيٌّ: سَلِيمٌ  
together, jointly; مَبْرِيًّا، مَبْرِيَّةٌ: مَعًا  
with one another, with each other  
bad, evil, ill; poor; vi- سُوءٌ، سُيْءٌ  
cious, vile, wicked  
unlucky, unfortunate سُوءٌ الحَظُّ  
sin, fault, offense سُوءَةٌ: خَطِيئَةٌ

oir; life history; curriculum vitae	مِيرَك : بَرَك	hedge in, rail in, enclose	مِيرَجَار
circus	مِيرَك : بَرَك	cigar	مِيرَجَار
to dominate, control, sway; to overpower, overcome	مِيرَك : بَرَك	cigarette	مِيرَجَارَة
domination, dominance, control, grasp, grip, power, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony	مِيرَك : بَرَك	skewer, spit, brochette	مِيرَك : بَرَك
sword; saber; rapier	مِيرَك : بَرَك	master, lord, chief, head	مِيرَك : بَرَك
foil, saber, épée	مِيرَك : بَرَك	Mr.	مِيرَك : بَرَك
(sea)shore, (sea)coast	مِيرَك : بَرَك	sovereign	مِيرَك : بَرَك
steel wool, steel strands, utility pads	مِيرَك : بَرَك	sir	مِيرَك : بَرَك
siphon	مِيرَك : بَرَك	lady, woman; Mrs., madam(e)	مِيرَك : بَرَك
psychological	مِيرَك : بَرَك	first lady	مِيرَك : بَرَك
flood, inundation; flowage; torrent, torrential stream	مِيرَك : بَرَك	to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient	مِيرَك : بَرَك
sign, mark	مِيرَك : بَرَك	to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate	مِيرَك : بَرَك
symphony	مِيرَك : بَرَك	to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct	مِيرَك : بَرَك
scenario, script	مِيرَك : بَرَك	to propel, move, impel	مِيرَك : بَرَك
cinema, movie(s)	مِيرَك : بَرَك	to send, dispatch	مِيرَك : بَرَك
cinematographic, cinematic, filmic, movie-, cinema-	مِيرَك : بَرَك	to circulate, spread	مِيرَك : بَرَك
movie star, (film) star; actor	مِيرَك : بَرَك	walk(ing), march-(ing); motion, movement	مِيرَك : بَرَك
synod	مِيرَك : بَرَك	progress, advance-(ment), course	مِيرَك : بَرَك
liquidity; fluidity	مِيرَك : بَرَك	traffic	مِيرَك : بَرَك
		thong, strap, belt	مِيرَك : بَرَك
		on foot, walking	مِيرَك : بَرَك
		conduct, behavior	مِيرَك : بَرَك
		biography, mem-	مِيرَك : بَرَك





haired, gray-haired  
 to gray; to turn or be- شاب الشَّعْرُ  
 come gray or white  
 youth, young man, (اسم) شاب  
 youngster  
 young, youthful شاب (صفة)  
 young woman, (young) girl شابة  
 to interlace, interlock, inter- شابك  
 twist, intertwine, interweave  
 to resemble, look like, be like, شابة  
 be similar to  
 and the like وما شابة ذلك  
 ewe, female sheep شاة : نَمِجَة  
 rainy, pluviose شات (الشَّاتِي) : مُمَطِر  
 to quarrel with, fight with شاجر  
 pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, شاحب  
 faint, dim, lusterless  
 to spat with, wrangle with, شاحن  
 quarrel with, fight with  
 shipper, freighter, for- شاحن : نايل  
 warder, transporter, carrier  
 charger شاحن : جهاز لشحن البطارية

to want, wish, desire, will, اراد  
 be willing (to); to intend  
 شاء أم أي - راجع أي  
 God willing إن شاء الله  
 forever; for good إلى ما شاء الله  
 شائب : أشيب - راجع أشيب  
 شائبة : علة  
 blemish, stain; impurity; defect, flaw, shortcoming  
 شائع : منتشر  
 widespread, current, prevailing, popular, common  
 شائعة : إشاعة  
 rumor; hearsay  
 شائق : مثوق - راجع مثوق  
 شائك : ذو شوك - راجع شوكي  
 شائك : صعب, خرج  
 thorny, spiny, difficult, critical, delicate  
 شائك شائك  
 barbed wire  
 شائن : مبين  
 disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous  
 شاب : أفسد, وضم  
 to vitiate, corrupt, spoil; to stain, taint, blemish  
 شاب : أبيض شعره - to become white

(in), participate (in), take part (in)  
 sly, cunning, crafty, shrewd, شاطر  
 clever, smart; experienced  
 to spread, circulate, get about, شاع  
 be(come) widespread  
 poet' شاعر : ناظم الشعر  
 poetic(al), romantic, soft شاعري  
 to riot, disturb the peace, شاعب  
 make trouble  
 vacant, unoccupied, empty, شاجر  
 open, free  
 vacancy, vacant post مركز شاجر  
 cascade; waterfall شاعور : شلال  
 شافع - راجع شافع  
 hard, difficult, tough, arduous, شاق  
 exacting; exhausting, fatiguing,  
 tiring, trying, tiresome  
 doubtful, in doubt, sus- شك : مرتاب  
 picious, distrustful, skeptical  
 thankful, thanking, grateful, شاجر  
 appreciative, appreciating  
 to pick a quarrel with شاكس  
 to conform to, cor- شاكل : مائل، شابة  
 respond to, resemble; to be like,  
 similar to, analogous to  
 شاحلة : شكل - راجع شكل  
 to raise, lift (up), شال : ختمل  
 pick up; to carry, transport  
 shawl, muffler شال : لثاع  
 cabana, beach cabin شاليه

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; شاحنة  
 van; wagon  
 to age, grow old شاخ : هرم  
 شاذ : بني - راجع شاذ  
 singer, chanter شاد (الشادي)  
 tent; pavilion; awning شادر : خيمة  
 irregular, abnormal, unusual, شاذ  
 bizarre, queer, odd, weird  
 شارب (الشاري) - راجع شارب  
 drinker شارب : من يشرب  
 mustache شارب، شاربان، شوارب  
 badge; insignia; شارة : علامة، رمز  
 emblem; symbol; sign, mark  
 stray(ing), wandering, roam- شارد  
 ing, erratic; tramp, vagabond  
 absentminded شارد الذهن  
 to stipulate, specify as a condi- شارط  
 tion  
 street شارع : طريق  
 شارع : مشروع - راجع مشروع  
 شارف - راجع اشرف على  
 شارك (في) - راجع اشترك (في، مع)  
 vast, wide, large; كبير شامع : واسع  
 great, big, huge, enormous  
 gauze; muslin شاش  
 screen; scanner شاشة  
 shore, coast, beach; sea- شاطئ  
 shore, seacoast, seaside  
 to share equally with; to share شاطر

Jehovah's Witnesses	شُهَوْدِيَّة	evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune	شُؤْم
high, towering, lofty	شَاهِق : مُرْتَفِع	shampoo	شَامْبُو
tremendous height	عُلُو شَاهِق	beauty spot, mole, nevus	شَامَّة : خال
falcon, peregrine	شَاهِين : صَفَر، باز	high, lofty, towering	شَامِيخ : عال
to consult, counsel with	شَاوَر (ف)	comprehensive, inclusive, exhaustive, thorough, large-scale, wide, sweeping, general, all-out	شَامِل
sergeant	شَاوِيش : رُتَبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة	to disgrace, dishonor, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish	شَان : وَضَم
tea	شَاي	matter, affair; concern, business	شَان : مَسْأَلَةٌ، دَخَل
to follow, adhere to, support; to side with, take sides with	شَايَعَ : أَبَد	condition, situation	شَان : حَال
to grow up, become a youth, become a young man	شَبَّ : صَارَ شَابًا فَتِيًّا	importance, significance; standing, prestige	شَان : أَهْمِيَّةٌ، مَقَامٌ
to shoot up, rise, spring	شَبَّ : ارْتَفَعَ	foreign affairs	الشُّؤُنُ الْخَارِجِيَّة
to rear, ramp; to capricious; to prance	شَبَّ الْفَرَسُ	concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, about	بِشَأْنٍ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَبَّتِ النَّارُ أَوْ الْحَرْبُ	shah	شَاه : إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيرَانَ
youth, youthfulness	شَبَاب : صِبَا	king	شَاه : قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرُنِج
(the) youth,	شَبَاب، شَبَاب : نَشْءٌ	chestnut	شَاه بَلُوط : كُتَّاء (نبات)
(the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters	شَبَاب : مِزْمَار	to see, view, witness; to watch, observe; to attend	شَاهِد : رَأَى
flute, clarinet	شَبَاب : فِرَاير	witness	شَاهِد : مَنْ يَشْهَدُ
February	شَبَال : نَافِذَةٌ	evidence, proof	شَاهِد : دَلِيل
window	شَبَث : عُنْكَبُوت	example, illustration	شَاهِد : مَثَل
tarantula; spider	شَبَث (نبات)	quotation, citation	شَاهِد : إِقْتِبَاس
dill	شَبَّع	tomb-stone, gravestone, headstone	شَاهِد، شَاهِدَةٌ : بَلَاطَةُ الصُّبْرِيح
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm	شَبِير (اليَد)	false witness	شَاهِد زُور
span of the hand			



شَيْبَة - راجع شَيْاب  
 شَيْبَن، شَيْبَنَة - راجع إِشْبِن، إِشْبِنَة  
 شَيْبَة بِ: مِثْل - like, similar to, resembling, (just) as, analogous to, corresponding to; identical with  
 شَيْب: مِثِيل، نَظِير - match, like, parallel, counterpart, duplicate  
 شَتَا، شَتَى (ب) - to winter (at), pass the winter (at)  
 شَتَى: مُخْتَلَف - various, different, diverse, miscellaneous, sundry  
 شِتَاء (فَعْل) - winter, wintertime  
 شِتَائِي - راجع شَتَوِي، شَتَوِي  
 شَتَان يَتْنَمَا - there is a great difference between them! what a difference between them!  
 شَتَّت: فَرَّق - to disperse, scatter, disperse, break up, disband, separate  
 شَتْلَة: غَرِيبَة - cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling  
 شَتَم: سَبَّ - to curse, swear (at); to call (somebody) names, insult  
 شَتَوِي، شَتَوِي - winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal  
 شَتِيمَة: مَسَبَة - swearword; abuse, vituperation, revilement, insult  
 شَجَّ: كَسَرَ - to break, fracture; to split  
 شَجَا: حُزَن - grief, sorrow, distress  
 شَجَار: مُشَاوَرَة - quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, brawl  
 شُجَاع - courageous, brave, bold

شَيْبِب - slipper(s), scuff, mule  
 شَبِعَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ) - to eat one's fill; to be full, satisfied, sated  
 شَبِعَ (مِنَ): مَلَّ - to be fed up (with), sick (of); to have enough (of)  
 شَبِيع - راجع أَشْبِعَ  
 شَبَمَان - full, satisfied, sated  
 شَبَك، شَبَك - راجع شَابَك  
 شَبَكَة - net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting, mesh, reticulation, grid; system, set, suit  
 شَبَكِيَّة (الْعَيْن) - retina  
 شَبَل: وَلَدُ الْأَسَد - (lion) cub  
 شَبَل (فِي الْجَبَشِ الْخ) - cadet  
 شَبَنَم: طَائِرٌ كَالنُّعَامَة - cassowary  
 شَبَّ بِ - to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to make similar to  
 شَبَّ، شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ - راجع تَشَابَهَ  
 شَبَّ، شَبَّ: شَبَّهَ - راجع شَبَّهَ  
 شَبَّ: كَانَهُ، تَقْرِيْبًا - semi-, quasi-, para-, -like, sub-, almost  
 شَبَّهَ جَزِيرَة - peninsula  
 شَبَّهَ جُمْلَة - phrase  
 شَبَّهَ مُعَيَّن - rhomboid  
 شَبَّهَ مُنْخَرَفَ - trapezoid  
 شَبَّهَان، شَبَّهَان: نَحَاسٌ أَصْفَر - brass  
 شَبَّهَ: شَكَّ - suspicion, doubt  
 شَبَّوْط (سَمَكٌ نَهْرِي) - carp

dash; hyphen شَحْطَةٌ : شَرْطَةٌ (-)

to grease, lubricate شَحَمَ (الآلَةُ إلخ)

fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; شَحْم : دُهْن  
suet, tallow

piece of fat شَحْمَةٌ : دُمْنَةٌ

earlobe, lobe شَحْمَةُ الْأُذُن

to ship, freight, con- شَحَنَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ  
sign, transport, forward

to charge (with), load شَحَنَ (بـ)  
(with)

enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شَحْنَاء

shipment, consign- شَحْنَةٌ، شِخْنَةٌ  
ment; cargo, load, freight

charge شَحْنَةٌ، شِخْنَةٌ [كهرباء]

stingy, niggardly, mi- شَحِيح : بُخِيل  
serly, penny-pinching; miser

scarce, short, insuffi- شَحِيح : ضَعِيف  
cient, scanty, sparse, meager

to snort شَحَرَ

to stare at, gaze at شَحَضَ إِلَى

to diagnose شَحَضَ (الْمَرَضُ أَوِ الْحَالَةُ)

person, individual, man شَخْصٌ

personal, individual, pri- شَخْصِيّ  
vate, subjective

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

personality; character; شَخْصِيَّة  
identity

snortine, ... ort شَحِير

to tighten, tauten, شَدَّ : خَبَذَ أَرْغَمِي  
strain, draw tight, pull taut

valiant, undaunted, intrepid

courage, bravery, boldness, شَجَاعَةٌ

valor, valiance, intrepidity, guts

to condemn, de- شَجَبَ : اِسْتَنْكَرَ

nounce, censure, disapprove of

to afforest, forest, wood, شَجَّرَ : خَرَجَ

plant with tress

trees, arbores شَجَر

tree, arbor شَجَرَةٌ

genealogical شَجَرَةُ النُّسْبِ أَوِ الْعَائِلَةِ

tree, family tree, pedigree

to encourage, embolden, شَجَّعَ

hearten; to further, promote

anxiety, worry; sor- شَجِنَ : اِسْمٌ، حُزْنٌ

row, grief, sadness, blues

sad, grieved شَجِيءٌ : حَزِينٌ

moving, touch- شَجِيءٌ : مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ

ing, emotional, sentimental

shrub, bush شَجِيرَةٌ

to run short, run out, be شَحَّ : قَلَّ

scarce, decrease, dwindle

stinginess, niggardli- شَحَّ : بُخِلَ

ness, miserliness

scarcity, insufficien- شَحَّ : بُلَّةٌ

cy, shortage, dearth, lack

beggar, mendicant شَحَّادٌ : مُتَسَوِّلٌ

sty شَحَّادٌ (الْقَيْنُ)

to whet, sharpen, شَحَّدَ : سَنَّ، جَلَخَ

grind, hone, strop

to beg, ask for alms شَحَّدَ : تَسَوَّلَ

blackbird شَحْرُور (طَائِرٌ)

evil, ill; bad(ness); wick- شرّ: فَبَدَّ خَيْرَ  
edness, viciousness, malice  
worse, more evil; the شرّ (مِنْ): أَمْرًا  
worst, the most evil  
to buy, purchase شَرَى: اشْتَرَى  
buy(ing), purchase, pur- شَرَاءُ  
chasing  
purchasing, buying شِرَائِي  
purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ  
drink, beverage; syrup, juice, شراب  
sherbet; potion  
alcoholic beverage, شراب (مُسْكِر)  
drink, spirituous liquor  
spark(s) شَرَارَةٌ (ج. شَرَار)  
sail شِرَاع (الْمُرْتَكِبُ أَوِ السَّيْفِيَّةُ)  
sailing, sail- شِرَاجِي  
شَرَاكَةٌ - رَاجِعُ إِشْتِرَاكَ  
شَرَاهَةٌ - رَاجِعُ شَرَاهِ  
شَرِبَ  
to drink  
شَرِبَ السَّيْجَارَةَ أَوِ الدُّخَانَ  
to smoke  
شَرَبْتُ: سَقَى  
to give (someone) to  
drink; to water, irrigate  
شَرَبْتُ: أَشْرَبْتُ - رَاجِعُ أَشْرَبَ  
شَرِبَ، شَرَبْتُ: مَضَرُ شَرِبَ  
drinking  
شَرِبَات: شَرَاب  
sherbet, syrup, juice  
laxative, purgative شَرِبَةٌ: مُسَهِّل  
evergreen cypress شَرْبِين (شَجَر)  
to explain, elucidate, ex- فَرَحَ: فَرَّخَ

to tie, bind, fasten شَدَّ: رَبَطَ  
to pull, draw, drag شَدَّ: جَذَبَ  
to sing, chant, warble شَدَا: غَنَى  
playing cards, deck شَلَّة: وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ  
strength, power, force, vio- شِدَّة: قُوَّةُ  
lence, intensity, severity  
distress, hardship, diffi- شِدَّة: ضَيْقُ  
culty, trouble; straits, pinch; need  
to break, smash, fracture شَذَخَ  
to emphasize, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: أَكَّدَ عَلَى  
stress, focus on, concentrate on  
to press, pres- شَدَّدَ عَلَى: ضَمَّقَ عَلَى  
sure; to restrain, constrain  
to insist upon; to شَدَّدَ فِي أَرْعَى: أَلَحَّ  
press, urge  
corner of the mouth; mandi- شِدْق  
ble, lower jaw, jawbone  
to amaze, astonish, astound شَدَّ  
strong, powerful, vigorous; se- شَدِيد  
vere, harsh; intense, violent,  
acute, keen, drastic, tough  
to be irregular, abnormal, شَدَّ (عَنْ)  
odd, queer, bizarre; to deviate  
(from); to be an exception (to)  
fragrance, scent, perfume, شَدَا: أَرِيحُ  
aroma, redolence  
to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, شَلَبَ  
cut back; to refine, polish  
irregularity, abnormality, per- شُدُوزُ  
versity, bizarreness, weirdness  
fragrant, sweet-smelling, شَدِي: أَرِيحُ  
aromatic, odorous, redolent



to slash, slit open, شُرْطَ : شَرَطَ : شَرَفَ  
cut open; to lance, scarify

شُرْطَ : اِشْتَرَطَ - راجع اِشْتَرَطَ

شُرْطَ (ج شُرُوط) - condition, prerequi-  
site, requirement; provision, stip-  
ulation, clause, term(s), proviso

شُرْطَ أَنْ، بِشُرْطِ أَنْ provided that, on  
condition that, if

شُرْطَة : شَطْطَة (-) dash; hyphen

شُرْطَة police(men), police force

شُرْطَة السَّيْرِ أو السُّرُور traffic police

شُرْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة military police

شُرْطِي : مَشْرُوط - راجع مَشْرُوط

شُرْطِي policeman, (police) officer

شُرْخَ (في) : بَدَأَ - to begin, start, com-  
mence; to go into, enter upon

شُرْخَ، شُرْخَ (قانوناً) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ

شُرْخَ - راجع شُرَيْخَة

شُرْخَة law; bill; statute; charter

شُرْخِي legitimate, legal, lawful, au-  
thorized, admissible; religious

غَيْرُ شُرْخِي illegitimate, illegal, un-  
lawful, prohibited, forbidden

شُرْخِيَّة legitimacy, legality, lawful-

ness

شُرْخَ، شُرْخُوف : قَرِخُ الضَّفْدِغ tadpole

شُرْخَ، شُرْخُوف : قَرِخُ التَّم cygnet

شُرْفَ : كَرَّمَ to honor, do honor to,

plicate, expound, make clear

شُرْخَ مَلَرَةً to delight, gladden,

please; to comfort; to relieve

شُرْخَ اللَّحْمِ الخ to slice, cut into slices

شُرْخَ الْجُثَّةِ to anatomize, dissect; to

autopsy, necropsy, perform a

postmortem examination upon

شُرْخَ explanation, elucidation, ex-

plication, expounding, exposition

شُرْخَة - راجع شُرَيْخَة

شُرْخَ : رَيَّحَان prime, spring, bloom,

heyday

شُرْدَ (القَرْسُ) : نَفَرَ to bolt, start

شُرْدَ : ضَلَّ، تَا to stray, go astray,

straggle, wander, roam, rove

شُرْدَ ذَهْنَهُ to be absentminded

شُرْدَ : نَفَرَ to frighten away, startle

شُرْدَ : هَجَرَ to displace, make home-

less, drive away, dislodge, expel

شُرْدَمَة : زُمْرَة group, troop, band

شُرْدَة (ج شُرَر) spark(s)

شُرْسَ quarrelsome, truculent, con-

tentious, aggressive, ill-natured;

wild, fierce, ferocious

شُرْشَفَ (السُّرْب) bedsheet, sheet, bed-

spread, bedcover

شُرْشَفَ المَائِدَة أو الطَّاوِلَة tablecloth

شُرْشُورَ (طائر) chaffinch

شُرْشُورَ جَبَلِيَّ (طائر) brambling

شُرْشِيرَ : بَطَّ نَهْرِيَّ صَغِير teal; garganey

gluttony, gourmandism شَرَه : نَهَم

greed(iness), avidity شَرَه : جَشَع

gluttonous, greedy, voracious; glutton, gourmand شَرَه : نَهَم

greedy, covetous شَرَه : جَشَع

sunrise, rise (of the sun) شُرُوق

artery شَرِيَان , شَرِيَان

slice; section شَرِيعَة : قِطْعَة مُسْتَطِيلَة

steak; rasher شَرِيعَة (لَحْم)

section شَرِيعَة : جُزْء , قِطْع , قِطَاع

شَرِيد - راجع مُشْرَد , مُتَشَرَّد

wicked, vicious, malicious, evil, ill, sinister; evildoer; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain شَرِير , شَرِير

tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string, cord, lace; wire, cable; stripe, streak, bar شَرِيط , شَرِيطَة

(magnetic) tape شَرِيط تَشْجِيل

shoelace, shoestring شَرِيط الْجِذَاء

film, motion picture, movie; filmstrip شَرِيط سِينِمَائِي الْخ

videotape شَرِيط فِيدْيُو

شَرِيطَة (أَنْ) - راجع شَرْط أَنْ

law; code شَرِيعَة : قَانُون

give the honor; to ennoble, exalt

شَرَف : كَرَامَة , مَجْد  
honor; dignity;  
glory; nobility, distinction

شَرَف : أَمَانَة  
honesty, integrity  
in his honor عَلَى شَرَفِهِ

شَرْفَة balcony; veranda; terrace

شَرَفِيّ honorary, honor-

شَرِق to choke, become choked

شَرْق : جِهَة شُرُوق الشَّمْسِ east

الشَّرْق the East, the Orient

الشَّرْق الْأَدْنَى the Near East

الشَّرْق الْأَقْصَى the Far East

الشَّرْق الْأَوْسَط the Middle East, the Mideast

شَرْقًا eastward(s), east

شَرْقَرَق (طَائِر) roller

شَرْقِيّ eastern, east; Oriental

شَرْكَ : أَحْبُولَة trap, snare, gin, net

شَرْكَ : الْإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ polytheism

شَرْكَة , شَرْكَة company, corporation;  
firm, business; partnership

شَرْكَة طَيْرَان airline

شَرَم to split; to rend, rip, slash

شَرْقَة : فِيلَجَة , مَلَجَة cocoon

شظية : قطعة متناثرة, splinter, sliver, chip  
fragment, shrapnel

شعار (مفردة شعيرة) - راجع شعيرة

شعار : slogan; watchword; motto  
logo; emblem; insignia; sign

شعاع : شعيط شعري ray, beam, streak

شعاع : نصف قطر [رياضيات] radius

أشعة إكس إلخ - راجع أشعة

شعائين , أخذ الشعائين Palm Sunday

شعب : فرع to ramify, branch, bifurcate, divide (up), subdivide

شعب : قوم people; nation; public

شعب : طريق في جبل mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

شعب : خيد بحري reef

شعبة : فرع branch, ramification; section, (sub)division; department

شعبي : شعبي popular; people's; public; folk

شعبية : شعبي popularity

شعوب : شعوب to feel, sense; to perceive, notice; to be(come) conscious of

شعر , شعرائي hairy, hirsute, shaggy

شعر , شعر hair

شعر مستعار wig, peruke, periwig

شعر : قريض poetry, verse

شعر : واحدة الشعر a hair

شعري : خاص بالشعر poetic(al)

الشريعة (الإسلامية) Sharia, Islamic law, law of Islam

شريعة الغاب law of the jungle

شريف : نبل noble, highborn; a noble, nobleman, peer

شريف : أمين honorable, honest, upright, righteous

الأشراف the nobility

شريك partner, associate; sharer

أحمد حسين وشركاؤه Ahmed Hussein and Company

شخص , شخص (لصيد السمك) fishhook

شطب , شطب : شق to scarify, scratch, incise, slit, slash

شطب , شطب : حذف to strike off, cross out, cancel, delete; to eliminate, remove, take out

شطر : قسم to halve, bisect, divide; to split, intersect, cut across

شطر : نصف half, moiety

شطر (من الشعر) hemistich

شطر : قسم , جزء part, portion, division, section

شطر : جهة , اتجاه direction

شطر : باتجاه , صوب toward(s), to

شطرنج (لعبة) chess

شطر الشطرنج pawn, man

شطف : غسل to rinse, wash

شطيرة : سندويش sandwich



to worry, dis- شَغْلَ بِالْأَمْرِ، شَغْلَ بِالْه

quiet, trouble, disturb, upset

to occupy, fill, take up شَغْلَ نَكَانًا

to occupy, hold, fill, be شَغْلَ مُتَعَبِبًا

in charge of

to employ, hire, re- شَغْلَ: اِسْتَعْدَمَ

cruit; to make work, keep busy

to work, run, oper- شَغْلَ: اَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ

ate, make work, start (up)

شَغْلَ - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

work; labor; job; occupa- شَغْلَ: عَمَلٌ

tion, business, profession, career

needlework

شَغْلَ الْإِبْرَةِ

hard labor

اِسْغَالَ شاقَّة

handwork, شَغْلَ يَدَوِيٍّ، اِسْغَالَ يَدَوِيَّة

handcraft; craftwork; manual

work

vacancy

شُغُور: خُلُوٌّ

laborer, worker

شُغِيل: عَامِلٌ

to cure, heal, restore to health, شَفَى

make healthy, make well

edge, rim, verge, brink

شَفَا: حَافَةٌ

recovery, recuperation

شِفَاء: بَرَاءٌ

cure, remedy

شِفَاء: عِلَاجٌ

intercession, mediation

شَفَاعَةٌ

transparent, diaphanous

شَفَافٌ

شِفَاهًا، شِفَاهِيٍّ - راجع شَفِيهًا، شَفِيهِيٍّ

lip

شَفَّة: الْقِسْمُ الْخَارِجِيُّ مِنَ الْقَمَمِ

شَفَّة: حَافَةٌ - راجع شَفَا

lattice, trellis, grating, شَغْرِيَّة: تَعْرِيشَةٌ

grate, grill(e), grid

vermicelli شَغْرِيَّة: شَغْرِيَّة (مِنْ عَجِين)

to dilute

شَغْشَغَ: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

شَقْلَ، شَقْلَ - راجع أَشَقَلَ

torch; flame, blaze, fire

شُعْلَةٌ

Palm Sunday

شُعْبِيَّة، أَحَدُ الشُّعَائِينَ

jugglery, legerdemain, con- شُعُورَةٌ

juratation; charlatanism, quackery

feeling, sensation, sense; con- شُعُورٌ

sciousness; perception; sensibili-

ty, sensitivity; sentiment, affec-

tion, emotion

barley

شُبَيْر (نَبَات)

rite, ritual, cere-

شُعْبِرَةٌ (ج شُعَائِي)

mony, ceremonial, liturgy

small hair, little hair

شُعِيرَةٌ

vermicelli

شَغْرِيَّة: فَتَائِلُ مِنْ عَجِين

شَفَال - راجع شُغِيل، مُشْغِلٌ

شَغْبٌ، شَغْبٌ - راجع شَاغَبٌ

riot, disturbance, trouble, un- شَغْبٌ

rest, tumult, commotion, turmoil

to be or become vacant, un- شَغْرٌ

occupied, empty, free

to love, adore, be fond of شَغَفَ بِـ

love, passion; fondness; شَغَفٌ

strong enthusiasm; interest

to occupy, busy, keep شَغْلَ: مَلَأَ وَتَتَه

busy; to preoccupy, take up

rive; to cut open, slash open  
 to break through, grow شَقُّ السَّرْبِ  
 to be hard (for), difficult (for), unbearable (for) شَقُّ (عَلَيْهِ) الْأَمْرُ  
 fissure, crack, crevice, split, tear, rip, rent, slit, fracture شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ، قَلْع  
 half; side; part, section شِقٌّ: جُزْءٌ  
 unhappiness, misery شَقَاءٌ  
 dissension, discord, disunity شِقَاقٌ (مفردهما شِقِيَّة) - راجع شِقِيَّة  
 apartment, flat, suite; house, place شِقَّة: مَسْكَنٌ، بَيْتٌ  
 roller شِقْرَاقٌ، شِقْرَاق (طائر)  
 to tumble; to upset, overturn, capsize, turn upside down شَقْلَبٌ  
 unhappy, miserable شَقِيٌّ: بَائِسٌ  
 scoundrel, rascal شَقِيٌّ: شَرِيرٌ  
 brother, full brother شَقِيقٌ: أَخٌ  
 sister, full sister شَقِيَّةٌ: أُخْتُ  
 migraine شَقِيَّةٌ: أَلَمٌ يَعْصِبُ الرَّأْسَ  
 anemone, wind-flower شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نبات)  
 to doubt, suspect, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about) شَكٌّ (فِي)  
 to stick; to pierce, stab, thrust, jab; to prick, sting شَكٌّ: غَرَزَ  
 doubt, suspicion, distrust, شَكٌّ: رَيْبٌ

blade شَفْرَة: نَصْلٌ  
 (razor) blade شَفْرَة (الْحِلَاقَة)  
 cipher, code شَيْفَرَة: شَيْفَرَة  
 to add, attach, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with) شَفَعَ (لَهُ أَوْ فِي) - راجع تَشَفَّعَ  
 even شَفَعَ، شَفَعِيٌّ: رَازِجِيٌّ  
 twilight, afterglow شَفَقَ (الشَّمْسُ)  
 fear, fright شَفَنَ: خَوْفٌ  
 pity, compassion, sympathy, mercy, feeling شَفَقَة: حَنَانٌ  
 orally, verbally شَفَهِيٌّ: ضِدٌّ لِكِتَابِيٍّ  
 orally, verbally شَفَهِيًّا  
 compassionate, pitiful, merciful, tender (hearted) شَفُوقٌ  
 شفويٌّ: شفهيٌّ - راجع شفهيٌّ  
 to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health شَفِيٌّ  
 edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink شَفِيرٌ: حَافِظٌ  
 on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا  
 intercessor, mediator شَفِيعٌ  
 patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ  
 شَفِيقٌ - راجع شَفُوقٌ  
 to split, cleave, crack, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), شَقٌّ: قَلْعَ، مَزَّقَ

to bridle; to curb, bit شَكَمَ : لَبِجَمَ

complaint, grievance; protest; claim شَكْوَى (ج شَكَوَى)

شَكُور - راجع شاكِر  
to paralyze, cripple فُلَّ

waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade فُلَّال : شَاغُور

hank, skein شِلَّة (مِنْ خَبُوطِ الْغَزْلِ)

to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude, strip off, bare شَلَّخَ : غَرَى

to rob, rip off شَلَّخَ : سَلَبَ

paralysis, paralyzation, palsy فُلِّلَ

poliomyelitis, polio فُلِّلَ الْأَطْفَالُ

shilling; schilling شِلِين، شِلِينغ

(torn-off) limb; stump; remnant, remains شِلُو (ج أَشْلَاء)

to smell, sniff, scent شَمَّ (الرَّائِحَةُ)

smelling; smell, olfaction شَمَّ

deacon شَمَّاس : رَجُلٌ دِينٍ نَسِيجِي

north شَمَال : الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ

northward(s), north شَمَالًا

northeast الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ

northwest الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ

left, left side, left hand شِمَال : يَسَار

northern, north, northerly شَمَالِيّ

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon شَمَام : بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ

dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism

undoubtedly, no بَلَا شَكٍّ، لَا شَكَّ

doubt, certainly, sure, of course

شَيْك - راجع شَيْك

to complain, nag, repine; to suffer (from) شَكَا، شَكَى

شَكَاكَ : مُرْتَاب - راجع شَاكَ

hobble, fetter, shackle شَيْكَال : قَبْد

snipe شُكْب (طَائِر)

to thank شَكَرَ (لِـ)

thanks, gratitude, acknowledgment, appreciation شُكْر، شُكْرَان

thank you! thanks! شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

peevish, petulant, fractious شَكِس

to form, shape; to create, make; to establish, set up; to constitute, make up, compose شَكَّلَ : كَوَّنَ، أَلَفَ

to diversify, vary شَكَّلَ : نَوَّعَ

to vowelize شَكَّلَ، شَكَّلَ (كَلِمَةً)

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance شَكْل : خِيفَةٌ

type, make, model, mode, manner, style; kind, sort شَكْل : طَرَاظ

figure, picture; design شَكْل : صُورَةٌ

vowel (point) شَكْل (عَلَى حَرْفٍ)

in form, formally شَكْلًا

formal شَكْلِيّ

formally, in form شَكْلِيًّا

formalities شَكْلِيَّات



to wage (carry on) war شَمَّ خَرْباً عَلَى  
against, fight, combat

to launch or make an شَمَّ مُجْرَماً عَلَى  
attack on, attack, assail, assault

to convulse, cramp; to con- شَمَّجَ  
tract, constrict, constringe

alkanet, dyer's bugloss شَمَّجَار (نبات)

to be (come) ugly, unsightly شَمَّجَ

to uglify, make ugly شَمَّجَ : قَبَّحَ , بَشَّجَ

to vituperate, revile شَمَّجَ عَلَى : ذَمَّ

شَمَّجَ - رَاجَعَ شَمَّجَ

to hang, halter, gib- شَمَّقَ : أَعْدَمَ شَمَّقاً  
bet, execute by hanging

snipe شَمَّقَب (طائر)

ugly, unsightly, repulsive شَمَّقَب : قَبَّحَ

to whet the appetite; to be شَمَّقَ  
appetizing; to arouse one's desire  
(for), make desirous (of), allure

meteor, shooting star شَمَّاب : نَيْزَك

testimony, witness, إقرار شَهَادَة : بَيِّنَة ,  
evidence; affidavit; statement

certificate, degree, شَهَادَة (عَلِيَّة)  
diploma

martyrdom شَهَادَة : إِشْتِهَاد

to witness, see to attend شَهَدَ : رَأَى

to testify, give evi- شَهَدَ : أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ  
dence or testimony, witness

to certify; to شَهَدَ (عَلَى صِحَّةٍ كَذَا)  
witness, attest to; to prove

chimpanzee شَمْبَانْزِي (حيوان)

to gloat over someone's شَمَّتَ بِ-  
grief, rejoice at the misfortune of

to tower, rise, be high شَمَّخَ : غَلَا

fennel شَمْشُورَة (نبات)

to sun, in- شَمَّسَ : عَرَّضَ لِأَنْعَمَةِ الشَّمْسِ  
solate, expose to the sun's rays

sunny; sunlit شَمْسٍ : مُشْرِقٍ

sun شَمْسٍ

solar, sun شَمْسِيَّ

umbrella; parasol, sunshade شَمْسِيَّة

to wax, treat with wax شَمَّعَ

wax شَمَّعَ

(wax) candle شَمْعَة

(spark) plug شَمْعَة الإِشْمَال

candlestick, candleholder, شَمْعَدَان  
candelabrum

waxy, waxen شَمْعِيَّ

to include, con- شَمَّلَ : اِخْتَوَى  
tain, comprise, embody, cover

union, unity شَمَّلَ : اِتِّحَاد

pride, haughtiness; شَمَمَ : تَكَبَّرَ , اُنْفَعُ

self-esteem, sense of honor

beet, red beet شَمْشُور (نبات)

sugar beet شَمْشُور سَكْرِيَّ

merit, good quality; شَمِيلَة (ج. شَمَائِل)  
trait, characteristic; nature

to witness, see to attend شَمَّ : رَأَى

to testify, give evi- شَمَّ : أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

dence or testimony, witness

to certify; to شَمَّ (عَلَى صِحَّةٍ كَذَا)

witness, attest to; to prove

witness	شَهِيد : شاهد	honey; honeycomb	شَهْد : عَسَل
	شَهِير - راجع مَشْهُور	to make famous	شَهَرَ : جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا
inspiration, inhalation	شَهيق	to declare, announce	شَهَرَ : أَعْلَنَ
bray(ing), hee-haw	شَهيق (الجَمَار)	to declare war	شَهَرَ الْحَرْبَ
to grill, broil, roast	شَوَى (الطَّعَام)	to draw, unsheathe	شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ
grill, broil, roast, grilled	شَوَاء، شَوَاء	to libel, slander, defame, vilify, vituperate, calumniate	شَهَرَبَ : ذَمَّ
or broiled or roast(ed) meat	شَوَائِب (مفردهما شَائِبَة) - راجع شَائِبَة	month	شَهْر : أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ
mustache	شَوَارِب	honeymoon	شَهْرُ الْعَسَل
rolling pin	شَوْبِق، شَوْبِك : مِرْقَاق	fame, renown, repute	شُهْرَة : صَيْت
fir	شُوح (شجر)	surname, family name, last name	شُهْرَة : إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَة
kite, glade	شُوحَة (طائر)	sheldrake	شَهْرَمَان : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطْ
	شُورَى - راجع شُورَة	monthly, mensal	شَهْرِي
soup; pottage	شُورْبَا، شُورْبَة : خَسَاء	monthly, every month, once a month, per month	شَهْرِيًّا
to confuse, mix up, disorder, disarrange, unsettle	شَوَّش : بَلَّبَلَ	monthly salary	شَهْرِيَّة : أَجْرُ شَهْرِي
to jam	شَوَّش عَلَى إِرسَالٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ إلخ	monthly	شَهْرِيَّة : مَجْلَة شَهْرِيَّة
round, half, course; cycle; run; race; stage, phase	شَوَّط	to bray, hee-haw	شَهَقَ (الجَمَار) : تَهَقَّ
half	شَوَّط (فِي كُرَة الْقَدَمِ إلخ)	to inspire, inhale	شَهَقَ : تَنَشَّقَ
oat(s)	شَوَّان (نبات)	to sob	شَهَقَ : بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَة
to fill with desire (interest, suspense); to excite, thrill, work up longing, yearning, craving, desire, eagerness; nostalgia	شَوَّقَ	magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble; gentleman	شَهْمٌ
thorn(s), spine(s)	شَوْك، شَوْكَة (النَّبَات)	appetite, desire, craving	شَهْوَة : رَغْبَة
fishbones	شُوك (السَّمَك)	appetizing, palatable, savory, mouthwatering, tasty, delicious	شَهِيءٌ
thistle	تَبَاتُ الشَّوْك	appetite	شَهِيَّة : شَهْوَة
		martyr	شَهِيد : قَتِيلٌ لِمَنْ نَسَلَ الشُّذَا إلخ

to build, erect, construct شَيْد : بَنَى  
foil, saber, épée شَيْش (المُبَارَزَة)  
skewer, brochette شَيْش : سَبِيخ  
narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, hookah شَيْشَة : نَارِجِيلَة  
the Devil, Satan, Lucifer; devil, fiend, demon الشَّيْطَان, شَيْطَان  
devilish, satanic, fiendish شَيْطَانِي  
to behave like a devil شَيْطَان : تَشَبَّهَ  
to see off, bid farewell شَيْع : رَافَقَ مُودَعَا  
well (to); to escort, accompany  
to escort the deceased to his final resting place شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ  
sect; faction, group; followers, adherents شَيْعَة : فِرْقَة, أَتْبَاعُ  
the Shia(h), the Shiites الشَّيْعَة  
Shiite; Shiitic شَيْعِي  
cipher, code شَيْفَرَة : شَيْفَرَة  
check شَيْك (مَضْرُوبِي)  
traveler's check شَيْك بِنَاجِي  
rye; darnel شَيْلَم (نَبَات)  
chimpanzee شَيْمبَانْزِي (حَيَوَان)  
habit, custom; nature, character; trait, quality, property شَيْعَة : عَادَة, مِيزَة  
porcupine, quill pig شَيْهَم (حَيَوَان)  
communist; communist(ic) شَيْوَعِي  
communism شَيْوَعِيَّة

fork شُوْكَة (الطَّعَامِ أَوِ الْجِرَافَةِ إلخ)  
power, might, strength شُوْكَة : قُوَّة  
hemlock شُوْكَرَان (نَبَات)  
chocolate شُوْكَوْلَا, شُوْكَوْلَاة  
spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate شُوْكِى : دُوشُوك  
spinal, vertebral شُوْكِى : فِقْرِي  
comma شَوْلَة : فَاصِلَة (،)  
semicolon شَوْلَة مَنقُوطَة (؛)  
شَوْنْدَر - رَاجِعْ شَنْدَر  
to deform, disfigure, deface, misshape, distort, mar شَوَة (الشُّكْل)  
to distort, pervert, misstate, falsify, corrupt شَوَة (الْمَعْنَى)  
to defame, slander, libel; to sully, disgrace, discredit شَوَة السُّمْعَة  
thing; object; something شَيْء  
little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا  
nothing; none لَا شَيْء  
porter, carrier شَيْال : حَمَال  
gray or white hair شَيْب (الشُّعْر)  
old man; old, aged شَيْخ : قَرَم  
sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master شَيْخ : رُؤَسَاء  
senator شَيْخ : بِنَاتُور  
fleabane شَيْخُ الْجَبَل (نَبَات)  
old age, senility شَيْخُوخَة : قَرَم





to phrase, word, put, express  
 servile, subservient, slavish صاغر  
 clear, fine, خالص, نقي, صاب (الصافي)  
 pure, unmixed, plain  
 clear, cloudless, صحو, صاب: صاح, serene, fine  
 net صاب: غيد قائم أو إجمالي  
 net profit ربح صاب, صافي الربح  
 to shake hands with صانع  
 oriole صاير (بالي)  
 hall, room; auditorium صالة  
 showroom; gallery صالة عرض  
 to make peace with, make up صانع  
 with, become reconciled with  
 good; right; valid; fit صالِح: جيد  
 useful, serviceable صالِح: نافع  
 competent صالِح: مختص  
 virtuous, right-بار, مستقيم, صالِح: مستقيم, بار  
 eous, upright, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true  
 صالِح: مُصلِحَة - راجع مُصلِحَة  
 edible, eatable صالِح: للأكل  
 drinkable, potable صالِح: للشرب  
 the good deeds الصالحات  
 salon, saloon, parlor, reception room صالون  
 barbershop صالون جلالة  
 to fast صام (عن الطعام والشراب)

coincide with, concur with  
 to happen, صادف: حدث مُصادفة  
 take place by chance  
 to make friends with, be- صادق  
 (come) friends with, associate with, befriend  
 صادق على - راجع صدق على  
 true, honest, sincere, candid; صادق  
 earnest, wholehearted  
 to become, come to, بات صار: أصبح, بات  
 be, grow, turn (into)  
 mast (of a ship) صار (الصاري)  
 to speak out frankly (to), صارخ (ب)  
 be frank (with)  
 flagrant, glaring, gross, صارخ: فظيع  
 blatant, outrageous, shocking  
 glaring, gaudy, صارخ: قوي, ساذج  
 flashy; sharp, stark  
 to wrestle (with); to struggle صارغ  
 (with), fight (with)  
 severe, strict, stern, rigorous, صارم  
 hard, harsh, tough, drastic  
 rocket, missile صاروخ  
 measure صاع: مكيال  
 astounding, صاعق: مذهل, مفاجئ  
 shocking; sudden, unexpected, abrupt; swift, fast, quick  
 thunderbolt, bolt صاعقة  
 to form, shape, fashion, صاغ: شكل  
 mold, forge, create, make  
 to draft, draw up, صاغ: حرز  
 formulate, frame, write (down):

صَبِيح : أَتَى صَبَاحاً  
 to come in the morn-  
 ing to  
 صَبِيح : حَيَاة صَبَاحاً  
 to wish a good  
 morning (to)  
 صَبِيح : صَبَاح  
 morning  
 صَبِيحَة : صَبَاح بَاكِر  
 early morning  
 صَبِيحَة : زِيَارَة صَبَاحِيَّة  
 morning visit  
 صَبِرَ (عَلَى)  
 to be patient, forbearing;  
 to have patience; to bear patient-  
 ly, stand, endure, tolerate  
 صَبِرَ : مَلَبَّ بِتُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ -  
 to ask to be pa-  
 tient, ask to have patience  
 صَبِرَ الْجَنَّةُ  
 to embalm, mummify  
 صَبِرَ الْحَيَوَانَاتُ أَوْ الطُّيُورُ  
 to stuff  
 صَبِرَ (نَبَات)  
 aloe  
 صَبِرَ -  
 patience, forbearance, long-  
 suffering, endurance, tolerance  
 صَبَغَ : لَوَّنَ  
 to dye, tint, tinge, color,  
 paint, tincture  
 صَبَغَ : صَبِغَة : مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صَبَاغ  
 dye,  
 dyestuff, color(ing), paint; tint,  
 tinge, tincture  
 صَبِغَة : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِشَيْءٍ  
 tincture  
 صَبِغَة شَعْر  
 tint, dye for the hair  
 صَبِغَة : طَائِعٌ مُتَبَرِّجٌ، مَسَخَة  
 tincture, cast,  
 character, stamp, mark, color,  
 tinge, shade, air, touch  
 صَبُور -  
 patient, forbearing, long-suf-  
 fering, enduring, tolerant  
 صَبِي : وَلَدٌ، فَتًى  
 boy, youth, lad

صَامِتٌ  
 silent; quiet; soundless  
 صَابِدٌ -  
 steadfast, perseverant; resis-  
 tant, resisting; resister  
 صَامِتٌ لِلرُّضَاصِ  
 bulletproof  
 صَامِتٌ لِلْمَاءِ  
 waterproof  
 صَانَ  
 to preserve, conserve, keep,  
 protect, (safe) guard; to maintain  
 صَانِعٌ : دَاخِلٌ  
 to flatter, cajole, coax  
 صَانِعٌ : مُصَنِّعٌ  
 maker, manufacturer,  
 producer, creator, author  
 صَاغَرُ : نَاصِبٌ  
 to be or become related  
 by marriage to  
 صَبَّ : سَكَبَ  
 to pour, pour out, pour  
 forth, empty, shed  
 صَبَّ : صَبَّكَ  
 to cast, found, mold  
 صَبَّ بِمِفْتَاحٍ  
 to cut a key  
 صَبَّ النَّهْرُ (فِي)  
 to flow (into), pour  
 out (into), disemboque (into),  
 empty (into), discharge (into)  
 صَبَا إِلَى  
 to yearn for, long for, desire;  
 to aspire to, strive for  
 صَبَا : شَبَابٌ، خُدَانَةٌ  
 youth, youthful-  
 ness, juvenility, boyhood  
 صَبَاخ : صَبِيح  
 morning  
 صَبَاخاً  
 in the morning  
 صَبَاخُ الْخَيْرِ  
 good morning!  
 صَبَاخِي  
 morning, matutinal  
 صَبَّارٌ، صَبَّارٌ (نَبَات)  
 cactus; prickly  
 صَبَّارٌ، صَبَّارٌ  
 pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal  
 صَبَاغ - رَاجِعٌ صَبِغ



صُحْب - راجع صاحب  
 companionship, com-  
 pany, association, friendship  
 صُحْبَة: رَفَقَة  
 companions, com-  
 pany, comrades, friends  
 صُحْبَة: أَصْدِقَاء  
 accompanied by, in  
 the company of, with  
 health; good health  
 صِحَة: عَافِيَة  
 hygiene  
 صِحَة: حِفْظُ الصُّحَة  
 truth, trueness, real-  
 ity, rightness; soundness, validity  
 صَحَّح: أَصْلَحَ  
 to correct, amend, rec-  
 tify, adjust, make right, restore,  
 fix, repair, mend  
 صَنَعَ: شَفَى  
 to cure, heal  
 صَحَّحَ: أَصْلَحَ  
 to proofread, to  
 proof, read  
 صَحْرَاء  
 desert; wilderness, wild  
 desert  
 صَحْرَاوِي  
 to misread, mispronounce;  
 to distort, pervert, misstate  
 صَحْفَة  
 bowl, dish, platter, plate  
 صُحُفِي, صُحُفِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصُّحُفَة  
 press-, news-, newspaper-, journalistic  
 صُحُفِي, صُحُفِي: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصُّحُفَة  
 راجع صحافي, صحافي  
 reportage, report  
 scoop, beat  
 press conference,  
 news conference

childish, childlike, boyish, صِبْيَانِي  
 puerile, juvenile, silly  
 girl, young girl, lass  
 صَبِيَة: نَتَاء  
 morning  
 صَبِيحَة: صَبَاح  
 صَبِيح, صَبِيح - راجع بِيذَج  
 صَبِير (نبات) - راجع صَبَار, صَبَار  
 صَحَّ: شَفِيَ  
 to recover, get well  
 صَحَّ: كَانَ سَلِيمًا أَوْ حَقِيقِيًا  
 to be right, correct; to be true, real  
 صَحَّ: تَحَقَّقَ, ثَبَتَ  
 to turn out to be true or right, prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, materialize  
 صَحَّ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى  
 to hold good for, be true of, apply to  
 صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اسْتَيْقَظَ, أَتَقَى  
 to wake up, awake(n); to get up  
 صَحَا الشُّكْرَانُ  
 to sober up  
 صَحَا مِنْ إغماء  
 to come to, recover consciousness, revive  
 صَحَا الْيَوْمُ الْبَحْرُ: صَفَا  
 to clear up; to be clear, cloudless, sunny, bright  
 الصُّحَابَة, صُحَابَة رَسُولِ اللَّهِ - Com-  
 panions of the Prophet  
 صُحَابِي: وَاحِدُ الصُّحَابَة  
 a Companion of the Prophet  
 صحافة, صحافي  
 journalism; the press  
 صحافي, صحافي: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصُّحُفَة  
 jour-  
 nalist, newsman, reporter  
 صحافي, صحافي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصُّحُفَة  
 راجع صحافي, صحافي

back or away, keep off or back; to  
force out, put out  
to turn away عَنْ : أَغْرَضَ عَنْ  
from, avoid, keep away from  
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be(come) rusty  
صدأ : غَلَاءُ الصَّدَأِ  
rust, oxidation, corrosion  
صدأ  
rusty  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
rusty  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
echo, reverberation, reecho  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
front, forefront, lead, first  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
place; precedence, priority  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
headache  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
migraine  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
dower, dowry  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
friendship, amity  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
collision, clash  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
to sing, chant, warble  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
respect, regard  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
concerning, regard-  
ing, respecting, with respect to,  
with regard to, in connection with  
in this connection, in this matter  
he is busy with, he is occupied with, working at  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
to be published, issued, (الكتاب)  
put out; to appear, come out  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
to be pronounced, delivered, given, rendered  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ  
to emanate  
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ

dish, plate  
صَحْنٌ : طَبَقٌ  
yard, courtyard, patio, court, dooryard  
صَحْنٌ الدَّارِ  
ashtray  
صَحْنٌ سَجَائِرَ  
flying saucer, UFO  
صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ  
saucer  
صَحْنٌ الْفُجْجَانِ  
wakefulness, waking  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
clearness, cloudless-  
ness, serenity, brightness  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
healthy, healthful, whole-  
some; health-; sanitary; hygienic  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
right, correct; exact, accurate; valid, sound  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
sound, intact; whole, perfect, complete  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
healthy, well, sound, healthful  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
integral [رياضيات]  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
whole number, integer  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
leaf, sheet; page  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
newspaper, paper, journal  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
clamor, din, noise  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
rock(s)  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
rocky  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ  
to repel, repulse, drive  
صَحْنٌ : يَفْقَظُ

true or correct, turn out to be true,  
come true; to be(come) true, real  
to believe, accept (فَلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ)  
as true

to certify, authen- صَدَّقَ (على): أَقَرَّ  
ticate; to ratify, confirm, endorse,  
approve, consent to, assent to

believe it or not صَدَّقْ أَوْ لَا تُصَدَّقْ

incredible, unbelievable لَا يُصَدَّقُ

truth, trueness, truthful- صِدْقٌ: صِبْغَةٌ  
ness; validity

sincerity, honesty, إخلاصٌ صِدْقٌ:  
candor; faithfulness

truly, really, verily, in truth صِدْقًا

alms, charity, dole, be- صَدَقَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ  
nefaction, handout

dower, dowry صَدَقَةٌ, صَدَقَةٌ: مَهْرٌ

to shock صَدَمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كُنْهَرِيًّا)

صَدَمَ: إِصْطَلَمَ بِـ رَاجِعٌ إِصْطَلَمَ بِـ

shock; blow, stroke, bump, صَدْمَةٌ  
hit, impact

publication, issue, (الْكِتَابِ إلخ) صُدُورٌ  
issuance, coming out

reliable, trustworthy; صَدُوقٌ: صَادِقٌ  
sincere, honest, truthful

pus, matter صَدِيدٌ: قَيْحٌ

brassiere, bras صَدِيرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَّوْنَيْنِ)

friend, comrade, رفيقٌ صَدِيقٌ:  
pal, chum; friendly

boyfriend صَدِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ

veracious, very truth- صَدِيقٌ: صَدُوقٌ

from, issue from, come out of  
to export صَدَّرَ (إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)

to preface, introduce صَدَّرَ (بِمُقَدِّمَةٍ)

to put in the صَدَّرَ: وَضَعَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ  
front, give the first place to

صَدَّرَ: أَصَدَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَصَدَّرَ

chest, breast صَدْرٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْبَطْنِ

breast(s), bosom(s) صَدْرٌ: ثَدْيٌ

front, front part; صَدْرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ, طَلِيعَةٌ  
forefront, lead

beginning, start, صَدْرٌ: بَدْءٌ, أَوَّلٌ

outset, rise, dawn, early stage

first hemistich صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشُّعْرِ

vest, waistcoat صُدْرَةٌ, صُدْرِيَّةٌ

brassiere, bras صُدْرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَّوْنَيْنِ)

to split, cleave, شَقَّ صَدَّعَ:

crack, break

to have or get a صَدِيعٌ: أَصَابَهُ الصُّدَاعُ  
headache

crack, break, split, fis- صَدْعٌ: شَقٌّ

sure, crevice, breach, chasm

temple صَدْعٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأَذُنِ

to turn away from, avoid صَدَّكَ عَنْ

shell, conch, oyster صَدَلٌ, صَدَلَةٌ

صَدَقَةٌ, صِدْقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَقَةٌ

صَدَقَةٌ, بِالصَّدَقَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَقَةٌ

to say or tell the صَدَّقَ: قَالَ الصَّدْقَ

truth; to be true, sincere

to prove to be صَدَّقَ: تَحَقَّقَ, ثَبَتَ



scream, shriek, screech, squall

cry, outcry, yell, shout, صَرْخَة: صَيْخَة

scream, shriek, screech

shrike

صُرْد (طائر)

cockroach

صُرْصُور، صُرْصُر

to throw down, fell, طَرَحَ أَرْضاً

knock down; to knock out

epilepsy

صَرْع: داء عَصَبِي مُزْمِن

fad, craze, rage, مُوَدَّة، مُوَدَّة

fashion, style, vogue

to dismiss

صَرَف: أَذِنَ لَهُ بِالْإِصْرَافِ

to dismiss, dis- (المُوظَّف)

charge, remove, fire, lay off

to turn (away) عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ

from, dissuade from

to spend, expend

صَرَف: أَنْفَقَ

to spend, pass

صَرَف (وَقْتاً): قَضَى

صَرَفَ التَّنْقُودَ: بَذَلَهَا - رَاجِعْ صَرَفَ

to drain, empty, draw

صَرَفَ (الْمَاءَ)

to change, ex- صَرَفَ التَّنْقُودَ: بَذَلَهَا -

change

to sell (out), market; صَرَفَ الْبَضَاعَةَ

to dispose of

to conjugate (a verb) صَرَفَ [لُغَةً]

dismissal, discharge, (المُوظَّف)

firing, layoff

بِصَرَفِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعْ نَظَرَ

pure, unmixed, plain, مُنْخَص

straight; sheer, absolute

frank, open, candid, sincere, صَرِيح

ful, honest, sincere; upright

friend

ضَدِيقَة: مُؤَثِّثُ ضَدِيقٍ

girlfriend

ضَدِيقَة لِزَوْجَلٍ

to bundle, wrap (up), pack, صَرَّ: رَزَمَ

package; to bind, tie (up)

to stridulate, creak, صُرَّ: صَوَّتَ

squeak, screech, chirp

to gnash

صَرَّ بِأَسْنَانِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَسْنَانِهِ

(grate, grind) one's teeth

pure, unmixed, plain

صُرَاح

frankness, openness, candor, sincerity, explicitness

frankly, openly, صُرَاحَة، بِصُرَاحَة

candidly, explicitly, expressly

crying, yelling, shout- صُرَاخ: صِيَاخ

ing, screaming, shrieking

cricket

صُرَارُ اللَّيْلِ: جَذَجْد

way, path, road

صِرَاط: طَرِيق

struggle, fight, strife; صِرَاع: نِزَاع

conflict, clash, controversy

money-changer; cambist

صُرَاف

money-changing, exchange

صِرَافَة

bundle, bale, packet, حَزْمَة: صُرَة

pack, package, parcel

to declare, state, announce; to tell; to say in public

صُرِّحَ: أُعْلِنَ

to permit, صُرِّحَ بِهِ: أُجَازَ، وَخُصِّنَ

allow; to license, authorize

edifice, tower, high صُرْح: بِنَاءٌ عَالٍ

building, palace; castle

to cry, yell, shout, صُرِّعَ: صَاخَ

smallness, littleness, tininess صَفَر  
 youthfulness, youth, صَفَر (السُّنْ)  
 youngness; minority, infancy  
 small, little; tiny, mi- صَغِير (الحَجْمِ)  
 nute, diminutive, mini-  
 young, youthful, صَغِير (السُّنْ)  
 junior; child; minor  
 to line up, align, row, صَفَّ: رَصَفَ  
 range, rank, array, arrange  
 to set, typeset, com- صَفَّ (طَبَاعِيًّا)  
 pose  
 typesetting, composi- صَفَّ (طَبَاعِيًّا)  
 tion  
 line, row, queue, طَابُور  
 file, rank, range, column  
 class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دَرَجَاتِيٍّ)  
 to be clear, pure, صَفَا: كَانَ صَافِيًّا  
 serene; to clear, clarify  
 to clarify, clear, purify, صَفَّى: نَقَّى  
 refine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate;  
 to drain liquid from  
 to dissolve; to li- صَفَّى (شَرِئَةً الْخ)  
 quidate  
 to eliminate, صَفَّى (فَرِيقًا رِيَاضِيًّا)  
 drop  
 to settle, liquidate, pay صَفَّى جَسَابًا  
 (up), clear, discharge  
 to settle an account صَفَّى جَسَابَةً مَعَ  
 with, get even with  
 clearness, clarity, fineness, صَفَاء  
 pureness, purity  
 (egg) yolk, yellow صَفَار (الْبَيْضِ)

outspoken, explicit, express  
 صَرِيح - رَاجِعٌ صَرَاح  
 to be difficult, hard صَعِبَ: كَانَ صَعْبًا  
 to make difficult or صَعَّبَ: عَسَّرَ, عَقَّدَ  
 hard, complicate  
 difficult, hard, arduous, صَعِبَ  
 tough; complicated, complex  
 hard currency عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ  
 thyme صَفْتَر (نَبَات)  
 to ascend, climb, صَعِدَ: اِرْتَفَى, عَلَا  
 mount (up); to rise, go up  
 to escalate, aggravate صَعَّدَ: زَادَ  
 to evaporate, vaporize صَعَّدَ: بَخَّرَ  
 (deep) sigh صَعْدَاءُ: زَفْرَةٌ  
 to sigh (deeply); to تنَفَّسَ الصُّعْدَاءُ  
 breathe again, enjoy relief  
 to strike, hit, shock صَعَّقَ  
 pauper; poor; low, base, صُعْلُوك  
 vile, menial, inferior; powerless  
 wren; kinglet صُعُو (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)  
 difficulty; hardness, tough- صُعُوبَةٌ  
 ness; complication  
 highland, upland صُعِيدُ: تَجْدُ  
 level, standard, صُعِيدُ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ, يُطَاقُ  
 plane; sphere; field, domain  
 to be younger than صَغُرَ: (أَيْ بِنَا)  
 to be (come) small, little, صَغُرَ  
 tiny; to decrease, diminish  
 to diminish, decrease, reduce, صَغُرَ  
 minimize, make small(er)

corncrake, land rail صَفَرْد (طائر)  
 willow صَفْصَال (شجر)  
 to slap, cuff, buffet صَفَعَ  
 slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow صَفْعَةٌ  
 صَفَفَ: رَصَفَ - رَاجَعَ صَفَفَ  
 to comb, do, do up, صَفَفَ الشَّعْرَ  
 style, dress, coiffure, coif  
 to slap, strike صَفَقَ: ضَرَبَ  
 to slam, bang, shut صَفَقَ البابَ  
 to applaud, clap the hands صَفَقَ  
 deal, transaction, bar- صَفَقَةٌ: بَيْعَةٌ  
 gain; package, package deal  
 choice, prime, pick, صَفْوَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، تَخَيُّبَةٌ  
 cream, elite, top; the best  
 forgiving, excusing; in- صَفُوح: غُفُورٌ  
 dulgent, lenient, merciful  
 sincere (true, best) friend صَفِيٌّ  
 tin, tinplate صَفِيحٌ  
 plate, sheet, leaf, foil; صَفِيحَةٌ: رَقِيقَةٌ  
 lamina; tinplate  
 can, container صَفِيحَةٌ: دَوَّارٌ  
 jerrican, jerry can صَفِيحَةٌ (بَنْزِين)  
 whistling, whistle; hiss(ing) صَفِيرٌ  
 falconer صَفَّار: بَارِذَارٌ  
 scaffold صَفَالَةٌ: إِسْقَالَةٌ  
 falcon, hawk, accipiter صَفَر: بَارِزٌ  
 buzzard صَفَرٌ جَرَّاحٌ أَوْ خَوَّامٌ  
 to be ice-cold, icy, صَفَعَ: بَرَدٌ، تَلَجَجٌ

whistle صَفَارَةٌ: أَذَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يُصَفَّرُ فِيهَا  
 صَفَارَةُ الْإِنْدَارِ أَوْ الْخَطَرِ (warning) siren  
 oriole صَفَارِيَّةٌ (طائر)  
 quality, property, attri- صِفَةٌ: بَيِّزَةٌ  
 bute, characteristic, feature  
 adjective, attribute صِفَةٌ [لَفْظٌ]  
 in the capacity of (in his صِفَتِهِ كَذَا  
 capacity as), as, qua  
 to forgive, pardon, excuse صَفَحَ عَنْ  
 to plate, overlay, foliate; to صَفَحَ  
 armor  
 pardon, forgiveness صَفَحَ: غُفْرَانٌ  
 page صَفْحَةٌ: أَخَذَ وَجْهَ الْوَرَقَةِ  
 sheet, leaf صَفْحَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ  
 surface, face صَفْحَةٌ: سَطْحٌ، وَجْهٌ  
 to fetter, shackle, (en)- صَفَّدَ، صَفَّدَ  
 chain, bind; to (hand)cuff  
 fetter(s), shackle(s), صَفَّدَ: ثَبَدَ  
 chain(s); handcuff(s), cuff(s)  
 to whistle; to hiss صَفَرَ: أَخَذَتْ صَفِيرًا  
 to be empty, void, vacant صَفِرَ: خَلَا  
 to yellow, make صَفَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ  
 yellow  
 صَفَرَ: أَخَذَتْ صَفِيرًا - رَاجَعَ صَفَرَ  
 brass صَفَر: نَحَاسٌ أَصْفَرُ  
 empty, void, صَفَر، صَفَر: خَالٍ  
 vacant; devoid (of)  
 zero, cipher, naught صِفَر [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 empty-handed صِفَرُ الْيَدَيْنِ



competence, juris- صلاحية : إختصاص  
diction; power, authority

to crucify صُلِبَ : عُلِقَ عَلَى صُلَيْبٍ

to be(come) hard, صَلَبَ, صَلْبَ  
solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden,  
solidify, stiffen, toughen

to harden, solidify, stiff- صُلِبَ : قَسِيَ  
fen, indurate, set

to make صُلِبَ : رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصُّلَيْبِ  
the sign of the cross; to cross (one-  
self)

crucifixion صُلِبَ : تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى صُلَيْبٍ

hard, solid, rigid, firm, صُلْبَ : قَاسٍ  
stiff, inflexible

صُلْبَ : غَيِّدَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَّصِلَ

steel صُلْبَ : فُؤَادَ

spinal column, العَمُودُ الْفَقْرِيّ  
vertebral column, backbone

body, text صُلْبَ : نَصْنَ

heart, innermost, صُلْبَ : صَمِيمَ  
core, essence, pith, center

a solid مَادَّةٌ صُلْبَةٌ, جِسْمٌ صُلْبٌ

connection; contact; rela- صِلَةٌ : عِلَاقَةٌ  
tion(ship); bearing, relevance;  
link, tie

to be good, right; to be صُلِحَ, صُلِحَ  
virtuous, righteous; to be fit, suit-  
able; to suit, fit; to serve (for); to  
be serviceable, useful

صُلِحَ - رَاجِعَ أَمْلَحَ

peace, peacemaking, concilia- صُلِحَ

frozen; to freeze, frost

region, area, place, صُفِعَ : مَنَاطِقَةٌ, بَلَدٌ

land, territory, country

to polish, burnish, scour, صَفَلَ  
glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish,  
luster, buff; to refine, cultivate

frost, hoar(frost); freeze صَفِيعٌ

صَفِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مَصْفُولٌ

document, deed, instru- صَكٌّ : مُسْتَد  
ment, paper, muniments

check صَكٌّ : شَيْكٌ

to rattle, clank, clink صَلَّ : تَقَفَقَعَ

asp; cobra صِلَّ : أَقْبَى سَامَةً

to roast, broil, grill صَلَّى : شَوَّى

to cock صَلَّى الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةَ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسَ

to pray صَلَّى : أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ

to bless صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى : بَارَكَ

God's blessing صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
and peace be upon him

prayer صَلَاةٌ : إِتِهَالٌ

blessing صَلَاةٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) : بَرَكَاتٌ

goodness, right- صَلَاحٌ : جُودَةٌ, صِحَّةٌ  
ness, validity

fitness, suitability, صَلَاحٌ : مُلَاقَةٌ  
appropriateness, propriety

serviceability, usability; صَلَاحٌ : نَفْعٌ  
use(fulness), utility

righteousness, up- صَلَاحٌ : إِسْتِقَامَةٌ

rightness, integrity; piety

to deafen, make deaf : صَمَّمَ : صَمِيرَةٌ أَصَمَّ  
 deaf : صَمَّمَ : طَرَشَ  
 deafness : صَمَمٌ : طَرَشٌ  
 steadfastness, perseverance, firmness; resistance : صَمُودٌ  
 nut (of a bolt) : صَمُولَةٌ : عَرَقَةٌ  
 real, true, genuine, pure, straight, absolute : صَمِيمٌ : خَالِصٌ، صَابٍ  
 heart, core, essence, pith, center : صَمِيمٌ : صُلْبٌ  
 from the bottom (or depth) of my heart : مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي  
 to the point, relevant, pertinent, apposite : فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ  
 hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod : صِمَارَةٌ  
 needle : صِمَارَةُ النَّمَلِ  
 industry; manufacture : صِنَاعَةٌ  
 industry; manufacture : صِنَاعَةٌ : صَنَعَةٌ - راجع صَنَعَةٌ  
 industrial : صِنَاعِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّنَاعَةِ  
 industrialist : صِنَاعِيٌّ : غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيٍّ - راجع صُنَيْبِي  
 (رجُل) صِنَاعِيٌّ : صُنَيْبِي  
 tap, cock, faucet : صُنْبُورٌ : خَنِيْقَةٌ  
 cymbal(s); castanet(s) : صُنْبُجٌ  
 to (en)case, box, pack(age) : صُنْبُقٌ  
 sandalwood : صُنْدَلٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)  
 sandal(s) : صُنْدَلٌ : خُفٌّ، جِذَاءٌ  
 lighter, hoy, barge : صُنْدَلٌ : قَارِبٌ  
 case, box, chest, : صُنْدُوقٌ : عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

tion, reconciliation  
 hard, solid, rigid, firm : صَلْدٌ : صَلْبٌ  
 clay, argil : صَلْصَالٌ : طِينٌ  
 sauce; gravy; dressing : صَلْصَلَةٌ : مَرَقٌ  
 to be (come) bald : صَلَّصَلٌ : قَتَفَعَ - راجع حَلٌ  
 baldness, alopecia : صَلَّصَلٌ : صَارَ أَصْلَعٌ  
 boast(ing), brag(ging), vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), vainglory : صَلَفٌ  
 catfish, silurid : صَلْبُورٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 cross : صَلِيبٌ  
 to be or become deaf : صَمَّمَ : طَرَشَ  
 to learn by rote, learn by heart, memorize : صَمَّمَ : خَفِظَ  
 valve : صِمَامٌ  
 to be (come) silent or quiet, keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing : صَمَمْتُ : سَكَتٌ  
 silence, quiet, hush : صَمَمْتُ : سَكُوتٌ  
 to withstand, resist; to hold (out), remain firm, be steadfast : صَمَدٌ  
 to paste, glue; to gum : صَمَغٌ  
 gum; paste, glue; adhesive : صَمَغٌ  
 to determine to, resolve to, decide to, be determined to or on; to intend to : صَمَّمَ عَلَى : عَزَمَ عَلَى  
 to design, style; to plan, lay out : صَمَّمَ : تَخَطَّطَ

equivalent, counterpart, parallel  
pine صنوبر، صنوبرية (شجر وعشبة)

deed, act, action صنيع : عمل

creature, tool, صنيع، صنيفة : أداة

cat's-paw, puppet

to fuse, melt, smelt صهر : أذاب

son-in-law صهر : زوج الابنة

brother-in-law صهر : زوج الأخت

cistern, reservoir, صهريج : خوض

tank, container

tank truck, tanker صهريج : شاحنة

to neigh, whinny صهل القرس

horseback, back of a horse منهوة

Zionist(ic); Zionist صهيوني

Zionism صهيونية

right, correct, مضبوط، صواب : صحيح

proper; accurate, exact

rightness, correct- صواب : صحة

ness, propriety

reason, mind; صواب : عقل، رشد

consciousness, senses, awareness

flint, firestone; granite صوان

cupboard; buffet, sideboard صوان

to aim (at), point (at), صوب : وجه

direct (to), deliver (at)

to correct, rectify, صوب : صحح

right, make right, put right

direction; side صوب : جهة، ناحية

trunk, crate; pack(age)

safe; strongbox, cof- صندوق : خزانة

fer; till; money box

treasury, coffers; صندوق : خزانة

pay office, cashier's office

fund صندوق : مؤسسة تدبير أموالاً

peep صندوق الدنيا أو القرعة، show

raree show

trunk صندوق السيارة

carton صندوق كرتون

valiant, brave, bold, شجاع

courageous, stouthearted

to make, do; to manufac- صنع : عمل

ture, fabricate, produce; to form,

create, fashion

to industrialize صنع (بداً أو منطقة)

craft, handicraft; trade, صناعة : حرفة

occupation, vocation, profession

artificial, synthetic, صناعي : غير طبيعي

man-made, imitation, unnatural

to classify, categorize, صنف : بوب

assort, group, grade, rank, rate

to compile, compose, صنف كتاباً

write

category, class, صنف : نوع

grade, range, group; kind, sort,

type, variety; brand

emery صنفرة : منادج

idol, image صنم : وثن

(full) brother; twin, dou- صنو، صنو

ble; one of a pair; equal, peer,



photo(graph), pic- صُورَةٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّةٌ -

ture; snap(shot), shot

cartoon, caricature صُورَةٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيَّةٌ

numerator صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رياضيات]

(animated) cartoon صُورَةٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

بِصُورَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ، بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ - راجع

مُخَصَّرًا، عُمُومًا

formal; nominal; صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ

false, sham, fictitious, unreal

chick, young chicken صُوصٌ

wool; fleece صُوفٌ: شَعْرُ الْقَمَرِ [الخ]

woolen, fleecy; صُوفِيٌّ: مِنَ الصُّوفِ

woolly, wool

Sufi, mystic صُوفِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّينَ

to pan, wash out, leach صُؤْلٌ: نَقَى

attack, assault صُؤْلَةٌ: خَمَلَةٌ

power, influence صُؤْلَةٌ: سَطْوَةٌ

scepter, mace, wand صُؤْلُجَانُ (الْمَلِكِ)

crozier, staff صُؤْلُجَانُ (الْأَسْقَفِ)

fasting, fast صُؤْمٌ: صِيَامٌ

Lent الصُّؤْمُ الْكَبِيرُ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

Somalia الصُّومَالُ

Somalian صُومَالِيٌّ

cell, hermitage صُؤْمَعَةٌ

soybean, soya صُؤْيَا، قَوْلُ الصُّرَا

crying, yelling, shout- صُؤْيَاخٌ: صُرَاخٌ

ing, screaming, shrieking

crow(ing) صُؤْيَاخُ الدِّيكِ

toward(s), to, in صُؤْبٌ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، نَحْوِ

the direction of

to vote, cast a vote صُؤْتُ: اقْتَرَعُ

صُؤْتُ: صَاتٌ - راجع صَاتٌ

sound

صُؤْتُ: كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ

voice

صُؤْتُ (الْإِنْسَانِ)

vote

صُؤْتُ (فِي اتِّخَابٍ)

road sign; landmark

صُؤَةٌ: مَعْلَمٌ

sonic, sound-, acoustic(al),

phonic, vocal

to draw, paint, portray, صُؤْرٌ: رَسَمَ

figure, picture, illustrate

to describe, depict, صُؤْرٌ: وَصَفَ

picture, portray, paint

to shape, form, mold, صُؤْرٌ: شَكَلَ

fashion, create, make

to copy, photocopy, صُؤْرٌ: نَسَخَ

duplicate, reproduce, xerox

to photograph, (فُوتُوغَرَفِيًّا) صُؤْرٌ

take photographs, take pictures;

to film, shoot, snap, snapshot

picture, portrait, draw- صُورَةٌ: رَسَمٌ

ing; illustration, figure; painting;

image

form, shape, fi- صُورَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، هَيْئَةٌ

gure, appearance

copy, reproduction صُورَةٌ: نُسْخَةٌ

manner, mode, كَيْفِيَّةٌ، صُورَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ،

fashion; way, method

profile

صُورَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ

oil painting, oil

صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ

pharmacist, druggist, chemist صَيِّلِي

pharmacy, drugstore صَيِّلِيَّة

chipmunk صَيِّدَانِي (حيوان)

to make, render; to re-duce to, turn into صَيَّرَ: جَعَلَ

money-changing, exchange صَيَّرَ

money-changer; cambist صَيَّرِي

becoming, turning (into) صَيَّرَ

formula; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner صَيِّفَة: شَكْل

wording, version; text صَيِّفَة: نَص

صَيِّف (ب) - راجع اصطاف (ب)

summer, summertime صَيِّف

summer(y), (a)estival صَيِّفِي

daylight-saving time تَوَقِيتُ صَيِّفِي

summer school مَدْرَسَةُ صَيِّفِيَّة

tray, salver صَيِّفِيَّة: طَبَقٌ يُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْهِ

tent, pavilion, marquee صَيَّاد

hunter, huntsman, shooter صَيَّاد

fisherman, fisher صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ

fasting, fast صِيَام: صَوْم

maintenance, upkeep; preservation, conservation, protection صِيَانَة

reputation, repute, standing, name, fame, renown صِيَّت: سَمْعَة

صَيِّع - راجع صاخ

cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek صَيِّعَة

fad, craze, rage, style, fashion, vogue, mode (أَجْر) صَيِّعَة

hunt(ing), shoot(ing) صَيِّدُ الطُّيُورِ وَالْخَيْواناتِ

fish(ing), fishery صَيِّدُ السَّمَكِ

game, quarry, kill صَيِّد: خَيْرَانَاتُ مَصِيدَة

pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology صَيِّدَة



predatory, rapacious; ضار (الضاري)  
savage, wild, fierce, violent  
beast of prey, predatory ضار  
animal, predator

to speculate ضارب (تجاريًا)

beating, striking, knocking; ضارب  
beater, striker, knocker

typist ضارب على الآلة الكاتبة

to match, equal, be like; to ضارع  
rival (successfully)

to be lost, get lost; to go to ضاع  
waste, be wasted

to double, duplicate ضاعف

compressing, pressing ضاغط

pressure جماعة (كثرة، قوة) ضاغطة  
group, lobby-

to stay with as a guest ضاف

to help, aid, assist, support ضافر

to narrow, contract; to be- ضاق  
(come) narrow, tight, close

ضؤل - راجع تضائل

straying, wandering, stray, ضال  
(going) astray, lost, erratic

lost, missing; wasted

ضائع

ضائقة: شدة، عسر - راجع ضيق

financial straits, in- ضائقة مالية  
solvency

to decrease, diminish, ضائل: خفض  
reduce, lower, cut

ضابط (في الجيش أو الشرطة إلخ) officer

regulator, governor, ضابط: منظم  
control(s)

control, restraint, check ضابط: وازع

criterion, standard ضابط: معيار

police, policemen, ضابطة: شرطة  
police force

ضاحك - راجع ضحك

suburb(s); out- ضاحية (ج. ضواحي)

skirts, environs, precincts

to contradict, counter; to be ضاد  
contrary to, contradictory to

ضار: ضرر، أضر - راجع ضرر

harmful, injurious, det- ضار: مضر  
rimental, prejudicial, noxious



ulate, tune, fix, set; to correct

to vowelize, point

exactly, precisely,  
accurately

(traffic) ticket

hyena

to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, cry be noisy

noise, din, uproar, clamor

to be bored (with), fed up (with), (sick and) tired (of)

boredom, weariness, tedium

bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of)

to sacrifice

to sacrifice oneself

forenoon; morning

to laugh

to laugh at, poke fun at, make fun of, ridicule,

mock, deride, scoff at, jeer at

laughter, laughing

laugh

shallow, shoal

forenoon; morning

laugher; laughing, risible,

rjant, merry, good-humored

victim

ضالة - راجع نضال

object of search; goal, aim; wish, desire

to wrong, oppress, harm

atrophied, emaciated;

lean, thin; slim, slender

guarantor, guarantee,

surety, bail(sman), sponsor

sheep

mutton

to match, equal, be like; to

compete with or rival (successful-

ly), emulate, strive to excel

incomparable, match-

less, peerless, unequaled, unique

to annoy, vex, bother, disturb,

irritate, molest, harass, upset

small, little, slight, meager,

scanty, insufficient, negligible

lizard; dabb

fog, mist

foggy, misty, hazy, cloudy

insole

to catch, seize; to apprehend, arrest; to hold

apprehend, arrest; to hold

to seize, distraint, impound, sequester, confiscate

impound, sequester, confiscate

to control, check, curb,

contain, hold (back), restrain

to check (up), verify

to adjust, reg-

ضبط : شكّل

ضبط ، بالضبط

نخضر ضبط غير

ضبع ، ضبع (حيوان)

ضج : صخب

be noisy

ضجة

ضجر (من)

(with), (sick and) tired (of)

ضجر

ضجر

ضجيج - راجع ضجة

ضحي (ب)

ضحي يتقيه

ضحي : ضحوة

ضحك

ضحك من أو على

ضحك ، ضحك

ضحكة ، ضحكة

ضحل

ضحوة : ضحي

ضحك ، ضحك

rjant, merry, good-humored

ضحية : فريسة ، متجني عليه

ضامير : نجيل

ضامن : كفيل

ضأن : غنم

ضائبي ، ضائبي : لحم الضأن

لا يضاهي

ضائق

ضئيل

ضب (حيوان)

ضباب

ضبابي

ضبان (الجذام)

ضبط : قبض على

apprehend, arrest; to hold

ضبط : حجز ، ماذر

impound, sequester, confiscate

ضبط : كبح

contain, hold (back), restrain

ضبط : دقق

ضبط : عدّل ، نظم

to set a record ضرب رقماً قياسياً  
 to coin, mint ضرب النقود  
 to multiply (a ضرب عدداً في آخر  
 number by another)  
 to give (as) an example, ضرب مثلاً  
 quote as an example, cite  
 multiplication ضرب (الأعداد)  
 typing, type- ضرب على الآلة الكاتبة  
 writing  
 kind, sort, type, variety ضرب: نوع  
 blow, stroke, hit, beat, ضرب: طرقة  
 knock; slap, flap, strike; tap; rap  
 penalty kick ضرب جزاء  
 sunstroke, insolation ضرب شمس  
 fellow wife (of a ضرب (المرأة)  
 polygyny)  
 damage, harm, injury, ضرر: أذى  
 hurt, wrong, detriment  
 damages, indemnity, compensation ضرر: غطل وضرر  
 molar, molar tooth, grinder ضرر: ضرر  
 necessity, need, demand, ضرورة  
 (pre)requisite; must  
 necessarily, of necessity بالضرورة  
 in case of need, if need عند الضرورة  
 be, when necessary, if necessary  
 necessary, (pre)requisite ضروري  
 indispensable, essential, required  
 fierce, destructive, deadly ضرر: ضرر  
 tax, duty, excise, levy ضريبة

to pump ضخ (الماء، المال إلخ)  
 to be huge, big, large; to in- ضخم  
 crease in size or volume, swell  
 to inflate, distend, blow ضخم: كبر  
 up, enlarge, swell, magnify  
 to exaggerate ضخم: بالغ في  
 huge, big, large, great, ضخم: كبير  
 sizable, bulky, gross, enormous,  
 tremendous, gigantic, giant  
 opposite, contrary, contrast; ضد  
 converse; antonym; against, op-  
 posed to; anti-, counter-, contra  
 fireproof ضد الحريق أو النار  
 bulletproof ضد الرصاص  
 waterproof ضد الماء  
 to harm, damage, hurt, in- ضرر: أضر  
 jure, wrong, do harm to  
 distress, adversity, trouble ضراء  
 في السراء والضراء - راجع سراء  
 to beat, strike, hit; to ضرب: خبط  
 knock, punch; to slap, flap  
 to type, type- ضرب على الآلة الكاتبة  
 write  
 to play (on) ضرب على الآلة الموسيقية  
 to fix a date, ضرب أجلاً أو موعداً  
 make an appointment  
 to knock, rap, beat (on ضرب الباب  
 or at a door)  
 to ring, sound, toll (a ضرب الجرس  
 bell)

load ضِفْدِيعُ الطِّينِ (حيوان)

frogman ضِفْدِيعُ بَشَرِي، رَجُلٌ ضِفْدِيع

to braid, plait, cue ضَفَرَ، ضَفْرٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَفِيرَةٌ

to go astray, stray; to lose one's way, get lost ضَلَّ

going astray; error; ضَلَالَةٌ، perversity; delusion, deception ضَلَالٌ

rib ضِلَعٌ : عَظْمٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ [نَشْرِيع]

cutlet, chop; rib ضِلَعٌ، لَحْمٌ الْأَضْلَاعِ

side ضِلَعٌ [مُهَنْدِسَةٌ]

role, part, hand ضِلَعٌ : دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ

to mislead, lead astray, mis- ضَلَّلَ guide, misdirect; to deceive, fool

versed (in), skilled ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ) ضَلِيلٌ (in); erudite; expert, specialist

to join, unite, bring ضَمَّ : جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ together, connect; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group

to join, attach, annex, ضَمَّ : أَلْتَقَى append, add

to contain, comprise, ضَمَّ : اِحتَوَى include, encompass, embrace

to embrace, hug ضَمَّ : عَاتَقَ

bandage, dressing, ضِمَادٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ

swathe, pad, compress ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانَةٌ : كَفَالَةٌ

guarantee, war-rant(y), security, collateral ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانَةٌ : تَأَمِينٌ

insurance, assurance ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانَةٌ : تَأَمِينٌ

grave, tomb, sepulcher ضَرِيحٌ : قَبْرٌ

blind ضَرِيرٌ : أَعْمَى

to undermine, weaken, sap, ضَعُفٌ debilitate; to dilapidate

to weaken, fail, languish; to ضَعُفٌ be(come) weak or feeble

ضَعُفٌ : أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْعَفَ

ضَعُفٌ : ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَاعَفَ

weakness, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفٌ : خِلَافَةُ قُوَّةٍ

feebleness, languor, impotence ضَعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ)

double; twice (as much); multiple; -fold ضَعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ)

triple; thrice (as much), threefold ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ

weak, feeble, debilitated, ضَعِيفٌ languid, powerless, impotent

to (com)press, squeeze ضَغَطَ : غَضَرَ

to (com)press, push, ضَغَطَ : خَشَرَ pack (tight), jam; to squeeze

to exert pressure on, ضَغَطَ عَلَى pressure; to push; to press, compel, force, constrain, coerce

pressure; stress ضَغَطٌ، قُوَّةُ الضَّغَطِ

atmospheric pressure ضَغَطٌ جَوِّيٌّ

blood pressure ضَغَطُ الدَّمِ

air pressure ضَغَطُ الْهَوَاءِ

rancor, spite, grudge, ضَغِينَةٌ، ضَغْنٌ malice, venom, hatred

bank, shore, riverside ضِفَّةٌ، ضَفَّةٌ

frog ضِفْدِيعٌ، ضِفْدِيعَةٌ (حيوان)



sunlight, sunshine	ضَوْءُ الشَّمْسِ	social security	ضَمَانُ اجْتِمَاعِي
moonlight	ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ	to perfume, scent	ضَمَّعَ، ضَمَّعَ
in the light of	عَلَى (أَرْهَى) ضَوْءِ كَذَا	to bandage, dress, bind up	ضَمَّدَ، ضَمَّدَ
light-, luminary, luminous	ضَوْئِي	to atrophy, waste away; to be(come) lean or thin	ضَمُرَ، ضَمُرَ : هَزَلَ
light-year	سَنَةُ ضَوْئِيَّة	to guarantee, ensure, secure; to insure	ضَمِنَ
noise, din, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly	ضَوْضَاءُ : ضَجَّة	to include, enclose, embody, incorporate, enter	ضَمَّنَ : أَدْرَجَ
loss; forfeiture; waste	ضَيَاع - رَاجِعُ ضَوْء	to fine, amerce	ضَمَّنَ : عَزَمَ
entertainment, entertaining; accommodation, housing	ضَيَافَة	within, inside (of), in, among	ضَمَّنَ : دَاخَلَ، بَيَّنَ
harm, damage, injury	ضَرَر : ضَرَر	among, within; included in, falling under	مِنْ ضَمَّنَ
	ضَيْع - رَاجِعُ أَضْيَاع	inclusively; inclusive	ضَمَّنًا
(small) village, hamlet	ضَيْفَة : قَرْيَة	implied, implicit, tacit	ضَمَّنِي
	ضَيْف : إِسْتَنْفَات - رَاجِعُ إِسْتَنْفَات	conscience; heart, mind; innermost	ضَمِير : رَجْدَان
guest; visitor	ضَيْف : نَزِيل، زَائِر	pronoun	ضَمِير [لَفَة]
to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten, constrict	ضَيَّقَ	to (be)grudge, give reluctantly (to), withhold (from)	ضَمَّنَ (بِ، عَلَى)
to confine, hem in, corner; to restrain, press, oppress	ضَيَّقَ عَلَى	exhaustion; weakness	ضَمْنِي : ضَعْف
narrow, tight, close; confined	ضَيِّق	grudging, sparing	ضَمِين : بَخِيل
narrowness, tightness, closeness	ضَيِّق : ضَيْدُ اتِّسَاع	clinging to, sticking to, adhering to; hanging on to	ضَمِينٌ -
distress, difficulty, hardship; straits, pinch; need	ضَيْق : بِلْدَة، حُسْر	light; brightness, gleam	ضَوْء
wrong, injustice, oppression	ضَمِيم	the green light, OK	الضُّوءُ الْأَخْضَرُ



enormous, huge, big	طَائِل : تَجِير	bird	طَائِر : طَيْر
use, avail, benefit	طَائِل : نَفْع	airplane, plane, aircraft	طَائِرَة : طَيَّارَة
to be good, pleasant, agree-	طَاب	warplane,	طَائِرَة حَرْبِيَّة أَوْ عَسْكَرِيَّة
able, delicious, sweet		military airplane	
to please, delight, give plea-	طَاب لـ	طَائِرَة عُمُودِيَّة أَوْ مَرُوجِيَّة أَوْ حَوَامَة أَوْ طَوَّافَة	
sure to, appeal to		helicopter	
good night!	طَابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ	jet airplane, jet plane,	طَائِرَة نَفْاثَة
ball	طَابَة : كُرَة	jet, jetliner	
cook; chef	طَابِخ : طَبَّاح , طَاه	kite	طَائِرَة وَرَقِيَّة
stamp, mark, character, مِيزَة	طَابِع : مِيزَة	reckless, rash, heedless, مُتَهَوِّر	طَائِش
characteristic, feature		careless, foolhardy, frivolous	
seal, signet; stamp, im-	طَابِع : خَتَم	aimless, desultory, بِلاَ هَدَف	طَائِش
print, impress(ion)		random, stray	
postage stamp, stamp	طَابِع بَرِيدِي	طَابِع - راجع مُطْبِع	
printer, pressman	طَابِع	sect, denomination, مِلَّة	طَائِفَة (دِينِيَّة)
typist	طَابِع عَلَى آلَة الْكَاتِبَة	confession	
	طَابِع : طَابِع - راجع طَابِع	group, troop, body	طَائِفَة : جَمَاعَة
to be identical with; to corres-	طَابِق	part, portion; section	طَائِفَة : جُزْء
pond to, conform with, coincide		sectarian, denominational,	طَائِفِي
with, agree with; to be consistent		confessional	
with, compatible with		sectarianism, denomination-	طَائِفِيَّة
floor, story	طَابِق , طَابِق : قَوْر	alism, confessionalism	

mission; allegiance; piety  
 طاجين (في السن) old, aged, advanced  
 in years  
 طاعون (مرض) plague, pestilence  
 طاغ (الطاغي): ظالم tyrant, autocrat,  
 dictator; tyrannical, oppressive,  
 autocratic, dictatorial, arbitrary  
 طاغ: سائد prevailing, (pre)domi-  
 nant, preponderant  
 طافية: ظالم - راجع طاغ  
 طاف: دار to circle, circumambulate,  
 go around; to roam, rove, tour  
 طاف: فاض to overflow, flow over,  
 run over; to flood, inundate  
 طاب (الطابي): عائم floating, afloat  
 طابع replete, full, brimful, overfull  
 طافية: عوامة لإرشاد السفن buoy  
 طاقة: قوة energy; power; capacity;  
 ability, capability, faculty  
 طاقم (السفينة أو الطائرة) crew  
 طاقم: طقم - راجع طقم  
 طال: ماز طويلاً to be(come) long;  
 lengthen, extend, stretch  
 طال: دام طويلاً to last long  
 طالب (ب) to claim, demand; to call  
 upon, request, ask (someone to do  
 something), appeal to  
 طالب: تلميذ student  
 طالب جامعي university student  
 طالب عسكري (في كلية حربية) cadet

ground floor الطابق الأرضي  
 downstairs الطابق الأسفل  
 basement الطابق السفلي أو التحتاني  
 طابور: رتل، صف طويل line, queue,  
 file, row, rank, column  
 طاجين: ضار، ضروس fierce, violent,  
 destructive, ruinous, deadly  
 طاحون، طاحونة mill, grinder  
 طاحونة الماء water mill  
 طاحونة الهواء windmill  
 طاحونة اليد quern, hand mill  
 طار: حلق to fly; to fly away  
 طاريء: غير متنتظر accidental, inciden-  
 tal, unexpected, unforeseen  
 طاريء: غريب، ذئبل foreign, alien  
 طاريء: استثنائي extraordinary, un-  
 usual; emergency  
 طاريء، طارئة: حادث طاريء emergen-  
 cy, contingency; accident  
 حالة الطوارئ state of emergency  
 طارة: طوق hoop, ring, circle  
 طارد: لاحق to chase, pursue, follow,  
 hunt, track, trail, trace  
 طازج: جديد، طري fresh, new  
 طاس، طاسة: كأس bowl; cup; glass,  
 tumbler; goblet  
 طاطاً (رأسه) to bow, duck, lower,  
 bend, incline (one's head)  
 طاعة obedience, compliance, sub-



medical treatment	طِبَاة
cook; chef	طَبَاخ : طَاه
	طَبَاخ : قُرْن ، آله الطبخ - راجع بطبخ
chalk	طَبَاشِير
printer, pressman	طَبَاع : طَابِع
	طَبَاع : سَجِيَّة ، خُلُق - راجع طبع
printing, press, typography	طَبَاة
typographic(al), printing, press	طَبَاعِي
to treat medically, medicate	طَبَّ
to cook	طَبَخ : طَهَا
cooking, cookery; cuisine	طَبَخ : طَهْر
cooked food	طَبَخ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ
chalk	طَبْشُورَة : إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الطَّبَاشِير
to print	طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ إلخ)
to type, type-write	طَبَعَ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ - type-
to have a natural disposition for; to be innate in	طَبِعَ عَلَى
to normalize	طَبَعَ : جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا
printing, print	طَبَعَ (الْكُتُبَ إلخ)
typing, type-writing	طَبَعَ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
nature, disposition, character, temper, setup	طَبِع : سَجِيَّة ، خُلُق
naturally; of course, certainly, sure(ly), for sure	طَبَعًا ، بِالطَّبِيعِ
edition, impres-	طَبْعَة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)

suitor	طَالِبُ يَدِ الْمَرْأَةِ ، طَالِبُ زَوَاج
bad, evil, wicked, vicious	طَالِيع : شَرِير
to read, peruse	طَالَعَ : قَرَأَ
to bring (to), present with; to supply with	طَالَعَ بِـ : زَوَّدَ بِـ
	طَالَعَ بِـ : أَعْلَمَ بِـ - راجع أطلع على
rising, ascending, going up, mounting, climbing	طَالِع : صَاعِد
luck, fortune	طَالِيع : حَظٌّ
	طَالِيقٌ ، طَالِيقَةٌ - راجع مُطْلَقَةٌ
often, frequently, many times, repeatedly	طَالَمًا ، لَطَالَمًا : مَرَارًا
as long as, so long as	طَالَمًا : مَا دَامَ
since, as, inasmuch as	طَالَمَّا أَنْ
disaster, catastrophe	طَامَّة : مُصِيبَةٌ
cook; chef	طَاهٍ (الطَّاهِي) : طَبَاخ
clean, pure, immaculate	طَاهِر : نَظِيف
chaste, modest, virtuous, pure	طَاهِر : غَفِيف
to consent to, assent to	طَاوَعَ : رَافَقَ
	طَاوَعَ : أَطَاعَ - راجع أطاع
table	طَاوِلَة
backgammon, trictrac	لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
peacock	طَاوُوس (طَائِر)
medicine	طَبِّ
dentistry	طَبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ
pediatrics	طَبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ
veterinary medicine	طَبُّ بَيْطَرِي

cardiologist طَبِيبُ الْقَلْبِ  
 gynecologist طَبِيبُ نِسَائِيٍّ  
 psychiatrist طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيٍّ  
 cooked food طَبِيخٌ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ  
 nature طَبِيعَةٌ : قُوَّةٌ فِي الْكَوْنِ أَوْ الْفَرْدِ  
 طَبِيعَةٌ : سَجِيَّةٌ ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبِيعِ  
 physics طَبِيعَةٌ ، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ  
 natural طَبِيعِيٌّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَةِ  
 normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural طَبِيعِيٌّ : عَادِيٌّ  
 physical طَبِيعِيٌّ : فِيزِيَاءِيٌّ  
 physics طَبِيعِيَّاتٌ : عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ ، فِيزِيَاءُ  
 spleen طَبَحَال [تَشْرِيح]  
 moss, alga طَبْعَلْبٌ ، طَبْعَلْبُ (نَبَات)  
 to grind, mill, crush طَبْحَنَ  
 flour, meal طَبْحِينٌ ، طَبْحَنٌ : ذَقِيقٌ  
 altogether, all طَبْرًا : جَمِيعًا  
 to happen, occur, take place طَبْرًا : حَدَثَ ، جَدَّ  
 develop, arise طَبْرَى : لَيَّنَ  
 to soften, mellow, make soft طَبْرَى : لَيَّنَ  
 make tender طَبْرَادٌ ، طَبْرَادَةٌ : سَفِينَةٌ خَرَبِيَّةٌ  
 cruiser طَبْرَازٌ : نَوْعٌ  
 style, fashion; type, model, brand, class, kind, sort طَبْرَبَ  
 to be delighted, gleeful, enraptured, exultant, hilarious طَبْرَبَ  
 joy, glee, hilarity, rapture, exultation; singing; music طَبْرَبَ

sion; printing, print  
 to apply, put into effect, implement; to enforce, carry out; to honor, observe, comply with  
 طَبَّقَ : نَمَذَ  
 to spread (through), pervade طَبَّقَ : غَمَّ  
 plate, dish طَبَّقَ : صَحْنٌ  
 tray, salver طَبَّقَ : صَيْبَةٌ  
 according to, in conformity with, pursuant to طَبَّقَ ، طَبَقًا -  
 true copy, (exact) copy, replica, duplicate طَبَّقَ طَبَقُ الْأَصْلِ  
 layer; stratum; bed; sheet طَبَقَةٌ (مِنْ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ إلخ)  
 coat(ing), film, screen, outer layer طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ) : غِشَاءٌ  
 floor, story طَبَقَةٌ : دُورٌ ، طَائِقٌ  
 class, category, grade; degree, rank, level طَبَقَةٌ : صِنْفٌ ، دَرَجَةٌ  
 (social) class, rank طَبَقَةٌ (اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ)  
 class طَبَقِيٌّ  
 to drum, beat a drum طَبَّلَ ، طَبْلٌ  
 drum طَبْلٌ ، طَبْلَةٌ  
 medical; medicinal طَبْطَبِيٌّ  
 physician, doctor, MD طَبِيبٌ  
 dentist طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ  
 pediatrician طَبِيبُ الْأَطْفَالِ  
 veterinarian طَبِيبُ بَيْطَرِيٍّ  
 ophthalmologist طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ

on the part of, from, by	مِنْ طَرَف	musical instrument	آلَة طَرَب
eye	طَرَف : عَيْن	tarboosh, fez	طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش
anecdote, witticism, wise-crack, gag, drollery, joke	طَرَفَة : نَابِزَة	small table; coffee table; end table	طَرَبِيزَة : طَاوِلَة صَغِيرَة
to hammer, strike, forge; to knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram	طَرَق : نَقَى	to subtract, deduct	طَرَح : خَسَم
to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)	طَرَقَ الْبَابَ	to throw, cast, fling	طَرَح : رَمَى
to broach, bring up, raise, treat, deal with	طَرَقَ مَوْضِعًا	to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, advance, present	طَرَح (مُؤَالَا أَوْ مَوْضِعًا)
knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow, stroke, hit	طَرَقَة	subtraction, deduction	طَرَح : خَسَم
to be (come) soft or tender	طَرِي	mantilla, scarf, throw; veil	طَرَحَة
soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple	طَرِي : لَيِّن، غَضَّسَ	to drive away or out, expel, throw out, oust, dismiss; to deport, banish, exile; to fire	طَرَدَ
fugitive, runaway	طَرِيد : هَارِب	parcel, package	طَرْد : بِرْدَة
outlaw	طَرِيدُ الْعَذَابَة	direct	طَرِيقِي : مُبَاشِر
game, quarry	طَرِيقَة (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ)	to embroider, brocade	طَرَزَ (ثَوْبًا)
original, rare, uncommon; curious, strange, odd	طَرِيف : نَابِر	to be or become deaf	طَرَسَ : صَمَّ
طَرِيقَة - رَاجِع طَرَفَة		deafness	طَرَسَ، طَرَفَة : صَمَم
way, road, path, track, course, route	طَرِيق : سَبِيل، قَرَب	to blink, wink, bat	طَرَف (بَعِيْنِيَّة)
street	طَرِيق : شَارِع	edge, border; limit, end, extremity, extreme	طَرَف : حُدْ
by means of, through, by; by way of, via	عَنْ طَرِيق، مِنْ طَرِيق، بِطَرِيق	tip, point, apex	طَرَف : رَأْس
way, method, procedure, technique, process; manner, mode, fashion	طَرِيقَة : أَسْلُوب، كَيْفِيَّة	side; area, region; part(s)	طَرَف : جَانِب، نَاحِيَة
		party, side	طَرَف : فَرِيق
		limb, extremity, appendage	طَرَف : عُضْو، جَارِحَة



to be full (to the brim); to flow over, overflow  
 طَفَحَ : اِمْتَلَأَ  
 (skin) eruption, rash طَفَحَ (جِلْدِي)  
 infant, baby, child طِفْل : وَلَدٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 (early) childhood, infancy, babyhood طُفُولَةٌ  
 infantile, infant, childish, babyish; child, baby, children's طُفُولِي  
 slight, small, little, light, insignificant, trivial, minor طِفِيفٌ  
 parasite, sponge(r), hanger-on, leech; intruder; parasitic(al) طَفِيلِي  
 parasites طَفِيلِيَّاتٌ  
 weather طَقَسَ : حَالَةُ الْجَوِّ  
 rite, ritual, liturgy, ceremony, ceremonial طَقَسَ (دِينِي)  
 to crackle, clack, click, clatter; to crack, snap, pop طَقَطَقَ  
 set, kit; group; series طَقَمَ : مَجْمُوعَةٌ  
 suit (of clothes) طَقَمَ (ثِيَابٍ)  
 suite (of furniture) طَقَمَ (مَفْرُوشَاتٍ)  
 denture, set of (false) teeth طَقَمُ أَشْنَانٍ  
 drizzle, fine rain طَلَّ : مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ  
 dew طَلَّ : نَدَى  
 to paint, daub طَلَّى : دَمَنَ (بِلَوْنٍ)  
 to coat, overlay, plate طَلَّى : خَشَى  
 to gild طَلَّى بِالذَّهَبِ  
 coat(ing), cover- طَلَّاء : غِشَاءٌ، دِهَانٌ

means طَرِيقَةٌ : وَجْهَةٌ  
 order; creed, faith; doctrine, school طَرِيقَةٌ : مَذْهَبٌ  
 washtub; washbowl, washbasin; basin طُشَّتْ، طُشْتُ  
 food, nourishment, nutriment طَعَامٌ  
 to graft, engraft طَعَمَ النَّبَاتُ الْخ  
 to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, shoot طَعَمَ : لَقَّحَ، زَرَقَ  
 to inlay (with) طَعَمَ : زَوَّجَ (بِـ)  
 taste, flavor, savor, relish طَعَمَ : مَذَاقٌ  
 graft, scion طَعَمَ (النَّبَاتِ)  
 bait, lure, decoy طَعَمَ (لِلصَّيْدِ)  
 vaccine, inoculum طَعَمَ : لَقَّاحٌ  
 to stab, thrust, jab, pierce, transfix, lunge طَعَنَ : وَخَزَ، شَكَّ  
 to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, speak evil of طَعَنَ فِي : شَهَرَ بِـ  
 to con- طَعَنَ فِي صِبْغَةٍ شَيْءٍ : أَوْحَشَكُمْ  
 test, challenge, impugn طَعَنَ فِي السَّنِّ : أَوْحَشَكُمْ  
 to be old, aged; to age, grow old طَعَنَ فِي السَّنِّ : أَوْحَشَكُمْ  
 stab; thrust طَعَنَ : وَخَزَ  
 to be tyrannical, oppressive, despotic; to oppress طَعَنَ : اِسْتَبَدَّ  
 to prevail (in), pre- طَعَنَ (عَلَى) : سَادَ  
 dominate (in), dominate طَعَنَ (عَلَى) : سَادَ  
 band, troop, group, party طُعْمَةٌ  
 tyranny, oppression طُعْمَانٌ : ظُلْمٌ  
 to float, buoy طُعْمًا : عَامٌ

pollen طَّلْع، غُبَارُ الطَّلْع  
 look(s), appearance, aspect, mien, visage, countenance طَلْعَةٌ: مُخْبَا  
 to divorce, repudiate طَلَّقَ (زَوْجَتَهُ)  
 shot, gunshot طَلَّقَ (نَارِي)  
 labor, travail, pains طَلَّقَ: أَلَمَ الْوِلَادَةَ  
 free, open طَلَّقَ: غَيْرَ مُقَيَّدٍ  
 fluent, eloquent, glib طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ  
 cheerful, bright-faced طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ  
 in the open, in the open air, outdoors فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقِ  
 shot, gunshot طَلْقَةٌ (نَارِيَّة)  
 ruins, remains طَلَّلَ (جِ أَطْلَالٍ وَطَلُولٍ)  
 pump طَلْمَبَةٌ: يَضْغَةُ  
 front, forefront, lead, head; vanguard; avant-garde طَلِيعَةٌ  
 pioneers; forerunners; طَلَانِيعُ  
 signs, indications; beginnings فِي الطَّلِيعَةِ  
 at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the lead  
 avant-garde; pioneer; path-finding; leading, foremost طَلِيبِي  
 free, freed, liberated, at liberty; loose, unrestrained طَلِيقٌ: حَرٌّ  
 to overflow, flood, inundate طَمَّ  
 to flow over, overflow, run over; to surge, swell (up) طَمَّا، طَمَى  
 tomato(es) طَمَاجِمُ: بَنَدُورَةٌ (نَبَات)  
 greedy, covetous, avid طَمَّاع

ing, overlay, plating; paint  
 nail polish طَلَاءُ الْأظْفَارِ  
 student, student's, of students طَّلَايِي  
 divorce طَلَّاق  
 to ask for, request, seek; to order, demand, require; to want, wish (for); to look for طَلَبَ: حَاوَلَ ثَلَّةً  
 to ask, request, quest, call upon, appeal to, invite; to demand, order, require طَلَبَ (إِلَى أَرِيْمَ): سَأَلَ، ذَمَّ  
 to send for, call for, call, summon طَلَبَ: اسْتَدْعَى  
 to order, place an order (for) طَلَبَ بِمَسَاعَةِ الْخِ  
 to propose to, ask for a girl's hand طَلَبَ فِتَاةً، طَلَبَ يَدَ فِتَاةٍ  
 demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; order; search, quest طَلَبَ  
 order; demand طَلَبَ (بِجَارِي)  
 application, petition, motion, appeal, request طَلَبَ (وَبَطِيقَةٍ أَوْ مَسَاعِدَةٍ)  
 form, application طَلَبَ، اسْتِمَارَةٌ طَلَبَ  
 petition form, application طَلَبَ  
 order طَلَبِيَّةٌ: طَلَبٌ بِجَارِي  
 to rise, go up, ascend طَلَعَ: إِرْتَفَعَ  
 to rise; to appear, come out, show, emerge طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ  
 to mount طَلَعَ، طَلَعٌ: صَعِدَ، تَسَلَّقَ  
 (up), ascend, climb, scale طَلَعَ (النَّخْلَ الْخِ)  
 spadix

cooking, cookery; cuisine طَهْو: طَبَخ

to fold; to roll up, tuck; to bend, flex, turn طَوَّى: قَتَّى

to end, finish; to be finished with; to turn a new page طَوَّى (صَفَحَتْه)

hunger, starvation طَوَّى: جَوَّعَ

helicopter طَوَّافَةٌ: هِيلِيكُوبْتِر، خَوَّافَةٌ

during, all during, during طَوَّالَ: طَيَّلَ

all, throughout, all through طَوَّالَ الْيَوْمِ

frying pan طَوَّايَةٌ، طَوَّايَةٌ: مَقْلَاةٌ

brick(s), adobe(s) طَوَّبَ، طَوَّبَةٌ: لَبَّنَ

blessed is..., blessed be... طَوَّيْتُ لـ...

utopianism; utopism; utopia طَوَّيَاوِيَّةٌ

to fling, hurl, throw, toss طَوَّخَ (بِ)

mountain طَوَّدَ: جَبَلٌ

to develop, promote, advance; to evolve; to sophisticate طَوَّرَ

phase, stage, period طَوَّرَ: مَرَّحَلَةٌ

state, condition طَوَّرَ: حَالٌ

limit, bound طَوَّرَ: حَدٌّ

sometimes, at times طَوَّرَا

mountain طَوَّرَ: جَبَلٌ

to subdue, subjugate طَوَّغَ: أَخَفَّغَ

to enlist, recruit, sign طَوَّغَ (الْجُنُودَ)

in, draft, conscript, muster in طَوَّعَا

voluntarily, willingly طَوَّعِي

to reassure, assure, relieve طَمَأَنَّ

someone's worry or fear طَمَأْنِيَّةٌ

tranquility, (re)assurance, peace (of mind); trust; security طَمَأْنِيَّةٌ

menstruation, period طَمَثَ: تَخَبَّضَ

to aspire to or after, seek طَمَعَ إِلَى

(to), aim to طَمَرَ

to bury, inter; to embed; to fill up (with earth) طَمَسَ

to efface, obliterate, erase; to suppress, black out, hush up طَمَعَ فِي أَرْبَ

to covet, desire, wish for; to aspire to, seek طَمَعٌ

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice طَمُوحٌ

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring طَمُوحٌ

ambition, aspiration طَمُنَ: أَرَزَ

to buzz, hum, drone طَمُنَ: وَخَذَةُ وَزْنٌ

ton طَمَانٌ (طَائِرٌ)

hummingbird طَمْبُورٌ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

mandolin, lute طَنْجَرَةٌ

cooker, cooking pot, cooking pan, casserole طَنْفٌ

ledge, eaves, cornice, frieze طَنْفَسَةٌ، طَنْفَسَةٌ، طَنْفَسَةٌ

carpet, rug طَنَّا: طَبَخَ

to cook طَهَّرَ، طَهَّرَ

to be (come) clean or pure طَهَّرَ: جَمَلُهُ طَاهِرٌ

to disinfect, sterilize; to purge, purify, clean, deterge طَهَّرَ: خَتَنَ

to circumcise



(ing); bend(ing), turn(ing)

enclosed, attached, herewith طُفَّة

pilot, aviator, flier, طيار: ملاح جوي  
flyer, airman, navigator.

طيارة: طائرة: راجع طائرة

to make good, pleasant, delicious, sweet

طيب: جفلة طيباً

to scent, perfume

طيب: عطر

to aromatize, flavor

طيب: نكهة

good; pleasant, nice

طيب: جيد

delicious, tasty, savory, طيب: لذيذ

palatable, toothsome, good

good-hearted, generous, good (hearted) طيب (القلب)

perfume, scent طيب: عطر

fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, طية: ثنية

flexure, flexion, turn

to fly, wing, give wing(s) to طير

bird; fowl طير: طائر

birds; fowls; poultry طير، طيور

flying, flight; aviation طيران

airlines, airways خطوط الطيران

air force سلاح الطيران

airline شركة طيران

recklessness, rashness, fool- طيش

hardiness, frivolity, imprudence

sandpiper; redshank طيطوي (طائي)

طيع - راجع طيع، بطواع

vision, apparition, phan- طيف: خيال

طوبجياً - راجع طوعاً

طُوف: دار - راجع طاف

(log) raft, lighter, float طُوف: غرامة

flood, inundation, deluge طوفان

to surround, (en)circle, en- طُوف: طوق

compass, ring, enclose, embrace

neckband, collar طوق (المنق)

hoop, circle, ring, rim طوق: طارة

طُول: أطال - راجع أطال

length

طُول: ضد قصر، ضد عرض

height

طُول: إرتفاع، علو

طُول - راجع طَوَّل

longevity, long life

طُول العمر

tallness

طُول القامة

linear, longitudinal

طولي

roll, scroll

طومار: درج

interior, inner self, inward طوية

thoughts; conscience; intent(ion)

long

طويل: ضد قصير، ضد غريض

high; tall; big

طويل: مرتفع

طويل: مَطُول - راجع مَطُول

long, (for) a long time

طويلاً

farsighted, long-sighted, hyperopic طويل البصر أو النظر

long-lived, longevous

طويل العمر

tall

طويل القامة

fold(ing): rolling up, tuck- طي: ثني

whitewash; to clay, mud (off)

clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; طَيَّنَ

lute, luting; mortar, plaster

clayey, argillaceous

grouse

طَيَّنَ

طَيَّهَج (طائى)

tom, specter, phantasm

spectrum

طَيَّفَ، طَيَّفَ الضُّوءَ

طَيَّلَ - راجع طَوَّلَ

to lute; to mortar, plaster; to طَيَّنَ



polecat, fitchet, fitch- ظَرْبَان (حيوان)  
(ew); zoril(le), ictonyx  
skunk

ظَرْبَانٌ أَمِيرِكِيّ

envelope

ظَرْفٌ : مُغْلَفٌ

circumstance, ظَرْفٌ : حال، وضع  
condition; situation, case

wit, wittiness, esprit, ظَرْفٌ : فُكَاةٌ  
humor; charm, cuteness

exceptional circum- ظُرُوفٌ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٌ  
stances

within, in (a given ظَرْفٌ، بِظَرْفِ  
period of); during

witty, full of esprit, humor- ظَرِيفٌ  
ous, charming, cute; humorist

to win, gain, obtain, get ظَفِرَ (بِـ)

to win a victory over, ظَفِرَ عَلَى  
triumph over, defeat, beat

victory, triumph ظَفَرٌ : نَصْرٌ، غَلَبَةٌ

nail, fingernail ظَفَرٌ، ظَفَرٌ، ظَفَرٌ

toenail ظَفَرُ إصْبَعِ الْقَدَمِ

to continue to do, keep ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا  
doing, keep on, go on doing

victorious, triumphant; suc- ظَافِرٌ  
cessful; victor, conqueror; winner  
unjust, unfair; tyrannical, ظَالِمٌ  
oppressive, despotic, arbitrary;  
tyrant, oppressor, despot  
thirsty ظَامِئٌ : عَطْشَانٌ

to help, support, back ظَاهَرَ : تَأَصَّرَ  
(up), stand up for, champion

apparent, visible, dis- ظَاهِرٌ : بَاطِنٌ  
tinct, manifest, plain, clear

external, exterior, ظَاهِرٌ : خَارِجِيٌّ  
outward, outside, outer

outside, ex- ظَاهِرٌ : سَطْحٌ، فَيْذٌ بَاطِنٌ  
terior, surface, face

ظَاهِرٌ : مَظْهَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَظْهَرٌ

الظَّاهِرُ أَنَّ - رَاجِعٌ يَظْهَرُ أَنَّ (ظَهَرَ)

phenomenon ظَاهِرَةٌ

outward, outer, outside, ex- ظَاهِرِيٌّ  
ternal; ostensible, apparent

antelope, buck; gazelle, ظَلَبِي (حيوان)  
deer

waterbuck ظَلَبِي الْمَاءِ

doe, roe, female gazelle ظَلَبِيَّة (حيوان)



ظَنُّ : شك - doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving  
 كَانَ عِنْدَ حُسْنِ ظَنِّ . . . to live up to, measure up to  
 فِي أَكْثَرِ الظَّنِّ most probably

ظَهَرَ : بَانَ، بَدَأَ - to appear, come out, show, emerge, arise; to be apparent, visible, manifest, clear; to seem, look, appear. sound  
 يَظْهَرُ (أَنْ) - it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, most likely, most probably

ظَهَرَ : جَيَّرَ (بَيْكًا) - to endorse, back

ظَهَرَ : حَمَضَ (فِيلْمًا) - to develop

ظَهَرَ : قَمَّا - back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder part

ظَهَرَ : سَطَعَ - surface, face, top

ظَهَرَ : يَصْفُ النُّهَارَ، ظَهِيرَةٌ - noon, midday

ظَهُور : بُرُوز - appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation

حُبُّ الظُّهُور - exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity

عِيْدُ الظُّهُور - Epiphany

ظَهِير : نَصِير - help(er), supporter,

backer; patron, sponsor; partisan

ظَهِير [جغرافيا] - hinterland

ظَهِير (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ الْخ) - back

ظَهِير مُسَاعِد - halfback

ظَهِيرَةٌ - راجع ظَهَرَ

ظَلَّ : بَقِيَ، دَامَ - to remain, stay; to last, continue, go on, persist

ظِلٌّ - shadow, shade, umbra

فِي (تَحْتِ) ظِلِّ - under; under the protection of, under the auspices of

ظِلَامٌ - dark(ness), gloom(iness)

ظُلَامَةٌ - grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong

ظِلْف (الْحَيَوَانِ) - hoof

ظَلَّلَ : أَلْفَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ - to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over

ظَلَّلَ (رَسْمًا) - to shade; to hachure

ظَلَمَ : جَارَ عَلَى - to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, be unjust or unfair to, do wrong or injustice to

ظَلَمَ - راجع أَظْلَمَ

ظُلْم : جَوْر - injustice, unfairness, inequity; tyranny, oppression

ظُلْمَةٌ، ظُلْمَةٌ - راجع ظَلَامٌ

ظَمِيءٌ : عَطَشَ - to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst

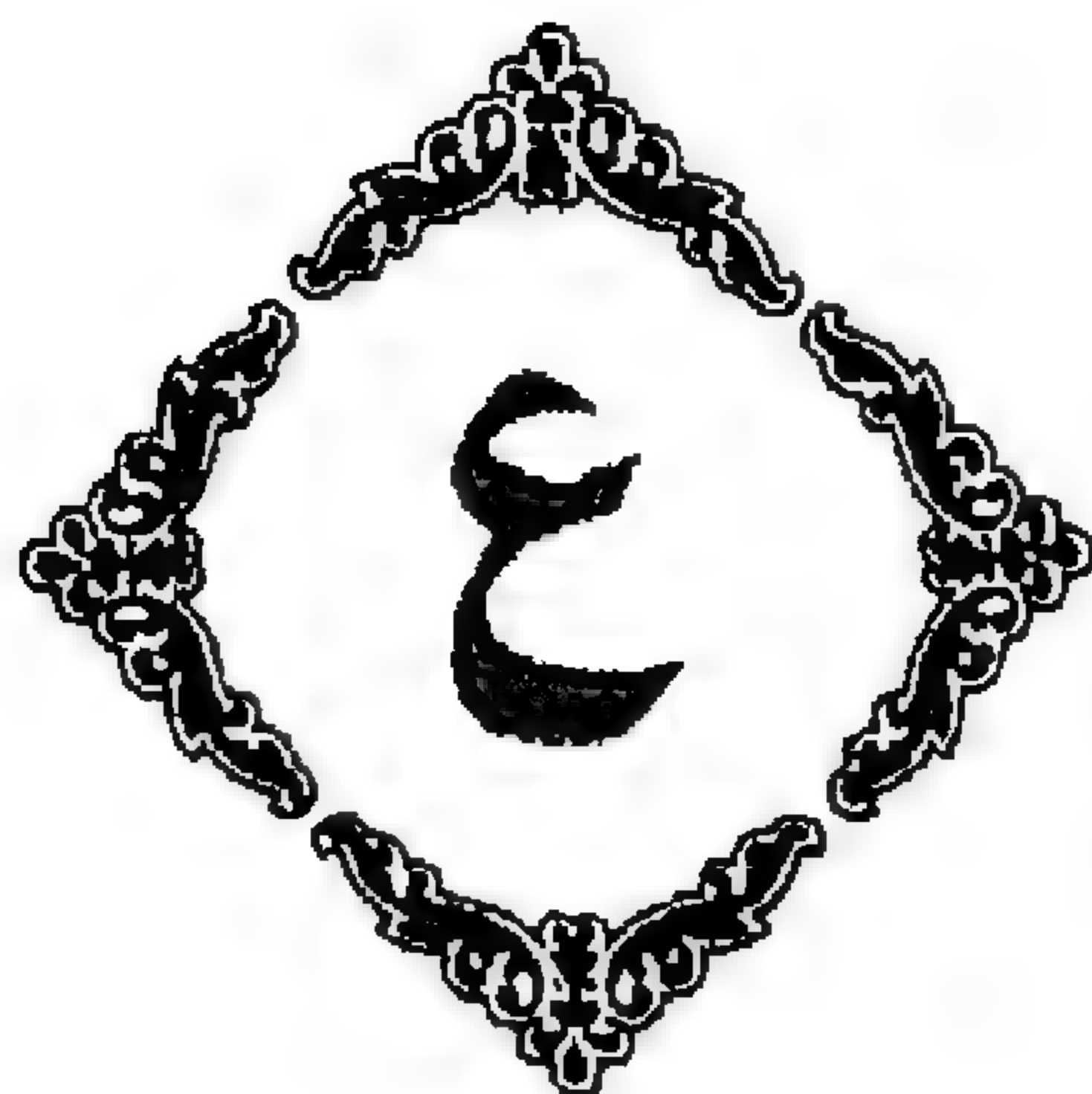
ظَمًا، ظِمٌّ، ظَمَاءٌ : عَطَشَ - thirsty

ظَمِيءٌ، ظَمَانٌ : عَطَشَان - thirsty

ظَنَّ : حَسِبَ، خَالَ - to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, take for

ظَنُّ (بِ) : إِشْتَبَهَ - to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with)

ظَنٌّ : حُسْبَان - supposition, assumption; thinking, opinion, view



to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame

عَابَ : وَمَمَّ to disgrace, dishonor, stain, taint, soil, sully; to mar

عَابِدٌ : مَنْ يَعْبُدُ worshiper, adorer

عَابِرٌ : زَائِلٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ passing, fleeting, transient, transitory, evanescent;

incidental, accidental, casual

عَاسٍ : عَابِسٌ frowning, scowling; sullen, sulky, surly, morose

عَابِ (العائِي) : مُتَكَبِّرٌ insolent, overbearing, arrogant, haughty

عَابِ : قَوِيٌّ، غَنِيْفٌ strong, powerful; violent, fierce, ferocious, wild

عَاتَبَ (عَلَى) to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit

عَاتِقٌ : كَتِفٌ shoulder

عَاتَ، عَاتَقَ (فِي) to ravage, devastate, damage; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief

عَائِرٌ : شَيْءٌ، مَشْهُوسٌ bad, ill

عَاجٌ : مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أَنْيَابُ الْفِيلِ ivory

عَائِدٌ : رَاجِعٌ returning, coming back, going back; returnee

عَائِدٌ إِلَى : مُرْقَّةٌ إِلَى due to, going back to, attributable to, ascribable to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ- related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ : زَائِرٌ visitor, caller

عَائِدَاتٌ : رِبْعٌ proceeds, revenue(s); returns, yield, receipts, earnings; royalties, royalty

عَائِشٌ : حَيٌّ alive, living, existent

عَائِقٌ : عَقَبَةٌ hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, barrier, (stumbling) block; handicap

عَائِقٌ (نَبَاتٌ) delphinium, larkspur

عَائِلٌ : فَقِيرٌ poor, needy, destitute

عَائِلٌ : مُعِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعِيلٌ

عَائِلَةٌ : أُسْرَةٌ family, house(hold)

عَائِلَةٌ مَالِكَةٌ royal family

عَائِلِيٌّ family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, homey

عَائِمٌ floating, afloat, natant

habit, wont, use, custom, usage, practice; manner(s)  
عادةً usually, as a rule, generally,  
habitually, normally  
as usual كالعامة

عوائد - راجع عائدات

to equal, be equal هادل: ساري, ببلغ  
to, be equivalent to, be worth,  
amount to, make

to balance, equilibrate هادل: وارن

to equate (with), هادل (بينهما): سوي  
equalize, make equal

just, fair, equitable, impartial, unbiased, evenhanded هادل: منصف

ordinary, common, usual, هادي conventional; normal, regular,  
standard; average, mediocre

to seek refuge with هادب: اختس

shame, disgrace, dishonor, discredit, infamy هار: خزي, ذل

naked, nude, undressed, bare; stripped, denuded هار (العارى)

barefoot(ed), unshod هاري القدمين

unfounded, groundless, baseless, untrue, false هار عن الصحة

to oppose, resist عارض: قارم

to oppose, object to, عارض: خالف

be against; to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with

to contradict, conflict عارض: ناقض

with, disagree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement with

weak, feeble, powerless, weak, feeble, power- عاجز: ضعيف  
less, impotent, helpless, unable  
disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid عاجز: مقعد  
decrepit عاجز: هرم

unable to, incapable of عاجز عن

to anticipate, forestall; to عاجل

overtake, catch up with; to hurry

immediate, instant; quick, عاجل

fast, speedy, prompt, rapid, hurried, hasty; urgent, pressing

soon, shortly; quickly, عاجلاً

promptly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once

sooner or later عاجلاً أو آجلاً

ivory عاجي: منسوب إلى العاج

ivory tower برج عاجي

to return, come back, go هاد: رجع

back; to recur, reoccur

to go back to, هاد (الأمر أو السبب) إلى

be due to, be attributable to

to relate to, be هاد إلى أول: تعلق بـ

related to, concern, belong to

to resume, هاد إلى: استأنف, واصل

recommence, return to, go back to

to entail, bring هاد (عليه) بـ: جلب

about, bring in, return, yield

to claim of, هاد عليه (بـ): طالبة (بـ)

demand of

to visit, call on هاد: زار

to antagonize; to show enmity عاقى

toward, be hostile to



stormy, windy, gusty, rough, عاصِف  
violent, turbulent, wild

storm, tempest, (ج عَوَاصِف) عاصِفة  
gale, windstrom, violent wind

snowstorm, blizzard عاصِفة ثَلْجِيَّة

thunderstorm عاصِفة رَعْدِيَّة

sandstorm عاصِفة رَمْلِيَّة

capital, metropolis عاصِمَة

عاصِد - راجع عَصَد

عاصِر - راجع عَصِر

عاطِف: عَطُوف - راجع عَطُوف

sentiment, feeling; (ج عَوَاطِف) عاطِفة  
emotion, affection, passion

sentimental; emotional, pas- عاطِفِيّ  
sionate; romantic; moving,  
touching, pathetic

unemployed, job- عاطِل (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
less, workless, idle, out of work

to loathe, detest, إِسْتَأْزَرَ مِنْ عَاف  
be disgusted by

to heal, cure عَالَى: شَفَى

bravo! well done! عَامَالًا

(good) health عَائِيَّة: صِيحَّة (جَيِّدَة)

عَائِي - راجع أَعَائِي

undutiful, impious, dis- عَائِي: فِدْبَارٌ  
loyal, untrue, ungrateful

to punish, penalize, عَائِب: قَامَسُ  
chastise, chasten, discipline

end, issue, effect, out- عَائِيَّة: نَتِيْجَة  
come, result, consequence

exhibitor, demon- عَارِض: مَنْ يُّعْرَضُ  
strator, exposor

fit, attack; spell عَارِض: نَوْتَة

accident, inci- عَارِض: حَادِثٌ طَارِئٌ  
dent; contingent, contingency

عَارِض: غَرَضِيّ - راجع غَرَضِيّ

beam, girder, rafter عَارِضَة: رَافِئَة

mannequin, model عَارِضَة: أَزْيَاء

to fight (with), combat هَارَكَ: قَاتَلَ

great, enormous; sweep- هَارَم: كَبِير  
ing, overwhelming

loan هَارِيَّة، هَارِيَّة: قَرْض

to need, require, want هَارَى: إِحْتَاجٌ إِلَى

هَارِب - راجع أَهْرَب

player, musician, in- هَارِف (مُوسِيقِيّ)  
strumentalist, recitalist

insulator; nonconductor هَارِل

resolved to or on, مُضَمَّم هَارِم (عَلَى)  
determined to or on, intent on

to live, be alive, exist, عَاشَ: حَيَّ  
subsist; to lead a life

long live! viva! vive! عَاشَ أَفْلَحَ شَأْنُ

to associate with, mix with عَاشَرَ

(the) tenth عَاشِر، العَاشِر

lover, adorer; fancier; in love عَاشِق  
with, enamored of

disobedient, insub- عَاصِي (الْعَاصِي)  
ordinate; insurgent; rebel

to be a contemporary of, be عَاصَرَ  
contemporary with

world, worldwide, global, عالمي  
universal; international  
to float, buoy هام : طفا  
to swim عام : سبح  
year هام : سنة  
public; general; common; uni- هام  
versal; prevalent, prevailing  
public security الأمن العام  
secretary-general أمين عام  
public opinion الرأي العام  
director general, general مدير عام  
manager  
the com- العامة، عامة الناس أو الشعب  
mon people, the masses  
عامة، بغامة - راجع عمومياً (عموم)  
inhabited, populated عامر : أهل  
flourishing, thriving, عامر : مزدهر  
prosperous, booming, full of life  
ample, abundant عامر : وافر  
big, large, sizable عامر : كبير  
full (of), filled (with) عامر (ب) : مليء  
to treat, deal with عامل  
to trade with, deal عامل (تجاريًا)  
with, do business with  
to reciprocate عامل بالمثل  
worker, laborer عامل : شغل  
factor; element عامل : عنصر  
working, acting, func- عامل : مشغل  
tioning, operating; active

to be addicted to هافر : أدمن على  
barren, sterile هافر : عقيم  
rational, reason- هافل : مدرك، حكيم  
able, sane, wise, judicious  
to contradict, counter- هاكس : ضاد  
act, counter, oppose  
to make passes on; هاكس : تخرش به  
to molest, proposition, make im-  
proper advances to; to tease  
هال : أعال - راجع أعال  
to lose patience عال (عجل) صبره  
high, elevated, tall, عال (العالي)  
towering, lofty, exalted; high-  
ranking, high-level, sublime  
loud, strong عال : صفة للصوت  
dependent, parasite هالة (على غيره)  
burden, charge هالة : عبء  
to treat, remedy, طَبَّ عالج  
cure, doctor, medicate  
to treat, deal with, بحث عالج  
handle, tackle, discuss, study  
world; realm هالم : دُنْيَا  
universe, cosmos هالم : كَوْن  
Third World العالم الثالث  
the animal kingdom عالم الحيوان  
scientist; scholar; expert, هالم (اسم)  
authority, master; knower  
knowing, erudite; هالم به (صفة)  
(well-) informed about, acquaint-  
ted with, familiar with, aware of

to view, eye, see, look at or عَائِنُ  
over, examine, inspect  
to quaff; to toss, drink غَبَّ (الشَّرَابُ)  
up; to pour down, gulp (down)  
not to care for, pay no غَبَا، لَمْ يَغْبَأْ بِه  
attention to

غَبَّا : جَنَدَ to mobilize; to recruit

غَبَّا : مَلَأَ to fill (up); to stow, pack

غَبَّا : غَلَبَ to box; to (en)case; to  
pack(age); to can, tin

غَبَّا (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ) to bottle

غَبَّا : شَحَنَ to charge, load, fill (up)

غَبَّا السَّاعَةَ to wind, wind up

غَبَّءَ burden, onus, charge, load

غَبَاءَةٌ aba, cloak; frock; gown

غَبَابٌ torrent; flood; waves, billows

غَبَادُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات) sunflower, turn-  
sole

عِبَادَةٌ worship, adoration; cult

عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ idolatry, paganism

عِبَارَةٌ phrase; expression, term

عِبَارَةٌ اصطِلَاحِيَّةٌ idiom

عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ is, consisting in

بِعِبَارَتِهِ أُخْرَى in other words

عِبَابَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عِبَابَةٌ، عِبَاءٌ

عَيْثُ (بِ) to play (with), toy (with),

trifle (with), fool (with)

عَيْثُ : لَيْبُ play(ing), frivolity

عَيْثُ : لَا جَذْوَى futility, vanity

سَاحِلُ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَاتٍ sweeper,

scavenger; street sweeper, street  
cleaner, garbage collector

عَامِّي : مَحْكِي، دَارِجٌ slang, colloquial,  
vernacular, spoken

عَامِّي : أَخَذَ عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ commoner,

rank and filer, layman

العَامِيَّةُ slang, vernacular, colloquial  
(language), spoken language

عَائِي : قَاسَى to suffer, undergo, ex-  
perience, pass through, sustain

عَائِدَةٌ : عَارِضٌ to oppose, resist

عَائِسٌ spinster, old maid

عَائَقٌ to embrace, hug, cuddle, en-

fold, nestle, take in the arms

عَامَةٌ (جَسَدِيَّةٌ) (physical) handicap,

disability; defect; deformity

عَاهَدَ to promise, pledge, vow,

undertake, take upon oneself

عَاهِلٌ : مَلِكٌ king, monarch

عَاوَدَ : عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ to return to, go

back to, revert to, resume

عَاوَدَ : عَادَ، رَجَعَ to recur, reoccur

عَاوَنَ : سَاعَدَ to help, aid, assist, sup-

port, back (up), extend aid to

عَايَدَ to wish (someone) a merry

feast, felicitate (someone) on the

occasion of a feast

عَايَرَ to gauge, test, check; to tune,

fix; to calibrate

عَايَشَ : عَاشَ مَعَ to live with

عَايِقُ (نَبَات) delphinium, larkspur



غِير : شَذَا fragrance, scent, perfume,  
aroma, redolence

عِنَاب : مُعَاتِبَةٌ admonition, gentle re-  
proof, blame, twit

عِتَاد : عُدَّة، تَجْهِيْزَات equipment(s),  
outfit, apparatus, gear

عِتَاد (حَرْبِيّ) (war) material, (war)  
matériel; ammunition; ordnance

عِتَال : حِمَال porter, carrier

عَتَب (على) - راجع عَاتَب (على)

عَتَبَة (البَابُ إلخ) threshold, doorstep,  
doorsill, sill

عَتَق to be(come) old, ancient

عَتَلَة : رَايَعَة، مُخَل lever, crowbar

عَتَمَ : جَعَلَهُ مُعْتِمًا to darken, dim

عَتَمَ (على) : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّسَارِ to black  
out, suppress, hush up

مَا عَتَمَ أَنْ soon he..

عَتَمَة : ظُلْمَة dark(ness), dimness

عَتَه، عَتَه idiocy, imbecility

عَتِيد : مُقْبِل future, prospective, forth-  
coming, intended

عَتِيق old, ancient, antique, age-old

عُتْ، عُتَة (حُشْرَة) moth; mite

عُتْرَ : زَلَّ to stumble, trip, tumble

عُتْرَ عَلَى : وَجَدَ to find, hit upon,

come across, light upon

عُتْرَة : سَقَطَة stumble, trip, slip

عَجِبَ : اِكْتَضَبَ to swarm with, teem  
with; to be (over)crowded with

عَبَثًا : سُدَى in vain, vainly, futilely,  
uselessly, to no avail

عَبَدَ (اللَّهُ) to worship, adore

عَبَّدَ (الطَّرِيقَ) : مَهَّدَ to pave

عَبْد : رَقِيق slave, bond(s)man, serf

عَبْدُ لَأْوِي (نَبَات) (orange) melon

عَبَرَ : اِجْتَازَ to cross, traverse, go

across, pass through, transit

عَبَرَ : اِنْقَضَى to pass, go by, elapse

عَبَّرَ (عَنْ) to express, voice, utter, de-  
clare, state, indicate, bring out

عَبَرَ across, trans-; through, via, by

way of; by means of, by

عَبْرَة : دُمْعَة tear, teardrop

عَبْرَة : اِمْتِلَاحَة، عِظَة example, lesson

عِبْرِيّ، عِبْرَانِيّ Hebrew, Hebraic

العِبْرِيَّة Hebrew (language)

عَبَسَ to frown, scowl, glower

عَبَسَ - راجع عُبُوس

عَبِقَ (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ) to be redolent of,

full of, filled with (a scent)

عَبْقَرِيّ : نَابِغَة genius

عَبْقَرِيَّة : نُبُوغ، ذَكَاء عالٍ genius

عَبْوَة : مَتَّجٌ مُعَدٌّ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلْءِ وَجْهَائِهِمَا refill

bomb

عَبْوَة (نَابِغَة)

عَبُودِيَّة slavery, servitude, bondage

عَبُور crossing, traversing, transit

عَبُوس - راجع عَابَسَ

عَجَل : سُرْعَة - راجع عَجَلَة	miraculous, wonder, magic عَجَائِبِي
عَجَل : وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَةِ (حِيران)	rush job; quick report (talk, عَجَلَة etc.); brief meeting; short time
عَجَلُ الْبَحْرِ : لُقْمَة	عَجِبَ مِنْ أَرْلِه - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ
لَحْمُ الْعِجَل	عَجِبَ to amaze, astonish, surprise
عَجَلَة : سُرْعَة, speed, haste, hurry, quickness, fastness, rapidity	عَجِبَ : ذَمْرُ astonishment, amaze-ment, wonder, surprise
عَجَلَة : دَوَلَاب	عَجِبَ : أَعْجَبِيَة wonder, marvel
عَجَم : فُرْس	لا عَجِبَ no wonder!
عَجَم : غَيْرُ عَرَب	عَجِبَ : غُرُور self-conceit(edness), self-conceit, vanity, vainglory
عَجَمَة : بَزْرَة	عَجْجَة : يَيْطُرُ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيّ omelet(te)
عَجَمِي : فَارِسِيّ	عَجْرَة : عُقْدَة node, nodule, knot
عَجَنَ	عَجَزَ عَنْ to fail to, fall short of, be unable to, be incapable of
عَجْهَوم : طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ	عَجَزَ : أَعْجَزَ to disable, incapacitate, paralyze; to frustrate, thwart
عَجْوَة : ثَمَرٌ مَكْبُوس	عَجَزَتِ الْتَرَاءُ to age, grow old
عَجُوز : old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years	عَجَزَ : كَفَلٌ, رَذَف buttocks, rump
عَجُول : hasty, rash; quick, hurried	عَجَزُ يَتِّبِ الشَّعْرَ second hemistich
عَجِيب : wonderful, amazing; strange, odd, queer, weird, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre	عَجَزَ : ضَعْفُ weakness, powerlessness, impotence, helplessness, inability; disability, infirmity
عَجِيَّة (ج عَجَائِب) : أَعْجُوبَة miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy	عَجَزَ : فَصُور failure (to), inability, incapability, incapacity
عَجِين, عَجِينَة	عَجَزَ : نَقْصُ deficit, shortage
عَدَا : أَحْصَى	عَجَل : أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run; to be quick, fast
عَدَا : إِغْتَبَرَ	عَجَل : سَرَعَ to speed up, accelerate, hasten; to hurry, rush, urge
عَدَا : رَكَضَ	
عَدَا : مَا عَدَا, فِيمَا عَدَا	
except, save	





to revel, carouse, roister غُرْبَدٌ  
earnest (money), down pay- غُرْبُونُ  
ment, handsel, deposit  
tribute, pledge, token غُرْبُونُ مَخْبُوعٌ  
Arab, Arabian, Arabic غُرْبِي  
Arabic الغُرْبِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الغُرْبِيَّةُ  
to limp, hobble, go lame, غُرَجٌ، غُرَجٌ  
walk lamely, be lame  
to stop at; to visit غُرَجٌ عَلَى  
lameness, limp(ing) غُرَجٌ  
hut, cottage, shack, shanty غُرْزَالٌ  
wedding (ceremony), mar- غُرْسٌ  
riage (ceremony), bridal, nuptials  
throne غُرْسٌ : كُرْسِيُّ الْمَلِكِ إلخ  
to show, demonstrate, غُرَضٌ : أَظْهَرَ  
exhibit, display, present  
to offer, proffer, ten- غُرَضٌ : قَدَّمَ  
der, extend, present  
to put forward or غُرَضٌ : طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ  
forth, bring up, advance, set forth,  
propound, present  
to offer, suggest, غُرَضٌ : اقْتَرَحَ  
propose  
to review; غُرَضٌ (لـ) : اسْتَعْرَضَ، بَحَثَ  
to examine, survey, consider; to  
discuss, study, treat, deal with  
to review; to parade غُرَضٌ الْجُنْدُ  
to broaden, widen, غُرَضٌ : صَارَ غَرِيضاً  
expand, be(come) broad or wide  
to broaden, wid- غُرَضٌ : جَعَلَهُ غَرِيضاً

to excuse, forgive, pardon غُلَرٌ  
excuse; pretext, pretense, plea غُلَرٌ  
غُلَرًا - رَاجِعٌ مَغْلَبَةٌ  
virgin, maiden غُلَرَاءُ : بَنَاتُ  
the Virgin (Mary) (مَرْيَمُ) الغُلَرَاءُ  
Virgo بُرْجُ الغُلَرَاءِ [فلك]  
to blame, censure غُلَزَ، غُلَزَ : لَامَ  
to disrobe, unclothe, un- غُرِيَ (بِـ)  
dress; to denude, strip off, bare,  
lay bare, uncover, expose  
the open, out- غُرَاءُ : فُضَاءٌ، خِلَاءٌ  
doors, open air, open space  
godfather, sponsor غُرَابٌ [نصرانية]  
diviner, fortune-teller, غُرَافٌ : بَصَّارٌ  
soothsayer, augur  
Iraq البِرَاقُ  
Iraqi بِرَاقِي  
impediments, hindrances, غُرَاقِيلُ  
obstacles, obstructions, barriers  
fight(ing), combat, غُرَاكٌ : بَتَالٌ، شُجَارٌ  
battle; quarrel, wrangle  
to translate into غُرِبَ : نَقَلَ إِلَى الغُرْبِيَّةِ  
Arabic  
to Arabicize, make غُرِبَ : جَعَلَهُ غُرْبِيّاً  
Arabic; to Arabize  
Arabs غُرِبَ، غُرِبَ، غُرْبَانٌ  
carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, غُرْبَةٌ  
cart; trolley  
cab(riolet), غُرْبَةٌ (يَجْرُهَا جِصَّانٌ)  
hack(ney), victoria, carriage

juniper عَرْنَر (شجر)  
 to know; to be عَرَفَ : عَلِمَ، أَدْرَكَ  
 aware of, acquainted with, familiar with; to learn, find out (about);  
 to recognize  
 to inform of, acquaint عَرَفَ : أَعْلَمَ  
 with, let know about, tell about  
 to introduce to, عَرَفَ شَخْصاً بِأَخْر  
 present to, acquaint with  
 to define عَرَّفَ : حَدَّدَ  
 custom, usage, عَرَفَ : اِمْتِعْلَاح، عَادَة  
 practice, convention, tradition  
 comb, crest عَرَفَ الذَّبَكِ وَنَحْوَهُ  
 عرفان : مَعْرِفَة - رَاجِع مَعْرِفَة  
 customary, conventional, traditional, usual عَرَفِي : تَقْلِيدِي  
 martial law حُكْمٌ عَرَفِي  
 to sweat, perspire عَرِقَ : أَفْرَزَ عَرَقاً  
 sweat, perspiration عَرِقَ (الجَسْم)  
 arrack عَرِقَ : فَشْرُوبٌ مُسَكَّر  
 vein, blood vessel عَرِقَ : وَرِيد  
 race, stock عَرِقَ : جَنْس، عُنْصُر  
 stem عَرِقَ : سَاقُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ وَرْقَتِهِ أَوْ ثَمَرَتِهِ  
 vein عَرِقَ فِي الرُّخَامِ أَوْ الخَشَبِ إلخ  
 sweaty, sweating, perspiring عَرِقَان  
 to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block عَرَقَل : عَاقَ  
 racial; ethnic; racist عَرَقِي : عُنْصُرِي  
 corncob, cob, ear عَرْنَاس (الذَّرَّة)

en, expand, extend  
 to expose to, جَعَلَهُ عَرَضَةً لِه  
 make subject to; to subject to  
 to endanger, imperil, عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ  
 jeopardize, expose to danger  
 accident; something nonessential عَرَضٌ : مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا  
 symptom, indication عَرَضٌ [طَب] :  
 by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, accidentally, haphazardly, by coincidence  
 breadth, width عَرَضٌ : مَبْدَ طُول  
 presentation, عَرَضٌ : إِظْهَار، تَقْدِيم  
 demonstration, show(ing), exhibition, display(ing)  
 offer, suggestion, عَرَضٌ : اقْتِرَاح  
 proposal, proposition  
 parade; review عَرَضٌ عَسْكَرِي  
 crosswise, across, عَرَضاً، بِالْعَرَضِ  
 breadthways, widthways  
 supply and demand عَرَضُ وَالطَّلَبُ  
 fashion show عَرَضٌ أَزْيَاء  
 side عَرَضٌ : جَانِب  
 middle عَرَضٌ : وَسْط  
 high seas, open sea عَرَضُ الْبَحْرِ  
 honor عَرَضٌ : شَرَف  
 subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable to, open to, vulnerable to  
 accidental, nonessential, incidental; casual, passing عَرَضِي : عَارِض  
 cross, transverse عَرَضِي : مَبْدَ طُولِي

glory, honor, prestige, **عَزَا : جَاءَ**  
 esteem; high rank, high standing  
 to ascribe to, attribute **عَزَا إِلَى : نَسَبَ**  
 to, impute to, refer to  
 to console, comfort, condole, **عَزَى**  
 solace, offer one's condolences to  
 consolation, comfort **عَزَاء : سُلَّوَان**  
**عَزَبَ**, **عَزَبَاء** - راجع **أَعَزَبَ**  
 country estate, farm **عِزْبَةٌ : مَرْزَعَةٌ**  
**عِزَّة** - راجع **عِزٌّ**  
 sense of honor, self-**عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ**  
 esteem, self-respect, pride  
 to censure, rebuke, **عَزَرَ : وَبَّخَ**  
 reprove, reprimand, scold  
 to consolidate, strengthen, **عَزَزَ : قَوَّى**  
 reinforce; to corroborate, con-  
 firm; to promote, further, foster  
 to play, play on **عَزَفَ (على آلة موسيقية)**  
 (a musical instrument)  
 to play a tune **عَزَفَ لَحْنًا**  
 to abstain from, refrain **عَزَفَ عَنْ**  
 from, abandon, give up  
 to hoc, dig up **عَزَفَ (الأَرْضَ)**  
 nut (of a bolt) **عَزَقَةٌ : مَسْمُولَةٌ**  
 to separate, isolate, **عَزَلَ : أَبْعَدَ**, **فَصَلَ**  
 seclude, segregate; to insulate  
 to depose, oust, remove, **عَزَلَ : خَلَعَ**  
 dismiss, discharge, displace, expel  
 isolation, seclusion, retire-**عَزَلَةٌ**  
 ment; privacy, solitude, loneness  
 to resolve to, determine to, **عَزَمَ عَلَى**

Arabism; Arab nationalism; **عُرُوبَةٌ**  
 Pan-Arabism  
 buttonhole **عُرُوفَةٌ (الثُّوبِ)**  
 tie, bond **عُرُوفَةٌ (الصَّدَاقَةُ إلخ)**  
 bride **عُرُوسٌ، عُرُوسَةٌ**  
 the newlyweds, the bride **العُرُوسَانِ**  
 and (bride)groom  
 prosody **عُرُوضٌ : مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ**  
 metrics, prosody **عِلْمُ العُرُوضِ**  
 to be naked, nude, bare **عُرِيَ**  
 nakedness, nudity, nudeness **عُرِيَ**  
**عُرْيَانٌ** - راجع **عَارٍ**  
 bridegroom, groom **عُورِيسٌ**  
 arbor, bower **عُورِيشٌ : تَعْرِيشَةٌ**  
 broad, wide; extensive, vast **عُورِيشٌ**  
 petition **عُورِيشَةٌ : إِسْتِذْعَاءٌ، مَذْكُورَةٌ**  
 corporal **عُورِيفٌ : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ**  
 monitor **عُورِيفٌ : مُتَسَاعِدٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ**  
 introducer **عُورِيفٌ : مَنْ يُعْرِفُ القَوْمَ**  
 deep-rooted, firmly estab- **عُورِيقٌ**  
 lished; old; highbred, highborn  
 disposition, character **عُورِيكَةٌ**  
 lair, den **عُورِينٌ : قَاوِي الأَسَدِ إلخ**  
 to be strong, powerful **عُزٌّ : قُوِي**  
 to be rare, scarce; to **عُزٌّ : نَذَرَ، غَلَا**  
 be dear, precious, costly  
 to pain, hurt, be pain- **عُزٌّ عَلَيْهِ (أَنْ)**  
 ful for, be difficult for



to camp, encamp, tent عَسْكَرَ : نَحِمَ

soldiers, troops عَسْكَرَ : جُنْدٌ، جَيْشٌ

soldiery, army

military, army-

soldier, private

honey

honeymoon

honeycomb

honey; honey-colored

difficult, hard, arduous, tough

nest

to give dinner to

dinner, supper

evening, eve

clannish, tribal

grass, herbage; pasture; herb

herb, plant; wort

herbaceous, herbal, grassy

(one) tenth

ten

association, . compan-

ionship, company, intimacy

twenty

decimal

decimal fraction

to nest, build

or settle in a nest

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي، جَيْشِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

decide to, be determined to or on;

to intend to, plan to

resolution, resolve, de-

termination, decision, intention

celibacy, bachelor-

hood

precious, costly, ثَمِين

valuable, dear

dear, (well-)beloved, نَحْبُوب

cherished; dear one, love(r)

rare, scarce

mighty, strong

(my) dear

the (Holy) Koran

pipit

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

عَزَمَ : نَحِمَ

juice, sap; ex- عُصَارَةٌ: عُصِيرٌ، عُلاَصَةٌ  
tract, extraction, essence  
self-made عَصَائِي: بَشَى نَفْسَهُ بِتَقْيِهِ  
to fold, tie, bind, wrap عَصَبَ: رَبطَ  
to bandage, dress عَصَبَ: خَمَدَ  
to blindfold, muffle عَصَبَ الْقَيْنَيْنِ  
nerve عَصَب [تَشْرِيع]  
league, union; coterie, clique, عَصَبَةٌ  
circle, set, group, troop  
League of Nations عَصَبَةُ الْأُمَمِ  
nervous عَصَبِي  
to press (out), squeeze عَصَرَ: ضَمَطَ  
(out), compress, wring  
afternoon عَصَرَ: بَعَثَ الظُّهْرَ  
age, era, epoch, عَصَرَ: ذَهَرَ، زَمَنَ  
time, period  
to modernize, update عَصَرَنَ: حَدَّثَ  
modern, up-to-date, new عَصَرِي  
to storm, rage, عَصَفَ (بِالرَّيْحِ)  
blow violently  
safflower عَصْفَرُ: قِرْطَم (نَبَات)  
sparrow; finch; bird عَصْفُور (طَائِر)  
swallow عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ  
sparrow عَصْفُورُ دُورِي  
hedge sparrow عَصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ  
to (safe)guard, protect عَصَمَ: حَفِظَ  
to prevent, restrain عَصَمَ: مَنَعَ  
disobedience, insubordina- عَصِيَان  
tion; insurrection, rebellion

to love passionately, adore, be عُشِقَ  
in love with, be enamored of  
(passionate) love, passion عُشِقَ  
random, haphazard, aim- عُثَوَائِي  
less, purposeless  
at random, random(ly), عُثَوَائِيًا  
haphazard(ly), aimlessly, pur-  
poselessly, blindly, hit or miss  
evening, eve عُثِي، عُثِيَّة: مَتَاء  
on the eve of عُثِيَّةٌ كَذَا  
companion, comrade عُثِير: رَاقِب  
clan, kinsfolk; tribe عُثِيرَةٌ: قَبِيلَةٌ  
love(r), sweetheart عُثِيق  
sweetheart, mistress عُثِيقَةٌ  
to disobey; to عَصَى: خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ  
resist, oppose; to revolt against  
stick, staff, rod عَصَا: قَصَب، عُود  
walking stick, cane عَصَا: عُكَّاز  
scepter, mace, wand عَصَا: مَرُولْجَان  
neurosis عَصَاب: إِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِي  
gang, ring; band, عَصَابَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ  
group, troop, company  
band; bandage, dres- عَصَابَةٌ: رِبَاطٌ  
sing, swathe  
headcloth, headband عَصَابَةٌ لِلرَّأْسِ  
blindfold عَصَابَةٌ لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ  
gangster زَجَلُ عَصَابَةٍ، عُصْرُوفِي عَصَابَةٍ  
juicer, press, squeeze- عُصَارَةٌ: آلَةُ الْعَصْرِ  
er, wringer, mill

grant, aromatic, perfumed  
 perfume, scent; essence عطر : طيب  
 (eau de) cologne عطر : كولونيا  
 to sneeze عطس : أتت العطسة  
 sneeze عطسة : المرة من عطس  
 to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst عطش : ظبيء  
 to make thirsty, cause to thirst عطش  
 thirst عطش : ظمأ  
 thirsty عطشان، عطش : ظمآن، ظبيء  
 to bend, incline, curve, bow, twist, turn عطف : حنى  
 to sympathize with, feel for, pity عطف على : حن  
 sympathy, compassion, pity, feeling, affection عطف : شنان  
 to break down; to leave without work; to disable, cripple; to suspend; to deactivate, defuse عطل  
 failure, breakdown, trouble, disorder; defect(iveness) عطل وضرر - راجع ضرر  
 holiday(s), vacation, recess عطلة  
 weekend عطلة (نهائية) الأسبوع  
 putrid, rotten; stinking عفن : نين  
 sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, affectionate, loving عطوف  
 gift, present; grant, donation; bonus عطية : منحة  
 lizard عظامة : ببحلية، ببقاية

critical, crucial, grave, serious, difficult فصيب : خرج، صعب  
 porridge, gruel فصيلة : ثريد  
 juice, syrup عصير : عصارة، شراب  
 to bite عض : أمتك بأسنانه  
 chronic, inveterate, incurable, irremediable عضال : مزمن، مستعص  
 bite عضه : المرة من عض  
 to support, back (up), help, aid, assist عضد : أغان  
 upper arm, brachium عضد [تشرح]  
 muscle عضلة [تشرح]  
 muscular, muscle عضلي  
 organ, member (من أعضاء الجسم) عضو  
 ber, limb, (bodily) part عضو (في جمعية إلخ)  
 member عضوي  
 organic عضوية (في جمعية إلخ)  
 membership عطاء، خطأ : منحة - راجع عطية  
 tender, bid, offer عطاء : عرض  
 perfumer, druggist عطار : بائع العطر  
 spice dealer عطار : بائع البهارات  
 Mercury عطارد [الملك]  
 to be damaged, impaired عطب  
 damage, injury, harm; impairment, spoilage, wreck(age) عطب  
 to perfume, scent; to aromatize عطر  
 sweet-smelling, fragrant عطر، عطري



I beg your pardon! par- غَفَرًا : مَعْدِرَةٌ  
 don me! excuse me!  
 spontaneously, auto- غَفَرًا : بِلِقَائِيَا  
 matically; by oneself  
 spontaneous, un- هَفْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَفَنَ  
 prompted, automatic, impulsive هَفْوِي : بِلِقَائِي  
 chaste, continent, خَفِيفٌ : ذُو الْعِفَّةِ  
 pure, modest, virtuous  
 ideological; doctrinal خَفَائِدِي  
 eagle خَفَابٌ : نَشْرٌ (طَائِر)  
 punishment, خَفَابٌ : جَزَاءٌ، عُقُوبَةٌ  
 penalty, sanction  
 real estate, real property خَفَارٌ  
 drug, medicine, medica- خَفَارٌ : دَوَاءٌ  
 ment, medication, remedy  
 landed, land, خَفَارِي : خَاصُّ الْعَقَارَاتِ  
 real real, estate  
 headband, headcord خِفَالٌ (الرَّأْسِ)  
 to follow, succeed خَفَبَ : تَبِعَ  
 to comment on خَفَبَ عَلَى : عَلَّقَ عَلَى  
 bacl خَفِيبٌ : مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، كُنْبٌ  
 child, offspring خَفِيبٌ : وَلَدٌ  
 end; remainder, خَفِيبٌ : آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ  
 rest; butt, stub, stump  
 (immediate- خَفِيبٌ كَذَا، فِي أَعْقَابِ كَذَا -  
 ly) after, subsequent to, following  
 obstacle, hindrance, im- خَفَبَةٌ : عَائِقٌ  
 pediment, barrier, obstruction  
 to knot, tie; to fasten خَفَدَ : رَبَطَ

sermon; preachment عِظَةٌ : مَرْعِظَةٌ  
 lesson, example عِظَةٌ : عِبْرَةٌ  
 to be(come) great, big, large; عَظُمَ  
 to grow, increase  
 to glorify, exalt, extol; to عَظَّمَ  
 aggrandize, enlarge, magnify  
 bone; piece of bone عَظْمٌ، عَظْمَةٌ  
 grandeur, grandness، فَخَامَةٌ  
 greatness, magnificence, majesty  
 osseous, osteal, bony, bone عَظْمِي  
 skeleton تَشَكَّلَ عَظْمِي  
 great, big, large; huge, enor- عَظِيمٌ  
 mous; grand, grandiose, majestic;  
 mighty, strong; important  
 to be chaste, modest, virtuous عَفٌ  
 to abstain from, keep from عَفٌ عَنْ  
 to forgive, pardon, excuse عَفَا عَنْ  
 abstinence, continence، خَفَافٌ  
 virtue, chastity, modesty  
 afreet, demon, devil جَفْرِيتٌ : شَيْطَانٌ  
 (automobile) jack جَفْرِيتٌ (السيَّارة)  
 gall oak خَفَصٌ (شَجَر)  
 to rot, decay, decompose، تَغَفَّنَ  
 putrefy, spoil; to mold  
 mold; rot(tenness)، فَتَادُ عَفُونَةٌ  
 decay, decomposition, putridity  
 rotten, putrid, decayed، مُتَغَفَّنٌ  
 decomposed, moldy, foul  
 forgiving, indulgent غَفُورٌ : صَفُوحٌ  
 pardon, forgiveness غَفُورٌ : صَفْحٌ

to crook, bend, curve      عَقَبَ : حَنَى  
 to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp, conceive      عَقَلَ : لَهِمَ  
 to hobble, fetter      عَقَلَ : قَيَّدَ  
 mind, intellect, brain, reason      عَقْل  
 computer      عَقْلٌ إلكتروني  
 the unconscious      العقل الباطن  
 rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellective, mental      عقلاني  
 mental, intellectual, rational      عقلي  
 mentality, mind      عقلية : ذهنية، عقل  
 to sterilize, disinfect, antisepticize; to pasteurize      عَقَّمَ (مِنَ الْجَرَائِمِ)  
 sterility, barrenness      عَقْم، عَقَم  
                                  عَقُوبَةٌ - راجع عَقَاب  
                                  عَقُوقٌ : عاق - راجع عاق  
 colonel      عقيد (في الجيش)  
 captain      عقيد (في القوات البحرية)  
 belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, doctrine; ideology      عقيدة : مذهب  
 agate      عَقِيقٌ : حَجَرٌ ثَمِينٌ كَرِيم  
 carnelian; garnet      عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَر  
 onyx      عَقِيقٌ يَمَانِي  
 wife, spouse      عَقِيلَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ  
 sterile, barren      عَقِيمٌ : عاقِر  
 futile, useless, unavailing, unfruitful, abortive, vain      عَقِيمٌ : بَلَا جَذْوَى  
 crutch; walking stick, cane; staff, stick      عُكَّاز، عُكَّازَةٌ

to conclude, make      عَقَدَ : أَهْرَمَ  
 to hold (convene, call) a meeting or session      عَقَدَ اجْتِمَاعاً أَوْ جُلْسَةً  
 to hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer      عَقَدَ مُحَادَثَاتٍ  
 to complicate; to make complicated, complex, difficult      عَقَدَ : صَعَّبَ  
 contract; agreement      عَقْدٌ : اِتِّفَاقٌ  
 arch, vault      عَقْدَةٌ : قَنْطَرَةٌ  
 decade      عَقْدٌ : عَشْرُ سَنَوَاتٍ  
 necklace; collar      عَقْدٌ : قِلَادَةٌ  
 knot, loop; snarl      عُقْدَةٌ : اُنْشُرُوطَةٌ  
 knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle      عُقْدَةٌ : عُجْرَةٌ  
 knot      عُقْدَةٌ : وَحْدَةٌ لِلسَّرْعَةِ، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي  
 complex      عُقْدَةٌ (نَفْسِيَّةٌ) : مُرَكَّبٌ  
 plot      عُقْدَةٌ (الرَّوَايَةُ أَوِ التَّرْجِيحُ)  
 problem, knot      عُقْدَةٌ : مُشْكِلَةٌ  
 turmeric      عُقْدَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ : كُرْكُمٌ  
 to wound, injure      فَقَرَ : جَرَحَ  
 to slaughter, butcher      عَقَرَ : ذَبَحَ  
 barrenness, sterility      عَقَرٌ : عَقْمٌ  
 on his own ground, in his own house (place, country)      فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ  
 scorpion      عَقْرَبٌ : دُرِّيَّةٌ سَامَةٌ  
 hand, pointer      عَقْرَبٌ (السَّاعَةِ)  
 Scorpio      بُرْجُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فلك]  
 to braid, plait      عَقَصَ : ضَفَرَ  
 magpie      عَقَقَقَ (طَائِرٌ)



to turn up عَلَى صَوْتِ الْبَيْدِياعِ إلخ  
 on, upon, above, over عَلَى : تَوَقَّ  
 at, on, by عَلَى : عِنْدَ  
 provided that, on the con- عَلَى أَنْ  
 dition that, if, as long as  
 however, but, yet, still عَلَى أَنْ  
 accordingly, therefore, so (و) عَلَيْهِ  
 you have to, should, عَلَيْكَ (أَنْ)  
 must, ought to; it is your duty to  
 highness, sublimity; emi- عَلَى : عِلَاءُ  
 nence, high rank, prestige, glory  
 remedy; cure, medicine, عِلَاج : نَوَاءُ  
 medicament, medication, drug  
 relation(ship), connec- عِلَاقَةٌ : مِلَّةُ  
 tion, contact; bond, tie, link  
 public relations عِلَاقَاتُ عَامَّةُ  
 (coat) hanger عِلَاقَةٌ (ثِيَابِ)  
 key holder عِلَاقَةٌ (مِفْتَاحِ)  
 wherefore? what for? why? عِلَامٌ ؟  
 mark, sign, indication, عِلَامَةٌ : إِشَارَةٌ  
 token; insignia; emblem  
 grade, mark عِلَامَةٌ (عَلَى امْتِحَانِ)  
 question mark عِلَامَةٌ اسْتِفْهَامِ  
 عِلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالِمِ  
 openness, publicness عِلَائِيَّةُ : جَهْرُ  
 openly, publicly, in public عِلَائِيَّةُ  
 increase, raise, allowance; عِلَاوَةٌ  
 bonus, premium; addition  
 in addition to, over and عِلَاوَةٌ عَلَى

to be turbid, muddy; to be تَعَكَّرَ  
 disturbed, troubled  
 to muddy, muddle; to dis- عَكَّرَ : كَدَّرَ  
 turb, disorder, unsettle  
 turbid, muddy; troubled, dis- عَكِرَ  
 turbed, disordered, unsettled  
 to lean on (a staff, etc.) عَكَّرَ عَلَى  
 to reverse, invert عَكَسَ : قَلَبَ  
 to reflect, mirror عَكَسَ (الضُّوَّةُ)  
 to reflect, mir- عَكَسَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى  
 ror, show, demonstrate, express  
 reverse, inverse, عَكْسَ : نَقِیضَ، خِلْفَ  
 converse, counter, opposite  
 on the con- بِالْعَكْسِ، عَلَى الْمَعْكَسِ  
 trary  
 بِالْعَكْسِ : عَكْبِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ عَكْبِيًّا  
 vice versa وَالْعَكْسُ بِالْعَكْسِ  
 contrary, opposite, adverse, عَكْبِيٌّ  
 counter(active), converse; in-  
 verse; reverse, backward  
 backward(s), in reverse, re- عَكْبِيًّا  
 versely; conversely; inversely  
 to devote or dedicate one- عَكَّفَ عَلَى  
 self to; to engage in; to be engaged  
 in, occupied with  
 perhaps, maybe عَمَلٌ : لَعَلَّ  
 to rise (high), go up; to be عَمَلًا : ارْتَفَعَ  
 high, lofty; to be loud  
 to raise, lift (up), hoist عَلَى : رَفَعَ  
 (up), boost, jack up, hike  
 to raise one's voice عَلَى صَوْتِهِ



to know (of); to be aware of. (ب) جَلِمَ  
cognizant of, acquainted with,  
familiar with, informed about; to  
learn (about), find out (about)  
to teach, instruct, school, جَلَمَ : تَرَسَّ  
educate, tutor  
to mark, label جَلَمَ : وَصَمَ  
flag, banner, standard جَلَمَ : رَابَعٌ  
distinguished person, barz- جَلَمَ : شَخْصٌ  
sonality; master; authority; star  
science; knowledge, learning; جَلَمَ :  
cognizance, awareness  
archaeology جَلَمَ : الْأَثَارُ  
sociology جَلَمَ : الْأَجْتِمَاعُ  
biology جَلَمَ : الْأَحْيَاءُ، جَلَمَ : الْحَيَاةُ  
ethics, morals جَلَمَ : الْأَخْلَاقُ  
humanities جَلَمَ : الْإِنْسَانِيَّةُ  
rhetoric جَلَمَ : الْبَلَاغَةُ أَوْ الْبَيَانُ  
ecology جَلَمَ : الْبَيْئَةُ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتُ  
anatomy جَلَمَ : التَّشْرِيعُ  
zoology جَلَمَ : الْخَيَوَانُ  
atomistics; atomics جَلَمَ : الْفَرَاةُ  
mathematics جَلَمَ : الرِّيَاضِيَّاتُ  
agriculture, agronomy جَلَمَ : الزَّرَاعَةُ  
demography جَلَمَ : السُّكَّانُ  
political جَلَمَ : السِّيَاسَةُ، جَلَمَ : سِيَاسِيَّةٌ  
science(s), politics  
physics جَلَمَ : الطَّبِيعَةُ  
astronomy جَلَمَ : الْفَلَكُ

above, along with, as well as  
to can, tin; to pack, package; to جَلَبَ  
box; to case, encase  
box, case; pack(et), package جَلَبَ  
can, tin, tincan جَلَبَ : (طَعَامٌ مَحْفُوظٌ)  
carton جَلَبَ : كَرْتُونٌ  
disease, malady, ailment; جَلَبَ : مَرَضٌ  
illness, sickness; disorder  
defect, flaw, fault, short- جَلَبَ : عَيْبٌ  
coming, drawback, disadvantage  
cause, reason جَلَبَ : سَبَبٌ  
toad جَلَبَ : ضَبَّادٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
to feed, fodder جَلَبَ : أَطْعَمَهَا  
fodder, forage, provender جَلَبَ  
to get caught in, catch in, جَلَبَ : رَقَعَ  
get stuck in  
جَلَبَ : تَعَلَّقَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ تَعَلَّقَ بِ-  
to hang (down), suspend, جَلَبَ : ذُلٌّ  
dangle, let hang, sling  
to attach, fasten, جَلَبَ : رَبَطَ، ثَبَّتَ  
tie; to post, affix, stick  
to suspend جَلَبَ : (مَفْعُولٌ كَذَا)  
to comment on جَلَبَ : عَقَّبَ عَلَى  
to attach importance (to) جَلَبَ : أَمْنِيَّةٌ  
leech جَلَبَ : حَلَقَةٌ : قُوَّةُ الْعَلَقِ  
colocynth جَلَبَ : حَنْظَلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
to chew, masticate جَلَبَ : مَضَغَ  
chewing gum, gum جَلَبَ : مَلَكَةٌ  
to justify, warrant جَلَبَ : بَرَّرَ، فَسَّرَ

uncle, paternal uncle عَم : أَخُو الْأَب  
 father-in-law عَم : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ  
 about what, of what عَمَّ، عَمَّا  
 blindness عَمَى : فَقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ  
 support, prop, stay, rest، عِمَاد : دَعَامَةٌ  
 shore, brace, buttress, pillar  
 general, major general عِمَاد : لِيَوَاءَ  
 building, edifice, structure عِمَارَةٌ  
 architecture لَنْ (مَنْدَسَّة) الْعِمَارَةِ  
 employment عَمَلَةٌ، عِمَالَةٌ : عَمَلٌ بِطَالَةٍ  
 treason, treachery عَمَالَةٌ : بَغْيَانَةٌ  
 labor, worker's, blue-collar عَمَالِي  
 turban عِمَامَةٌ : لِبَاسُ الرِّئَاسِ  
 عُمان عُمان  
 Omani عُمَانِي  
 aunt, paternal aunt عَمَّة : أُمْتُ الْأَب  
 to resort to; to under- عَمَدَ إِلَى أَوَّلِ  
 take, embark upon; to turn to  
 to baptize, christen عَمَدَ (الْوَلَدَ)  
 intent(ion), purpose, design; عَمْد  
 premeditation, willfulness  
 on purpose, inten- عَمْدًا، عَنْ عَمْد  
 tionally, deliberately, willfully  
 mayor; governor عَمَلَةٌ (الْمَدِينَةِ إلخ)  
 faculty عَمَلَةٌ (الْكُلِّيَّةِ إلخ)  
 عَمَلِيَّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَمِّد  
 to inhabit, live in, dwell in عَمَرَ : سَكَنَ  
 to live long عَمَرَ : عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

cosmology عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِ، عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِيَّاتِ  
 linguistics, lexicology عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ  
 logic عِلْمُ الْمُنْطِقِ  
 botany عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ  
 grammar; syntax عِلْمُ النُّحْوِ  
 psychology عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ  
 genetics عِلْمُ الْوَرِاثَةِ  
 physiology عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ  
 secular, lay, laic(al) عِلْمَانِي  
 scientific; learned; scholarly عِلْمِي  
 فَلَنْ، فَلَنًا - رَاجِعٌ غَلَايَةِ، غَلَايَةٍ  
 فَلْنِي، فَلِنَ open, overt, public  
 غَلَايَةِ - رَاجِعٌ غَلَايَةٍ  
 علُو height, altitude, elevation; علُو  
 highness, loftiness; loudness  
 علَوِيّ : قَرْنِيّ upper, higher; upstairs;  
 superior, supreme  
 علِيَاء : سَمَاءَ heavens, sky, firmament  
 غَلِيَاء : عُلُو - رَاجِعٌ عُلُو  
 عُلْيَا (الْبَيْتِ) attic, garret, loft  
 جُلْيَا الْقَوْمِ upper class, elite, VIPs  
 عُلْيَق (نَبَات) bramble, blackberry  
 نُوتُ الْعُلْيَقِ raspberry  
 خَلِيل : مُرِيض - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٍ  
 خَلِيل : لَطِيف soft, gentle, mild, light  
 عَم : سَادَ to prevail in, reign in,  
 spread through or over; to be pre-  
 vailing, general, common

dure; act(ion), activity

transaction, deal

فَعِيلَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

(surgical) operation, surgery

(military) operation

to generalize

to popularize, publicize, circulate, spread, send out

about whom, of whom

column, pillar, post, pole, pier

spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone

vertical, perpendicular

vertically; perpendicularly

commission, brokerage

whole, entire; all (of)

the public, the people

in general, generally, on the whole, by and large

public; state; general, common, universal

to be or become blind

chief, head, leader

dean

brigadier general

commodore

deep, profound

agent, representative

to build, construct, erect

age

life(time), life span

how old are you?

building, construction; civilization, culture; populousness

minor hajj, minor pilgrimage to Mecca

to deepen, be or become deep(er) or (more) profound

to deepen, make deep(er)

depth, deepness, profoundness; bottom, innermost

to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out; to produce

to work; to toil, labor; to function, operate, run

to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, aim at

act, deed, action

work; labor; job; occupation, business, profession, career, trade; employment

pursuant to, according to, in conformity with, by virtue of

giant; gigantic

currency, money

practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, pragmatic

practically, in practice

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure

operation; process; procedure



warehouse, magazine, مَخْزَن: عَنْبَر  
storehouse, depot, store(room)  
hold, car- مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَةِ: عَنْبَر  
go deck, cargo department  
hangar, shed حَظِيرَةُ طَائِرَات: عَنْبَر  
arrogance, haughtiness هُنْبُجِيَّة  
at, by, near; on, upon; with; عِنْد  
when, at the time when, as  
if need be, عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ, عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ  
in case of need, if necessary  
I have عِنْدِي: لَدَيَّ, أَمْلِكُ  
then, at that time هِنْدَبِلْد: جِينْبِلْد  
nightingale هَنْدَلِيب (طَائِر)  
when, as; while, during هِنْدَمَا  
she-goat هَنْز, هَنْزَة (حَيَوَان)  
race, stock هَنْصَر: عِرْق, جَنْس  
element; consti- هَنْصَر: مَادَّة, عَامِل  
luent, ingredient; factor  
(chemical) element هَنْصَر (كِيمِيَائِي)  
Whitsuntide; هِنْدُ النُّصْرَة, عِيدُ النُّصْرَة  
Whitsunday, Pentecost  
racial; ethnic; racist هَنْصَرِي  
to intensify, heighten, streng- هَنْفَ  
then; to be(come) violent, severe  
to scold, upbraid, chide هَنْفَ: وَنَحْ  
violence; vehemence, fierce- هَنْفَ  
ness, inter ..., toughness; force  
turbine هَنْفَة: تَرْبِيَّة  
vigor; prime, bloom, power, هَنْفَوَان  
might, force; pride, haughtiness

client, customer غَيْبِل: زَبُون  
agent; hire- غَيْبِل (سِيَّاسِي): مُرْتَزِق  
ling, mercenary; traitor  
customs broker, cus- غَيْبِلُ جُمْرُكِي  
toms agent  
from; off, away from عَنْ: مِنْ  
out of, motivated by عَنْ: بِدَافِع  
about, on, over, regard- عَنْ: خَوْل  
ing, concerning, with respect to  
for, on behalf of عَنْ: بِالنُّيَابَةِ عَنْ  
to mean, intend عَنْ: قَصْدًا, أَرَادَ  
to mean, denote عَنْ: أَفَادَ مَعْنَى  
to concern, affect, in- عَنْ: غَنَاءُ الْأَمْرِ  
terest, mean; to worry, disquiet  
عَنْ: بِ- رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
i.e., that is, that is to عَنْ: أَعْنَى  
say, namely, viz.  
pains, trouble, effort, كَدَّ, عَنْ: غَنَاءُ  
toil, labor, hard work  
jujube عَنْ: أَب (نَبَات)  
russet, burgundy عَنْ: اللَّوْنِ  
stubbornness, obstinacy, عَنْ: مُعَانَدَة  
adamancy, intransigence  
care, keeping, protec- عَنْ: رِعَايَة  
tion, custody; attention, heed  
care(fulness), caution عَنْ: حَيْطَة  
divine providence الْعِيَاةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ  
grape(s) عَنْ: نَبَات  
ambergris عَنْ: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ

the Old Testament العهد القديم  
 care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship عَهْدَة: رِخَايَة  
 to howl, yelp, yowl عَوَى  
 lutist, lutanist عَوَاد: عَارِفُ الْعُرْد  
 buoy; raft, pontoon, float عَوَامَة  
 life buoy عَوَامَة النِّجَاة  
 عَوِج - راجع إِنْجِج  
 to bend, crook, curve, twist عَوِج  
 to accustom to, habituate عَوَّدَ عَلَى  
 to, inure to, make used to  
 stick, rod عَوْد: عَصَا، قَضِيب  
 wood عَوْد: خَشَب  
 aloes (wood) عَوْد: خَشَبُ خَطَر  
 lute عَوْد: مِزْهَر (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)  
 toothpick عَوْدُ أُسْتَان  
 match(stick) عَوْدُ النَّخَابِ أَوْ الْكِبْرِيت  
 return(ing), coming back, عَوْدَة  
 going back; resumption  
 private parts, genitals عَوْرَة: سَوْرَة  
 defect, fault, blemish عَوْرَة: عِلَّة  
 lack, want, need(iness), عَوْر: قُفْر  
 destitution, poverty, indigence  
 boxthorn عَوَسَج: نَبَات شَائِك  
 عَوَّضَ  
 to compensate, recompense;  
 to repair, redress, remedy, make  
 good; to make up for  
 عَوَّضَ  
 substitute, offset, compensa-  
 tion, recompense; consideration

عُنُق، عُنُق: رَقَبَة neck  
 عُنُقُود cluster, bunch; raceme  
 عُنُقُودُ جَنْب bunch of grapes  
 عُنُقُوبَت (حَيَوَان) spider  
 عُنُقُوبَت النَّعْكُوبَت cob(web), spiderweb  
 عُنْوَان: رَأْسِيَّة title, heading, headline  
 عُنْوَان (الشَّخْصِ أَوْ الْمَكَانِ) address  
 عُنْوَان: رَمْزٌ، مِثَال epitome, symbol,  
 image, typical example  
 عُنُورَة by force, forcibly, coercively  
 عُنُون to entitle, title; to address  
 عُنِيَ بِ to take care of, look after, see  
 عُنِيَ بِ to tend, watch over  
 عَنِيد stubborn, obstinate, inflexi-  
 ble, adamant, intransigent  
 عَنِيف violent, vehement, fierce,  
 harsh, severe, drastic, tough  
 عَهْد: عَرَفَ to know, be familiar with  
 عَهْد: رَفَى - راجع نَعَّهْد  
 عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ to entrust to; to entrust  
 with, charge with; to authorize to  
 عَهْد: مِيثَاق covenant, compact, con-  
 vention, pact, treaty, agreement  
 عَهْد: وَعْد، إِبْرَام pledge, vow, prom-  
 ise; commitment, obligation  
 عَهْد: عَصْر، زَمَان epoch, era, time,  
 period, age  
 عَهْد: حُكْم reign, rule, period, re-  
 gime; term (of office)  
 العهد الجديد the New Testament

Ascension Day عِيدُ الصُّعُودِ  
 Epiphany عِيدُ الظُّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَطَّاسِ  
 flag day عِيدُ الْعَلَمِ  
 Labor Day, May Day عِيدُ الْعَمَالِ  
 Whitsunday, Pentecost عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ  
 Easter عِيدُ الْفِصْحِ، عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 Lesser Bairam عِيدُ الْبَطْرِ  
 centennial, centenary عِيدُ مِئْرِي  
 carnival عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ  
 the Prophet's Birthday عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ  
 Christmas, Xmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ  
 birthday عِيدُ مِيلَادِ فَشَخْصٍ  
 feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast) عِيدِيَّةُ  
 to gibe, taunt, scoff عَابَ عَابَ  
 at; to reproach, rebuke  
 wild ass, onager عَيْرٌ: جِنَارُ الْوَحْشِ  
 to keep alive, let or make live عَيْشَ  
 life; living عَيْشٌ، حَيَاةٌ: عَيْشَةٌ  
 bread عَيْشٌ: خُبْزٌ  
 to specify, determine, fix عَيَّنَ: حَدَّدَ  
 pinpoint, identify, set, appoint  
 to appoint, assign عَيَّنَ (فِي مَنَاصِبٍ)  
 eye عَيْنٌ: عَضْرُ الْبَصَرِ  
 spring, source, fountainhead, headspring عَيْنٌ: يَنْبُوعٌ  
 wellspring  
 spy عَيْنٌ: جاسوس  
 cash; property عَيْنٌ: نَقْدٌ، مَالٌ

instead of, in place عوضاً عن  
 of, in lieu of, as a substitute for  
 فوق - راجع أعلاه  
 to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in) عَوَّلَ عَلَى: اعْتَمَدَ، اْتَكَلَّ  
 to float, buoy up عَوَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمْوِمُ  
 abstruse, recondite, difficult; complicated, complex, intricate غَرِيبٌ  
 wail(ing), lament(ation) غُرَيْلٌ  
 visit, call حَيَاةٌ: زِيَارَةٌ  
 clinic, office حَيَاةٌ (الطَّيِّبِ)  
 standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment); caliber حَيْارٌ: مَقْيَاسٌ  
 shot, gunshot حَيْارٌ نَارِي  
 defect, fault, blemish, shortcoming, drawback قَبْ: نَقِصَةٌ  
 shame, disgrace قَبٌّ: عَارٌ، خِزْيٌ  
 to celebrate a feast قَبَّ  
 feast, feast day, festival, holiday عِيدٌ  
 Independence Day عِيدُ الْاِسْتِغْلَالِ  
 Greater Bairam عِيدُ الْأَمْشَى  
 Mother's Day عِيدُ الْأُمِّ  
 Assumption عِيدُ اَنْتِقَالِ الْعُرَاءِ  
 Annunciation عِيدُ الْبَشَارَةِ  
 Transfiguration (Day) عِيدُ التَّجَلِّيِ  
 All Saints' Day عِيدُ جَمِيعِ الْقُدِّيسِينَ  
 New Year's Day عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ  
 anniversary عِيدٌ سَنَوِيٌّ  
 Thanksgiving Day عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ



ocular, eye- فَيْسِي : فَوْعَلَاءَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ  
 real (estate), land(ed) فَيْسِي : عَقَارِي  
 in kind, in specie فَيْسِي : غَيْرُ نَقْدِي  
 to falter, hem (في النطق أو الكلام) فَيْسِي  
 and haw, stammer, stutter

notable, dignitary, VIP غَيْن : رَجَبِه  
 the same غَيْن (كَلَا)، غَيْنُهُ، بِتَيْنِهِ : نَفْسُهُ  
 in kind, in specie غَيْنًا  
 sample, specimen غَيْتَة : نَمُودَج



laurel, bay; daphne	غار (نبات)	غائب	absent, not present, not there
raid, invasion, foray, attack	غارة	غائط : براز	feces, excrement, stool
gardenia	غار دينا (نبات)	غائم : مُغَيِّم	cloudy, overcast
drowned; sunk; sunken	غارق	غاب : تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ	to absent one-
gas	غاز	self, be absent, fail to show up	
invader, raider, attacker	غاز (الغازي)	غاب : اِخْتَفَى	to disappear, vanish;
to court, woo, show love to	غازل	to hide (oneself), be hidden	
gaseous	غازي : منسوب إلى الغاز	غاب : أَثَلَ، غَرَبَ	to set, go down
unjust, unfair; oppressive,	غاشم	غاب عن	to be far from; to leave.
tyrannical; outrageous; brutal		quit, part with, desert	
to dive into, plunge	غاص في أو على	غاب عن صَوَابِهِ أَوْ رُغْبِهِ	to lose con-
into, submerge in, sink into		sciousness, become unconscious,	
angry, furious, wrathful,	غاضب	faint, swoon, pass out	
mad, enraged, infuriated, vexed		غاب، غابة : حَرَبَة	forest, wood, thick-
غاط - راجع أغط		et, woodland, jungle	
asleep; sleeping	غائب (الغافي) : نائم	past, bygone, elapsed	
to take unawares, take	غافل : باغت	غابر : ماضٍ	to leave, depart from, go away
by surprise, surprise		from, go out of, quit	
inattentive, inadvertent, ساو	غافل : ساو	غار : اِنْحَسَفَ	to sink, sink down, sink
unmindful, unaware, negligent		in, fall in, cave in, collapse	
cormorant, shag	غاق : طائر مائي	to penetrate (into)	غار في : دَخَلَ
crow	غاق : غراب	to be jealous of	غار من
		cave, cavern, grotto	غار : كهف

object(ive), intent(ion)

utmost, extreme, limit غَايَةٌ : أَقْصَى

as far as, up to, to the de- لِنَايَةِ كَذَا

gree of, until, till

extremely, high- لِنَايَةِ، فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا

ly, greatly, too, very

to differ from, be in con- خَالَفَ : خَافِرٌ

trast with; to be contrary to, in-

consistent with, incompatible with

after, following غَبَّ : يَغْدُ

to visit at intervals زَارَ غَبًّا

stupidity, foolishness غَبَاءٌ، غَبَاوَةٌ

dust غُبَارٌ، غَبْرَةٌ

to pass, elapse, go by غَبَرَ : مَضَى

to envy حَبَطَ : تَمَنَّى بِمِثْلِ حَالِ فُلَانٍ

happiness, bliss, felicity غُبْطَةٌ : سَعَادَةٌ

beatitude, blessedness غُبْطَةٌ : طَوْنِي

to wrong, aggrieve; to pre- ظَلَمَ : ظَلَمَ

judice; to cheat, defraud

injustice, inequity, wrong; غُبْنٌ، غُبْنٌ

prejudice, detriment; cheat(ing)

stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, غَبِيٌّ

dim-witted; fool, idiot, simpleton

to nauseate, feel غَشِيَ (تَشْتَفِي) غَشِيَ

nausea, be nauseated, feel or be-

come sick, be disgusted

nausea, sickness, disgust غَشِيٌّ، غَشْيَانٌ

tomorrow غَدًا، الْغَدُ، فِي الْغَدِ

the day after tomorrow يَغْدُ غَدًا

to become, grow, turn غَدَا : صَارَ

padlock; lock, latch

غَال : قُفْلٌ

expensive, غَالٍ (الْغَالِي) : غَبْرٌ رَجِيصٌ

high-priced, costly, dear

dear, valuable, pre- غَالٍ : ثَمِينٌ

cious, costly, invaluable

dear, (well-)beloved, غَالٍ : عَزِيزٌ

dearly loved, cherished

boiling, ebul- غَالٍ : فِي حَالَةِ الْغَلْيَانِ

lient, bubbling (up)

to exaggerate, overstate, غَالَى فِي

overdo, be excessive in

to fight, combat; to contend غَالَبَ

with, struggle with, wrestle with

victor, conqueror; ظَافِرٌ، مُتَجَبِّرٌ

winner; victorious, triumphant

(pre)dominant, pre- غَالِبٌ : سَائِدٌ

ponderant, prevailing

in most cases, غَالِبًا، فِي الْغَالِبِ

mostly, generally, in general,

most of the time; most probably

majority غَالِبِيَّةٌ : أَغْلِيَّةٌ

gallon غَالُونٌ

gallery; furniture showroom غَالِيرِي

to cloud (over), be- غَامَ (بِالسَّمَاءِ)

come cloudy or overcast

to venture, risk, hazard, غَامَرَ (بِ)

stake, take a risk, take a chance

obscure, vague, ambiguous, غَامِضٌ

equivocal, unclear, mysterious

dark, deep غَامِضٌ : دَاكِنٌ، قَاتِمٌ

beauty, beautiful woman غَايَةِ

purpose, aim, goal, end, غَايَةِ : هَدَفٌ



night heron	غُرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طائر)
example, model, type	هَرَار: مثال
like, similar to	على هَرَارٍ كَذَا
love, passion, fondness	هَرَام: حُب
gram(me)	هَرَام: جرام (بن الكيلو غرام)
fine, mulct; penalty	هَرَامَة
amorous, amatory, love	هَرَامِي
to set, go down, sink	هَرَب: غَاب، أَقْل
west; the West	هَرَب، الغرب
westward(s), west	هَرَبًا
sieve, riddle, screen	هَرَبَال: مَنْخَل
to sift, sieve, riddle, screen	هَرَبَل
western, westerly, west	هَرَبِي
to sing, warble	هَرَد، هَرَد: غَنَى
gardenia	هَرْدِينِيَا (نبات)
	هَرَدَ بِـ: خَدَعَ - رَاجَعَ غُرْ
to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into	هَرَزَ، هَرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِيْ
to plant	هَرَسَ: زَرَعَ
to (im)plant, (in)fix	هَرَسَ: ثَبَتَ
	هَرَسَ، هَرَسَة - رَاجَعَ غَرِيْبَة
piaster	هَرَس: فَرَس
purpose, aim, end,	هَرَص: هَدَف، غَايَة
object(ive), goal, intent(ion)	
objects, things,	أَعْرَاض: حَاجَات
effects, belongings, stuff	
to gargle	غُرْغُر: تَغَرَّغُرْ

to give lunch to	هَدَى: قَدَّمَ الْغَدَاءَ لـ
lunch, luncheon	هَدَاء: طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ
early morning	هَذَا: خُدُوَة، بُكْرَة
perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser	هَذَار
raven; rook	هَذَاف: غُرَاب (طائر)
gland	هَذَة [تَشْرِيع]
to betray, sell out, be disloyal to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat	هَذَرَ، هَذَرَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ)
perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloyalty; double cross	
early morning	هَذُوَة: بُكْرَة
brook, creek, rill, small stream	هَذِير
to feed, nourish, nurture	هَدَى
nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient, food	هَدَاء: قُوْت
to deceive, mislead, fool; to lure, tempt; to dazzle, blind	هَر: خَدَعَ
inexperienced, unskilled; naive, artless, gullible	هَر: غَدِيْمُ الْخَبْرَة
cadet, recruit	هَر، مُتَجَنِّدٌ هَر
to glue	هَرَا، هَرَى: لَصَقَ
glue	هَرَاء، هَرَا: لَصَاق
crow	غُرَاب (طائر)
raven; rook	غُرَابٌ أَسْوَد (طائر)
chough	غُرَابٌ أَعْصَم (طائر)
jackdaw	غُرَابُ الزُّرْع (طائر)

instinct; impulse, urge, drive **خَرِيْزَة**  
 (nursery) plant, seedling, sapling, cutting, transplant **خَرِيْصَة : شَتْلَة**  
 drowned; sunk **خَرِبَق : غَارِق**  
 opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival **خَرِيْم : خَصْم**  
 to invade, raid, attack, assault, harry; to maraud **خَرَا : أَغَارَ عَلَى**  
 to flood, overrun, overspread, sweep (away) **خَرَا : اِكْتَسَحَ , خَمَرَ**  
 abundance, copiousness, plenty, plenitude, profusion **خَرَاة**  
 gazelle; deer **خَرَال (حيوان)**  
 doe, female gazelle or deer **خَرَالَة**  
 to abound; to be abundant, copious, plentiful, ample **خَرَز : كَثُرَ**  
 to spin **خَرَزَل : رَدَدَ**  
 flirt(ation); court(ship), wooing; love; love poetry **خَرَزَل**  
 invasion, incursion, raid, foray, attack, assault; conquest **خَرَزَة**  
 abundant, copious, ample, plentiful, profuse, heavy **خَرَزِير**  
 washing machine, washer; dishwasher **خَرَسَالَة (آلَة)**  
 dusk, twilight, nightfall **خَرَسَق**  
 to wash, rinse, clean **خَرَسَل , خَرَسَل**  
 to launder **خَرَسَل الثَّيَاب**  
 to brainwash **خَرَسَل الدِّمَاغ**  
 to cheat, swindle; to dou-

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out **خَرَفَ**  
 room; chamber; cabin **خَرَفَة : حُجْرَة**  
 waiting room **خَرَفَة اِنْتِظَار**  
 chamber of commerce **خَرَفَة بِيْعَارَة**  
 living (or sitting) room **خَرَفَة جُلُوس**  
 dining room **خَرَفَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْل**  
 bedroom, bedchamber **خَرَفَة نَوْم**  
 to sink; to founder **خَرَقَ (الشَّيْءُ)**  
 to drown **خَرَقَ (الشَّخْصُ)**  
 خَرَقَ - رَاجِعُ الْخَرَقِ  
 sinking; drowning **خَرَق : مُضْطَرَعٌ خَرَق**  
 to fine, mulct, amerce **خَرَمَ : أَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَة**  
 loss, damage **خَرَم : خَسَارَة**  
 crane **خَرْتُوْق , خَرْتُوْبِي (طَائِر)**  
 geranium, cranesbill **خَرْتُوْقِي (نَبَات)**  
 no wonder! **خَرُو , لَا خَرُو**  
 setting (of the sun); sunset, sundown; nightfall, dusk **خَرُوب**  
 conceit(edness), self-conceit, vainglory, pride, arrogance **خَرُور**  
 strange, odd, queer, unusual, uncommon, weird **خَرِيْب : غَرِيْب**  
 stranger, foreigner, alien; strange, foreign **خَرِيْب : أَجْنَبِي**  
 eccentric, odd, queer **خَرِيْبُ الْأَطْوَار**  
 oddity, curiosity; wonder, marvel, prodigy **خَرِيْبَة : غَرِيْبَة**  
 badger **خَرْمَر (حَيَوَان)**

tender, fresh, juicy غَطَسَ: طَرِيٌّ

to be (become, get) غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)  
angry with, cross with, furious at,  
mad at, enraged by  
anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire. غَضِبَ  
indignation, irritation

غَضِبَ، غَضَبَان - رَاجِعٌ غَاضِبٌ

to wrinkle, shrivel, puck- غَضِنَ: جَعَدَ  
er, crease, corrugate, crinkle

wrinkle, pucker, crease غَضِنَ، غَضُنَ  
during; within, in فِي غَضُونٍ

meanwhile فِي غَضُونِ ذَلِكَ

lion غَضِنْفَرٌ: أَسَدٌ

to immerse, plunge, dip غَطَّ: غَمَسَ

to snore غَطَّ النَّائِمُ: خَرَّ

to cover غَطَّى (الْثَّقَابَ، الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ)

cover, covering, wrap, wrap- غَطَاءٌ  
per, wrapping, envelope; veil; lid;  
top; case; jacket

bedcover, bedspread, غِطَاءُ الشَّرِيرِ  
coverlet, sheet

tablecloth غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ

diver, plunger غَطَّاسٌ: غَوَّاصٌ

grebe غَطَّاسٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

Epiphany غِطَّاسٌ، عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ

haughtiness, arrogance, in- غَطَرَسَةٌ  
solence, conceit(edness)

to dive, dip, plunge غَطَسَ: غَامَسَ  
sink, submerge

ble-cross; to deceive, fool, delude,  
bluff; to trick, dupe

to adulterate غَشَى: تَلَقَّى، زُغِلَ

cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, غَشَى  
imposture, double-dealing, de-  
ception, deceit, fraud

to haze, mist, cloud, blur; to غَشَى  
cover; to overlay, coat, plate

membrane; thin layer; screen; غِشَاءٌ  
film; coat(ing); cover(ing)

cheat(er), crook, swindler, غَشَّاشٌ  
double-dealer, double-crosser;  
deceitful, double-dealing

haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, غِشَاوَةٌ  
film; veil, cover(ing)

to frequent, go to; زَارَ، غَشِيَ  
to come to, visit

to faint, swoon, pass out, غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ  
lose consciousness

to choke, be choked غَمَسَ (بِالطَّغَامِ)

to be overcrowded غَمَسَ بِهِ: إِزْدَحَمَ  
with, jammed with, full of

to force to, compel غَضَبَ عَلَى: أُجْبِرَ  
to, coerce to, oblige to

by force, forcibly غَضِبًا، بِالْغَضَبِ

in spite of him, against his غَضِبًا عَنْهُ  
will; forcedly, unwillingly

branch, bough, twig غَضِنَ (الشَّجَرَةَ)

to lower غَضَّ طَرَفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرَفِهِ: خَفَضَهُ  
(one's eyes, one's glance)

to غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَافَلَ  
overlook, disregard, wink at



victory, triumph; (pre)domi- **غَلَبَ**  
 nance, supremacy, upper hand  
 yield, produce, crop, **غَلَّتْ**: **مِنْخُورٌ**  
 harvest, proceeds, revenue  
 to make or commit a mis- **غَلَطَ**: **أَخْطَأَ**  
 take or an error, err, be mistaken,  
 be at fault, be wrong  
 mistake, error, fault **غَلَطَ**, **غَلْطَةٌ**: **سَهْطًا**  
 wrong, incorrect **غَلَطَ**: **غَيْرُ مُسَجِّحٍ**  
 mistaken, at fault, in **غَلَطَانٌ**: **مُخْطِئٌ**  
 error, wrong  
 to thicken, coarsen, be or be- **غَلِظَ**  
 come thick or coarse  
 to thicken, make thick; to **غَلِظَ**  
 coarsen, make coarse  
 to envelop, cover, wrap (up); **غَلَفَ**  
 to coat; to (en)case; to package  
 to bind (a book) **غَلَفَ الْكِتَابَ**  
**غَلَقَ** - راجع **أَغْلَقَ**  
 excess(iveness), extravagance, **هَلَوٌ**  
 immoderation; exaggeration  
 boiling, ebullition **غَلِيٌّ**, **غَلِيَانٌ**  
 thick; heavy, dense **غَلِيظٌ**: **سَبِيكٌ**  
 coarse, rough, harsh **غَلِيظٌ**: **خَبِيثٌ**  
 rude, rough, boor- **غَلِيظٌ**: **قَطْدٌ**, **مُجَلٌّ**  
 ish; antipathetic; boring, dull  
 (tobacco) pipe **غَلْبُونٌ** (التدخين)  
 to grieve, sadden **غَمٌّ**: **أَحْزَنَ**  
 grief, sorrow, sad- **غَمٌّ**: **حُزْنٌ**, **كَآبَةٌ**  
 ness, melancholy, gloom(iness)

to dip, plunge, im- **غَطَسَ**: **غَمَسَ**  
 merse, submerge, sink  
 to slumber, sleep, fall asleep **غَمًا**  
 to forgive, pardon, ex- **غَفَرَ**: **صَفَحَ عَنْ**  
 cuse, condone, remit, absolve  
 forgiving, condoning; toler- **غَفُورٌ**  
 ant, indulgent, lenient, merciful  
**غَفِيٌّ** - راجع **غَفَا**  
 to (hand)cuff, manacle, fet- **غَلَّ**: **تَيَّدَ**  
 ter, shackle, (en)chain  
 to yield, produce **غَلَّ**: **أَغْلَى**  
 handcuff(s), manacle(s), **غَلَّ**: **تَيَّدَ**  
 fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)  
 rancor, grudge, malice **غَلَّ**: **جَقَدَ**  
 to be expensive **غَلًا**: **فِيَدَ رَخِصَ**  
 to boil, bubble (up) **غَلَى**: **فَارَ**  
 to boil **غَلَى**: **جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي**  
 high cost, high prices **غَلَاءٌ**  
 high cost of living **غَلَاءُ الْمَعِيشَةِ**  
 envelope, cover(ing), **غَلَّافٌ**: **غِطَاءٌ**  
 wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing)  
 cover, binding; jacket **غَلَّافُ الْكِتَابِ**  
 boy, lad, youth **غُلَامٌ**: **فَتًى**  
 servant, valet, page **غُلَامٌ**: **نَحَايِمٌ**  
 slave **غُلَامٌ**: **عَبْدٌ**  
 boiler, kettle, pot; caldron **غُلَّيَّةٌ**  
 to defeat, beat, triumph over, **غَلَبَ**  
 get the better of, overcome  
 to prevail, (pre)domi- **غَلَبَ عَلَى**  
 nate, preponderate

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ  
 well-off, affluent, opulent  
 rich in, full of, filled غَنِيٌّ بِ: حَائِلٌ  
 with, loaded with  
 spoils, booty; gain, profit غَنِيْمَةٌ  
 diver, plunger غَوَّاصٌ: غَطَّاسٌ  
 pearl diver غَوَّاصٌ (على اللؤلؤ)  
 loon, diver; grebe غَوَّاصٌ: طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ  
 submarine غَوَّاصَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ تَغْرُوصُ  
 guava غَوَّالَةٌ، غَوَّالَةٌ (نبات)  
 succor, relief, aid, help غَوْثٌ: إِعَانَةٌ  
 depression, sinkage, pan; hol- غُورٌ  
 low; bottom; depth  
 gorilla غُورِيلَا (حيوان)  
 mob, rabble, riffraff, ragtag غَوْهَاءُ  
 ghoul, goblin, غُولٌ: حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِيٌّ  
 ogre, bogey, hobgoblin, bugbear  
 golf غُولْف (لعبة)  
 absence غِيَابٌ: عَدَمُ الْحُضُورِ  
 setting, sinking غِيَابٌ: غُرُوبٌ  
 to take away, cause to غَيَّبَ: أَخْفَى  
 disappear; to hide, conceal  
 the غَيْبٌ، الغَيْبُ: مَا غَابَ عَنِ الْإِنْسَانِ  
 invisible; the supernatural  
 by heart غَيًّا  
 trance, stupor; swoon, faint, غَيِّبَةٌ  
 unconsciousness; coma  
 metaphysical, supernatural, غَيْبِيٌّ  
 transcendental; invisible  
 guitar غَيْتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

dimple غَمَازَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ فِي الْخَدِّ  
 cloud(s) غَمَامٌ، غَمَامَةٌ: سَحَابٌ، سَحَابَةٌ  
 sheath, scabbard غَمْدٌ: خِلَافُ السِّيفِ  
 to flood, inundate; to engulf, غَمَرَ  
 overwhelm; to cover, fill up; to  
 immerse, submerge  
 to wink (at) غَمَزَ (فُلَانًا بِغَمِيزِهِ)  
 wink, eyewink غَمَزَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ  
 to dip, plunge, غَمَسَ: غَطَّسَ  
 immerse, submerge, steep  
 to close or shut one's eyes غَمَّضَ عَيْنَيْهِ  
 obscurity, vagueness, غُمُوضٌ: إِبْهَامٌ  
 ambiguity, uncertainty  
 blindman's buff غُمُيْضَةٌ (لعبة)  
 to sing, chant, vocalize غَنَى: أُنْشَدَ  
 wealth, riches, affluence, غِنًى: ثَرَاءٌ  
 opulence, prosperity, abundance  
 he can do without it, غَرَفِي غِنًى غَنَةً  
 he does not need it  
 indispensable, essential لا غِنًى غَنَةً  
 singing, song, chant(ing) غِنَاءٌ: تَغْرِيدٌ  
 singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) غِنَائِيٌّ  
 shepherd غَنَامٌ: رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ  
 to pamper, spoil, coddle غَنَجَ  
 to take as booty; to غَنِمَ: أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيْمَةٍ  
 capture; to gain, win  
 sheep (and goats) غَنَمٌ: خِشَانٌ (وَمَاجِنٌ)  
 غَنَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَنِيْمَةٍ  
 غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ to be(come) rich, wealthy

غَيْرَان - راجع غَيُور  
 jealousy; zeal  
 غَيْرَة، غَيْرَة  
 field; garden  
 غَيْظ: غَضَب  
 rage, anger, fury, wrath  
 غَيْم (سَبَّ السَّمَاء) - راجع غَام (سَبَّ السَّمَاء)  
 clouds; mist, fog  
 غَيْم: مَخَاب  
 cloud  
 غَيْمَة: سَحَابَة  
 غَيُور  
 jealous; zealous, enthusiastic,  
 ardent, keen, eager

غَيْث: مَطَر  
 rain  
 غَيَّرَ: بَدَّلَ  
 to change, alter, modify,  
 vary, convert, turn, transfer,  
 transform; to shift, switch  
 غَيَّرَ رَأْيَهُ  
 to change one's mind  
 غَيْرَ  
 other than, unlike, not, un-, in-,  
 im-, non-, dis-; another  
 غَيْرَ أَنْ  
 yet, however, but, never-  
 theless, still, on the other hand  
 لا غَيْرَ، لَيْسَ غَيْرَ  
 only, just, merely  
 مِنْ غَيْرَ  
 without; excluding





blood group, blood type	فَبَّةُ الدَّمِ	then; so, thus, therefore	فَـ
light, bright	فَاتِحٌ : زَاوٍ, فَيَّذْ غَايِقُ	to return, come back, go back	فَاءٌ
first	فَاتِحٌ : أَوَّلُ	heart	لُؤْلُؤٌ : قَلْبٌ
fortune-teller, diviner	فَاتِحُ الْبَيْتِ	use, usefulness, avail, be- nefit, advantage, utility	فَائِدَةٌ : نَفْعٌ
conqueror, victor	فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ	interest	فَائِدَةٌ (على المال)
introduction, preface, foreword, preamble	فَاتِحَةٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ	winner; victor; victorious, triumphant; successful	فَائِزٌ
the open- ing chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of the first sura	فَاتِحَةُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ	overabundant, super- fluous, excess, surplus	فَائِضٌ : زَائِدٌ
lukewarm, tepid	فَاتِرٌ : مُتَعَدِّلُ السُّخُونَةِ	surplus, overflow, ex- cess, superfluity	فَائِضٌ : زِيَادَةٌ
fascinating, captivating, charm- ing, thrilling, breathtaking, beau- tiful, lovely; tempting, luring	فَاتِنٌ	excessive, extreme, max- imum; considerable; intensive	فَائِقٌ : بَالِغٌ
invoice, bill	فَاتُورَةٌ	to pass, elapse, go by, ex- pire, be past, be over	فَاتٌ : مَضَى
to surprise, take by surprise, come suddenly upon	فَاجَأَ	to escape (someone); to miss, let slip, forget to do	فَاتَهُ (أَنْ)
painful, calamitous, disas- trous, catastrophic, tragic	فَاجِعٌ	it is too late	فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ أَوْ الْوَقْتُ
disaster, calamity, catastrophe; tragedy	فَاجِعَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ	he missed the opportunity, the train	فَاتَتُهُ الْفُرْصَةُ, فَاتَهُ الْقِطَارُ
to diffuse a strong	فَاحٌ : اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ	group, troop; faction; class, category; kind, sort, type	فَيْئَةٌ

silly, stupid; vain, empty

impatiently

بِقَارِغِ الصَّبْرِ

to part with, leave, separate

(oneself) from, break (up) with

to die, pass away

فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ

فَارَقَ: فَرَّقَ، اِخْتَلَفَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّقَ

to win, gain, obtain, get; to

succeed, be successful

to triumph over, de-

feat, beat, overcome

ax(c), batchet; hoe, hack

فَاسَسَ

decayed, rotten, decom-

posed, putrid, spoiled

فَاسِدٌ: غَيِنَ

corrupt(ed), de-

praved, pervert(ed), immoral

invalid; unsound; false,

wrong, incorrect

unsuccessful, failing, futile,

unfruitful; failure

decisive, conclu-

sive, definitive, final

interval, break, in-

termission, pause; entr'acte

screen, partition, divi-

sion, divider; bar, barrier

play-off, final(s)

مَبَارَاةٌ فَاصِلَةٌ

comma

فَاصِلَةٌ: مُرَّةٌ (،)

semicolon

فَاصِلَةٌ مُنْقُوطَةٌ (؛)

bean(s), kidney

فَاصُولِيَا (نبات)

bean(s), string(ed) bean(s)

to flow over, overflow, run

over; to flood; to flow (out), pour

odor; to be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, فَاحِشَ الرَّائِحَةِ

spread

obscene, filthy, vulgar فَاحِشٌ: بَذِيءٌ

exorbitant, unreason-

able; gross, flagrant, outrageous

examiner, tester فَاحِصٌ: مَنْ يَفْحَصُ

ringdove, wood pigeon فَالَيْخَتَةٌ (طائر)

فَاخْرَبَ - رَاجِعَ اِثْنَاخْرَبَ

excellent, superior, fan-

cy, first-class, super, deluxe

potter فَاحْشُورِيٌّ: خَزَافٌ، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

to sacrifice فَادَى: ضَحَّى بِـ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave,

serious; exorbitant, excessive

to boil (over), bubble (up) فَارَ: غَلَى

to effervesce, fizz فَارَ: أَرْغَى وَأُزَّ

mouse; rat فَارٌ، فَارٌ، فَارَةٌ، فَارَةٌ (حيوان)

fugitive, runaway; a fugi-

tive, a runaway; escapee فَارٌ: هَارِبٌ، هَارِبٌ

comma فَارِزَةٌ: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)

horseman, rider; knight، فَارِسٌ، فَارِسٌ

cavalier; cavalryman فَارِسٌ: فَارِسٌ، بِلَادُ فَارِسَ

Persia فَارِسِيٌّ: عَجَجِييٌّ

Persian فَارِسِيَّةٌ، اللُّغَةُ الْفَارِسِيَّةُ

Persian فَارِغٌ (الطُّولُ: الخ)

tall; lofty; high فَارِغٌ: خَالٍ، شَاغِرٌ

empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied

meaningless، فَارِغٌ: لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تَافَهُ

successful; prosperous فالح : ناجح  
 evanescent, transient, passing, impermanent فان (الفاني) : زائل  
 mortal فان : مائت، ميت  
 lantern فانوس : مصباح  
 to utter, pronounce, say فاء به : لفظ  
 mouth فاه : فم  
 to negotiate (with) فاوض  
 February فبراير : شباط  
 فت - راجع فتت  
 still, yet; to continue to do, keep doing فتىء، ما فتىء، ما فتأ  
 youth, young man, youngster; boy, lad فتى : شاب، غلام  
 crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumbings, pickings فتات  
 young woman, (young) girl, lass فتاة  
 can opener, opener فتاحة (العلب)  
 deadly, lethal, fatal; destructive, ruinous, devastating فتاك : قتال  
 فتان - راجع فاتن  
 to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, fragment(ate), break up فتت : تفسر  
 to open, unlock, unfasten فتح  
 to tell fortunes فتح البخت  
 to conquer, occupy فتح البلاد  
 to turn on فتح الجهاز أو الآلة  
 opening فتح : خمد إغلاق  
 conquest; occupation فتح (البلاد)

shameful, disgraceful, infamous, flagrant, gross شائن  
 to compare فاضل بينهما : قارن  
 virtuous, righteous, honest; good; praiseworthy فاضل : ذو فضيلة  
 remaining, left فاضل : باق، زائد  
 (over); surplus, excess فاضل : بقية، زيادة - راجع فضلة  
 creator, maker فاطر : خالق  
 not fasting فاطر : متطهر  
 active, effective, efficient فاعل : فعال  
 doer, author فاعل : من يفعل شيئاً  
 worker, laborer فاعل : عامل  
 subject فاعل [لغة]  
 فاجلية - راجع فعالية  
 to stammer, stutter, falter فأتأ : تأتأ  
 to surpass, excel, outdo فأتى : برز  
 to exceed, transcend فأتى : تجاوز  
 to hiccup فأتى : حورق  
 poverty, need(iness) فاقة : فقر  
 bereaved of, deprived of, void of; without فاقد : غديم  
 bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense فاقع : زاو، ثوي  
 to aggravate, make worse فاقم  
 fruiterer, fruit seller فاكهاني  
 fruit(s) فاكهة (ج لوائكه)  
 good omen, auspice قال : ما ينفأل به  
 loose, free, unrestrained فالت



wick فَيْل، فَيْلَة (الشَّمْعَة أو البَصْبَاح)

unripe, immature, raw فَيْح: غَيْر نَاضِج

rude, crude, rough فَيْح: نَظ

فَجَأ، فَجْء - راجع فاجأ

فَجَائِي - راجع مفاجئ

suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly, by surprise فَجَاءَ

to cause to overflow or gush out, spout, spurt فَجَرَ (الماء)

to explode; to blow up, blast; to dynamite فَجَرَ (القُبْلَة، المَكَان)

dawn, daybreak فَجَرَ: ضَرَأ الصَّبَاح

dawn, rise, outset, inception, beginning, start فَجَرَ: بَدَأ

to distress, afflict, pain, torment, make suffer فَجَعَ، فَجَع

gluttonous, greedy فَجَعَان

radish فُجَل (نبات)

gap, opening, hole, breach, crevice, fissure فُجوة: ثَغْرَة

to hiss, sibilate فَح (سب الحية)

to examine; test, check (up); to investigate; to search (for, into), inquire (into, about) فَحَص (عن)

test, examination; quiz; checkup, check(ing) فَحَص

coal; charcoal; carbon فَحْم

meaning, sense, signification, significance; essence فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى

trap, snare, gin فَح: شَرَك، أَحْبُولَة

victory, triumph فَتَح: نَصَرَ

opening, aperture, gap, hole; orifice; slit; slot فَتْحَة: ثَغْرَة

to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepify, cool off فَتَرَ (الماء)

to abate, subside; to calm down, cool down فَتَرَ: سَكَنَ، هَذَا

to languish, droop فَتَرَ: ضَعُفَ

period, time, while; epoch, era; stage, phase فَتْرَة: مَدَة

to search, inspect, examine; to look for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for فَتَشَ (عن)

to unsew, unstitch, rip (open), tear, rend, slit open فَتَقَ، فَتَنَ

to kill, destroy, wipe out فَتَكَ بِ

to twist, twine, curl فَتَلَ، فَتَل: جَدَل

to fascinate, charm, enchant, thrill; to seduce, tempt, lure فَتَنَ

charm, glamor, magic; seduction; appeal فَتْنَة: سِحْر، إِغْرَاء

sedition, riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, turmoil فَتْنَة: شَغَب، إِضْطِرَاب

sweet acacia, cassie فَتْنَة (نبات)

(formal) legal opinion فَتْوَى: فَتْيَا

youth, youthfulness فَتْوَة: شَبَاب

tepidity, tepidness, lukewarmness فَتُور: اِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَة

coolness, unfriendliness, indifference; alienation فَتُور: نُفُور

youthful, young فَتِي: شَاب

physiognomy; insight, acumen فِرَاسَة

bed; mattress فِرَاش : سرير، حشيشة

butterfly; moth فِرَاشَة (حشرة)

vacuum, vacancy, (empty) فَرَاغ

space; blank; gap; emptiness

leisure, free time زَمْتُ الْفَرَاغ

separation, parting, departure, فِرَاق

leaving, farewell

brake(s) فَرَابِل : فَرَمَلَة

baker فَرَان : خَبَاز

strawberry فَرَاوَلَة : فَرِيْز (نبات)

to open (up), open فَرَج : فَتَحَ، وَشَعَ

wide; to part, separate, diverge,

draw apart, spread apart

to dispel, drive away فَرَجَ الْهَمَّ

(worries, grief, etc.)

to relieve, comfort فَرَجَ عَنْهُ

relief, ease, comfort فَرَج - رَاجِعَ فَرَج

compass(es), dividers فَرَجَار : بَيْكَار

opening, aperture, gap, فُرْجَة : فَتْحَة

hole, fissure, interstice

show, spectacle, sight فُرْجَة : مَشْهَد

to be(come) glad at, happy at, فَرِحَ بِـ

pleased with, delighted at, cheer-

ful about; to rejoice at

فَرَح - رَاجِعَ أَفْرَحَ

joy, gladness, hap- فَرَح : فَرَحَة : سُرُور

piness, delight, cheer(fulness),

glee, rejoicing, jubilation

wedding (feast), زَفَاة

فَرَح : عُرْس، زَفَاة

pottery, earthenware فَخَار : خَزَف

earthen, fictile فَخَارِي : خَزَفِي

stateliness, magnifi- فَخَامَة : عَظَمَة

cence, grandeur, greatness

His Excellency فَخَامَة (الرئيس)

to booby-trap فُتِّخَ

thigh فُخْد، فُخْد : مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْبُرْكَ

فَخَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْخَرَبَ

glory, pride; honor فُخْر، فُخْرَة

honorary فُخْرِي

to glorify, exalt, extol فُخِّمَ : عَظَّمَ

stately, imposing, splendid, فُخْم

grand, majestic, deluxe

proud (of); boastful فُخُور (بـ)

to redeem, ransom فَدَى : خَلَصَ

for, for the sake of فَدَى كَذَا

fedayee, commando فِدَائِي

acre, feddan فِدَان : بِقِيَّاسُ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ

to break, smash, fracture فَذَخ، فَذَغ

ransom فِدْيَة : مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتُخْلِصَ شَخْصًا

unique, matchless, unparal- فَدَّ : فَرِيد

leled, incomparable

to escape, flee, run away, فَرَّ : هَرَبَ

get away, break away

fur(s) فَرَّاء : فُرُو

singly, individually, separat- فَرَادَى

ly; one by one

flight, escape, fleeing, فَرَار : هَرَبَ

running away, getaway



sea horse فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ: سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيّ  
 mantis فَرَسُ النَّهْيِ (حشرة)  
 hippopotamus فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ: بَرْنِيق  
 Persians فَرَس، الْفَرَس: عَجَب  
 فَرَسَان: خَيْالَة - رَاجِعْ فَرَس  
 league; parasang فَرَسَج: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّول  
 to spread, spread out فَرَشَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ  
 to pave, tile, flag فَرَشَ: بَلَطَ  
 to furnish فَرَشَ: أَثَر  
 furniture, furnishings فَرَشَ: أَثَر  
 brush فَرَشَاءَ، فَرَشَايَة، فَرَشَة  
 toothbrush فَرَشَاءُ الْأَسْنَان  
 paintbrush فَرَشَاءُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ التَّصْوِيرِ  
 hairbrush فَرَشَاءُ الشَّعْرِ  
 mulberry فَرَصَاد: ثَوْت (نَبَات)  
 opportunity, chance, occasion فَرَصَة: زَمَنٌ مُنَاسِب  
 holiday(s), vacation فَرَصَة: عَظْلَة  
 to impose (upon), أَوْجَبَ، فَرَضَ  
 make incumbent (upon); to dictate; to order, require  
 فَرَضَ: خَرَزَ - رَاجِعْ فَرَضَ  
 فَرَضَ: اقْتَرَضَ - رَاجِعْ اقْتَرَضَ  
 to notch, incise, nick, snag, indent, dent, jag فَرَضَ: خَرَزَ  
 imposition, dictation فَرَضَ: إِلْزَام  
 duty, obligation; task, assignment فَرَضَ: وَاجِب  
 home- فَرَضَ (مَنْزِلِيّ، يُعَدُّ فِي الْبَيْتِ)

marriage (ceremony), bridal فَرَح، فَرَحَان، فَرَحَان  
 glad, happy, delighted, cheerful, joyful, jolly, merry, gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant  
 to germinate, sprout فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ  
 to hatch, incubate فَرَخَتِ الْبَيْضَة  
 young bird, young, nestling, fledgling فَرَخ: صَبِيرُ الطَّائِرِ  
 shoot, sprout فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ  
 bass; perch فَرَخ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ  
 young female bird فَرَخَة: أُنْثَى الْفَرَخِ  
 chicken; hen فَرَخَة: فَرُوج، ذِجَاجَة  
 one, single, sole, only فَرْد: وَاحِد  
 individual, person فَرْد: شَخْص  
 one of a pair فَرْد (ة): نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ  
 odd, uneven فَرْد: فَرْدِيّ، مُفْرَد  
 paradise, heaven فَرْدَوْس: جَنَّة  
 paradise, Heaven الْفَرْدَوْس: الْجَنَّة  
 single, solitary; singular; solo; one-man; single-handed فَرْدِيّ: مُفْرَد  
 individual, personal فَرْدِيّ: شَخْصِيّ  
 odd, uneven فَرْدِيّ: وَفَرْدِيّ، مُفْرَد  
 to separate, isolate, set apart; to sort (out), classify فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، صَنَّفَ  
 فَرَزَ: أَفَرَزَ، أَفَرَجَ - رَاجِعْ أَفَرَزَ  
 to partition, divide فَرَزَ (عُقَارًا)  
 to count votes فَرَزَ الْأَصْوَاتَ  
 horse, mare فَرَس (حَيَوَان)  
 knight فَرَس (الشَّطْرَنْجِ)



فَرْقَة - راجع فَرَاق	work, (school) assignment
فَرْقَة : جَمَاعَة	religious duty
group, band, troop, company, party, faction, squad; team; division, section, unit	فَرْصَة : فَرِيضَة
sect, denomination	فَرْصِيَّة
فَرْقَة : طَائِفَة	hypothesis; supposition, assumption
division; squad	فَرْط (فَ): to neglect, omit; to miss, throw away; to waste, squander
troupe	فَرْط : زِيَادَة
band; orchestra	فَرْع : شَعْب
فَرْقَة (مُسَرَّجِيَّة)	to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide, section
فَرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)	فَرْع : شُعْبَة, قِسْم
to crack, pop, snap; to crackle; to explode, squib	branch; section, (sub)division; department
to rub, scrub; to brush	فَرْع (مِنْ نَبْت)
فَرْق	branch, twig
to mince, chop (up), hash	فَرْع : وَلَد
brake	descendant, offspring
فَرْمَة : مَكْبَح	فَرْجِي
(baking) oven, (cook)-stove, range, cooker	branch, subsidiary, secondary, sub-, by-, side; marginal
furnace, kiln, oven	فَرْغ (مِنْ): to be(come) empty, vacant, unoccupied
bakery, bakeshop	فَرْغ, فَرْغٌ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ : أَنْتَه
French	to finish, terminate, end, conclude
French	فَرْغ : أَخْلَى
franc	to empty, evacuate
fur(s)	فَرْغ السَّيْفَة
scalp	فَرْجِين (نَبَات)
chicken, pullet, broiler	فَرْق : خَاف
horsemanship, horseback riding; chivalry, knighthood	فَرْق : فَضَّلَ
quail	فَرْق : بَلَّدَ
unique, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, incomparable	فَرْق : وَزَّعَ
braize, sea bream	فَرْقَ بَيْنَ : مَيَّزَ
فَرْيَدِي (سَمَك)	to distinguish (differentiate, discriminate) between difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, contrast

abrogate, invalidate, cancel

to dislocate لَسَعَ (الْمَفْصِلُ)

to decay, rot, فُتِنَ، فُسِدَ: بَلَى، خَفِنَ  
decompose, spoil, putrefy; to be-  
(come) decayed, rottento explain, explicate, elucidate, فُسِّرَ  
make clear; to interpretpavilion, large خَيْمَةٌ: لِسْطَاطُ  
tent; canopy; marqueewide, spacious, roomy, فَيْسَحٌ: وَابِعٌ  
vast, broad, large

mosaic لَتَيْفَسَاءُ

popcorn فُشَارٌ، فُشَارٌ: دُرَّةٌ مُعَمَّمَةٌ

to fail, be unsuccessful فُشِلَ: اُخْفِقَ

failure, unsucess, fiasco فُشْلٌ - رَاجِعُ الْفُشْلِ

stone (of a ring) فُشَى (الْمَخَاطِرُ)

clove (of garlic) فُصَّ (الْأُثْمُرُ)

Easter فَيْصَحٌ: عِيدُ مَسِيحِي

to bleed, phlebotomize فُصِدَ

alfalfa, lucerne فُصْفِصَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to separate, part, divide, فُضِّلَ: فَرَّقَ

disunite, disentangle, detach

to cut (off), sever فُضِّلَ: قَطَعَ

to segregate, isolate, فُضِّلَ: قَرَّلَ

seclude, separate, set apart

to discharge, dis- فُضِّلَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ)

miss, fire, expel

to decide, deter- فُضِّلَ (فِي): بَتَّ

mine, settle, resolve

strawberry

prey; victim

party, side

team, group, band

lieutenant general

vice admiral

scarecrow

to burst (open), break

open, split (open), tear, rend

to be (come) afraid

(of), scared (of), frightened (by)

fear, fright, dread, alarm,

terror, panic, horror

frightened, terrified,

scared, afraid, alarmed

decay, rottenness, decom-

position, disintegration

corruption, depravation

(woman's) dress, الثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ

(lady's) gown

pistachio

peanut

to widen, broaden, فَتَحَ: وَشَعَ

expand; to space (out)

فَتَحَ، فَتَحَ: اُفْتَحَ - رَاجِعُ الْاُفْتَحَ

(empty) space, open space; in-

terval; enough time, ample time

to revoke, repeal, annul, فَتَحَ: نَقَضَ



o remain, be زَادَ : بَقِيَ : فَضِّلَ :  
 left over, be in excess  
 to excel, surpass, outdo فَضَّلَ : فَاقَ  
 to prefer (to), favor; to فَضَّلَ : آثَرَ  
 choose to, opt for  
 favor, grace, kindness فَضِّلَ : مَعْرُوفٌ  
 merit, credit; advance; excellence; superiority فَضَّلَ : بَيَّزَ  
 besides, aside from, فَضَّلَ عَنْ (ذَلِكَ)  
 apart from, as well as  
 thanks to, by virtue of بِفَضْلِ  
 please! will you please مِنْ فَضْلِكَ  
 leftover, remainder, زَبَاة : بَقِيَّة : فَضْلَةٌ  
 rest, remains, surplus, excess  
 waste, refuse, garbage, فَضْلَةٌ : نَقَاة  
 rubbish, trash, junk  
 curiosity فَضُولٌ : تَدَخُّلٌ : تَعَطُّلٌ  
 curious, inquisitive, prying فَضُولِي  
 silver, silvery, argentine فَضِي  
 scandal فَضِيحَةٌ (ج. فَضَائِحُ)  
 virtue, morality فَضِيلٌ : قُوَّةُ فَضِيلَةٍ - رَاجِعُ فَاضِلٍ  
 merit, virtue, فَضِيلَةٌ : خَسَنَةٌ : مَرْيَةٌ  
 advantage, good quality  
 His Eminence فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ  
 weaning, ablactation بَطَامُ  
 to create, make, originate فَطَرَ : خَلَقَ  
 to have (take, eat) فَطَرَ (صَبَاحًا)  
 breakfast, to breakfast  
 to break the fast فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ

to detail, develop فَضَّلَ : شَرَحَ بِالتَّفْصِيلِ  
 in detail, elaborate (upon)  
 to divide, arrange, فَضَّلَ : صَنَّفَ  
 classify, group; to list  
 to cut out, make فَضَّلَ الثُّوبَ أَوْ الْبَذْلَةَ  
 to measure  
 chapter فَضَّلَ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ)  
 act (of a play) فَضَّلَ (مِنْ مُتَرَجِمَةٍ)  
 season فَضَّلَ (مِنْ فُصُولِ السَّنَةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ)  
 semester, term, فَضَّلَ (بِزَايَةٍ)  
 trimester, quarter  
 class, grade فَضَّلَ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ) : مَنَافَ  
 quarterly فَضَّلِي  
 eloquent, fluent فَضِيحٌ : بَلِيغٌ  
 pure, literary فَضِيحٌ : صَابِغٌ  
 family فَضِيلَةٌ (فِي تَقْنِيَةِ الْأَشْيَاءِ)  
 platoon, فَضِيلَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ) : مَقَرَّةٌ  
 squad, detachment  
 faction, group فَضِيلَةٌ : بَنَّةٌ : فِرْقَةٌ  
 blood group, blood type فَضِيلَةُ الدَّمِ  
 to open, break open فَضَّلَ : فَتَحَ  
 to adjourn, close فَضَّلَ : اجْتَمَعَ  
 to settle, resolve فَضَّلَ : التَّرَاغُ  
 (outer) space; open space فَضَاءٌ  
 spatial, space فَضَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْفَضَاءِ  
 silver فَضَّةٌ (مَعْدَنُ)  
 to expose, unmask, show up; فَضَّحَ  
 to disclose, reveal, uncover  
 to silver, silver-plate فَضَّضَ  
 wide, loose, baggy, flowing فَضْفَاضٌ



deed, act, action **فَعَلَّ : عَمَل**  
 effect, influence, impact **فَعْل : أَثَر**  
 verb **فَعْل [لَفْظ]**  
 actually, as a matter of **فَعْلًا : بِالْفَعْل**  
 fact, in fact, indeed, really  
 actual, factual, real **فَعْلِي : خَفِيفِي**  
 to open, rip open **فَعْلًا (الدُّمْل)**  
 to gouge out, scoop out, **فَعْلًا (الْعَيْن)**  
 tear out, knock out  
 vertebrate **فَعْلِي : خَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَعْلِيَّات**  
 bubble; bleb **فَعْلَاة (ج فَعْلَاة)**  
 to lose; to be bereaved of, bereft **فَعْلًا**  
 of, deprived of; to lack, want  
 loss; lack, want, **فَعْلَان : فَعْلَان**  
 absence, nonexistence  
 to pierce, bore **فَعْل : ثَقَب**  
**فَعْل - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَقَر**  
 poverty, **فَعْل : فَاقَة**  
 destitution, indigence, penury,  
 privation, lack, want  
 vertebra **فَعْلَة : فَعْلَة : خَرْزَةُ الظَّهْرِ**  
 paragraph; clause, **فَعْلَة : مَقْطَع , جُزْء**  
 passage; part, section  
 to hatch, incubate **فَعْل (الطَّائِرُ يَفْعُلُ)**  
 to break, crush, split **فَعْل : كَسَرَ**  
 only, just, solely, merely **فَعْلًا**  
 to snap, crack, pop **فَعْل (أَصَابَعُهُ)**  
 seal **فَعْلَة (حَيَوَان)**  
 to know (of); to understand **فَعْلَة**

to have a natural disposition **فَعْلًا عَلَى**  
 for; to be innate in someone  
 mushroom(s) **فَعْل (نَبَات)**  
 fast breaking **فَعْل : إِفْطَار , كَسْرُ الصَّوْم**  
 Lesser Bairam **يَعِيدُ الْفَعْل**  
 nature, (natural) disposition, **فَعْلَة**  
 character; instinct  
 natural, native, innate, inher- **فَعْلِي**  
 ent, inborn, congenital  
 to wean **فَعْل : فَعْلٌ عَنِ الرُّضَاع**  
 to realize, see, **فَعْل , فَعْل (لِ)**  
 understand, be(come) aware of  
 discerning, saga- **فَعْل , فَعْل**  
 cious, shrewd, intelligent, smart  
 acumen, discernment, insight, **فَعْلَة**  
 shrewdness, intelligence  
 breakfast **فَعْل : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح**  
 pastry; pie; pancake **فَعْلَة (ج فَعْلَات)**  
**فَعْلِين - رَاجِعٌ فَعْلِين**  
 rude, rough, indelicate, **فَعْل : جِلْف**  
 blunt, impolite, discourteous  
 walrus **فَعْل : خَيَوَانٌ ثَدِيٌّ بَحْرِي**  
 horrible, hideous, terrible, **فَعْلِي**  
 atrocious, outrageous, shocking  
 effective, efficacious, efficient; **فَعْلًا**  
 active; influential  
 efficiency, effectiveness; influ- **فَعْلِيَّة**  
 ence, power, authority  
 to do; to act; to perform **فَعْل : عَمِلَ**  
 to act upon, **فَعْل فِي أَوْ بِ : أَثَرُ فِي**  
 affect, influence  
 to activate **فَعْل : نَشَطَ**

desert, wilderness, wild فَلَّاحٌ : ضَحْرَاءُ

success; prosperity فَلَاحٌ : نَجَاحٌ، فَوْزٌ

peasant, farmer فَلَاحٌ

cultivation, culture, tillage, فَلَاحَةٌ

tilling; agriculture, farming

so-and-so فَلَانٌ

فَلَّتْ - راجع أَفَلَّتْ

filter; filter tip فِلْتَرٌ : بِضْفَةٌ

to till, cultivate; to plow فَلَاحَ (الأرض)

metal فِلَزٌ، فِلَزٌ : خُنْصَرٌ كَيْمَانِيٌّ ثَقِيلٌ

to bankrupt فُلْسٌ : جَعَلَةٌ يُفْلِسُ

fil فُلْسٌ، فُلْسٌ : نَقْدٌ غَرْبِيٌّ

money فُلُوسٌ : نَقُودٌ، عُمَلَةٌ

Palestine فِلَسْطِينٌ

Palestinian فِلَسْطِينِيٌّ

to philosophize فُلْسَفَ

philosophy فِلْسَفَةٌ

philosophic(al) فِلْسَفِيٌّ

volt فُلْطٌ : قُوْلَتٌ [كهرباء]

to split, cleave, crack, rend, فَلَاحَ، فَلَاحَ

rip; to burst, break open

pepper فُلْفُلٌ، فُلْفُلٌ

to split, cleave, rift, rend, فَلَاحَ، فَلَاحَ

rip; to burst, break apart

dawn, daybreak, aurora فَلَاحٌ : فَجْرٌ

bastinado فَلَاحٌ : ضَرْبٌ بِرِجْلَيْ الْمُعَاقَبِ

one half; split فَلَاحَةٌ، فَلَاحَةٌ

orbit, circuit فَلَاحٌ : مَدَارٌ

to teach, instruct, educate فَلَاحٌ : عَلَّمَ

jurisprudence; doctrine فَلَاحٌ

فَلَيْهٌ : مَفْقُودٌ - راجع مَفْقُودٌ

the departed, the late الفَلَيْهُ الرَّاجِلُ

poor, needy, destitute, in- فَلَيْرٌ : مَفْزُوزٌ

digent; pauper, poor man

jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (leg- فَلَيْهِ

al) scholar, (legal) expert

to disassemble, take فَلَاحٌ : فَضَلَ

apart; to separate, disconnect, de-

tach, disengage, disentangle

to untie, unfasten, undo, فَلَاحٌ : خَلَّ

unravel, unwind

to unbutton فَلَاحٌ الزُّرُّ

jaw, jawbone فَلَاحٌ : خَنَكٌ

humor; joking, jesting; joke, فَلَاحَةٌ

jest, wisecrack, anecdote

humorous, comical, funny فَلَاحِيٌّ

to think (of); to think about فَلَاحَ (فِي)

or over, consider (carefully), re-

fect (on), meditate (on)

thinking; thought; idea, con- فَلَاحٌ

cept(ion); opinion, view; mind

idea, thought, notion; view, فَلَاحَةٌ

opinion; impression

by the way, incidentally فَلَاحٌ فَلَاحَةٌ

intellectual, mental فَلَاحِيٌّ

to sprain فَلَاحٌ

فَلَاحٌ : فَلَاحٌ - راجع فَلَاحٌ

to notch, blunt, (in)dent فَلَاحٌ : فَلَاحٌ

Arabian jasmine فَلَاحٌ (نبات مزهر)

understanding, comprehension فَمِمْ  
discerning, perceptive, saga- فَمِيمِمْ  
cious, shrewd, intelligent  
mouth فَمِمْ  
effervescent, fizzing; bubbling; فَوَّارِ  
bolling up; jetting forth  
effervescent drink, fizz خَرَابْ فَوَّارِ  
fountain, jet; geyser فَوَّارَة : نَافِوَرَة  
hiccup(s) فَوَّاق : حَازِرَة  
photographic فَوْتُوغَرَاْفِي  
battalion; regiment; group فَوَّجِ  
immediately after, right af- فَوْر : حَالِ  
ter, upon, on, as soon as  
at once, immediate- فَوْرًا، عَلَى الْفَوْرِ  
ly, right away, promptly, on the  
spot, without delay  
outburst, surge; boom فَوْرَة  
instant, instantaneous, فَوْرِي : آنِي  
immediate, prompt, direct  
victory, triumph; success; win- فَوْرِ  
ning, gaining, getting  
to authorize, empower, dele- فَوَّضِ  
gate, deputize, depute; to entrust  
(with); to entrust (to), commit (to)  
anarchy; chaos, disorder, فَوَّضِ  
confusion, mess, jumble  
apron, coverall فَوَّطَة : مَرَبُولِ  
towel; napkin فَوَّطَة : مَنَشَفَة، مَنَدِيلِ  
up; above, over; on, فَوْق : خِلْفَ تَحْتِ  
upon, on top of; upstairs

astronomy جِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ  
astronomic(al); astronomer فَلَكَبِي  
colt, foal فِلَو، فَلَو، فُلَو : مُهَرِ  
فُلُوس - رَاجِعْ فُلْس، فُلْسِ  
green pepper; red pepper, فَلَيفَلَة  
capsicum; paprika, pimento  
cork فَلَين، فَلَين، فَلَينَة، فَلَينَة  
mouth فَمِ، فَمِ، فَمِ : فَمِ، فَمِ  
art; technique فَنِ  
courtyard, yard, court فَنَاء : سَاحَة  
artist فَنَان، فَنَانَة  
cup فَنَاجَانِ  
teacup فَنَاجَانِ الشَّاي  
to disprove, refute, confute فَنَدِ  
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry فَنَدِ  
branch, twig فَنَنْ : فُصْنِ  
to perish, pass away; to be con- فَنِي  
sumed, exhausted  
artistic(al); art-; technical فَنِي  
technician فَنِي، إِخْتِصَاصِي فَنِي  
cheetah, hunting leopard فَهْد (حَيَوَان)  
 فهرس، فِهْرَسْت (الْكِتَابِ) (table of)  
contents, index  
فِهْرَس : بَيَان، قَائِمَة  
globefish, puffer فَهْكَة (سَمَك)  
to understand, grasp, compre- فَمِمْ  
hend, realize, see  
to make understand فَمِمْ : أَفَمِمْ



visa	فَيْزَا : تَأْثِيرَة ، بَيْعَة	more than, over, above, beyond	فَوْق : أَكْثَرُ مِنْ
physics	فَيْزِيَاء	extraordinary, exceptional	فَوْقُ الْعَادَةِ
physical; physicist	فَيْزِيَاءِي	upper, higher; upstairs	فَوْقِي ، فَوْقَاتِي
(electric) plug	فَيْش (الكَهْرِبَاء)	broad bean(s), fava bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)	فُول (نبات)
arbitrator; umpire	فَيْصَل : خَكَم	peanut(s)	فُولُ سُودَانِي
(decisive) criterion	فَيْصَل : مَبْيَار	soybean, soya	فُول الصُّوْنَا
flood, inundation, deluge	فَيْض ، فَيْضَان	steel; stainless steel	فُولَاد
flow, flux, out-pour(ing); excess, surplus; abundance, copiousness	فَيْض : تَدْفُق ، غَرَارَة	volt	فُولْت [كَهْرِبَاء]
elephant	فَيْل (حَيَوَان)	folklore	فُولْكْلُور
bishop	فَيْل (الشَّطْرَنْج)	mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent	فُوهَة ، فُوهَة
villa	فَيْلَا : دَارَة	crater	فُوهَة الْبَرْكَان
philosopher	فَيْلَسُوف : حَكِيم	in; at; on; during, within	فِي
corps, army corps; legion	فَيْلَق	while, as, during	فَيْمَا : بَيْنَمَا
film; motion picture, movie	فَيْلِم	outflowing, torrential; fuse, abundant, copious	فَيْحَاص
time, period, while	فَيْتَة : جَمِين	vitamin	فَيْتَامِين
from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes	بَيْنَ الْفَيْتَةِ وَالْفَيْتَةِ	video	فَيْدِيُو
		turquoise	فَيْرُوز ، فَيْرُوزِي
		virus	فَيْرُوس : سَخَة



er, deputy governor; deputy  
(short) distance قَاب : مَسَافَةٌ (قَصِيرَةٌ)  
plug; outlet قَابِس (كَهْرَبَائِيّ)  
to be opposite (to), in قَابِل : وَاجِهَةٌ  
front of, facing; to face, confront,  
encounter, meet (with); to come  
upon, come across, run across  
to meet (with), get قَابِل : اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى  
together with; to interview, see  
to correspond to قَابِل : وَارَى  
to compare (with) قَابِل (ب) : قَارَنَ  
capable of; قَابِلٌ بِ : يُقْبَلُ كَذَا، عُرضَةٌ بِ  
subject to, liable to  
midwife, accoucheuse قَابِلَةٌ : دَايَةٌ  
disposition, tendency, قَابِلِيَّة : اسْتِمْدَاد  
liability, susceptibility  
faculty, power, capac- قَابِلِيَّة : قُوَّةُ  
ity, capability, ability  
appetite قَابِلِيَّة : شَهْوَةٌ، شَهِيَّة  
kat قَات (نَبَات)  
to fight, combat قَاتِل  
killer, manslayer; قَاتِل : قَاتِل قَتْلَ  
murderer, assassin

to vomit, throw up قَاءَ : تَقَاءَ  
leader; chief; commander قَائِد  
captain, pilot قَائِدُ الطَّائِرَةِ  
captain قَائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ بِنَاصِيَةِ  
conductor, maestro قَائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ  
vertical, perpendicular قَائِم : مُتَوَدِّعٍ  
gross, total, قَائِم : اِجْمَالِيّ، قَبْرٌ صَافٍ  
entire, overall  
chargé d'affaires قَائِمٌ بِالْأَعْمَالِ  
self-existent, indepen- قَائِمٌ بِذَاتِهِ  
dent, individual, separate  
right angle زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ  
leg, foot قَائِمَةٌ : رِجْلٌ  
post, pillar, pole قَائِمَةٌ : حَمُودٌ  
list, table, sched- قَائِمَةٌ : لَائِحَةٌ، قَبْرٌ صَافٍ  
ule; index; catalog(ue)  
price list قَائِمَةُ الْأَسْعَارِ  
invoice, bill قَائِمَةُ الْجَنَابِ  
blacklist الْقَائِمَةُ السُّودَاءُ  
menu, bill of fare قَائِمَةُ الْعَطَامِ  
district commission- قَائِمٌ مَقَامَ

قَاتِل : مُبِيت - راجع قَتال	قَاس (ثَوْبًا) : قَاسِي	to try on (a garment)
قَاتِم : قَاسِي	قَاسِي (القَاسِي) : قَاسِي	hard, solid, rigid, stiff;
قَاسِي : مُجْدِب	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	severe, strict, harsh, tough; cruel, merciless, unmerciful
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to suffer, endure, under-
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	go, experience, go through
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to share (equally with)
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to punish, chastise, discipline
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي - راجع قَاسِي
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي (القَاسِي) - راجع قَاسِي
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	minor; underage
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	unable to, incapable of
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي - راجع قَاسِي
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	judge, justice
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	deadly, lethal, fatal
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to sue
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	rodent
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	all together, one and all
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	locomotive, engine; car
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to interrupt
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to boycott
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to break (up) with
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	cutting, sharp, incisive
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	decisive, conclusive,
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	final, absolute, categorical
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	cutter
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	partition, screen,
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	division, divider
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	dry, arid, barren, waste
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to lead; to guide, conduct, direct;
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to drive, steer, pilot
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	able (to), capable (of)
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	coming, next; future; آت
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	forthcoming, upcoming
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	coming, arriving; in- آت
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	coming; (new)comer, arriver
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	garbage, rubbish, junk
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	tar; pitch; asphalt; bitumen
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	reader; reciter
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	fortune-teller, diviner
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to approach, approximate, be
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	near or close to, be about to
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	boat, dinghy, canoe
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	lifeboat
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	continent
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	severe, bitter, biting, nippy
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	rodent
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to fight (with)
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to compare (with)
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	flask; vial; bottle
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	bass
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	continental
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	hickory
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	amphibian; amphibious
قَاسِي : قَاسِي	قَاسِي : قَاسِي	to measure, gauge



satisfied, content, contented قَانِعٌ  
 law; statute, act, legislation, code قَانُونٌ : شَرْيْعَةٌ، تَشْرِيعٌ  
 zither, dulcimer قَانُونٌ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
 legal, statutory; lawful, legitimate, licit قَانُونِيٌّ : تَشْرِيعِيٌّ، شَرْعِيٌّ  
 jurist, legist قَانُونِيٌّ : رَجُلٌ قَانُونٌ  
 to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand قَاوَمَ  
 irresistible لَا يُقَاوَمُ  
 halcyon; kingfisher قَاوِنْدٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 melon; muskmelon قَاوُونٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 to barter, exchange, swap قَايَضَ  
 hedgehog قُبَاعٌ : قَنْطَرٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
 opposite (to), in front of قُبَالَةً : تَجَاةٌ  
 steelyard; platform scale قَبَانٌ : مِيزَانٌ  
 collar قَبَّةٌ (الثَّوْبُ) : بَاتَّةٌ  
 dome, cupola قَبَّةٌ (الْبَنَاءُ)  
 partridge قَبِجٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 to uglify, make ugly قُبِّحَ : بَشَّحَ  
 to rebuke, reproach قُبِّحَ عَلَيْهِ بِمَنْلَةٍ  
 ugliness, unsightliness قُبْحٌ : بَشَاحَةٌ  
 to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb قَبَرَ : ذَفَنَ  
 tomb, tomb, lay to rest قَبْرٌ : ضَرْبٌ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher قَبْرَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 lark, skylark قَبْضٌ (عَلَى) : أَمْسَكَ بِـ  
 to grasp, grip, hold, catch, grab قَبْضٌ عَلَى : اِعْتَقَلَ  
 to arrest, appre-

sector; section; strip قَاطِعٌ : قِطَاعٌ  
 highwayman, bandit قَاطِعٌ طَرِيقٍ  
 Lenten food طَعَامٌ قَاطِعٌ  
 alligator قَاطَرٌ : تَمَسَّاحٌ أَبْرَتَا  
 bottom; bed; floor; depth قَاعٌ : قَعْرٌ  
 hall, room, chamber قَابِجَةٌ : صَالَةٌ  
 rule, precept, maxim قَابِجَةٌ : نَبَذٌ  
 base, basis, foundation قَابِجَةٌ : أُسَاسٌ  
 (military) base قَابِجَةٌ (مُسْتَكْبَرَةٌ)  
 grammar قَوَائِدُ (اللُّغَةِ)  
 caravan; convoy; train قَابِلَةٌ : مُرَكِّبٌ  
 rhyme قَابِلِيَّةٌ [خُرُوضٌ]  
 raven, crow قَلَقٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 cormorant قَلَقُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ)  
 to say, tell; to utter; to state قَالٌ  
 mold, die, block, matrix, form قَالِبٌ، قَالِيبٌ (السَّبْكُ) إلخ  
 cake قَالِبٌ خَلْقَوِيٌّ  
 to rise, get up, stand up قَامَ : رَفَعَ  
 to set out, go ahead; to take off, start off, depart قَامَ : اِنْتَطَلَقَ  
 to perform, do, make, carry out, fulfill; to assume, undertake, shoulder قَامَ بِـ : أَدَّى  
 to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for قَامَ مَقَامَهُ  
 stature, figure, build, body قَامَةٌ  
 to gamble; to bet (on) قَامَرٌ  
 dictionary, lexicon قَامُوسٌ : مُعْجَمٌ

vault, cellar; tunnel      قُبْر  
grasshopper      قَبْرُوط : جُنْدَب  
acceptance; consent, assent, approval, OK, sanction, agreement, willingness      قَبُول  
ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive, repugnant, disgusting      بَيْع : بَيْع  
guarantor, surety      قَيْل : كَيْل  
by way of, as a matter of, as a form of      مِنْ قَيْل كَذَا  
shortly before, (just) prior to      قَيْل  
tribe      قَيْلَة : عَشِيرَة  
tragacanth      قَنَاد (نبات)  
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murderous, deathly      قَتَال : مُبِيت  
fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare)      قِتَال  
to penny-pinch, stint, scant      قَتَرَ عَلَى  
to kill, slay, murder      قَتَلَ  
killing, homicide, murder      قَتْل  
killed, murdered; casualty      قَيْل  
(Egyptian) cucumber      قَيْثَاء (نبات)  
rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness      قَحْط  
stature, figure, build      قَدَّ : قَامَة  
may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably      قَدْ : رُبَّمَا  
cod, codfish      قَدْ (سَمَك)  
lighter      قَدَاحَة : زَلَّاحَة  
Mass      قُدَّاس [نصرانية]

hend, detain, seize, hold  
to receive, get, collect      قَبْض (مَالًا)  
constipation      قَبْض : إِمْسَاك (البَطْن)  
grip, hold, clasp, clutch      قَبْضَة : مَسَكَة  
handful, fistful      قَبْضَة : حَفَّة  
hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination      قَبْضَة : تَبْطَرَة  
fist      قَبْضَة الْيَد  
captain, shipmaster      قَبْطَان (السُّفِينَة)  
captain, pilot      قَبْطَان (الطَّائِرَة)  
to stay at, remain at      قَبَعَ (لَمْ يَمُكِّنْ)  
hat      قَبْعَة : بَرَنْطَلَة , لِيَّاسُ الرَّأْس  
clog, patten; sabot      قَبْعَاب : لِيَّاسُ الرَّجْلِ  
to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), approve (of), OK; to settle for      قَبِلَ (بِ)  
to kiss      قَبَّلَ : لَثَمَ , بَاسَ  
before, previously, formerly, earlier, in the past      قَبْلُ , مِنْ قَبْلُ , قَبْلًا  
before, prior to, previous to      قَبْلُ  
before noon, AM      قَبْلُ الظُّهْرِ  
before it is too late      قَبْلُ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ  
BC, before Christ      قَبْلُ الْبِيلَادِ  
power, capacity      قَبْلُ : طَاقَة  
on the part of, from, by      مِنْ قَبْلِ  
kiss      قَبْلَة : لَثَمَة , بَوْتَة  
kiblah      قِبْلَة (التَّوْحِيدُ الْمُسْلِمِ)  
mecca      قِبْلَة : مَسْجِدُ  
tribal      قَبِيلِي : عَشَائِرِي

to hallow, sanctify قُدَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا  
 to say Mass قُدَّسَ : أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ  
 holy, sacred, sacrosanct قُدَّسِي  
 sanctity, sacredness, holiness قُدَّسِيَّةٌ  
 to come, arrive, show up قَدِمَ : جَاءَ  
 to advance, bring forward : قَدَّمَ : خَدَّمَ  
 ward; to give precedence to  
 to offer, present; to produce, exhibit, show قَدَّمَ : عَرَضَ  
 to take an examination, sit for an examination قَدَّمَ : امْتَحَنًا  
 to render a service to, do someone a favor قَدَّمَ : خَدَّمَ  
 to set forward قَدَّمَ : السَّاعَةَ  
 to gain, be fast قَدَّمَ : السَّاعَةَ  
 to introduce or present someone to another قَدَّمَ : شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرَ  
 to apply (for a job) قَدَّمَ : طَلِبًا  
 foot قَدَمَ : بِرِجْلِ أَوْ بِمِقْيَاسٍ لِلطُّولِ  
 ahead, forward, onward, on قَدَّمَ : قُدَّامًا  
 oldness, antiquity قَدَّمَ : عَتِيقًا  
 example, model; lead قَدَّمَ : قِدْوَةً  
 adz, adze قَدَّومَ : أَذَاةُ الْمُنْحَتِ الْخَشَبِ  
 arrival, advent, coming قَدَّومَ : مُجِيءٌ  
 able, capable, competent; powerful, potent, mighty قَدِيرٌ : قَادِرٌ , قَوِيٌّ  
 saint قُدَيْسٌ  
 old, ancient, antique قَدِيمٌ : عَتِيقٌ  
 dirtiness, filthiness, un- قُدْرَةٌ : قَذَرٌ

requiem قُدَّاسٌ لِإِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ الْمَيِّتِ  
 holiness, sacredness, sanctity قُدَّاسَةٌ  
 in front of; before قُدَّامَ  
 to slander, libel, defame, vilify, calumniate قَذَخَ (فِي) : ذَمَّ  
 to pierce, perforate قَذَخَ (فِي) : ثَقَّبَ  
 to strike fire (with a flint) قَذَخَ النَّارَ  
 cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet قَذَحَ : كَأْسٌ  
 قَدَّرَ (عَلَى , أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعْ قَدِّرَ  
 قَدَّرَ (هُوَ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ) - رَاجِعْ قَدَّرَ  
 can; to be able (to), be capable (of) قَدِّرَ (عَلَى , أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ  
 to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate, value قَدَّرَ : خَمَّنَ  
 to appreciate, esteem, value highly, cherish قَدَّرَ (هُوَ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ)  
 to appreciate قَدَّرَ (الظُّرُوفَ الْخَيْرَ)  
 to suppose, assume; to think, guess قَدَّرَ : افْتَرَضَ , خَبَّيْتُ  
 fate, destiny, lot قَدَّرَ : نَصَبَ  
 amount, quantity, size, deal; extent, degree قَدَّرَ : بِمِقْدَارٍ , حَدٍّ  
 worth, value; prestige قَدَّرَ : بِيَمَّةٍ  
 as much as possible قَدَّرَ : السُّنْطَاعَ  
 inasmuch as, as far as, to the extent or degree that بِمَقْدَرِهِمَا  
 (cooking) pot, kettle; jar قَدَّرَ (الطَّبِيخَ)  
 ability, capability, capacity, faculty; power, strength قَدَّرَ : قُدْرَةٌ



marriage, wedding قرآن : زواج  
 Koranic قرآني : منسوب إلى القرآن  
 cornel, dogwood قرانيا (شجر)  
 to approach, approximate (to); to draw near, near قرُب (بنة أو إليه)  
 to approximate (to), approach (to), bring near(er) or close(r); to advance (toward) قرُب (إلى)  
 nearness, closeness, proximity; approach, imminence قرُب  
 near, قرُب، بقرب، بالقرب من  
 close to, in the neighborhood of, next door to, next to, beside قرُب  
 قربي - راجع قرابة  
 sacrifice, offering قربان : ذبيحة  
 Host قربان، خبز القربان المقدس  
 skin, bottle; canteen قرينة : زق، مَطْرَة  
 delight (of the eye) قرنة (العين)  
 ulcer, sore, fester قرحة، قرحة، قرح  
 ape, monkey قرود (حيوان)  
 to decide, determine, resolve قرّر  
 plaster قرش : قرش  
 shark قرش : سمك قرش  
 to pinch, nip, tweak قرص (لحم)  
 to bite, sting قرص : لدغ، لدغ  
 disk, disc, plate قرص  
 discus قرص [رياضة بدنية]  
 tablet, pastille, pill قرص طبي

cleanness; dirt, filth, squalor قُلْبَر : وِسخ  
 dirty, filthy, foul, unclean قُلْبَر : وِسخ  
 to throw, cast, رَمَى، رَشَن قُلْبَر : وِسخ  
 fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with)  
 to eject, emit, أَطْلَق قُلْبَر : وِسخ  
 discharge, expel, throw out قُلْبَر : وِسخ  
 to defame, slander, شَهَرِب قُلْبَر : وِسخ  
 libel, vilify, calumniate قُلْبَر : وِسخ  
 missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb قُلْبَر : وِسخ  
 to be cold, chilly, cool قُر : برّد  
 to be delighted, happy قُرْتُ عَيْنُهُ  
 قُرْزَاهُ عَلَى - راجع قُرْز  
 cold(ness), chilliness قُر : برّد  
 to read; to recite قُرَأَ : طالع، تلا  
 reading; recital, recitation قِرَاءَة  
 fortune-telling قِرَاءَةُ النَّجْمِ  
 palmistry, chiromancy قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ  
 sheath, scabbard قِرَاب : خنجر  
 (family) relationship قِرَابَة : قرين  
 قِرَابَة - راجع تقرّياً  
 pure, limpid, clear قِرَاح : صاب  
 decision, resolution; ruling, judgment; decree قِرَار : حُكْم  
 bottom; floor; bed قِرَار : قاع، قعر  
 nettle قُرَاص (نبات)  
 sour cherry; cherry قُرَاصِيَا (نبات)  
 plum  
 the Koran, the القرآن الكريم  
 Holy Koran

be sick (of), loathe, detest	قَرَفَ : قَرَزَ
to disgust, nauseate	قَرَفَ
disgust, nausea, revulsion	قَرَفَان
disgusted, nauseated, sick	قَرَفَةٌ : قَشْرَةٌ
rind, peel, skin, bark	قَرَفَةٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَهَارِ
cinnamon	قَرَفَصَى
to squat	قَرَفَصَاءَ
squat(ing)	قَرَفَبَ، قَرَفَفَ (طَائِر)
titmouse, tit	قَرَفَلَى (طَائِر)
kingfisher	قَرَفِيزِي
crimson, carmine; scarlet	قَرَفِيدَةٌ (ع)
tile(s), baked brick(s)	قَرَنَ
to couple, pair, join, link	قَرَنَ (الْحَيَوَانَاتُ إلخ)
horn	قَرَنٌ، قَرْنٌ اسْتِشْعَارٌ
antenna, feeler	قَرْنُ الْقَوْلِ أَوْ الْبَازِلِ إلخ
pod, capsule	قَرْنٌ (لِشَّهْلٍ لُبْسٍ الْأَخْلَبِيَّةِ)
shoehorn	قَرْنٌ : مِثْلُ سَنَةِ
century	قَرْنٌ : عَصْرٌ، جِيلٌ
age, generation	قَرْنٌ : نَظِيرٌ
equal, peer, match	قَرْنِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)
cauliflower	قَرْنَةٌ : زَاوِيَةٌ
corner, nook	قَرْنَقَلٌ (نَبَات)
carnation, pink	كَبِشٌ قَرْنَقَلٌ
clove(s)	قَرْنَقَلِي
pink	قَرْنِيَّةٌ (الْعَيْنُ)
cornea (of the eye)	

dial	قَرَصُ الْتَلْفُونِ أَوْ الرَّادِيُو
honeycomb	قَرَصُ غَسَلٍ
pirate, corsair	قُرْصَانٌ (ج قَرَاصِنَةٌ)
eryngo	قِرْصَعَةٌ (نَبَات)
piracy, freebooting	قِرْصَنَةٌ
to gnaw, nibble at, نَخَرَ،	قِرْصَسَ : قَضَمَ،
bite, eat away, corrode	قِرْصَسَ
loan, advance	قِرْصَسَ : سُلْفَةٌ
earring(s), eardrop(s)	قِرْطٌ : خَلَقٌ
paper, sheet of paper	قِرْطَاسٌ
stationery	قِرْطَابِيَّةٌ
safflower	قِرْطِيمٌ : عَصْفُرٌ (نَبَات)
to praise, commend, laud	قِرْطَظَ
to knock, rap, bang, beat	قَرَعَ الْبَابَ
(on or at a door)	
to ring, sound, toll (a	قَرَعَ الْجَوَسَ (a
bell)	
to be(come) bald	قَرِعَ : صَلَبَ
to scold, tongue-lash, up-	قَرِعَ : زَنَجَ
braid, reprove, rebuke	
baldness, alopecia	قَرِعَ : صَلَعَ
gourd, pumpkin; squash	قَرِعٌ (نَبَات)
knock; rap; tap, blow, دَفَعَ،	قَرَعَةٌ : دَفْعَةٌ
beat, bang; toll, ring	
lot	قَرَعَةٌ : سَهْمٌ، نَصِيبٌ
to choose by lot	إِسْتَخَبَ بِالْقَرَعَةِ
to draw lots	سَخَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قَرَعَةً
to peel, pare, skin, scale	قَرَفَ : قَشَرَ
to be disgusted (of), إِشْتَأَرَ،	قَرَفَ (بِشَيْءٍ) : إِشْتَأَرَ،

to be(come) hard, solid, rigid, قَسَا  
stiff; to harden, solidify  
to treat severely, harshly, قَسَا عَلَى  
roughly, cruelly  
to harden, solidify, stiffen قَسَى

قَسَاوَةٌ - راجع قَسَوَةٌ

coercion, compulsion, force قَسَر  
coercive, compulsory, forced قَسَرِي  
to pay in (or by) installments; قَسَطَ  
to distribute

share, portion, قَسَطَ : حِصَّةٌ , بِمَقْدَارِ  
part; quantity, amount, extent

installment قَسَطَ : جُزْءٌ مُقَسَّطٌ مِنْ ذَيْنِ  
justice, fairness, equity قَسَطَ : عَدْلٌ

(insurance) premium قَسَطَ تَأْمِينَ

tu- قَسَطَ دَرَّاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ , قَسَطَ تَعْلِيمِ  
ition, fee(s), tuition fee(s)

balance, scales قَسَطَاسٌ , قَسَطَاسٌ

water pipe; tube قَسَطَلٌ : أَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ

chestnut قَسَطَلٌ , قَسَطَلَةٌ : كُثْنَاءُ (بَابُ)

to divide, part, split, قَسَمَ , قَسَمَ : جَزَأُ  
separate, break up, partition, sec-  
tion, subdivide

to distribute قَسَمَ , قَسَمَ : وَزَعٌ

to divide (by) قَسَمَ (جَسَاطِيًا)

oath قَسَمَ : يَمِينٌ

I swear by قَسَمًا بِـ

part, portion, division, قَسَمَ : جُزْءٌ

section, segment

department, office قَسَمَ : إِدَارَةٌ

village, country, قَرَوِي : خَاصَرٌ بِالْقَرْيَةِ  
rural, rustic, provincial

villager, قَرَوِي : أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ  
countryman, rustic, provincial

near, nearby, close, next قَرِيبٌ : دَانٍ  
(to), next-door, neighboring; im-  
minent, forthcoming

easy, simple قَرِيبٌ : سَهْلٌ الْفَهْمِ

relative, kinsman, قَرِيبٌ : نَسِيبٌ  
kin, kinsfolk; kin, of kin, related  
(to)

soon, shortly, be- قَرِيبًا , عَمَّا قَرِيبٍ  
fore long, in a short time

village, small town, hamlet قَرْيَةٌ

genius, talent; nature قَرِيبَةٌ

shrimp; prawn قَرِيدَسٌ : إِرْبِيَانٌ

delighted, glad, satisfied قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

cottage cheese قَرِيشَةٌ

husband, spouse, mate قَرِينٌ : زَوْجٌ

wife, spouse, mate قَرِينَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ

presumption, inference قَرِينَةٌ : دَلِيلٌ

silk قَزٌ : حَرِيرٌ

silkworm دُودَةُ الْقَزِ

rainbow قَزَحٌ , قَوْسٌ قَزَحٌ

iris (of the eye) قَزَجِيَّةٌ (الْعَيْنِ)

to disgust, nauseate قَزَزَ : قَرَفَ

to dwarf, stunt قَزَمَ : خَجَمَ

dwarf, pygmy, midget قَزَمٌ : قَصِيرُ الْقَامَةِ

priest, clergyman, minis- قَسٌ : قَسْبِسٌ  
ter, parson, pastor, vicar



shudder, shiver(ing), tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh  
 new; attractive, pretty, nice قَشِيب  
 to cut, cut off, clip, trim; to mow, cut down (grass) قَصَّ : قَطَعَ  
 to narrate, relate, tell قَصَّ : رَوَى  
 butcher, meatman قَصَّاب : جَزَّار  
 utmost, limit قَصَارَى : أَقْصَى  
 novelist, fictionist, storywriter, storyteller قَصَّاص : مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَات  
 punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution قَصَاص : عِقَاب  
 cutting, clip(ping), chip قَصَاصَة  
 to brocade, embroider قَصَّب : خَرَزَ  
 cane(s), reed(s) قَصَب، قَصَبَة : خَيْرَازَان  
 sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّر، قَصَبُ النَّمَرِ  
 perch; rod قَصَبَة : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ  
 borough, town قَصَبَة : بَلَدَة  
 pipe, reed, flute قَصَبَة : مِزْمَار  
 liver قَصَبَة : كَبِد  
 (fishing) rod قَصَبَة صَيْد  
 haircut, hair cut قَصَبَة (شَعْر)  
 story, tale, narrative, fiction; novel; account قَصَبَة : رِوَايَة، حِكَايَة  
 love story, romance قَصَبَة حُب  
 allegory قَصَبَة رَمْزِيَّة  
 to go to, head for, take to, be bound for قَصَدَ (إِلَى) : تَوَجَّهَ  
 to intend, mean قَصَدَ : نَوَى  
 intent(ion), purpose, غَايَة قَصَدَ : نَيْتَ، غَايَة

district, province قِسْم : مَنطَقَة  
 lineaments, features قِسَمَات  
 قِسْمَة : تَقْصِيم - رَاجِعِ تَقْصِيم  
 division قِسْمَة [رِيَاضِيَّات]  
 fate, destiny, lot قِسْمَة : نَصِيب  
 severity, strictness, sternness, hardness, harshness; cruelty قِسْوَة  
 قِسْمِيَّس - رَاجِعِ قَسْ قَيْمَة : بِطَاقَة  
 coupon قَش  
 straw, hay, haulm; chaff قَشَارَة : أَدَاةُ التَّقْصِير  
 peeler, parer قِشَاط : جِزَام  
 belt; strap, thong قِشَب (الْجِلْدُ)  
 to chap, crack open قِشَب (فِي الْجِلْدِ)  
 chap(s), crack(s) قِشَة : وَاحِدَةُ الْقَشِ  
 a straw قَشَدَ : أَرَاوَالُ الْقِشْدَةِ عَنْ  
 to skim, cream قِشْدَة (الْحَلِيبِ) إلخ  
 cream قَشَرَ، قَشَّرَ : قَشْرُ  
 to peel, pare, skin, scale, shell, husk, shuck, hull قِشْر، قِشْرَة (الثَّمَرَة) إلخ  
 peel, rind, skin; shell; hull, husk, shuck قِشْرَة الْجُرْح  
 scab قِشْرَة الْخَشَبِ إلخ  
 layer, veneer قِشْرَة الرَّأْس  
 dandruff, scurf قِشْشَ (كَرْمِيًّا) إلخ  
 to cane قِشَطَ  
 to take off, remove; to scrape off, rub off, abrade, raze قِشَطَة (نَبَات)

short قصير : مُبْدَ طَوِيل  
 short-term قصير الأجل أو الأمد  
 myopic, near-sighted, shortsighted; myope قصير البصر أو النظر  
 to carry out, accomplish, achieve, finish; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge قَضَى : أَتَجَز  
 to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا)  
 to impose; to ordain, decree; to order, require قَضَى : فَرَضَ  
 to judge, rule, decide قَضَى : حَكَمَ  
 to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, kill, destroy; to crush, suppress, repress, quell قَضَى عَلَى  
 to die قَضَى (أَجَلُهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ), قَضَى عَلَيْهِ  
 the judiciary قَضَاء : السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ  
 constituency, district, province قَضَاء : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِي  
 judicial, juridical قَضَائِي : عَدْلِي  
 otter قَضَاعَة : تَمَلُّبُ الْمَاءِ  
 to lop, prune, trim, clip قَضَبَ, قَضَبَ  
 to gnaw, nibble at, bite قَضَمَ, قَضَمَ  
 stick, rod, staff; bar قَضِيب : خَصَا  
 suit, lawsuit, case قَضِيَّة : دَعْوَى  
 cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem قَضِيَّة : مَسْأَلَةٌ  
 never, at no time, not at all قَطُّ : أَبَدًا  
 cat; tomcat, male cat قِط : بِرَّ, بِشُور  
 wildcat قِط : بَرِّي  
 sand grouse قَطَاة (طَائِر)

aim, end, goal, object(ive) قَصْدًا, عَنْ قَصْدٍ  
 intentionally, on purpose, deliberately, willfully قَصْدًا  
 for, for the purpose of, so يَقْصِدُ كَذَا  
 as, so that, in order to قَصْدَر : طَلَى بِالْقَصْدِيرِ  
 to tin, tin-plate قَصْدِير : صَفِيح  
 tin قَصَرَ عَلَى  
 to limit to, restrict to قَصَرَ  
 to shorten, be(come) short قَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا  
 to shorten, make short(er), curtail, reduce قَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا  
 to neglect, omit; to be negligent, remiss, derelict قَصَرَ (فِيهِ) : أَهْمَلَ  
 to fail, flunk قَصَرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ فَرْسٍ  
 palace, mansion, castle قَصْر : بَيْتٌ كَبِيرٌ  
 shortness; smallness قَصَر : مُبْدَ طَوِيل  
 myopia, near-sightedness, shortsightedness قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النُّظَرُ  
 bowl قَصْعَة : جَفَّة  
 sage, clary قَصْبِين (نَبَات)  
 to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon قَصَفَ (بِالْقَنَابِلِ)  
 to snap, break, shatter قَصَفَ : كَسَرَ  
 to roll, peal, rumble قَصَفَ الرَّعْدُ  
 to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter قَصَفَ : كَسَرَ  
 brittle, crisp, fragile قَصِيف : قَشٍ  
 to snap, break, shatter قَصَمَ : كَسَرَ  
 far(away), distant, remote قَصِي  
 poem قَصِيدَة

country, land; territory قَطْر : بَلَد  
 diameter قَطْر الدَّائِرَة  
 tar قَطْرَان , قَطْرَان : سَائِلٌ لَزِجٌ أَسْوَد  
 drop قَطْرَة : نَقْطَة  
 collyrium, eyewash, drops قَطْرَة (لِلْعَيْنِ)  
 raindrop قَطْرَة مَطَر  
 albatross قَطْرَس : طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيّ  
 regional; territorial قَطْرِيّ : إِقْلِيمِيّ  
 to cut (off), sever; to chop off, cut down; to amputate; to break; to disconnect, tear (apart) قَطَعَ : قَصَّ  
 to stop, suspend, discontinue, halt, cut, end قَطَعَ : أَوْقَفَ  
 to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance) قَطَعَ : أَجْتَازَ , عَبَرَ  
 to assert, affirm قَطَعَ : جَزَمَ , أَكَّدَ  
 to cut up, cut into pieces; to divide, partition; to tear (apart) قَطَعَ : قَسَمَ  
 format, size (of a book) قَطْع (الْكِتَابِ)  
 (money) exchange قَطْع : تَمَيُّز  
 currency, money قَطْع : عُمْلَة , نَقْد  
 definitely, positively, of course; absolutely not, not at all قَطْعاً : بَيِّنَاتاً  
 piece, fragment, chunk; part, portion, segment, slice قَطْمَة : جُزْء  
 unit قَطْمَة (مِنْ الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْعَمَلَةِ إلخ)  
 accessories قَطْع إضَائِيَّة  
 spare parts قَطْع النِّيارِ أَوْ التَّجْبِيلِ

train قَطَار (السُّكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّةُ)  
 (eye)dropper, pipette قَطَارَة  
 yak قَطَاس (حَيَوَان)  
 sector; section; strip قِطَاع : نَسَم  
 private sector قِطَاع خَاصّ  
 public sector قِطَاع عَامّ  
 قِطَاعَة - رَاجِعٌ بِقِطْع  
 retail, by retail قِطَاجِيّ , بِالْقِطَاجِيّ  
 pulse; legumes قِطَانِيّ : حُبُوبٌ تُطْبَخُ  
 to seam, sew, stitch قِطَب : لَفْزٌ , قِزَزْ  
 pole قِطَب [فَلَكٌ , جُغْرَافِيَا , كَهْرَبَاءُ]  
 axis; pivot قِطَب : بِحُورٌ , مَذَار  
 magnate, leader قِطَب : زُعِيم  
 the South Pole الْقُطْبُ الْجَنُوبِيّ  
 the North Pole الْقُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيّ  
 cathode, negative pole قِطَب سَالِب  
 anode, positive pole قِطَب مُوجِب  
 electrode قِطَب كَهْرَبَائِيّ  
 stitch; seam قِطْبَة : ذُرَّةٌ , غُرَّة  
 polar قِطْبِيّ : مُنْتَوِبٌ إِلَى الْقُطْب  
 female cat, she-cat, cat قِطْلَة : بَرَّة  
 to drip, drop, dribble, trickle, fall in drops قَطَرَ : سَالَ  
 to tow, tug, haul, trail قَطَرَ : جَرَّ  
 to drip, drop, dribble; to filter, filtrate, percolate; to distill قَطَرَ : قَطَر  
 Qatar قَطَرْ : بَلَدٌ عَرَبِيّ



cage	قَفَص (الطَيْر وَالْحَيَوَان)
coop, pen	قَفَص (الدَّجَاج)
basket	قَفَص : سَلَّة
caftan	قَطَّان : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل
to return, come back	قَفَلَ : رَجَعَ
lock, latch, bolt; padlock	قَفْل : خَال
beehive, hive	قَفِير : خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل
to be(come) little, small, few; to lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less, grow less	قَلَّ
to fry	قَلَّى (الطَّعَام)
tartar	قُلَّاح (الْأَسْنَان) : قَلَح
necklace; collar; pendant	قِلَاقَة : عِقْد
screw; bolt	قِلَاوُوز، قِلَاوُوظ
to turn; to turn around; to turn over, overturn, upset, capsize; to turn upside down	قَلَب : خَوَّل
to reverse, invert	قَلَب : عَكَسَ
to overthrow, topple	قَلَب : أَطَاعَ بِهِ
to turn (over), flip	قَلَبَ الصَّفَحَاتِ
leaf	قَلْب
heart	قَلْب : قُرَاد
heart, core, gist	قَلْب : لُب، وَسَط
center, middle	قَلْب
calpac; busby	قَلْبَق : لِيَاسَ لِلرَّأْس
heart, cardiac; hearty	قَلْبِي
jar, olla	قَلَّة : جَرَّة
fewness; scantiness; scarcity, insufficiency, shortage	قَلَّة : بَعْدُ كَثْرَة

قَطْبِي : جَائِز - رَاجِع فَاجِع	
قَطْبِيًا - رَاجِع قَطْمًا	
to pick, gather, reap, harvest, pluck out	قَطَفَ، قَطَفَ : جَنَى
plover	قَطَّاط (طَائِي)
to live in, dwell in, reside in; to inhabit, populate	قَطَنَ فِي أَوْدٍ : سَكَنَ
cotton	قُطْن، قُطْن
cotton; cottony	قُطْنِي
flock, herd, drove, group	قَطِيع : بَرْب
amaranth; marigold	قَطِيفَة (نَبَات)
velvet; plush	قَطِيفَة : سُخْمَل
to sit down, sit, take a seat	قَمَدَ
to concave; to hollow out	قَمَّرَ
bottom; floor; bed; depth	قَمَر : قَاع
to clatter, rattle, clank	قَمَقَمَ
to rhyme	قَمَّى الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الشَّرَّ
back; reverse; verso	قَمَّا : ظَهَرَ، خَلَفَ
glove; (a pair of) gloves	قَمَّاز
basket, scuttle, frail	قَمَّة : سَلَّة
desert, wasteland, wild(s)	قَمَر، قَمْرَة
desolate, waste, deserted	قَمَر : مُقْفِر
to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop	قَمَزَ : وَثَبَ
jump(ing), leap(ing)	قَمَزَ : وَثَبَ
long or broad	قَمَزَ طَوِيلًا أَوْ عَرِيفًا
jump	قَمَزَ
high jump	قَمَزَ عَالٍ
jump, leap, skip, hop	قَمَزَة

office, bureau قَلَم : مَكْتَب , قِسم  
 seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلَمًا  
 cap; bonnet; hood قَلَنْشَوَة : لِيَاسُ لِلرَّأْسِ  
 alkali, base قَلَو , قَلِي [كِيَمَاء]  
 alkaline, basic قَلَوِي [كِيَمَاء]  
 little, small, few; negligible; قَلِيل  
 scanty, slight; scarce, rare قَلِيل  
 a little, somewhat, slightly; a قَلِيلًا  
 bit; some قَلِيلُ الْأَذْبِ  
 impolite, ill-mannered قِمَار : مَيْسِر  
 gambling; gamble قِمَاش : نَبِيج  
 fabric, cloth أَقْبَنَة  
 textiles, soft goods قِمَامَة  
 sweepings, rubbish, garbage قِمَّة  
 top, summit, peak, acme, cli- قِمَّة  
 max, zenith, crown, crest قِمَح : حِنْطَة  
 wheat قِمَر (الْخَبِزِ الْخ) : خَمَضَ  
 to toast قِمَر  
 moon قِمَرُ اسْطِغْنَاهِي  
 satellite; telstar قِمَرَة : حُرْفَة فِي سَبِيحَة  
 cabin قِمَرِي : خَاصُّ بِالْقِمَرِ  
 lunar, moony قِمَرِي , قِمَرِيَّة (طَائِر)  
 turtledove قِمَعَ  
 to curb, check, repress, sup- قِمَعَ  
 press; to crush, quell, quash قِمَعَ , قِمَعَ (لِصَبِّ السَّوَابِلِ)  
 funnel قِمَل (مِفْرَدَهَا قَمَلَة)  
 lice قَمَلَة (حَشْرَة)  
 louse

impatience قَلَّةُ الصَّبْرِ  
 tartar قَلَع (الْأَسْنَان) : قُلَاح  
 to imitate, copy, mimic قَلَّد : حَاكِي  
 to gird with a sword قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفَ  
 to decorate. قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَدَالِيَّةً  
 award a decoration or medal to قَلَصَ  
 to contract, constrict, con- قَلَصَ  
 stringe; to shrink; to reduce, cut قَلَعَ , قَلَعَ - رَاجِعُ اقْتَلَعَ  
 fortress, fort, strong- قَلْعَة : جِصْن  
 hold, citadel, castle, tower قَلْعَة (الشَّطْرَنْج) : رُخ  
 rook, castle قَلِقَ  
 to worry; to be(come) worried, قَلِقَ  
 concerned, uneasy قَلِقَ  
 worry, concern, anxiety قَلِقَ  
 worried, concerned, anxious, قَلِقَ  
 uneasy, unquiet, upset قَلِقَ  
 taro, elephant's ear قَلِقَاس (نَبَات)  
 to shake, convulse, unsettle, قَلَقَل  
 upset, agitate, stir, disturb قَلَقَل  
 to lessen, decrease, diminish, قَلَّلَ  
 reduce, minimize, make less قَلَّمَ : قَلَّبَ  
 to clip, trim, cut, cut back, قَلَّمَ  
 pare, prune, lop قَلَّمَ : خَطَطَ  
 to stripe, streak قَلَّمَ : أَدَاةُ الْكِتَابَةِ  
 pen قَلَمُ جَبَر  
 pen, fountain pen قَلَمُ جَبَرِ جَات  
 ball-point pen قَلَمُ رَصَاص  
 pencil, lead pencil قَلَم : خَطَّ , قَرِيط  
 stripe, streak, bar

beaver	قَنْبُوس، قَنْبُوز (حيوان)
acolyte, sexton, sacristan	قَنْبُوسَت
lamp	قَنْبِيل : مضباح
jellyfish, medusa	قَنْبِيلُ الْبَحْرِ
tuft (of hair); comb, crest	قَنْزَعَة
to hunt, shoot	قَنْص : صَاد، اصْطَاد
to snipe	قَنْص : تَصِيدُ الْأَعْدَاءُ أَوِ الْمَارَةَ
game, bag, quarry	قَنْص : مَا اصْطِيدَ
consul	قَنْصُل
consulate	قَنْصُلِيَّة
to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope	قَنْط، قَنْط، قَنْط
hundredweight, quintal	قَنْطَار
arch, vault; archway, arcade	قَنْطَرَة
to be content with, satisfied with; to settle for	قَنْعَ بـ : رَضِيَ
to be convinced of, persuaded of	قَنْعَ بـ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ
to mask, disguise, veil	قَنْعَ (بِقَنْع)
	قَنْع : أَقْنَع - رَاجِعْ أَقْنَع
kangaroo	قَنْغَر (حيوان)
hedgehog	قَنْغَد (حيوان)
sea urchin, echinoid	قَنْغَدُ الْبَحْرِ
echidna, spiny anteater	قَنْغَدُ النَّمْلِ
to codify (laws)	قَنْنَ (الْقَوَائِينَ) : ذَوَّنَ
to ration	قَنْنَ : وَزَّعَ بِإِعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ عَدْلٍ
despair, desperateness	قَنْوُط : يَأْسٌ
satisfied, content, contented	قَنْوَع

shirt	قَمِيص
undershirt	قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِي
nightgown, nightshirt	قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ
worthy (of), meriting	قَمِين (بـ) : جَدِير
serf	قَم : عَبْد
canal, waterway, channel; passage, path	قَنَاة : تَرْغَة، مَجْرَى
ditch; gutter	قَنَاة : بِالرَّغَة
channel	قَنَاة [تلفزيون وراديو]
spear, lance	قَنَاة، قَنَا : رُمْح
shaft	قَنَاة : عَوْذُ الرُّمَحِ
hunter, huntsman	قَنَاص : صَيَاد
sniper	قَنَاص : مُتَصِيدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوِ الْمَارَةَ
mask, disguise, veil	قَنْع (الرَّجُلِ إلخ)
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)	قَنْعَة : رِضًا
conviction, persuasion	قَنْعَة : يَقِين
hemp, cannabis	قَنْب، قَنْب (نبات)
lark, skylark	قَنْبَرَة، قَنْبَرَة (طائر)
tuft; crest	قَنْبَرَة : قَنْزَعَة
hempseed	قَنْبَر : بَزْرُ الْقَنْبِ
bomb, shell; grenade	قَنْبَلَة
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قَنْبَلَة ذَرَوِيَّة
tear bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُبِيلَة لِلدُّمُوعِ
hand grenade, grenade	قَنْبَلَة يَدَوِيَّة
cauliflower	قَنْبِيط (نبات)
top, summit, peak	قَنْة : قِمَّة



coercively, compulsorily

potentially, virtually; بالقُوَّة [فلسفة]

potential, virtual

food, foodstuff, nutri- قُوْت: خِذَاء  
ment, nourishment, nutrient

to hollow out, scoop out; قُوْر: جَوْف

to excavate, cavern out

to bend, curve, bow, قَوْس: خَنَى

crook, arch, vault

bow قَوْس: أَدَاة لِرُمِي السَّهَام

arch, vault قَوْس: قَنْطَرَة

parenthe- قَوْس، قَوْسَان (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

sis, parentheses

bracket قَوْسٌ مُعَقِّفَة (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

rainbow قَوْسٌ مُزْرَج

crossbow قَوْسٌ وَتَشَاب

to demolish, tear down, raze, قَوْضٍ

destroy, crush; to subvert

tomatoe(s) قَوْطَلَة: بَنْدُورَة، طَمَاطِم

shell قَوْطَعَة: صَدْفَة، مَخَارَة

saying, speech, قَوْل: كَلَام، مَا يُقَال

word; statement, declaration

opinion, view; say قَوْل: رَأْي

testimony, wit- قَوْل (أَقْوَال) الشَّاهِد

ness; statement; affidavit

saying, adage, proverb قَوْلٌ مَّأثور

to mold, cast, قَوْلَب: سَبَك، صَاغ

block, form, shape, fashion

to straighten قَوْم: جَلَسَ

to rectify, correct, re- قَوْم: صَحَّح

form, adjust, fix

bottle; flask, vial; flacon قَبِيْئَةٌ

to subdue, subjugate, قَهَرَ: أَخْطَعَ

overcome, defeat, beat

to compel, coerce, أَرْغَمَ، قَهَرَ: أَجْبَرَ،

constrain, force, oblige

to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly قَهَقَة

coffee قَهْوَة: شَرَابُ الْبَنِّ

قَهْوَة: مَقَهَّى - رَاجِعْ مَقَهَّى

to strengthen, fortify, consoli- قَوَّى

date, reinforce, enrich; to boost,

promote, further; to harden

rodents قَوَارِض، قَوَاضِم

قَوَاجِد (مُفْرَدًا قَاجِدَة) - رَاجِعْ قَاجِدَة

قَوَام: قَامَة، قَدَّ - رَاجِعْ قَامَة

قَوَام: أَسَاس - support; basis, founda-

tion; staple, chief element

consisting of, made up of قَوَامُهُ كَذَا

goby قَوِيَّوْن (سَمَك)

gudgeon قَوِيَّوْن نَهْرِي (سَمَك)

strength, force, power, might; قُوَّة

vigor; potency; authority; ability,

capability; energy

armed forces, troops, قَوَات (مُسَلَّحَة)

contingent(s); the military

occupation forces قَوَاتُ اسْتِغْلَال

willpower قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَة

purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّة

pressure group, lobby قُوَّةُ ضَاطِعَة

force majeure قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَة

by force, forcibly, قَهْرًا، خَوْفًا، بالقُوَّة

guitar; harp; lyre قِيثَار، قِيثَارَة  
 pus, matter قَيْح : صَبِيد  
 to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle, (en)chain قَيْد : كَبَل  
 to limit, restrict, confine; to restrain, check, curb قَيْد : حَصَرَ  
 to register, record, write (down), enter, list قَيْد : سَجَّل  
 tie, bond, fetter(s), shack- قَيْد : وَثَاق  
 le(s), chain(s)  
 restriction, limita- قَيْد : كُلُّ مَا يَحْصُر  
 tion, limit, restraint, check  
 condition, reservation قَيْد : شَرْط  
 entry, register, record قَيْد : تَذْوِين  
 unconditionally بِلا قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْط  
 under, on, in, at, being قَيْد : تَحْتَ  
 carat, karat قَيْرَاط  
 Caesar قَيْسَر (الرُّومَان)  
 czar, tsar, tzar قَيْسَر (الرُّوس)  
 kaiser قَيْسَر (الأَلْمَان)  
 swelter, oppressive heat قَيْظ : حَر  
 jay قَيْق (طَائِر)  
 maple قَيْقَب (نَبَات)  
 siesta; nap قَيْلُولَة : نَوْمَة  
 قِيَم : قَوْم، قَدَّر - رَاجِع قَوْم  
 valuable, precious قِيَم : نَفِيس  
 guardian, supervisor قِيَم : وَصِي  
 value, worth; account, im- قِيَمَة : قَدَّر  
 portance; price, rate

to evaluate, estimate, قَدَّر، قِيَم  
 assess, appraise, value  
 people, nation قَوْم : شَعْب  
 national; nationalist(ic) قَوْمِي  
 nationalism; nationality قَوْمِيَّة  
 to be(come) strong(er), (more) قَوِي  
 powerful, (more) forceful; to strengthen, intensify  
 strong, powerful, forceful, قَوِي  
 mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, stout, robust, tough; intense, violent, intensive, keen  
 strong-willed قَوِي : الإِرَادَة  
 straight; right, correct, sound, قَوِيم  
 proper; true; orthodox  
 vomit قَيْء، قُبَاء : مَا يُخْرَجُ بِالتَّقْيِئِ  
 leadership; lead; leading; con- قِيَادَة  
 duct(ing), control(ling); com-  
 mand; driving, steering, piloting  
 measure, measurement, خَجَم : قِيَاس  
 dimension(s); size; format  
 قِيَاس : مِقْيَاس - رَاجِع مِقْيَاس  
 comparison; analogy قِيَاس : مُقَارَنَة  
 standard, typical, regular قِيَاسِي  
 record رَقْم قِيَاسِي  
 resurrection قِيَامَة : بَعْث، نُشُور  
 Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَامَة  
 Day of Resurrection, قِيَامَةُ  
 Judgment Day, doomsday



the Catholics; the Roman Catholics  
الكاثوليك

(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic  
كاثوليكي

cashew  
كاجو (نبات)

ankle, tarsus  
كاحل [تشرح]

to be (just) about to, on the point of; (he) almost..  
كاد (يتكاد): أو شك

to plot against, conspire against, intrigue against  
كاد لـ: تأمر على

with great difficulty, hardly, barely, (only) just  
كاد، بالكاد

catechu  
كاد (نبات)

toiling, hardworking, proletarian; drudge, hard worker  
كادح

cadre  
كادر: ملاك

lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar  
كاذب: كذاب

false, untrue, deceptive, phony, pseudo, unreal  
كاذب: زائف

karate  
كارا تي

garage; parking lot, park  
كاراج

catastrophe, disaster, calamity  
كارثة

as, like, similar to

as, in his capacity as  
كـ: بوصفه كذا

being; existing, existent  
كائن: موجود

situated, located  
كائن (في مكان ما)

being, entity  
كائن: كل ذي كيان أو حياة

living being; creature  
كائن حي

creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe  
الكائنات

grief, sorrow, depression, gloom(iness), melancholy  
كآبة

brake(s); control  
كابح، كابتة

to suffer, bear, endure, undergo, experience  
كابد: عانى

to stickle  
كابر: عاند، ماحك

nightmare, incubus  
كابوس

to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with  
كاتب: راسل

writer; author  
كاتب: من يكتب

clerk  
كاتب (في محل الخ)

scribe, copyist  
كاتب: نسخ

notary public, notary  
الكاتب العدل

cathedral  
كاتدرائية: كنيسة ضخمة



cafeteria كافتيريا  
 to struggle (against), fight, combat; to strive كاتح  
 unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant, atheist كافر: زنديق  
 ungrateful كافر بالنعمة الخ  
 camphor كافور: مركب صيني أريج  
 camphor tree شجرة الكافور  
 caviar, caviare كالوار: نوع من البطاريخ  
 cocoa, cacao كاكاو (شجرة، شراب الخ)  
 khaki كايي (قميص، ثوب، لون)  
 to measure; to weigh كال: قاس، وزن  
 gloomy, glum, morose, grim, sullen; austere, grave كايح: متجهم  
 calcium كالسيوم: كلسيوم  
 calorie كالوري: سحر، وحدة حرارية  
 pickles كامين: مخلل، كپيس  
 perfect; complete, full, whole, total, entire, full-scale كامل: تام  
 completely, entirely, wholly, totally, fully, in full بكاميله  
 latent, hidden, concealed; potential; inherent, implicit كامن  
 camera كاميرا: آلة تصوير  
 camellia كاميليا، كاميلية (نبات)  
 to be; to exist; to happen كان  
 he was happy كان مسروراً  
 he was playing كان يلعب

cardinal كازدينال  
 caricature, cartoon كاريكاتور  
 kerosene, coal oil كاز: كبروسين  
 refreshment, soft drink; soda كازوز  
 water, soda pop, soda كازينو  
 casino كازينو  
 glass, drinking glass, tumbler; cup; goblet كأس: قذح  
 cup; trophy كأس (البطولة)  
 winner, gainer كاسب: رابح  
 sweeping, overwhelming, crushing, smashing, great كاسيع: ساحق  
 dredge; drag, harrow كاسحة: جرافة  
 minesweeper كاسحة ألغام  
 unsalable, unmarketable كاسد  
 bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor كاسر، طير كاسر  
 nuthatch كاسر الجوز (طائر)  
 cassette كاسيت  
 to disclose to, reveal to, show to; to declare to كاشف: ب  
 search-light; spotlight كاشف نور (أو ضوء) كاشف  
 lie detector كاشفة الكذب  
 cashew كاشو (نبات)  
 enough, sufficient كافي (الكافي)  
 to reward, requite, repay, recompense كافي: جازي  
 all, all of, the whole of الكافة، كافة  
 the people, the masses الكافة

to be older than كَبِيرٌ قُلَانًا : كَانَ أَكْبَرُ بَنَاتِ  
 to be (come) great(er), big(ger), large(r); to grow, in-  
 crease, augment كَبُرَ : ضِدُّ صَغُرَ  
 to grow old; to grow up كَبُرَ (فِي السِّنِّ)  
 to enlarge, magnify, blow up; to exaggerate كَبُرَ : فَضَحَمَ  
 greatness, bigness, largeness; magnitude, size كَبُرَ : ضَخَامَةٌ  
 old age, oldness كَبِيرُ (السِّنِّ)  
 pride, arrogance, haughtiness كَبِيرِيَاءَ  
 sulfur, brimstone كَبِيرِيَتِ  
 match, matchstick عِودُ الْكَبِيرِيَتِ  
 to press, compress, squeeze كَبَسَ (عَلَى) : شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ  
 to pickle كَبَسَ : خَلَّلَ  
 to massage كَبَسَ : ذَلَّكَ  
 capsule, cachet كَبْسُوْلَةٌ : بِرْشَامَةٌ طَبِيَّةٌ  
 snap fastener كَبْسُوْلَةٌ : إِبْرِيمُ  
 ram, male sheep كَبَشٌ، كَبْشٌ ضَانٌ  
 bighorn كَبَشُ الْجِبَالِ الْمُخْرِبَةُ  
 mountain sheep كَبَشُ الْجَبَلِ  
 clove(s) كَبَشٌ قَرْنُفَلٌ  
 scapegoat كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمُخْرِقَةِ  
 to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, (hand)cuff كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ : قَبَذَ  
 stumble, trip, slip, misstep كَبْرَةٌ  
 great, big, large, sizable, enormous, tremendous, king-size, كَبِيرٌ

as if, as though; like كَأَنَّ  
 brazier; stove كَانُونٌ : مِجْمَرَةٌ، مَوْقِدٌ  
 December كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ : دِيْسَمْبَرُ  
 January كَانُونُ الثَّانِي : يَنْأِيرُ  
 priest, clergyman, parson كَاهِنٌ  
 rubber, caoutchouc كَارْتَشُوك : مَطَاطٌ  
 gloomy, depressing, dismal, dreary, sad, melancholic كَثِيبٌ : مُخِمْ  
 sad, grieved, gloomy, depressed, dispirited, dejected كَثِيبٌ : مُكْثَبٌ  
 to stumble, trip, slip كَبَا : زَلَّ  
 to fail, miss كَبَا : أَخْفَضَ، أَشْغَطَ  
 hearts كَبِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)  
 kabob, kebab, shish kebab كَبَابٌ  
 hedgehog كَبَابَةُ الشُّوكِ : تُفْد (حِوَان)  
 citron كَبَاد (نَبَات)  
 cabaret كَبَارِيَه : نَادٍ لَيْلِي  
 stapler كَبَاس، كَبَاسَةٌ (الْأَوْرَاقِ)  
 to ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate كَبَبٌ : كَتَّلَ  
 to suppress, repress, restrain, inhibit, hold (back), contain كَبَّتْ  
 hearts كَبَّة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)  
 to rein in, bridle; to check, curb, contain; to brake كَبَعَ  
 to cause (losses to), inflict (damage upon) كَبَدَ (نَحْسَارَةٌ إلخ)  
 liver كَبِد [تَشْرِيح]  
 heart, interior كَبِد : جَوْفُ

lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; كُتْلَة

agglomerate, conglomeration

bloc, front كُتْلَة (سياسية): جبهة

pressure group, lobby كُتْلَة ضاغطة

to hide, conceal, أخفى, أضمَر, كَتَمَ

keep secret, harbor

to keep a secret كَتَمَ السِّرَّ: حَفِظَهُ

to muffle كَتَمَ الصَّوْت

reticent, reserved, secre- كَتُمَ: مُتَكَتِمٌ

tive, close, taciturn, discreet

booklet, pamphlet; كُتَيْب: كُرَّاس

handbook, manual

battalion; detach- كُتَيْبَة (عسكرية)

ment; phalanx

bushy, thick, dense كَث: كثيف

density, thickness, heaviness; كَثَالَة

intensity; consistency

nearness, closeness كَتَب: قُرْب

from (or at) a short كَتَبَ (مِنْ) كَتَبَ

distance, closely

to increase, grow, multiply; to كَثُرَ

abound; to be(come) numerous,

abundant, plentiful, ample

to increase, augment, multiply, كَثُرَ

proliferate

large number or quantity, mul- كَثْرَة

titude, host, abundance, plenty

to condense, concentrate, كَثَفَ

thicken, inspissate; to intensify

dune, sandhill كَثِيب: تَلٌّ مِنْ الرَّمْلِ

much, many, numerous, abun- كَثِير

dant, plentiful, copious, ample,

huge; senior (official, etc.)

old, aged, advanced in كَبِير (السِّن)

years; grown-up, adult

great sin كَبِيرَة: إِثْمٌ كَبِير

pickles كَبِيس: مُغْفَل, كَابِخ

leap « ar, bissextile سَنَة كَبِيسَة

book كِتَاب: سِيفَر, مُؤَلَّف

the (Holy) كِتَاب, كِتَابُ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيز

Koran

letter, note, message كِتَاب: رِسَالَة

yearbook كِتَابٌ سَنَوِي

textbook كِتَابٌ مَقْرَر

the (Holy) Bible الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّس

writing; script, inscription; كِتَابَة

handwriting

written, in writing, on paper كِتَابِي

flax, linen كَتَان

linseed, flaxseed بِزْرُ الْكَتَان

to write, pen, write كَتَبَ: خَرَزَ, أَلَفَ

down; to compose, draw up, draft

to predestine (to) كَتَبَ اللَّهُ (عَلَيْهِ)

to make write كَتَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ

bookseller, bookman كُتَيْب: بَائِعُ كُتُب

to tie the hands (behind كَتَفَ, كَتَفَ

the back); to bind, tie (up)

shoulder كَتِف, كَتِف, كَتِف: عَاتِق

chick, young chicken كَتْكُوت: صُورَس

to agglomerate, conglomerate, كَتَّلَ

ball, lump, mass



to deny, disown, أنكر، نفى  
disavow, disclaim, gainsay; to dis-  
prove, refute, confute  
lying كذب، كذب: مفسد كذب  
lie, untruth, false- زور  
hood, falsity, falseness  
lie كذبة  
April Fools' joke, April كذبة نيسان  
fool  
April Fools' Day, All يوم كذبة نيسان  
Fools' Day  
كذلك - راجع ذا  
كذوب - راجع كاذب  
to attack, assail كثر على: هاجم  
to pass, elapse; to suc- كثر: تعاقب  
ceed one another, alternate  
sleep, slumber كثرى: نوم  
rent, rental, hire كراء: أجرة  
leek كراث (نبات)  
garage; parking lot, park كراج: كاراج  
booklet, pamphlet; كراس: كتيب  
brochure; manual, handbook  
notebook, copybook كراس: دفتر  
necktie, tie, cravat كراوات: ربطة عنق  
dignity; honor; respect كرامة: شرف  
caramel كراميل، كراميل  
كراهة، كراهية - راجع كره، كره  
anguish, agony, suffer- كرب، كربة  
ing, grief, sorrow, distress  
whip, lash, scourge كبرياج: سوط

plenty; a lot, a great deal  
much, very (much), so, ex- كثيراً  
tremely, quite; a lot  
often, frequently كثيراً ما  
by far, far بكثير  
tragacanth كثيراء، كثيراء (نبات)  
dense, thick, heavy; concen- كثيف  
trated; intense; intensive  
kohl; eyeliner كحل  
navy blue, dark blue كحلي (لون)  
alcohol, spirits كحول: سبيرتو  
alcoholic; spirituous كحولي  
to work (too) hard, تعب كد: اجتهد، تعب  
exert oneself, toil, labor  
toil, labor, hard work, effort, كد  
diligence, industry, perseverance  
to drudge, toil, work hard كدخ: كد  
to roil, muddy, mud- كثر: جفلة كثيراً  
dle; to disturb, trouble, unsettle  
turbid, roily, muddy, كثر، كثر  
cloudy; troubled, disturbed  
to accumulate, amass, كدس، كدس  
heap up, pile up, stack (up)  
to bruise, contuse كدم: رض  
bruise, contusion كدمة: رضة  
كذاب - راجع كاذب  
to lie, tell a lie كذب: بىء صدق  
to lie to, tell someone a lie كذب على  
to accuse of lying, إتهم بالكذب  
give the lie to, call a liar

armchair	كُرْبِي فُوْرَاغِيْن	carbon; coal; charcoal	كُرْبُون : قِصَم
rocking chair	كُرْبِي خَزَاز	time, turn	كُرْه : مَرَّة
potbelly, paunch	كُرْش , كُرْش : بَطْن	once	كُرْه : مَرَّة
celery	كُرْهَس (نبات)	ball; sphere; globe	كُرْه
rhinoceros	كُرْهَكْدَن , كُرْهَكْدَن (حيوان)	(terrestrial) globe, earth, world	الكُرْه الأَرْضِيَّة
narwhal	كُرْهَكْدَن البَحر	snowball, snow cone	كُرْه ثَلْج
jaeger, skua	كُرْهَكْر : طَائِر بَحْرِي	basketball	كُرْه السَّلَة
turmeric	كُرْهَكْم : عَقْدَة صَفْرَاء	volleyball	الكُرْه الطَّائِرَة
lobster	كُرْهَكْنَد : سَرَطَان البَحر	table tennis, ping-pong	كُرْه الطَّاوَلَة
crane	كُرْهَكِي (طائر)	football, soccer	كُرْه القَدَم
to honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to entertain, welcome	كُرْم	tennis	كُرْه المَضْرِب أو المَضْرِب
generosity, liberality	كُرْم : جُود	handball	كُرْه اليَد
vine, grapevine	كُرْم : شَجَرَة الكُرْم	shot put, putting the shot	رَمْي الكُرْه الحَدِيدِيَّة
vineyard; vinery	كُرْم (البَنب)	cardboard, paste-board, paperboard, board	كُرْمُون : وَرَق مَقْوِي
garden, orchard	كُرْم : بُسْتَان	carton	كُرْمُونَة : عِلْبَة كُرْمُون
for your sake, (specially) for you	كُرْمِي لَكَ , كُرْمَانَا لَكَ	to repeat, reiterate, iterate	كُرْمَر : أَخَاد
grapevine, vine; plant, vine-stock	كُرْمَة : كُرْم	to refine, purify, clarify, filter	كُرْمَر : نَقَّى , صَفَّى
cabbage	كُرْمَب , كُرْمَب : مَلْفُوف (نبات)	cherry	كُرْمَز (نبات)
quarantine	كُرْمِيْنَا : مَشْجَر مِصْحِي	to dedicate, consecrate, devote	كُرْمَس : خَصَص
carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, gala	كُرْمَقَال : مَهْرَجَان	to establish, set up; to settle, fix, consolidate	كُرْمَس : ثَبَّت , رَسَخ
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate	كُرْه : بَغَض	ervil, lentil vetch	كُرْمِسَة (نبات)
	كُرْه - رَاجِع كُرْبِه	chair; seat	كُرْمِي : مَقْعَد
hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disgust	كُرْه , كُرْه : بَغَض	stool	كُرْمِي بِلَا ظَهْر أَوْ فِرَاغِيْن

depression, recession, slump, كَسَاد  
stagnation; unsalability

(nut)cracker كَسَارَة (الجَوَزِ إلخ)

to gain, win, profit, نَال, كَسَبَ : رَيْحَ,  
earn, get, obtain, acquire

كَسَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْسَبَ

gain, profit, winning(s) كَسَبَ : رَيْحَ

watchband, watch كَسَنَكَ (السَّاعَةِ)

strap, watch bracelet

cutlet, chop كَسَنَلَتْه, كَسَنَلَيْتَه

chestnut; marron كَسَنَاءَ (بَات)

to be unsalable, remain unsold; كَسَدَ

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

كَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ كَسَدَ

to break, fracture, shat- كَسَرَ, كُسِرَ

ter, smash, crash, crush, break

into pieces, break up

to defeat, vanquish, rout كَسَرَ : فَزَمَ

fracture; break كَسَرَ : كَسَرَ

fraction كَسَرَ [رَبَاضِيَات]

fragment, fraction, scrap, bit, كَسْرَة

crumb, morsel

to eclipse كَسَفَ : خَجَبَ

to be eclipsed كَسَفَ الشَّمْسُ

to be lazy, idle, sluggish, sloth- كَبِلَ

ful; to idle, loaf, slacken

laziness, sluggishness, idle- كَبَلَ

ness, inactivity, indolence

كَبِيلَ, كَبِلَان - رَاجِعَ كَبُولَ

sloth كَبِلَان (حَيَوَان)

unwillingly, reluctantly; forc- كُرْهًا  
ibly, by force, coercively

curlew, stone curlew كُرْوَان (طَائِي)

chromium, chrome كُرُوم (عَنَصَر)

globular, globate, كُرُوْبِي (الشَّكْل)

global, round, spherical

caraway كُرُونَا, كُرُونَاءَ (بَات)

grapefruit كَرِب لُرُوت, كَرِبُفُون (بَات)

cricket كَرِبِكِت (لَعْبَة)

generous, liberal, open- كَرِيم : سَجِي

handed, freehanded, munificent,

bountiful; hospitable

kind, kindly, كَرِيم : طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ

obliging, good-natured, gracious

noble كَرِيم : شَرِيف, نَبِيل

respectable, honor- كَرِيم : مُخْتَرَم

able, decent

wellborn, high- كَرِيمُ التَّحْتِدِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِ

born, highbred; pureblood

precious stone, gem, خَجَرٌ كَرِيم

jewel

the Holy Koran الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيم

daughter كَرِيمَة : ابْنَة

unpleasant, disagree- كَرِيه : بُغِيض

able, offensive, repulsive, abhor-

rent, hateful, detestable

tetanus; lockjaw كُرَاز [طَب]

coriander كُرْبُرَة, كُرْبُرَة (بَات)

to clothe, dress, garb, كَسَا : اَلْبَسَ

robe; to cover; to overlay, coat

garment, dress, robe كَسَا : اَلْبَسَ



to suppress, repress, inhibit, keep (back), contain  
 to cube  
 heel  
 foot, bottom, tail, end, lower part  
 the Kaaba  
 cake(s)  
 to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, stop, quit, discontinue, give up  
 to be(come) blind, lose one's sight  
 palm of the hand  
 hand  
 to suffice; to be enough, sufficient; to last  
 كَفَاءُ الشَّيْءِ - راجع إكْتَفَى بِ-  
 to save, spare  
 (well) qualified, capable; fit, adequate  
 qualification, capability, ability, capacity; competence; fitness, adequacy; worth(iness), merit  
 struggle, contention, strife; struggling; fight(ing)  
 penance, atonement  
 bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security; bond  
 bail bond, bond, bill  
 sufficiency; adequacy

clothing, clothes, apparel, attire  
 eclipse, solar eclipse  
 lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, inactive, dull, languid  
 crippled; lame; paralyzed; palsied; rickety, rachitic; cripple  
 (boy) scout  
 index  
 searchlight; spotlight  
 thimble  
 to grin; to grimace; to bare or show one's teeth  
 to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, graze  
 to uncover, unearth, disclose, reveal, unveil, make known or public; to discover, find out  
 to tell fortunes  
 to examine medical-ly or physically  
 list, roll, roster, register; table; statement  
 discoveries  
 statement (of account)  
 medical examination, checkup  
 scout-, scouting  
 kiosk; booth, stand, stall; box  
 currant(s), sultana(s)

everybody, everyone, كلُّ شخص  
 every person, all  
 everything, every thing كلُّ شيء  
 everywhere في كل مكان  
 as a whole, altogether, on the whole, in general تكلل  
 per, for each, for every لكل  
 grass, herbage, pasture كلا: غناب  
 no! never! not at all! كلا  
 both (of), the two كلا  
 hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; كلاب  
 dog; clamp, cramp  
 classic(al); classicist كلاسيكي  
 talk, speech; talking, speaking; كلام  
 conversation  
 nonsense, babbling, كلام مري  
 rigmarole, prattle, idle talk  
 verbal; oral; spoken كلامي  
 rabies, hydrophobia, كلب (مرض)  
 madness  
 rabid, hydrophic, mad كلب: مصابٌ بِذَاءِ الْكَلْبِ  
 dog, hound, canine كلب (حيوان)  
 shark; dogfish كلب البحر (سمك)  
 police dog كلب بوليسي  
 saluki, greyhound كلب سلوقي  
 hound, hunting dog كلب صيد  
 otter كلب الماء: قضاغة  
 bitch, female dog كلبة: أنثى الكلب  
 marble; law كلة: بلية، كزة صغيرة

كفاية: كفاة - راجع كفاة  
 sufficiently, enough ما فيه الكفاية  
 scale, pan كفة، كفة (الميزان)  
 to disbelieve (in God); to be an unbeliever or atheist كفر (بالله)  
 to be ungrateful (for) كفر بالنعمة  
 to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make amends for كفر عن  
 unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion كفر، كفران  
 to wipe off the tears كتفت الدمع  
 to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, sponsor كفل: ضمين  
 to support, maintain كفل: أعال  
 كفل، كفل: ضمين - راجع كفل  
 كفل: غجر، ردوف كفل: غجر، ردوف  
 to shroud, enshroud كفن، كفن  
 shroud, winding-sheet; grave-clothes, cerements كفن  
 كفو، كفوء، كفوء - راجع كفو  
 كفور - راجع كافر  
 كفيف: أغنى  
 blind  
 bail(sman), surety, security, sponsor, warrantor, guarantor كفيل  
 to be (come) tired, fatigued, exhausted; to be (come) dull, feeble كل  
 all, all of, the whole of; each, every; whole, entire كل: جميع  
 every, in each, once, (in) a كل  
 all of them كلهم

crossword puzzle كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَابِلَةٌ  
 in a word, in a few words, in كَلِمَةً  
 short, to sum up, briefly, in brief  
 in other words بِكَلِمَةٍ أُخْرَى  
 calamondin كَلَمَثِيَّاتَا (نبات)  
 kidney كَلْوَة : كَلِيَّة [تَشْرِيع]  
 chlorine كَلُور : عُنْصُرٌ غَازِي  
 chlorophyll كَلُورُوفِيل : يَخْضُر  
 total, entire, complete, full, كُلِّي  
 whole, overall, general; compre-  
 hensive, thorough  
 school, faculty; كُلِّيَّة : مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّة  
 college; academy  
 kidney كَلِيَّة : كَلْوَة [تَشْرِيع]  
 tired, fatigued, ex- كَلِيل : مُتَعَب  
 hausted; weak, feeble; dim, dull  
 to muzzle كَم : كَمَمَ فَمَهُ  
 quantity, amount كَم : بِقَدَارٍ، كَمِيَّة  
 quantitatively and qualita- كَمَا وَنَوْعًا-  
 tively  
 how many? how much? كَم ؟  
 (for) how much? how much بِكَم ؟  
 (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)  
 sleeve كَم : رُذْن  
 as, just as, like; the way.. كَمَا : مِثْل  
 as if, as though; like كَمَا لَوْ  
 as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي  
 truffle(s) كَم، كَمَاء (نبات)  
 compress, pack, poultice كِمَافَة [طَب]

mosquito net كِلَّة : نَامُوسِيَّة  
 both (of), the two كِلْتَا  
 lime كِلْس : جَبَر  
 socks; stockings; hoses كِلْسَات  
 calcic, calcareous, limy, lime كِلْسِي  
 calcium كَلْسِيُوم : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي  
 to ask (to do some- كَلَفَ ب : طَلَّبَ إِلَى  
 thing), charge (with), instruct  
 to cost كَلَفَ (كَلَا) : كَانَتْ ثَمَنُهُ كَذَا  
 to bother to, (عَنَاءَ كَذَا) كَلَفَ ثَمَنَهُ  
 trouble to, take the trouble of  
 at any cost, at any نَهَمًا كَلَفَ الْأَمْرُ  
 price; by all means  
 freckles كَلَف : نَشْش  
 cost, charge, expense كَلْفَة : نَفَقَة  
 cost of living كَلْفَة النَّمِيْشَة  
 cost price بَيْنَ الْمَكَلْفَة  
 to crown كَلَّل : تَوَّجَ  
 to laurel, (en)wreathe كَلَّلَ بِالْعَاقِلِ  
 to marry, wed كَلَّلَ الْمَرْؤَسَيْنِ  
 to speak to (or with), talk كَلَّمَ : حَدَّثَ  
 to (or with), converse with  
 whenever كَلَّمَا  
 the more..., the more.. كَلَّمَا ..  
 word; term كَلِمَة : لَفْظَة  
 speech, address كَلِمَة : خُطَاب  
 say; opinion, view كَلِمَة : رَأْي  
 password, watchword كَلِمَة السِّرِّ



volume, deal, number  
ambush, ambus- كَمِين : مُكْمِن , نَحْ  
cade, trap, snare  
truck, camion, lorry كَمِيُون : شَاجِنَة  
to surname; to nick- كَنَى (ب) : لَقَّبَ  
name; to call, denominate  
canary كَنَارِي (طائر)  
(street) sweeper, street كَنَاس : زُبَال  
cleaner, garbage collector  
quiver (for arrows) كَنَاسَة - رَاجِع مَكْنَسَة  
metonymy كَمَانَة : جَمْبَة  
is, equivalent to كِنَايَة [لغة]  
horsetail كِنَايَة عَنْ  
settee, sofa, couch كَنَبَات (نبات)  
daughter-in-law كَنَبَة , كَنَابَة : مَفْد  
quintal, hundredweight كَنَة : زَوْجَة الْاِبْن  
kangaroo كَنَتَال : قَنْطَار  
to hoard, amass, accumu- كَنْجَرُو (حيوان)  
late, pile up, collect, gather كَنْز : كَنْز  
treasure كَنْز (ج كُنُوز)  
sweater, jumper, pul- كَنْزَة (صُوفِيَة)  
lover كَنْز : كَنْز  
to sweep, broom, scav- كَنْس , كَنْس  
enge; to vacuum, vacuum-clean  
ecclesiastic(al); church(ly) كَنْسِي  
kangaroo كَنْفَر , كَنْفَرُو (حيوان)  
side; wing كَنْف : جَانِب , جَنَاح  
essence, substance, true كَنْه : جَوْهَر  
nature; core, pith, gist

pincers, nippers كُمَاثَة [مِيكَانِيكَام]  
perfection; completeness, كُمَال : تَمَام  
wholeness, fullness  
luxury, luxurious كُمَالِي  
luxuries, articles of luxury; كُمَالِيَّات  
nonessentials  
muzzle كِمَامَة , كِمَام (لِقَمِ الْحَيَوَان)  
mask; respirator كِمَامَة (التَّنَفُّس)  
violin, fiddle كَمَان : كَمَنْجَة  
bill (of exchange), draft, كَمِيَالَة  
promissory note  
computer كَمْيُون : عَقْلُ الْكَمْرُونِي  
pear(s) كَمْرِي (نبات)  
sadness, gloom(iness) كَمْد : غَم  
belt كَمَر : حِزَام , زُنَار  
to be(come) com- كَمَل , كَمِيل : تَمَّ  
plete, full, whole, entire, total,  
perfect; to be completed  
كَمَل - رَاجِع أَكْمَل  
to muzzle كَمَم : كَمَّ قَمَّة  
to hide, be hidden; to lie كَمَن (فِي)  
in, be in, exist in  
to ambush, ambushcade, كَمَن لِي  
waylay, lurk, lie in wait for  
كَمِين - رَاجِع كَمْن  
violin, fiddle كَمَنْجَة : كَمَان  
cumin كَمُون (نبات)  
quantitative كَمِي : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْكَم  
quantity, amount, size, كَمِيَة : مَقْدَار

opening; skylight	كُؤْمَة
playing cards, deck, pack	كُؤْمَة
hut, cottage, shanty, shack	كُؤْمَة
to roll, ball, conglobate	كُؤْمَة
chorus; choir	كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة
corniche, (coast) road, highway	كُؤْمَة: طريق (ساحلي)
cornice, ledge	كُؤْمَة: إفريز
tankard; jug; ewer	كُؤْمَة: إناء كالإبريق
corn cob, cob, ear	كُؤْمَة الذرة
pinecone, cone	كُؤْمَة الصنوبر الخ
zucchini, vegetable marrow	كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة (نبات)
elbow	كُؤْمَة: مرفق
karfiel	كُؤْمَة: بنديل بلف به الرأس
star	كُؤْمَة: نجم
planet	كُؤْمَة: كوكب
constellation	كُؤْمَة (نجوم)
group, troop, party	كُؤْمَة: جماعة
section, squadron	كُؤْمَة (عسكرية)
cocktail	كُؤْمَة
(eau de) cologne	كُؤْمَة
colonel	كُؤْمَة: عقيد، زعيم
cholera	كُؤْمَة (مرض)
to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate	كُؤْمَة: كدس
computer	كُؤْمَة: عقل إلكتروني
heap, pile, stack; pack	كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة

surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname	كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة: لقب
synagogue	كنيس: معبد اليهود
church; chapel	كنيسة: معبد النصارى
to electrify	كُؤْمَة (شيئاً أو شخصاً)
electricity, power	كُؤْمَة
electric, electrical, electr(o)	كُؤْمَة
electrician	(اختصاصي) كُؤْمَة
amber	كُؤْمَة
jet	كُؤْمَة
cave, grotto, cavern	كُؤْمَة: مغارة
middle-aged; elderly, old	كُؤْمَة
priesthood	كُؤْمَة
the clergy	رجال الكُؤْمَة
to iron, press	كُؤْمَة (الملايس)
to cauterize, burn	كُؤْمَة: داوى بالكى
ironer; laundryman; launderer	كُؤْمَة
beehive, hive	كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة: قفير
quartz	كُؤْمَة: مرز
coulisse, side scene, back-stage area; corridor, lobby	كُؤْمَة
behind the scenes, backstage	وراء (أو خلف) الكُؤْمَة
(drinking) glass, cup	كُؤْمَة: قذح
teacup	كُؤْمَة الشاي
hearts	كُؤْمَة، كُؤْمَة (في ورق اللعب)
bridge	كُؤْمَة: جسر
coupon	كُؤْمَة: قسيمة

courteous, civil, polite, tactful; كَبِيس  
nice, witty, charming

bag; sack; pouch كَبِيس : جَرَاب

to adapt, adjust, accommo- كَيْفَ  
date, condition, fit

to air-condition كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ

كَيْفَ - راجع كَيْفِيَّة

how? in what way? كَيْفَ؟

however, no matter how كَيْفَمَا

haphazard(ly), at ran- كَيْفَمَا اتَّقَرَّ  
dom, random(ly), hit or miss

arbitrary, dictatorial كَيْفِي : تَعَسُّفِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, كَيْفِيَّة  
method; quality; condition

to measure; to weigh كَيْل : كَيْل

measure; dry measure كَيْل : كَيْل

كَيْلًا - راجع كَيْل

كَيْلُو، كَيْلُوغَرَام

er, kilo

chemistry كِيمِيَاء، عِلْمُ الْكِيمِيَاء

chemical, chem-, chemo كِيمِيَائِي

chemist كِيمِيَائِي : عَالِمٌ بِالْكِيمِيَاءِ

cinchona كَيْنَا (نَبَات)

ng; existence; ism كَيْنُونَة

fruit, kiwi

كَبِيرِي (نَبَات)

comic(al), comedic كُومِيدِي : مُضْحِك

comedian, comic (مُتَل) كُومِيدِي

comedy كُومِيدِيَا : مَلْهَاء

to form, create, make, build, كُونُ

produce; to establish, set up; to

constitute, make up

being; existence كُون : مُضَدَّر كَان

cosmos, universe; world كُون : عَالَم

because (of), for, due لِكَوْنِهِ (كَذَا)

to, owing to, since, as

count كُونْتُ (لَفَب)

conservatory كُونْبِرْفَاتُور

conserves, preserves كُونْبِرْوَة

cosmic, universal كُونِي

Kuwait الْكُوَيْت

Kuwaiti كُوَيْتِي

sa that, in كَيْمَا، كَيْمَا، كَيْمَا

order to, to, so (as), for

lest, in كَيْمَا، كَيْمَا، كَيْمَا

order not to, so as not to

courtesy, politeness; de- كَيْسَة

corum; wit, wittiness, charm

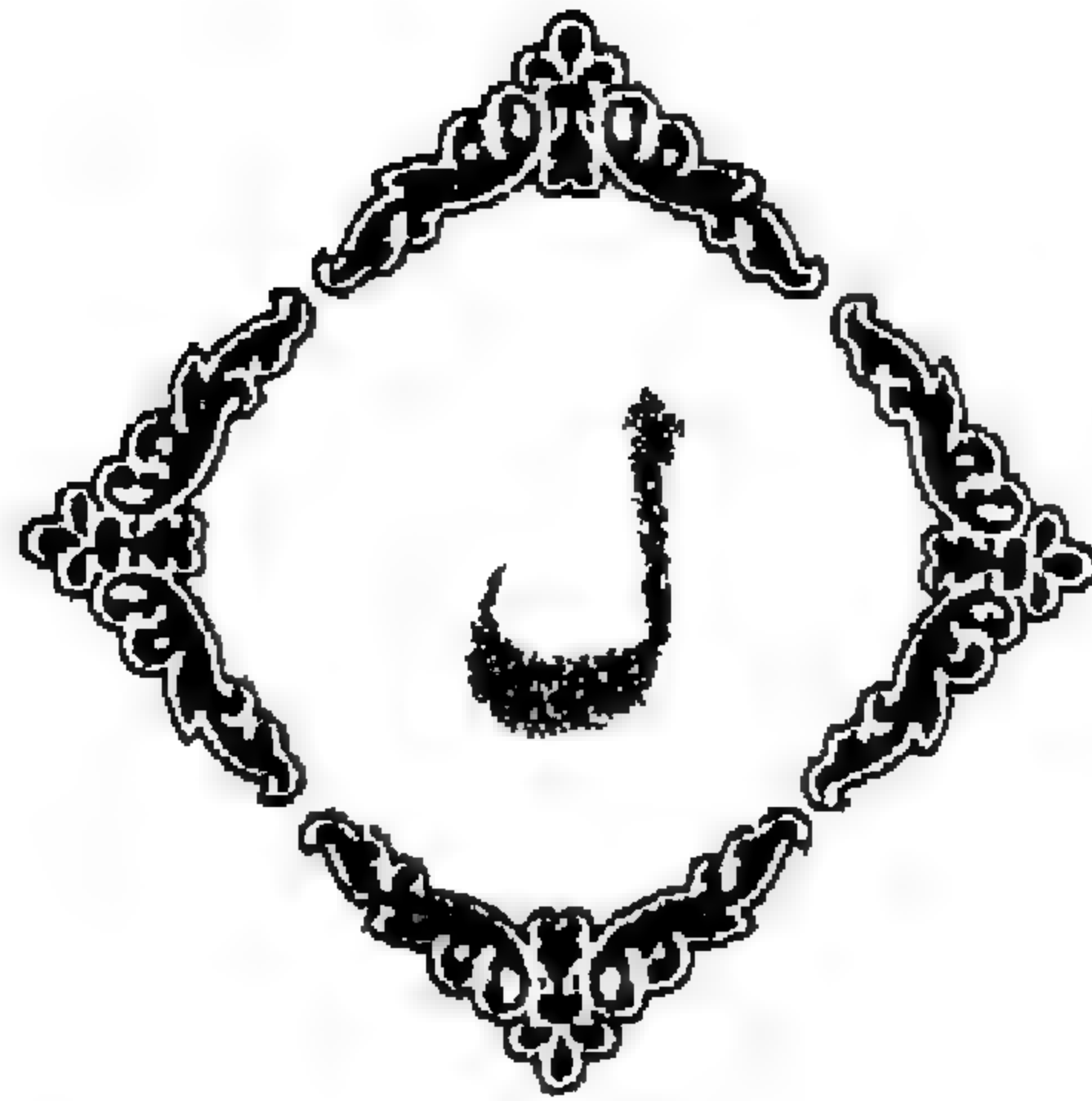
entity; being; structure; es- كَيْان

sence; nature; existence

cunning, craftiness, slyness, كَيْد

double-dealing, deception





to suit, fit, agree with; to **لاَئِمٌّ** : ناسب  
be suitable for, fit for, convenient  
for; to be in harmony with, in con-  
formity with

to harmonize, recon- **لاَئِمٌّ** (يَتَنَاهَا)  
cile, tune, match, suit

**لاَئِمٌّ** - راجع بُدْ

wearing, dressed

**لاَئِمٌّ** : مُرْتَدِّ

Latin

**لاَئِمٌّ**

refugee

**لاَئِمٌّ**

**لاَئِمٌّ** - راجع أَجَلْ

to loom, appear; to seem

**لاَئِمٌّ** : بُدْ

to observe, notice, note, real- **لاَئِمٌّ**  
ize, recognize; to see

to follow (up); to pursue, **لاَئِمٌّ**  
chase, run after, track, trace

subsequent, following, **لاَئِمٌّ** : نال  
next, coming; later, future

carnivorous; carnivore

**لاَئِمٌّ**

to resort to

**لاَئِمٌّ** : إلتجأ إلى

to maintain

**لاَئِمٌّ** : إلتزم، لزم

burning; hot; pungent, acrid, **لاَئِمٌّ**

to, so that, in order that, in **لاَئِمٌّ**  
order to, so as, for

theirs **لاَئِمٌّ** : يملكهم، خاصتهم

mine **لاَئِمٌّ** : يملكني، خاصتي

no!; not; don't; non-, un- **لاَئِمٌّ**

nobody, no one, none **لاَئِمٌّ**

there is no god but God **لاَئِمٌّ**

especially, particularly, in **لاَئِمٌّ**

particular, specially

nothing; none; naught, nil **لاَئِمٌّ**

nor... either; not even **لاَئِمٌّ**

neither this nor that **لاَئِمٌّ**

list, roster, register, **لاَئِمٌّ** : قائمة

table, schedule; index

price list **لاَئِمٌّ** : أسعار

blacklist **لاَئِمٌّ** : سواداء

menu, bill of fare **لاَئِمٌّ** : لائحة الطعام

immoral, unethical, wrong **لاَئِمٌّ** : أخلاقي

involuntary; reflex **لاَئِمٌّ** : إرادي

fit, suitable, appropriate, fit- **لاَئِمٌّ**

ting, seemly, proper, decent

eye-catching, striking, **لايت (المنظر)**  
 remarkable, noticeable  
 sign; signboard; billboard **لاينة**  
 invertebrate, spineless **لافتاري**  
 to befit, be proper for; to fit, **لاقي بـ**  
 suit, be suitable to, be fit for  
 to meet (with), encoun- **لاقي: راجعة**  
 ter; to come across, run across; to  
 find; to experience, pass through  
 to receive; to meet **لاقي: استقبل**  
 to box (with), fight (with) **لاكم**  
 lest, in order not to, so as **لا تكمي لا**  
 not to  
 pearl(s) **لؤلؤ، لؤلؤة**  
 marguerite **لؤلؤة، لؤلؤة (نبات)**  
 to dress, bandage, bind up **لام: ضمّد**  
 to repair, mend **لام: أصلح**  
 to blame, reproach, twit **لام**  
 lama **لاما (حيوان)**  
 indifferent, noncha- **لامبال (الأمبالي)**  
 lant, uninterested, careless  
 indifference, unconcern, dis- **لامبالاة**  
 interest, carelessness  
 infinite, unlimited **لامتناه (الأمتناهي)**  
 to be in touch with, be in **لامس: تاخّم**  
 contact with, touch  
 shining, glittering, glistening, **لامع**  
 flashing, sparkling, bright, radi-  
 ant, brilliant; glossy, shiny  
 to be(come) soft, tender, flexi- **لان**

biting, sharp, bitter, cutting  
 laser **لازور: ليزر [مجهز]**  
 to accompany, attend; to stay **لازم**  
 with; to remain at, stay at  
 necessary, (pre)re- **لازم: ضروري**  
 quisite, indispensable, essential,  
 required, obligatory, mandatory  
 necessities, needs, necessi- **لوازم**  
 ties, (pre)requisites, requirements  
 lapis lazuli; azurite **لازورد**  
 azure, sky-blue **لازوريني**  
 stinging, prickly; sharp, biting, **لايع**  
 pungent; waspish, snappish  
 wireless, radio **لايلكي**  
 wireless set, radio **جهاز لايلكي**  
 (set), walkie-talkie  
 لا يسمّا - راجع لا  
 to scatter, disperse, dispel **لاشي: بندّد**  
 illegitimate, illegal, unlaw- **لاشرعي**  
 ful, illicit, outlawed  
 unconscious; unintention- **لاشعوري**  
 al, inadvertent  
 to adjoin, border on, **لاصق: تاخّم**  
 touch, neighbor, be adjacent to  
 adhesive, cohesive **لاصق: ملصق**  
 to treat with kindness, be nice **لاطف**  
 to(ward); to flatter  
 to play with; to jest with **لاعب**  
 player; athlete, sportsman **لاعب**  
 null, void, invalid, in- **لاغ (اللاغي)**  
 operative; canceled, annulled

full dress; uniform	لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ
tact(fulness), diplomacy	لِبَاقَةٌ
frankincense, olibanum	لُبَانٌ : بَخُور
chewing gum, gum	لَبَانٌ : عِلْكَةٌ -
to stay in, remain in	لَبِثَ بِ : مَكَثَ
soon he..., before long	مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ
he..., in no time he..	
to felt; to mat	لَبَذَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ
felt	لَبْدٌ : لَبَاد
mane (of a lion)	لَبْدَةٌ , لَبْدَةٌ (الْأَسَدِ)
to wear; to dress, put on	لَبَسَ : اِرْتَدَى
one's clothes, get dressed	
to dress, clothe, garb; to	لَبَسَ : كَسَا
cover; to coat, plate	
لَبَسَ , لَبَسَ : اِلْتَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَاسَ	
لَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَاسَ	
to kick	لَبَطَ (بِرَجْلِهِ) : رَفَسَ
tactful, diplomatic, suave	لَبِيقٌ
ivy; lablab; bine	لَبْلَابٌ (نَبَات)
yogurt, yoghurt; leben	لَبْنٌ : خَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ
milk	لَبْنٌ : خَلِيبٌ
dairy products, milk products	أَلْبَانٌ
adobe(s), brick(s)	لَبْنٌ , لَبْنٌ : طُوبٌ
Lebanon	لُبْنَانٌ
Lebanese	لُبْنَانِيٌّ
adobe, brick	لَبْنَةٌ : طُوبَةٌ
lioness	لَبْوَةٌ : اُنْثَى الْاَسَدِ
suppository	لَبُوسٌ : تَحْمِيلَةٌ

ble; to soften, relent, yield	لَبِنٌ
indeed if	لَبْنُ
because, for; since, as, in-	لَبْنُ
asmuch as; due to, owing to	
launch, motorboat	لَابَشٌ : زَوْزَقٌ
infinity	لَا بُهَاقَةَ , اللَّابَهَاقَةُ
theology, divinity	لَا هَوْتَ
theological	لَا هَوْتِي
unconscious	لَا وَاَعٍ (الْاَوَاغِي)
the unconscious	الْعَقْلُ الْاَوَاغِي
mean, ignoble, base, low(ly),	لَئِيمٌ
vile, sordid, evil, wicked	
marrow, core, pith, gist,	لُبٌّ : جَوْهَرٌ
heart; essence	
mind, intellect, reason	لُبٌّ : عَقْلٌ
heart	لُبٌّ : قَلْبٌ
kernel(s), core; pulp,	لُبٌّ (الشَّمْرَةُ)
pith, flesh	
to comply with, grant, fulfill,	لَبَّى
consent to, assent to, accept	
لَبَابٌ - رَاجِعِ لُبٍّ	
lioness	لَبْوَةٌ : اُنْثَى الْاَسَدِ
felt	لَبَادٌ , لَبَادٌ : يَدٌ
pad	لِبَاقَةٌ : خَشِيبَةٌ
dress, robe, garment,	لِبَاسٌ : ثَوْبٌ
gown, attire, clothing, clothes;	
suit, costume; wear	
clothes, clothing, apparel,	اَلْبَسَةُ
attire, garments; wear	
underwear	اَلْبَسَةُ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ



moment, instant, minute, لَحْظَةً : بَرْمَةٌ  
 second, little while  
 to catch up with, over- لَحِقَ (بـ) : أَتَرَكَ  
 take, catch, get  
 to follow, succeed لَحِقَ (بـ) : تَبَعَ  
 to weld, solder, to fuse, to mend لَحْمٌ, لَحْمٌ (الْمَعْدِنُ الْخ) : لَحْمٌ  
 flesh; meat لَحْمٌ (الْجَسَدُ أَوِ الْأَكْلُ)  
 pork; ham; bacon لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ, لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ  
 mutton لَحْمُ الْغَنَاءِ أَوِ الْغَنَمِ  
 veal لَحْمُ الْبِجْلِ  
 piece of meat لَحْمَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ  
 weft, wool لَحْمَةٌ (النَّبِيحُ)  
 bond, tie, link لَحْمَةٌ : رَابِطَةٌ  
 fleshy, meaty لَحْمِيٌّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ  
 adenoids لَحْمِيَّةٌ : زَائِدَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٍ  
 to commit لَحَنَ : أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ  
 grammatical mistakes  
 to compose; to melo- لَحَنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا)  
 dize, set to melody, set to music  
 tune, air, melody لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيقِيٌّ)  
 solecism, لَحْنٌ : خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ  
 grammatical mistake  
 beard لَحْيَةٌ : شَعْرُ الْخَدَّيْنِ وَالذَّقْنِ  
 to summarize, sum up, لَحَضَ : إِنْخَضَرَ  
 abstract, brief, digest, abridge,  
 condense, outline  
 at, near; on, upon; with لَذَى : عِنْدَ

milk, milch, giving لَبُونٌ : حَلُوبٌ  
 milk; milker  
 mammal خَبْرَانُ لَبُونٍ  
 intelligent, rational, reason- لَبِيبٌ  
 able, prudent, wise, judicious  
 liter لَبْرٌ : لَبْرٌ  
 veil لَبَامٌ : حِجَابٌ, خِمَارٌ, بَقَابٌ  
 gum(s), gingiva لَبَةٌ (تَشْرِيجُ)  
 to lap لَبِغَ (لَبِ لَطْلَبُ)  
 to insist لَبَّ : لَبَّ  
 to veil (the face) لَبَّ (الْوَجْهَ)  
 to insist on; to press لَبَّ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ  
 to resort to, turn to, take re- لَبَّ إِلَى  
 fuge or shelter in or with  
 bridle, rein(s) لَبَّامٌ (الْفَرَسِ الْخ)  
 to bridle, rein in, restrain, لَبَّامٌ : كَبَحَ  
 check, hold (back)  
 committee, commis- لَبْنَةٌ (جِ لَبَانٍ)  
 sion, board, panel  
 subcommittee لَبْنَةٌ قَرْعِيَّةٌ  
 importunate, insistent, لَبْجُوجٌ : مَلْحَاحٌ  
 insisting  
 bark, bast, cortex لَبْعَاءُ (الشَّجَرِ)  
 quilt, comforter; cover لَبْعَافٌ  
 butcher, meatman لَبْعَامٌ : بَحْرَارٌ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher لَبْعَدٌ : قَبْرٌ  
 to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَبَسَ : لَبَسَ  
 to regard, see; to observe, لَبَسَ  
 notice, note, perceive; to take into  
 account or consideration

plantain لِسَانُ الْحَسَلِ (نبات)  
 to sting, bite لَسَعَ : لَدَغَ  
 sting, bite لَسَعَةً  
 thief, robber, burglar لَصَّ : سَارَقَ  
 لَصِقَ بِ- رَاجَعَ الْتَمَسَ بِ-  
 plaster لَصْفَةٌ : لَزَقَةٌ  
 robbery, thievery, لَصُوبِيَّةٌ : مَرْقَةٌ  
 theft, larceny; burglary  
 لَطَافَةٌ - رَاجَعَ لَطَفَ  
 to stain, blot, spot, لَطَخَ , لَطَخَ  
 blotch, soil, (be)smear, tarnish  
 stain, blot, spot, blotch, لَطْمَةٌ : بَقْعَةٌ  
 smear, tarnish  
 to be kind to, gracious to لَطَفَ بِ-  
 to soften, lighten, mitigate, لَطَّفَ  
 mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe,  
 allay, assuage, moderate  
 kindness, friendliness, لَطْفٌ  
 amiability, geniality; gentleness,  
 tenderness; fineness, delicateness  
 God's mercy لَطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ)  
 kindly! please! لَطْفًا  
 to slap, cuff, buffet; to hit لَطَمَ  
 slap, cuff, buffet, blow لَطْمَةً  
 kind, nice, friendly, amiable, لَطِيفٌ  
 affable, genial; gentle, tender,  
 light, mild; pleasant, charming,  
 sweet; fine, delicate  
 parentless, orphan لَطِيمٌ : يَتِيمُ الْآبَوَيْنِ  
 saliva, spittle لُعَابٌ : رُضَابٌ , رِيَقٌ

I have لَذِي : عَشِيدِي , لِي  
 plastic(s) لَذَائِمِن : بِلَاسْتِيك  
 to sting, bite لَدَغَ : لَسَعَ  
 soft, pliant, pliable, مَرْنٌ  
 ductile, flexible, elastic  
 mortal enemy, bitter لَدُودٌ , عَدُوٌّ لَدُودٌ  
 enemy, archenemy  
 to be delicious لَذٌ : كَانَ لَذِيذًا  
 لَذًا - رَاجَعَ ذَا  
 pleasure, delight لَذَّةٌ : مُنْعَةٌ  
 to burn; to bite, sting لَذَغَ  
 لَذِيكَ - رَاجَعَ ذَا  
 delicious, tasty, tasteful, sa- لَذِيذٌ  
 vory, good; pleasant, nice; sweet  
 sticky, gluey, glutinous لَزَجَ  
 to keep to, stay at, re- لَزِمَ : لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ  
 main at; to stick to, adhere to  
 to be necessary لَزِمَ : كَانَ ضَرُورِيًّا  
 to require, need, لَزِمَهُ كَذَا : اِحْتَاجَ إِلَى  
 be in need of, call for  
 to keep silent, maintain لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ  
 silence  
 if need be, in case of إِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ  
 need, if necessary  
 need, necessity لَزُومٌ : حَاجَةٌ  
 بِجَنْدِ اللَّزُومِ - رَاجَعَ إِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ  
 tongue لِسَانٌ (الْفَمِ) (وَكُلُّ مَا يُشْبِهُهُ)  
 language, tongue لِسَانٌ : لُغَةٌ  
 borage, bugloss, لِسَانُ الثَّوْرِ (نبات)  
 oxtongue, alkanet, anchusa

nonsense; chatter, chat      لَفُو  
 linguistic, lingual      لَفَوِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ  
 linguist, lexicologist      (عَالِمٌ) لَفَوِي  
 to wrap (up), envelop, cover, enfold; to roll up; to wind, coil, reel, curl      لَفَتْ : غَلَّفَتْ، طَوَى  
 to whirl, reel, go around, rotate, revolve, turn      لَفَتْ : دَارَ  
 muffler, scarf, babushka      لِفَاع  
 band(age), ligature      لِفَافَةٌ : رِبَاطٌ  
 cigarette      لِفَافَةٌ (تَبَيُّعٌ)  
 to call or draw someone's attention to, point out to      لَفَتَ (نَظَرَهُ) إِلَى  
 turnip, rape      لَفَتَ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 turn; gesture      لَفَنَةٌ  
 to scorch, sear, burn      لَفَعَ : سَفَعَ  
 to eject, emit, expel, throw out; to reject      لَفَطَ : أَخْرَجَ  
 to pronounce, utter, say; to speak, talk      لَفَطَ (كَلِمَةً) : نَطَقَ  
 pronunciation      نَفْطَ : نَطَقَ  
 expression, term, word      لَفْظٌ، لَفْظَةٌ  
 pronunciational; verbal      لَفْظِي  
 to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch      لَفَقَ : قَطَبَ، دَرَزَ  
 to fabricate, invent, make up, fake, concoct      لَفَقَ : إِخْتَلَقَ  
 to cover up, conceal      لَفَلَفَ (الْقَبِيضَةَ)  
 group; crowd, gathering, assembly      لَفِيفٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ، حَشْدٌ

to play, toy, trifle, dally      لَعِبَ : لَهَا  
 to play, play (on a musical instrument)      لَعِبَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)  
 to play a role or part      لَعِبَ ذَرًّا  
 to make play, cause to play      لَعَبَ  
 play; playing; game; sport, fun, amusement      لَعِبَ، لَعَبٌ  
 Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad      الْأَلْعَابُ الْأُولُمِپِيَّةُ  
 athletics, sports      الْأَلْعَابُ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ  
 track and field      الْأَلْعَابُ الْقَوِي  
 fireworks      الْأَلْعَابُ نَارِيَّةٌ  
 game      لُعْبَةٌ : مُبَارَاةٌ  
 toy, plaything      لُعْبَةٌ : مَا يُلْعَبُ بِهِ  
 doll; dummy      لُعْبَةٌ : دُمِّيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ  
 to lick; to lick up, lap (up)      لَعِقَ : لَجِسَ  
 perhaps, maybe      لَعَلَّ : عَمَلٌ  
 to resound, reverberate; to boom, peal, ring out      لَعَلَعَ : ذَرَى  
 to curse, damn, execrate      لَعَنَ  
 curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema      لَعْنَةٌ  
 playful, dallying, gamesome, frolicsome; coquettish      لَعُوبٌ  
 cursed, damned, evil, wicked      لَعِينٌ  
 language, tongue      لُغَةٌ : لِسَانٌ  
 riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery      لُغْزٌ : أَحْجِيَّةٌ  
 to mine; to booby-trap      لَنَمَ  
 mine; torpedo      لَنَمٌ (جُ الْغِيَامِ)



to collect, gather	لَمَعَ : جَمَعَ	لَمَعَتْ - رَاجِعَتْ
not	لَمْ : خَرَفَ جَزَمَ	
he did not eat; he has not eaten	لَمْ يَأْكُلْ	
when, as	لَمَّا : عِنْدَمَا	لَمَّ - رَاجِعَ لِمَاذَا
whereas, inasmuch as, since, as, because	لَمَّا : حَيْثُ أَنَّ	
not, not yet	لَمْ : لَمْ، بَعْدَ	
why? what for?	لِمَاذَا، لِمَا	
glossy, lustrous, shiny; shining, sparkling, bright	لَمَاع : بَرَّاق	
occasionally, rarely, seldom	لِمَامًا	
lamp, bulb	لَمْبَةٌ : مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ	
to glance at; to see, catch sight of, notice	لَمَعَ : أَبْصَرَ	
to insinuate, hint at, refer to, suggest, imply	لَمَعَ إِلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى	
glance, quick look; general view; brief survey	لَمْعَةٌ	
to touch, feel, handle	لَمَسَ : مَسَّ	
to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize	لَمَسَ : أَحْسَسَ	
touch, sense of touch, feeling	لَمْسٌ، حَاسَّةُ اللَّمْسِ	
touch	لَمْسَةٌ : مَسَّةٌ	
to shine, glitter, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, glow, dazzle	لَمَعَ	
to polish, burnish, shine, gloss, luster, buff, brighten (up)	لَمَعَ	

meeting; encounter; get-together; reunion; interview	لِقَاء	
in exchange for, in return for, against, for	لِقَاءٌ : مُقَابِلٌ، بَدَلٌ	
vaccine, inoculum	لِقَاح : طَعْمٌ	
dustpan	لِقَاطَةٌ، لِقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ	
to surname; to nick-name; to call, designate, dub	لَقَّبَ بِهِ : كَتَبَ	
surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet; nickname	لَقَبٌ : كُنْيَةٌ	
title	لَقَبٌ عَلِيٌّ، لَقَبٌ شَرَفٌ	
to pollinate; to fertilize	لَقَعَ : أَخْصَبَ	
to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, give an injection to	لَقَعَ : طَعَّمَ	
to pick up, take up, gather, collect; to catch	لَقَطَ : اِلْتَقَطَ	
shot; snap(shot); photograph, photo, picture	لَقْظَةٌ : سُوْرَةٌ	
stork	لَقْلَاقٌ، لَقْلَاقِي (طَائِرٌ)	
to feed; to spoon-feed	لَقَّمَ	
bite, morsel, bit, mouthful	لَقْمَةٌ	
to teach, instruct; to dictate	لَقَّنَ	
to die	لَقِيَ - رَاجِعَ لَاثِي	
foundling	لَقِيٌّ خَلْعَةٌ، لَقِيٌّ مَضْرَعَةٌ	
to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge	لَقِيطٌ، طِفْلٌ لَقِيطٌ	
to punch, box	لَقَزَ	
punch, box, a blow with the fist	لَقْمَةٌ	
but, however, yet, still	لَكِنْ، لَكِنْ	
accent	لَهْجَةٌ : لَهْجَةٌ	

(major) general لَوَاء: جنرال  
 rear admiral لَوَاء (في القَوَائِبِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)  
 district, county لَوَاء: مَقَاطَعَةٌ، مُخَافِظَةٌ  
 ty, province  
 لوازم - راجع لازم  
 cowpea(s); snap لَوْبِيَاء، لَوْبِيَاء (نبات)  
 bean(s), green bean(s), haricot(s)  
 lotus لَوْتُس (نبات)  
 to pollute, contaminate; to de- لَوُث  
 file, smear, dirty, stain  
 to wave, beckon, أشار: لَوُث (إلى أول)  
 make a sign or signal  
 to brandish, (بَسِيفَةٍ، بِسَاحِجَةٍ إلخ) لَوُث  
 flourish, swing, wave  
 to tan; to scorch, sear لَوُث: سَفَع  
 board; tablet, table; slab; plate, لَوُح  
 sheet; pane; panel  
 blackboard لَوُح أَسْوَد  
 bar لَوُح سُوكُولَا أَوْ صَابُون  
 لَوْحَةٌ: لَوُح - راجع لَوُح  
 painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait لَوُحَةٌ: صُورَةٌ  
 bulletin board, notice board; signboard; billboard لَوُحَةٌ: لَافِتَةٌ  
 oil painting, oil لَوُحَةٌ زَيْتِيَّة  
 lord لَوْرْد (لقب)  
 almond لَوَز، لَوْرَّة (نبات)  
 tonsils اللُّورَتَان، لَوْرَتَا الْخَلْق  
 to torment, torture لَوُع: عَذَابٌ  
 agony, anguish, pain, torture, لَوْعَةٌ

luster, gloss, sheen, shine; لَمَعَان  
 shining, glitter, brightness  
 to whom, whose لِمَنْ  
 not; never لَنْ  
 he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry لَنْ يَبْكُ  
 launch, motorboat لَنْش: زَوْزَق  
 to play, toy, amuse oneself لَهَا: لَبَّ  
 to divert, distract لَهَى: أَلَهَى  
 uvula; epiglottis لَهَاة [تَشْرِيح]  
 flame, blaze لَهَب: لَهَب  
 to pant, gasp, be out of breath لَهَث، لَهَثَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ  
 dialect; language; accent; لَهْجَةٌ  
 tone; manner of speaking  
 لَهْجًا - راجع ذا  
 regret; grief, sorrow; لَهْف، لَهْفَةٌ  
 yearning, longing, pining  
 amusement, entertainment, di- لَهْو  
 version, fun; play  
 flame, blaze لَهَب: لَهَب  
 if لَوْ، لَوْ أَنَّ  
 except for, but for; were it not لَوْلَا  
 for, had it not been for  
 although, (even) though, even if لَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ، حَتَّى لَوْ  
 to twist, wrench, wring; to لَوَّى: ثَنَى  
 bend, incline, turn  
 banner, flag, standard لَوَاء: عَلَم  
 brigade لَوَاء: وَحْلَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ مِنَ الْجُنُود

only, nothing      لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ بِوَيْ  
 but, just, simply, no more than  
 not only.. but also      لَيْسَ... فَقَطْ... بَلْ  
 isn't it so? right?      أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟  
 licentiate, license      لِيْسَانْس  
 fiber(s)      لَيْف، لَيْفَة  
 (bath) sponge      لَيْفَة (الاستحمام)  
 night, nighttime      لَيْل: ضِدَّ نَهَار  
 at night, by night, nightly      لَيْلًا  
 night; evening; soiree      لَيْلَة  
 tonight      اللَّيْلَة، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَة  
 last night;      لَيْلَة أَمْس، اللَّيْلَة الْبَارِحَة  
 yesterday evening  
 Christmas Eve      لَيْلَة الْبِيلَاد  
 lilac, syringa      لَيْلَج، لَيْلَك (نبات)  
 nocturnal, nightly, night      لَيْلِي  
 penitentiary      لَيْمَان: إِصْلَاحِيَّة، بَيْعْن  
 lemon; citrus      لَيْمُون (نبات)  
 lemon; lime      لَيْمُون حَامِض  
 tangerine, mandarin      لَيْمُون أَقْبِيذِي  
 orange      لَيْمُون بُرْتَقَال  
 lemonade      لَيْمُونَاظَة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُون  
 to soften, make soft; to  
 make flexible; to moderate, tem-  
 per, mitigate; to relax  
 soft, tender, mellow; loose, lax;      لَيْن  
 flexible, supple, pliable  
 softness, tenderness; lax-      لَيْن، لَيُونَة  
 ity, looseness; flexibility; lenien-  
 cy, lenity, mildness, clemency

torment, grief, sorrow  
 logarithm      لُوْغَارْتُمْ، لُوْغَارْتُمْ  
 luffa, dishcloth gourd      لُوْف (نبات)  
 لُوْلَا - رَاجِعْ لُو  
 screw; spiral      لُوْلَب: بَرْغِي، زُنْبُرَك  
 spiral, helical, winding      لُوْلَبِي  
 blame, reproach, twit, re-      لُوْم، لُوْمَة  
 proof, rebuke, censure  
 to color, tint, tinge      لُوْن  
 color; tint, tinge, hue      لُوْن  
 kind, sort, type, مِنْف،      لُوْن: نَوْع، مِصْنَف  
 variety; category, class  
 لُوِي - رَاجِعْ اَلْتُوِي  
 decorum, decency, eti-      لِيَاظَة: كِيَاظَة  
 quette; courtesy; tact(fulness)  
 competence, capability;      لِيَاظَة: أَهْلِيَّة  
 worthiness, merit  
 fitness      لِيَاظَة: رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة  
 liberal      لِيْبَرَالِي  
 Libyan      لِيْبِي  
 Libya      لِيْبِيَا  
 would that! would God! I      لَيْت، يَا لَيْت  
 wish! if only!  
 liter      لِيْتَر: لِيْتْر  
 lion      لَيْث: أَسَد  
 ant lion      لَيْثُ عِجْرَيْن (حشرة)  
 pound, lira      لِيْرَة: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة تَقْدِيْمَة  
 laser      لِيْزَر: لَازِر [لِيزِيَا]  
 not      لَيْسَ





favorable, oppor- tune, suitable, appropriate	مُؤَاتِب (المُؤَاتِب)	what?	م، ما، ماذا
surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy, tumultuous	مَائِج	what is your name?	ما اسمك؟
table; dining table	مَائِدَة : طَائِلَة	what, that, that which	ما : الَّذِي
liquid, fluid; deliquescent	مَائِع	how...!	ما (بِالتَّعَجُّب)
inclined, slant(ing), oblique, bent; sloping, downhill	مَائِل	how beautiful it is!	ما أَجْمَلُ كَذَا!
plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme, cabal	مُؤَامَرَة	some, a certain	ما : مَعْنِي
aquatic; water, watery,	مَائِي	something	شَيْءٌ مَا
aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic	مَائِي	not	ما : لَمْ
retreat, resort, recourse	مَتَاب	unless, if not, except if	مَالَمْ
eternal, everlasting; endless;	مُؤَيَّد	to mew, meow, miaow	ماء الهِرَّ
lifelong, life, for life	مُؤَيَّد	water	ماء (ج مِيَاء وَأَمْوَاء)
life imprisonment	سَجْنٌ مُؤَيَّد	orange-flower water	ماء الزَّهَر
to die, expire, pass away	مَاتَ	(eau de) cologne	ماء الكُولُونِيَا
(one) hundred	مِئَة (١٠٠)	mineral water	مِيَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة
one hundred and four	مِئَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَة	rose water	ماء الورد
three hundred	ثَلَاثِمِئَة	honor; face, dignity	ماء الوجْه
percent, %	بِالْمِئَة، فِي الْمِئَة	to save face	حَفِظَ مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ
ten percent, 10 %	عَشْرَةٌ بِالْمِئَة	dying, moribund	مَائَة - رَاجِعْ مِئَة
			مَائِت : مَحْتَضِر
			مَائِت : مَيّت - رَاجِعْ مَيّت

mannered, civil, courteous

banquet

مَأْدَبَةٌ : رَئِيسَةٌ

matter; stuff; substance; material; ingredient, constituent

course, subject

مَأْدَةٌ (دِرَاسِيَّةٌ)

article; clause, item

مَأْدَةٌ : بَنْدٌ , نَصٌّ

article, commodity

مَأْدَةٌ : بِلْعَةٌ

material; concrete, tangible; physical; materialistic; materialist

harmful, injurious, detrimental; annoying, troublesome

مُؤْذٍ (الْمُؤْذِي)

مَأْذَا - رَاجِعٌ مَا

muezzin

مُؤَذِّنٌ : مَنْ يُؤَذِّنُ

minaret (of a mosque)

مِئْدَنَةٌ

authorized; permitted

مَأْذُونٌ

marriage official

مَأْذُونُ (الزَّوْاجِ)

Mazdoviyeh - رَاجِعٌ إِذَنْ

Saint

مَارَ (تَسْبِيحُ اسْمِ قُدِّيسٍ)

passer-by, pedestrian, walker

مَارَ (جَ مَارَةٍ) : مَاشٍ

purpose, aim, objective; wish, desire; need

مَأْرَبٌ

dated

مُؤَرِّخٌ : أَرَخَ , ذُو تَارِيخٍ

historian, chronicler, annalist

مُؤَرِّخٌ

giant

مَارِدٌ : عِمْلَاقٌ

to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out

March

مَارَسَ : آذَارَ

marshal, field marshal

مَارِشَالٌ

mark

مَارَكٌ : عُمْلَةُ التَّمَايَةِ

obsequies, funeral ceremony; ماتَمَ

memorial gathering

conference, convention - مُؤْتَمَرٌ : اِجْتِمَاعٌ

tion, congress, parley

press conference,

مُؤْتَمَرٌ صَحْفِيٌّ

news conference

summit (conference)

مُؤْتَمَرٌ رَقْمَةٌ

maté, mate

مَاتَه : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

effective, efficacious,

مُؤَثِّرٌ : فَعَالٌ

effectual; influential

moving, مُؤَثِّرٌ : مُخَرِّكٌ (لِلْمَشَاعِرِ)

touching, pathetic, sentimental,

emotional, stirring, exciting

exploit, feat, achievement مَأَثَرَةٌ

to resemble, look like, be

like, be similar to مَائِلٌ : شَابَهٌ

to surge, heave, swell (up)

مَاجٍ

lessor, hirer; landlord

مُؤْجِرٌ

master's degree

مَاجِسْتِيرٌ

to wrangle with, bicker with

مَاجْحَلٌ

barren, sterile, infertile

مَاجِلٌ

defect, fault, flaw

مَأْخَذٌ : عَيْبٌ

objection, complaint, criticism

مَأْخَذٌ : اِغْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْبٍ

outlet; plug

مَأْخَذٌ : قَابِضٌ كَهَرَبَائِيٌّ

back, rear

مُؤَخَّرٌ , مُؤَخَّرَةٌ : قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيٌّ

(part), hind (part), end

recently, lately

مُؤَخَّرًا : اُنْجِيرًا

to swing; to sway

مَازٍ

sense, meaning

مُؤْذِيٌّ : مَغْزِيٌّ

polite, mannerly, well-

مُؤَدَّبٌ : مُهَذَّبٌ

dication, sign; index

price index

livestock, cattle

past; last, pre-vious, prior, earlier

the past

past, past tense

sharp, keen, cut-ting, acute, incisive

last month

rainy, wet

to procrastinate, stall, tempo-  
rize, put off, postpone

to melt, liquefy, deliquesce

goat

she-goat

temporary, transitory, tran-  
sition(al), provisional, interim  
temporarily, provisionally,  
for the time beingcertain, sure, definite, posi-  
tive; confirmed, affirmedsly, cunning, wily, crafty,  
artful, foxy, foxlike

food(s), foodstuffs

makeup; cosmetics

machine

to incline, be inclined

to incline to, tend to, have

مؤشر أسعار

ماشية (ج مواش)

الماضي: الغابر

الماضي [لغة]

ماض: حاد، قاطع

الشهر الماضي

ماطر: ممطر

ماطل

ماغ

ماعز (حيوان)

ماعزة (حيوان)

مؤقت

مؤقتاً

مؤكد

ماكر: مكار

مماثل - راجع أمثل

مأكولات

ماكياج

ماينة: آلة

مال

مال إلى

mark; trademark, brand

Maronite

oryx; addax

to joke with, jest with, make  
fun with, tease, kidapron, coverall(s), duster;  
wrapper; cover(ing)impasse, deadlock, stalemate,  
dilemma, predicament

gas oil; fuel oil

diamond

touching

urgent need

tragedy, drama

tragic, catastrophic

diamond

bootblack, shoeblack

founder, establisher

foundation, establish-  
ment, institution, institute, firmsad, regrettable, lament-  
able, deplorable, unfortunate

pipe, tube

diamond

walking, going on  
foot; pedestrian, walker

infantry (soldiers)

indicator, needle, pointer; in-

ماركة

ماروني

مارية (حيوان)

مارح

مئزر

مأزق

ماروت: زيت الوقود

ماس: ألماس

ماس: لايس

حاجة ماسة

مأساة: فاجعة

مأساوي

ماسة: ألماسة

مايع الأخذية

مؤسس

مؤسسة: منشأة

مؤسف

مأسورة: أنبوب

ماسب: ألماسي

ملش (الماشي)

(الجنود) المشاة

ماشى - راجع تنشى مع

مؤشر



trustworthy, reliable; مَأْمُون : يُوْتَقُ بِهِ  
honest, faithful  
safe, secure

مَأْمُون : غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ  
مُؤَنَّة - راجع مُؤَنَّة

feminine مُؤَنَّث [لغة]

mango مانجفا، مانجحه، مانجحو (نبات)

to oppose, resist; to object to, مانع

make objections to

deterrent, disincentive مانع : رادع

hindrance, obstacle مانع : عائق

objection مانع : إعتراض

model, mannequin مانيكان

skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept; clever, smart ماهر : حاذق

qualified for, fit for, suited مُؤَهَّل (لـ)

for; (re)habilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able

qualifications, abilities, capabilities, merits مؤهلات

inhabited, populated مأهول : مَسْكُون

quiddity, essence, essential nature, substance ماهية : جوهر

shelter, refuge, resort; dwelling, abode, accommodations مأوى

orphanage مأوى الأيتام

metaphysical ماورائي

provisions, supplies, store(s) مؤونة

centennial مئوي : مئملن بيئة عام

centennial, ذكرى مئوية، عيد مئوي

centenary, 100th anniversary

percentage نسبة مئوية

an inclination for; to like

end, result, consequence

money

property, possessions

wealth, fortune

to side with, take sides with; to

help, aid, support

salty, salt, saline, briny

consisting of, made up of, مؤلف من

composed of

book, publication مؤلف : كتاب

author, writer, penman; composer, compiler مؤلف

owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder مالك

landlord مالِك العقار (المُؤجر)

heron مالِك الخزين (طائر)

royal family عائلة مالكة

painful, sore; causing pain; مؤلم

agonizing, tormenting

familiar, customary, usual مأروف

financial, monetary; fiscal مالي

finances; finance مالية

nationalized مؤمم : أمم

place of safety, safe place; مأمن

haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary

believer; faithful, believing مؤمن

mammoth ماموث : فيل منقرض

servant; official, officer مأمور

mission, job, task, duty مأمورية

theme, subject, topic مُبْحَث : موضوع  
 investigator; inspector; detective, secret agent رَجُلُ مَبَاحَث  
 principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, standard مَبْدَأ : قَاعِدَة  
 tentative; basic مَبْدَنِي  
 in principle; tentatively مَبْدِيَا  
 squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel; wasteful, profligate مَبْدِر  
 pencil sharpener مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَام)  
 charitable institution مَبْرَة  
 violent, intense, severe, acute, sharp مَبْرَح : شَدِيد  
 file, rasp مِبْرَد : أَدَاة يُرَدُّ بِهَا  
 justification, excuse, warrant, good reason مَبْرَر : مَسَوِّغ  
 irrevocable; final, conclusive مَبْرَم  
 programmer مَبْرِمَج : مَنْ يُبْرِج  
 congratulations! مَبْرُوك : عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة  
 simplified; simple; easy مَبْسُط  
 happy, pleased; enjoying oneself, having fun مَبْسُوط : مُسْرُور  
 preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel مَبْشَر (بِدِينِ الْخ)  
 grater, scraper; rasp مَبْشَرَة : أَدَاة الْبَشْرِ  
 fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur مَبْصُر : غُرَاف  
 knife, scalpel, lancet مَبْصِر - رَاجِع بَصِير  
 lined; padded مَبْطِن : لَهُ بَطَانَة

May مَایس , مَایو : أَمَار  
 swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot مَایو  
 mayonnaise مَایونیز  
 permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, lawful, legal, authorized; free, open مَبَاح  
 talk, discussion, dialogue; negotiation, deliberation مَبَاحَثَة  
 initiative; move; action مَبَادِرَة  
 exchange; barter مَبَادَلَة  
 contest, match, tournament; game; examination, test مَبَارَاة  
 duel(ing); fencing, sword-play; combat, fight مَبَارَزَة  
 blessed; lucky مَبَارَك : مُبَشِّر  
 congratulations! مَبَارَك : عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة  
 direct, immediate مَبَاشِر  
 indirect, circuitous غَیْر مَبَاشِر  
 directly, straight(way) مَبَاشَرَة  
 sudden, unexpected مَبَاطِئَة  
 attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest مَبَالَاة  
 exaggeration, overstatement مَبَالَغَة  
 beginner; inexperienced مَبْتَدِئ  
 original, new, novel مَبْتَكِر  
 creation(s), invention(s), innovation(s) مَبْتَكِر (ج مَبْتَكِرَات)  
 rejoicing, jubilant; happy, glad, delighted مَبْتَهِّج  
 مَبْهُوح - رَاجِع أَمَح



to be related to, have to do with, belong to  
 when? at what time?  
 when, whenever  
 continuation; following; follow-up; pursuit; chase  
 affected; influenced; impressed, moved, touched  
 available, obtainable, at hand  
 late; tardy; behind  
 backward, under-developed; old-fashioned  
 adjacent, contiguous  
 deep-rooted, innate  
 effects, goods, property, belongings, possession(s)  
 luggage, baggage, bags  
 troubles, difficulties, hardships, discomforts, problems  
 sure, certain, positive  
 shining, bright, brilliant  
 feeling pain, in pain, suffering (pain), aching; agonized  
 conspirator, plotter, conniver  
 slow, deliberate, unhurried; patient; careful  
 solidity, strength; durability  
 ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, alert(ed), on the mark  
 maze, labyrinth

envoy, delegate  
 causing tears, tearful, lamentable, sad  
 early, premature  
 amount, sum  
 extent; degree  
 wet, moist, damp; moistened, wetted, bedewed  
 building, structure  
 form; style, diction  
 joy, delight, pleasure  
 ornate, gaudy, tawdry, flashy  
 obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, mysterious  
 night-shelter, lodging  
 bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant  
 insecticide  
 whitener, bleach; bleaching powder  
 whitish; white  
 fair copy  
 farrier  
 sale, selling, vendition  
 sale(s)  
 sales manager  
 causing tears, tearful, lamentable, sad  
 early, premature  
 amount, sum  
 extent; degree  
 wet, moist, damp; moistened, wetted, bedewed  
 building, structure  
 form; style, diction  
 joy, delight, pleasure  
 ornate, gaudy, tawdry, flashy  
 obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, mysterious  
 night-shelter, lodging  
 bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant  
 insecticide  
 whitener, bleach; bleaching powder  
 whitish; white  
 fair copy  
 farrier  
 sale, selling, vendition  
 sale(s)  
 sales manager



frowning, glowering  
 wandering, roaming, travel- مُتَجَوِّلٌ  
 ing, ambulatory, itinerant  
 challenger, defier: مُتَحَدِّ (المُتَحَدِّ)  
 defiant, challenging  
 united, combined, joined مُتَّحِدٌ  
 the United Nations الأمم المتحدة  
 the United States of America الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية  
 spokesman: speaker, tal- مُتَحَدِّثٌ  
 ker, relator, narrator  
 liberal, broad-minded: مُتَحَرِّرٌ  
 freed, liberated; free  
 moving, movable, mobile, مُتَحَرِّكٌ  
 locomotive; dynamic  
 (animated) cartoon رسوم متحركة  
 civilized, civil, cultured: مُتَحَضِّرٌ  
 urban, urbanized, citified  
 museum مُتَحَفٌ، مُتَحَفٌ (ج متاحف)  
 reserved, self-restrained, مُتَحَفِّظٌ  
 discreet; cautious, careful  
 enthusiastic, zealous, ea- مُتَحَمِّسٌ  
 ger, keen; enthusiast, zealot  
 changeable, variable, chang- مُتَحَوِّلٌ  
 ing, changeful, unsteady  
 partial, one-sided, biased, مُتَحَيِّزٌ  
 prejudiced, unfair  
 graduate, alumnus مُتَخَرِّجٌ: خريج  
 specialized (in): spe- مُتَخَصِّصٌ (ب)  
 cialist; expert; technician  
 underdeveloped, مُتَخَلِّفٌ: غير منطوَّر  
 backward, retarded

married مُتَأَمِّلٌ: متزوج  
 mutual, reciprocal مُتَبَادِلٌ  
 alternate مُتَبَادِلٌ  
 contestant, competi- مُتَبَارِعٌ (المُتَبَارِعِ)  
 tor, contender, participant  
 separate; diverging, branch- مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
 ing; far, faraway, remote  
 different, dissimilar, contras- مُتَبَايِنٌ  
 tive, conflicting, inconsistent  
 brag(gart), boaster, swagger- مُتَبَجِّعٌ  
 er, windbag; boastful, bragging  
 contributor, donor, grantor, مُتَبَرِّعٌ  
 giver; volunteer  
 discerning, perceptive مُتَبَصِّرٌ  
 unemployed, jobless; idle مُتَبَطِّلٌ  
 observed, followed; adopted: مُتَبَعٌ  
 prevailing, common, customary  
 مُتَبَقٌّ (المُتَبَقِّ) - راجع باقٍ  
 successive: مُتَابِعٌ، مُتَالٍ (المُتَالِ)  
 continuous, continual, uninter-  
 rupted, unbroken, unceasing  
 homogeneous, identical مُتَجَانِسٌ  
 haughty, arrogant; despotic مُتَجَبِّرٌ  
 renewed; regenerated; new, مُتَجَدِّدٌ  
 fresh; modern, up-to-date  
 store, shop; boutique; depart- مُتَجَرٌّ  
 ment store; supermarket  
 impartial, fair, just, مُتَجَنِّبٌ: غير متحيز  
 objective, unbiased  
 frozen, frosted, icy: مُتَجَلِّدٌ  
 hard, solid, rigid  
 sullen, glum, surly: مُتَجَنِّمٌ (الزَّجَمِ)

increasing, growing, rising, مُتَزَايِد  
mounting

skier; skater; bobsledder مُتَزَلِّج

strict, rigorous, stringent, مُتَزَمِّت  
rigid; puritan(ical)

sober, sedate, solemn; judi- مُتَزِن  
cious, wise, prudent

married مُتَزَوِّج: مُتَاهِل

racer, runner; contestant, مُتَسَابِق  
competitor, rival, participant

indulgent, tolerant, مُتَسَاهِل  
lenient, permissive

equal, similar, مُتَسَاوٍ (الْمُتَسَاوِي)  
(a)like, even, balanced, on a par

hasty, rash, quick, hurried مُتَسَرِّع

enough time, ample مُتَسَعٍ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ  
time, plenty of time

serial, seriate(d); succes- مُتَسَلِّيل  
sive; continuous; hierarchical

serial number رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّيل

masterful, domineering, au- مُتَسَلِّط  
thoritative, bossy; dominant

marked by, char- مُتَسَيِّمٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ  
acterized by, distinguished by

beggar, mendicant مُتَسَوِّل: مُسْتَعْطِ

pessimistic; pessimist مُتَشَائِم

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَشَابِه  
gous, corresponding; identical

strict, severe, stern, strin- مُتَشَدِّد  
gent, tough, inflexible

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, مُتَشَرِّد  
rogue, bum, hobo

retarded, de- مُنْخَلَفٌ عَقْلِيًّا أَوْ جَسَدِيًّا  
fective; retardate

tottering, مُتَدَاعٍ (الْمُتَدَاعِي): مُتَقَلِّبٌ

faltering, shaky, precarious  
litigant, party مُتَدَاعٍ: مُتَنَاضٍ

current, in circulation, wide- مُتَدَاوِل  
spread, common, general

progressive; graded مُتَدَرِّج: مُدَرِّج

trainee, apprentice مُتَدَرِّج: مُتَعَرِّف

low; fallen, dropped; مُتَدَنٍّ (الْمُتَدَنِّي)  
low-level, inferior, poor

deteriorated, deteriorating مُتَدَهْوِر

religious, pious, godly مُتَذَكِّر

meter مُتَر: بِمِقْيَاسٍ لِلطُّولِ

(cor)related, interrelated; مُتَرَاكِط  
connected, linked, associated

synonymous; synonym مُتَرَادِف

barricade, bulwark, (الْمُدَافِع) مُتَرَاس  
rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar مُتَرَأْسُ الْبَابِ

translator; interpreter مُتَرْجِم

hesitant, hesitating, irreso- مُتَرَدِّد  
lute, indecisive, wavering

luxurious مُتَرَف

flabby, flaccid, lopy, soft مُتَرَهِّل

subway, met- مُتَرَو: قِطَارٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ  
ro, underground

metric(al) مُتَرَيِّ

synchronous, synchronic(al). مُتَرَابِن  
simultaneous, concurrent



grievant, claimant, plaintiff  
 to make enjoy مُتَعِ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَعُ  
 equal, even, on a par; (equal- مُتَعَادِلٌ  
 ly) balanced, in equilibrium  
 conflicting, disagreeing, in- مُتَعَارِضٌ  
 consistent, contradictory  
 customary, convention- مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 al, common, familiar, established  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاوِدٌ  
 cooperating, collaborating; مُتَعَاوِنٌ  
 cooperator, collaborator  
 tired, exhausted مُتَعَبٌ : تَعِبَ  
 tiring, wearisome, exhaust- مُتَعِبٌ  
 ing; toilsome, arduous  
 enjoyment, pleasure, delight مُتَعَة  
 haughty, arrogant, superci- مُتَعَجَّرٌ  
 lious, (over)proud, conceited  
 numerous, many, multiple, مُتَعَدَّدٌ  
 plural, various, diverse, sundry  
 impossible, hopeless مُتَعَذِّرٌ  
 zigzag; winding, meandrous مُتَعَرِّجٌ  
 arbitrary, oppressive مُتَعَسِّفٌ  
 fanatic, bigoted; bigot مُتَعَصِّبٌ  
 related to, relating to, con- مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ  
 cerning, regarding, pertaining to  
 educated, literate مُتَعَلِّمٌ : مُتَعَلِّمٌ  
 deliberate, intention- مُتَعَمَّدٌ : مُقْصَدٌ  
 al, premeditated, willful, in-  
 tended, meant, done on purpose  
 contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ  
 used to, accustomed to, مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

ruler, governor مُتَضَرِّفٌ : وَالٍ  
 characterized by, مُتَضَيَّفٌ بِ : مُنْجِمٌ بِ  
 marked by, distinguished by  
 connected, linked, مُتَرَابِطٌ  
 joined, joint, united, attached  
 مُتَبَلِّ : مُتَشَبِّهٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
 related to, relat- مُتَبَلِّ بِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ  
 ing to, concerning, regarding  
 inflexible, adamant, مُتَضَلِّبٌ : غَيْدٌ  
 intransigent, unyielding, stubborn  
 Sufi, mystic مُتَضَوِّفٌ : صُوفِيٌّ  
 conflicting, clashing, in- مُتَضَارِبٌ  
 consistent, contradictory  
 annoyed, vexed, irritated, مُتَضَايِقٌ  
 disturbed, upset, uncomfortable  
 injured, aggrieved, wronged, مُتَضَرَّرٌ  
 damaged, prejudiced; victim  
 مُتَضَلِّعٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ) - رَاجِعٌ ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ)  
 extreme, excessive, immod- مُتَطَرِّفٌ  
 erate; extremist, radical  
 parasitic(al); intrusive; para- مُتَطَفِّلٌ  
 site, sponge(r); intruder  
 demanding, ex- مُتَطَلِّبٌ : كَثِيرُ التَّطَالِبِ  
 acting, exigent  
 requirements, requisites, مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ  
 demands, needs, necessities  
 developed, advanced, so- مُتَطَوِّرٌ  
 phisticated; progressing  
 volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ : مُتَبَرِّعٌ  
 demonstrator مُتَظَاهِرٌ (فِي مَظَاهِرَةٍ)  
 complainant, مُتَظَلِّمٌ : مُتَشَكِّكٌ - مُدَّعٍ



crossword puzzle      كَلِمَاتُ مُتَقَاظِنَةٍ  
 retired; retiree; pensioner,      مُتَقَاعِد  
 pensionary; emeritus  
 laggard; slack; negligent      مُتَقَاعِس  
 advanced, developed      مُتَقَدِّم: مُنْتَظَر  
 preceding, previous,      مُتَقَدِّم: سَابِق  
 prior, former, earlier  
 advanced in years,      مُتَقَدِّم فِي السِّنِّ  
 old, aged  
 intermittent, sporadic, irreg-      مُتَقَطِّع  
 ular; discontinuous, broken  
 fickle, changeable, incon-      مُتَقَلِّب  
 stant, unstable, variable  
 perfect; masterly, excellent,      مُتَقِن  
 superior, well-done  
 equivalent, equal, similar,      مُتَكَافِئ  
 (a)like, even, balanced  
 integral; complementary;      مُتَكَامِل  
 complete, whole  
 proud, haughty, arrogant,      مُتَكَبِّر  
 overweening, conceited  
 speaker, talker; spokesman      مُتَكَلِّم  
 successive, consecutive, un-      مُتَلَاحِق  
 interrupted, continuous  
 shining, glittering, spar-      مُتَلَاوِل  
 kling, twinkling, radiant  
 similar, alike; identical      مُتَمَاثِل  
 distinct; special, peculiar      مُتَمَايِز  
 civilized, civil, cultured;      مُتَمَدِّن  
 urban, urbanized, citified

habituated to, given to

haughty, arrogant

variable, changeable, chang-  
 ing, unsteady, unstable, fickle

optimistic; optimist

different, mixed, varying

negotiator

مُتَغَطِّرِس - رَاجِع مُتَفَجِّر

explosive

bomb; squib

viewer, spectator, onlooker,

watcher; bystander

devoted-to, dedicated to; (إِلَى) مُتَفَرِّغ

full-time; full timer

part-time; part timer

separate(d), divided; spo-

radic, intermittent, occasional

sundries, miscellany

agreed (upon, on); gener-

ally accepted; conventional

agreed, agreeing, unanimous,      مُتَّفِق  
 of one accord

understanding, considerate

superior; top, excellent, out-

standing, distinguished

opposite (to each other), fac-  
 ing each other

fighting, battling, warring, at

war, belligerent

litigant, party

crisscross, intersecting

مُتَغَطِّرِس

مُتَغَيِّر

مُتَفَائِل

مُتَفَاوِت

مُتَفَاوِض

مَادَّةُ مُتَفَجِّرَةٍ

مُتَفَجِّرَةٍ

مُتَفَرِّج

مُتَفَرِّغ (إِلَى)

مُتَفَرِّغ

غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّغ

مُتَفَرِّق

مُتَفَرِّقَات

مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِق

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ عَلَيْهِ

disguised, in disguise, masked, مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
masqueraded; incognito

various, varied, varying, di- مُتَوَعِّدٌ  
verse, diversified

maté, mate مَتَّه: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي

accused, charged مُتَّهَمٌ: إِنْهَمٌ

(the) accused; suspect مُتَّهَمٌ (اسم)

accuser, indictor مُتَّهَمٌ: مَنْ يَتَّهَمُ

rash, impetuous, reckless, مُتَهَوِّرٌ  
careless, foolhardy

مُتَهَيِّجٌ - راجع هائج

مُتَوَاحِدٌ - راجع متوحد

parallel; correspond- مُتَوَازٍ (الْمُتَوَازِي)  
ing, equivalent, equal

parallelogram مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاعُ

balanced, in equilibrium, مُتَوَازِنٌ  
even; stable

continuous, contin- مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ  
ual, constant, uninterrupted

humble, modest, مُتَوَاضِعٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّرٍ  
unassuming, simple

modest, small, little, مُتَوَاضِعٌ: زَهِيدٌ  
insignificant, trivial

conniver مُتَوَاطِئٌ: مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأُ

available, obtainable مُتَوَافِرٌ: مُوجُودٌ

مُتَوَافِرٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع وافر

in agreement, agreeing, con- مُتَوَافِقٌ  
sistent, corresponding, in line

successive, مُتَوَالٍ (الْمُتَوَالِي): مُتَابِعٌ  
consecutive; continuous

Shiite مُتَوَالٍ (ج مُتَوَالٍ): شِيْعِيٌّ

mutinous, rebellious, insur- مُتَمَرِّدٌ  
gent; mutineer, rebel

trained, drilled, practiced; مُتَمَرِّنٌ  
trainee; apprentice

versed (in), skilled (in) مُتَمَكِّنٌ (مَنْ)

fidgety, restless, uneasy مُتَمَلِّلٌ

complementary, integral مُتَمِّمٌ

rich; financier, capitalist مُتَمَوِّلٌ

distinct, separate; special, مُتَمَيِّزٌ  
peculiar; distinguished

to strengthen, consolidate مُتَمِّشٌ

back مُتَمِّشٌ: ظَهْرٌ

text, body مُتَمِّشٌ (الْكِتَابُ الْغ)

aboard, on board, on; by عَلَى مُتَمِّشٍ

scattered, dispersed مُتَتَابِرٌ

proportionate; proportion- مُتَنَاصِبٌ  
al, symmetrical, harmonious

harmonious, congruous; مُتَنَاصِبٌ  
symmetrical, consistent

harmonious, in accord مُتَنَاصِمٌ

discordant, disharmonious مُتَنَاصِرٌ

competing; competitor, rival مُتَنَافِسٌ

contradictory, opposite, in- مُتَنَاضٍ  
consistent, incompatible

alternating, alternate, rotat- مُتَنَاقِبٌ  
ing, successive

within reach, مُتَنَاقِلٌ، فِي الْمُنَاقِلِ  
available, obtainable

breather, vent, outlet, escape مُتَنَفِّسٌ

mobile, movable, moving; مُتَنَقِّلٌ

itinerant, ambulant, roving



مُتَقَفٌّ - راجع يَقِظُ  
 مُتَقِنٌ - راجع على يَقِين (يَقِين)  
 مُتَمِّمٌ بِ - enthralled by, enamored of, mad about, madly in love with  
 مُتَيْنٌ : صَلْبٌ، قَوِيٌّ solid, strong, firm, sound, tough; durable, lasting, enduring; heavy-duty  
 مُتَابَةٌ، بِمُتَابَةٍ - like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent to  
 مُتَابِرٌ persevering, diligent, hard-working, industrious; hard worker  
 مُثَالٌ : نَمُودَجٌ type, model, pattern  
 مُثَالٌ : عُثْرَانٌ، رَمَزٌ image, epitome, symbol, typical example  
 مُثَالٌ : مَثَلٌ example, illustration  
 مُثَالٌ : مِثِيلٌ - راجع مِثِيل  
 مُثَالٌ أُعْلَى ideal  
 على سَبِيلِ المِثَالِ - راجع مَثَلًا  
 مُثَالِيٌّ ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, model  
 مُثَالِيَّةٌ idealism; ideality; utopia  
 مُثْقَابٌ - راجع مِثْقَاب  
 مُثْقَالٌ weight  
 مُثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ، whit, jot, iota, particle, speck, (smallest) bit  
 مُثْقَبٌ - راجع مُثْقَب  
 مُثْقَبٌ drill, gimlet, borer, perforator, punch, awl  
 مُتَقَفٌّ educated, cultured, cultivated; enlightened; learned, erudite, well-informed; intellectual

مُتَوَالِيَةٌ progression; sequence; series  
 مُتَوَتَّرٌ strained; tense, taut, upright  
 مُتَوَحِّشٌ - راجع وَحْشِيٌّ involved, entangled  
 مُتَوَرِّطٌ swollen, swelling, tumid  
 مُتَوَرِّمٌ : وَاِرمٌ middle, central, intermediate; midway, halfway  
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ : وَسْطَانِيٌّ moderate; مُتَعَدِّلٌ، عَادِيٌّ medium, average, middling, mediocre, ordinary  
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ : مُعَدَّلٌ، وَسْطٌ average; mean  
 الطَّبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ the middle class  
 مَدْرَسَةُ مُتَوَسِّطَةٍ junior high school, intermediate school  
 مُزَاجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ medium wave  
 مُتَوَعِّكٌ indisposed, unwell, not feeling well, ill, sickly  
 مُتَوَفَّى dead, deceased, defunct, late  
 مُتَوَفَّرٌ : مُرْجُودٌ available, obtainable  
 مُتَوَقَّرٌ : وَاِفرٌ - راجع وَاِفرٌ expected, anticipated; foreseen; prospective, likely  
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى - مُتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى dependent on, conditional on, contingent on, subject to  
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ : وَاِقِفٌ - راجع وَاِقِفٌ  
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ : مُتَوَقَّفٌ - راجع مُتَوَقَّفٌ  
 مُتَوَهِّجٌ - راجع وَهَّاجٌ  
 مُتَيَسَّرٌ available, obtainable, accessible; possible, feasible; easy



able, lucrative, remunerative  
 octagon مَثْنَن (الزَّوَايا وَالْأَضْلَاح)  
 two at a time; by twos مَثْنِي  
 double, twofold, dual مَثْنِي : مُزْجَج  
 abode, dwelling, home مَثْوَى  
 exciting; (a)rousing; stimulat- مُمَيِّر  
 ing; thrilling, sensational; stimu-  
 lus, stimulant, excitant  
 like, similar, analo- مِثْل : مُشَبِّه، مُمَازِل  
 gous; identical  
 equal, match; like, paral- مِثْل : مُنَظِير  
 lel, counterpart, twin  
 incomparable, match- لَا مِثْلَ لَهُ  
 less, peerless, unrivaled, unique  
 to spit out, throw out مَجَّ  
 confrontation, facing, meet- مُجَابَهَةٌ  
 ing, encounter(ing); dealing with  
 passage, way, path, lane, مَجَاز : مَمَر  
 corridor, aisle  
 metaphor, figuration مَجَاز [لُغَة]  
 licentiate مَجَاز : حَامِلُ لِيْسَانِس  
 adventurer; venturesome, مُجَازِف  
 adventurous  
 risk, hazard, (ad)venture مُجَازَفَةٌ  
 figurative, metaphoric(al) مُجَازِي  
 famine, dearth, starvation مُجَاعَةٌ  
 field, domain, sphere, مَجَال : حَقْل  
 scope, extent, range  
 space, (elbow)room مَجَال : مُتَسِع  
 opportunity, chance مَجَال : فُرْصَةٌ  
 courtesy; compliment مُجَامَلَةٌ

pierced, punctured, perforated, punched, bored مَثْقُوبٌ  
 to appear (be- مَثَل (يَبْدُو بَدَيْهِ)  
 fore), stand (before)  
 to represent مَثَل شَخْصًا أَوْ جِهَةً أَوْ شَيْئًا  
 to represent, stand مَثَل : رَمَزَ إِلَى  
 for, be a symbol for, symbolize  
 to act, play, represent, مَثَل (خُورًا)  
 perform (a part, a role)  
 to assimilate مَثَل الطَّعَامِ (بَعْدَ مَضْيِهِ)  
 to make an example مَثَل بِ : نَكَلَ بِ  
 of, punish severely, torture  
 to maim, mutilate مَثَل بِالْقَتِيلِ  
 example, instance, illus- مَثَل : شَايِد  
 tration, case  
 proverb; saying, adage, مَثَل (مَآثِر)  
 aphorism, saw, gnome  
 example, lesson مَثَل : عِبْرَةٌ  
 for example, for instance, مَثَلًا  
 e.g., say; as, such as  
 ideal مَثَلُ أَهْلِي، مَثَلُ أَسْنِي  
 similar, like, equal مِثْل : مُشَبِّه  
 like, similar to, (just) مِثْل، كَمِثْل  
 as; the same as; such as  
 defect, fault, blemish, flaw مَثَلَبَةٌ  
 triangle مَثَلَّث : شَكْلٌ مُثَلَّثِي  
 iced, icy, ice-cold; مُثَلِّج : مُجَلَّد، مُجَمَّد  
 frozen, frosted  
 snowy مُثَلِّج : ثَلْجِي  
 as, just as; like; the way.. مِثْلَمَا : كَمَا  
 fruitful, productive, profit-

mere, sheer, pure; مُجَرَّد: مُخْصَص  
merely, only, simply, just

abstract; absolute مُجَرَّد: مُطْلَق

bare, naked, nude مُجَرَّد: عَارٍ

divested of, deprived of, مُجَرَّد مِنْ  
stripped of; free from

as soon as, the moment بِمَجَرَّد كَذَا  
(that), once

shovel, scoop, spade مَجْرَف, مَجْرَفَةٌ

criminal, culprit, delinquent, مُجْرِم  
evildoer, perpetrator; guilty

war criminal مُجْرِم حَرْبٍ

wounded, injured, hurt مَجْرُوح

sewer; drain, مُجْرُور, بِالْوَعَةِ

culvert; cesspool; sink

remunerative, مُجْزٍ (الْمُجْزِي): مُثْمِر

profitable, productive

shears, clippers مِجْرَز: مِقْصَر

massacre, carnage, مَجْزَرَةٌ: مَذْبَحَةٌ

butchery, slaughter, blood bath

probe: sound مِجْسَر: مَسْبَر

three-dimensional; in relief, مُجَسَّم

embossed; magnified

solid مُجَسَّم [هَدْمَةٌ]

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, مُجَمَّد

wavy (hair); wrinkled, furrowed,

(skin); creased, puckered (cloth)

dryer, drier; dehydrator مُجَفِّف

hair dryer, hair blower مُجَفِّف شَعْر

superior, excellent, مُجَلِّ (الْمُجَلِّي)

outstanding, distinguished

free, free of charge, بِالسَّجَان  
without charge, gratis

free, free of charge, gra- مُجَانِي  
tuitous, gratis, complimentary

neighboring, adjacent, near, مُجَاوِر  
nearby, close (to), next-door

ruminant مُجْتَر, خِيَوَان مُجْتَر  
society, community مُجْتَمَع

diligent, industrious, hard- مُجْتَهِد  
working, assiduous, laborious

unjust, unfair, inequitable; مُجْهِف  
prejudicial, harmful

to glorify, exalt, extol مُجَدِّ: عَظَّمَ

glory; honor; distinction مُجَدِّ

useful, helpful, ben- مُجْدٍ (الْمُجْدِي)  
eficial; effective; workable

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

barren, sterile, infertile, مُجْدِب  
waste; unproductive

again, once again, once مُجَدِّدًا  
more, a second time

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

watercourse, water- مَجْرَى (مَائِي)  
way, stream

canal, channel, path; مَجْرَى: مَمْر  
conduit, duct, line

course, run, trend, مَجْرَى الْأَحْدَاثِ  
progress, development

riverbed مَجْرَى النُّهَر

draft, current of air, air مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ

stream

galaxy; Milky Way مَجْرَةُ، الْمَجْرَةُ



House of Lords مَجْلِسُ اللُّوردَات

parliament مَجْلِسُ النُّوَاب، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي

house of representatives

council of ministers, مَجْلِسُ الرُّوزَرَاء

cabinet

frozen, frosted, congealed مُجَمَّد

convention, مُجْتَمِع: جَمْعِيَّة، مُؤْتَمَر

assembly, meeting, congregation

(scientific) مَجْتَمِعٌ عِلْمِي (أَدَبِي) الْخ

academy, institute

box, case; can, tin مَجْتَمِع: عُلْبَة

complex, compound; assemblage; group مَجْتَمِع: مَجْمُوعَة

summary, abstract, مُجَمَّل: خُلَاصَة

outline, résumé, précis

sum, total, whole مُجَمَّل: مَجْمُوع

total, sum; مُجْمُوع: حَاصِل، جُمْلَة

totality; whole; score

group; collection; series, مَجْمُوعَة

set, suit; team; bloc

recruited, enlisted, drafted; مُجْتَنِد

recruit, enlistee, conscript

insane, mad, lunatic, مُجَنُون (مَفَنَة)

crazy; foolish

madman, maniac, مُجَنُون (اِسْم)

lunatic; fool

victim, aggrieved party مُجْنِي عَلَيْهِ

microscope مِيْجَهْر: مِيْكَرُوسْكَوب

equipped with, outfitted مُجَهَّز بِـ

with, furnished with مُجْهَد - رَاجِعْ جُهْد

unknown مُجْهُول: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوف

hollow, concave مُجَوَّف

sink مَجْلَى: خَوْضٌ لِنَسْلِ الْأَطْبَاقِي الْخ

magazine, journal, review, مَجَلَّة

periodical

weekly

مَجَلَّةٌ أُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

monthly

مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ

ringing, resonant, pealing مَجَلْجَل

grinder; sharpener; مَجْلَخَة: مِسَن

whetstone, grindstone, hone

frozen, iced, icy, ice- مَجْلَد (بِالْبُرُودَة)

covered, frosted

volume مَجْلَد (مِنْ مَجْمُوعَةِ كُتُب)

bookbinder, binder مَجْلَد (الْكُتُب)

whip, lash, scourge مَجْلَد: سَوْط

council; assembly; board, body مَجْلِس: مَجْلِس، مَجْتَمِع

seat

مَجْلِس: مَوْضِعُ الْجُلُوس

meeting, مَجْلِس: اِجْتِمَاع، بَحْلَسَة

gathering, assembly, session

board of directors

مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَة

Security Council

مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْن

board of trustees

مَجْلِسُ أَمْنَاء

war council

مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِي

people's council or assembly, parliament مَجْلِسُ الشُّعْبِ أَوْ الْأُمَّة

senate مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخ

court-martial

مَجْلِسُ عَسْكَرِي

House of Commons

مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُوم

Revolutionary مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَة

(or Revolution's) Command Council

cil



مُخَالَ : مُتَشَبِّه - راجع مُتَشَبِّه  
 certainly, definitely, مُخَالَة, لا مُخَالَة  
 sure(ly); inevitably  
 lawyer, attorney مُخَام (المُخَامِي)  
 legal profession, legal prac- مُخَامَاة  
 tice, the bar  
 attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, مُخَاوَلَة  
 effort, endeavor  
 neutral مُعَايِد : على الجِيَاد  
 loving; fond (of); lover; مُجَبِّ (لِ)  
 fancier, fan, amateur  
 lovable; lovely, مُخَبِّب (إِلَى النَّفْسِ)  
 pleasant, charming  
 مُغَبَّة - راجع حُب  
 inkwell, inkstand مُغْبِرَة, مُغْبِرَة  
 wedding ring مُخْبِس : خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ  
 sweetheart, lover, darling; مُخْبُوب  
 beloved, dear; favorite; popular,  
 well-liked  
 in need of, need- مُخْتَاَج لِـ : يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا  
 ing, requiring, calling for  
 needy, necessitous, مُخْتَاَج : فَقِير  
 poor, destitute, indigent  
 مُخْتَار - راجع حَاثِر  
 cautious, careful, wary مُخْتَاط  
 swindler, impostor, crook; مُخْتَال  
 deceitful, fraudulent, sly  
 origin, descent, ancestry مُخْتَد  
 professional, pro, careerist مُخْتَرِف  
 burning, a fire, on fire مُخْتَرِق  
 respected, honored, re- مُخْتَرَم : مُؤَقَّر

jewelry; jewels, gems مُجَوِّهَات  
 coming, arrival, advent مُجِيء : تَدْرِم  
 glorious; glorified مُجِيد : ذُو الْمَجْدِ  
 (egg) yolk, yellow مَح : صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ  
 to erase, wipe off, rub مَحَا الشَّيْءَ  
 out; to efface, obliterate  
 favoritism, partiality, bias مُخَابَاة  
 conversation, dialogue, talk مُخَاذَة  
 in front of; مُخَاذِ (المُخَاذِي) : مُقَابِل  
 along; adjacent, near, next (to)  
 oyster(s), conch(s), مُخَار, مُخَارَة  
 shell(s); mussel(s)  
 warrior, combatant, fighter مُخَارِب  
 accountant, bookkeeper; مُعَايِب  
 comptroller; auditor  
 accounting; bookkeeping; مُعَايِبَة  
 accountancy  
 مُعَايِن - راجع مُحَسِّنَة  
 lecturer, lector, speaker مُخَاضِر  
 lecture مُخَاضِرَة  
 governor مُخَافِظ : حَاكِمُ مُخَافِظَة  
 conservative; مُخَافِظ : مُقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ  
 old-fashioned, old-line  
 keeping, preserva- مُخَافِظَة عَلَى : جَفْظَ  
 tion, protection, (safe) guarding;  
 maintenance; conservation  
 observance of, مُخَافِظَة عَلَى : مُرَاعَاة  
 abidance by, following  
 governorate; مُخَافِظَة : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِي  
 province  
 trial, litigation, prosecution مُحَاكِمَة

nite, clear-cut, determined  
 defined مُخَدَّد: مُعَرَّف  
 limited, re- مُخَدَّد: مُقَيَّد, مُحْصُور  
 stricted, confined  
 road roller, (steam)roller بِمُخَدِّلَة  
 limited; finite, fixed; re- مُخَدَّد  
 stricted, confined; bounded  
 convex, hunched, humped, مُخَدَّوِدِب  
 arched, crooked  
 danger, peril مُخَدَّوِر: خَطَر  
 misfortune, trouble مُخَدَّوِر: مُكْرَوء  
 mihrab; (prayer) niche بِمُخْرَاب  
 plow, plough, lister بِمُخْرَاث, بِمُخْرَث  
 embarrassed; uneasy مُخْرَج  
 embarrassing, perplexing; مُخْرَج  
 uncomfortable, uneasy  
 liberated, free(d) مُخْرَر: صَبْرَحْرَا  
 edited; written مُخْرَر: مُكْتُوب  
 liberator, freer مُخْرَر: مُنْقِث  
 editor; writer; clerk مُخْرَر: كَاتِب  
 instigator, inciter, abettor; مُخْرَض  
 provoker; motivator  
 مُخْرِق: حَارِق - راجع حَارِق  
 engine, motor مُخْرَك: مُوتَوِر  
 motive, incentive, مُخْرَك: دَافِع  
 drive, impulse, stimulus  
 prohibited, forbidden, مُخْرَم: مُنْتَوَع  
 banned, illegal, unauthorized  
 handkerchief مُخْرَمَة: مُنْدِيل  
 tissue, napkin مُخْرَمَة: رَدَاقِيَة

vered; venerable, honorable; re-  
 spectable, decent  
 respectable, consider- مُخْتَرَم: كَبِير  
 able, great, big  
 modest, decent, decorous مُخْتَبِر  
 dying, at the point of death مُخْتَضِر  
 monopolist, monopolizer مُخْتَبِر  
 occupied, seized مُخْتَل: مُسْتَوْلِي عَلَيْهِ  
 occupier, seizer مُخْتَل: مُسْتَوْل  
 مُخْتَم - راجع مُخْتَوِم  
 bearable, endurable مُخْتَمَل: يُطَاق  
 possible, potential, مُخْتَمَل: مُمَكِّن  
 probable, likely  
 perhaps, maybe, pos- مِنْ الْمُخْتَمَل  
 sibly, probably, likely; may, might  
 content; purport, مُخْتَوَى: مُضْمُون  
 meaning, import  
 contents مُخْتَوِيَّات  
 inevitable, unavoidable, in- مُخْتَوِم  
 escapable; (pre)destined, fateful;  
 certain, sure  
 veiled; covered, hidden مُخْتَبِ  
 mecca; goal; destination مُخْتَبَة  
 quarantine مُخْتَبِر (مِخْرَبِي)  
 (stone) quarry مُخْتَبِر: مَقْلَعُ جَبَارَة  
 convex, arched, cambered, مُخْتَبِب  
 crooked, curved, bent  
 مُخَدَّث: حَدِيث, جَدِيد - راجع حَدِيث  
 nouveau riche, مُخَدَّث النِّعْمَة أَوْ الثَّرَاء  
 upstart, parvenu, arriviste  
 specific, particular, defi- مُخَدَّد: مُعَيَّن



station, stop	مَحْطَة : مَوْقِف
(broadcasting) station, radio (station)	مَحْطَة (الإذاعة)
service (or gas) station	مَحْطَة بَنْزِين
lucky, fortunate	مَحْظُوظ : حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ
litter, stretcher; sedan	مَحْفَة
wallet, billfold	مَحْفَظَة جَيْبٍ أَوْ نَقُود
(hand)bag, purse	مَحْفَظَة يَد
	مَحْفَظَة - راجع مَحْفَظَة
body, board; assembly; circle(s), quarter(s)	مَحْجِل : مَجْلِس
archives, records	مَحْفُوظَات : سِجَلَات
to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy, wipe out	مَحَقَّ : أَبَادَ
right, rightful, in the right, correct; just, fair	مُحِقَّ : مُصِيب
certain, sure, positive, definite; unquestionable	مُحَقَّق : أَكِيدَ
examiner, investigator; researcher	مُحَقِّق : بَاحِث
criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, test	مِخْلَك : مِثَار
arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee	مُحَكِّم : حَكَم
compact, well-knit, coherent, cohesive; firm, solid	مُحَكَّم : مَتِين
exact, precise, accurate, perfect; skillful	مُحَكَّم : دَقِيق
court, tribunal	مَحْكَمَة (ج. مَحَاكِم)
convicted, condemned, found guilty; convict	مَحْكُوم عَلَيْهِ

burned, burnt; scorched	مَحْرُوق
fuel	مَحْرُوقَات : وَقُود
deprived of; denied; precluded from, excluded from	مَحْرُومٌ مِنْ
underprivileged, poor, needy, low-income	مَحْرُوم : مُعْرِز
sad, grievous, saddening, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, tragic, heartrending	مُحْزِن
	مُحْزُون - راجع مُحْزِن
charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic; benefactor, philanthropist, almsgiver	مُحْسِن
advantage, merit, amenity	مُحْسَنَة
charms; advantages, merits, good points	مُحَامِين
perceptible, palpable, tangible, concrete, material	مُحْسُوس : مَلْمُوس
hashish den	مُحَشِّش , مَحَشِشَة
to test, examine closely	مُحَصِّر : اخْتَبَرَ
مَحْصِلَة , مُحَصِّلَة : نَتِيجَة - راجع حَصِيلَة	
limited, restricted, confined; hemmed in, held in check; restrained, constrained	مُحْصُور
yield, produce, crop, harvest, product, vintage	مُحْصُول : غَلَّة
pure, clear, unmixed, absolute, plain, straight	مُحْضَر : صِرْف
minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, proceedings	مُحْضَر : تَقْرِير
roost, perch	مَحْط (الطَائِر) : مَجْتَم
object of hope	مَحْطُ الْأَمَال



مُخَمِّلٌ، مُخَمِّلٌ - راجع خَمَلَةٌ، حَامِلٌ  
praised; praiseworthy, com-  
mendable, laudable

مُخْمُولٌ: مُخْمَلٌ، يُطَاق - راجع مُخْمَلٌ  
feverish, fe-  
vered, hot, having a fever

مُخْمُومٌ: مُشْعُورٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ  
frantic,  
frenzied, hectic, hysterical

مُخْبِيَّةٌ: بَلَدٌ خَاصِبٌ لِأُخْرٍ  
protectorate  
مُخْتَةٌ: مِحْنَةٌ  
ordeal, tribulation; misfor-  
tune, disaster, catastrophe

مُخْتِقٌ: غَاضِبٌ  
angry, furious, wrath-  
ful, mad, enraged

مُخْتِكٌ  
experienced, worldly-wise,  
sophisticated, long-practiced

مُخَيَّرٌ - راجع مُنْخَرٍ  
axis; pivot, center, hub, heart

مُخَوَّرِيٌّ  
axial, pivotal, central

مُخَوِّلٌ  
converter; transformer

مُخَيَّا: حَيَاةٌ - راجع حَيَاةٌ

مُخَيَّا: بَشِيمَاءٌ، طَلَمَةٌ  
countenance, vis-  
age, face, look(s), mien

مُخَيَّرٌ - راجع حَائِرٌ

مُخَيَّرٌ: مُرْبِكٌ  
confusing, puzzling,  
perplexing, bewildering, baffling

مُحِيطٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ أَوْ نَحْوُهَا)  
circumfer-  
ence, perimeter, periphery

مُحِيطٌ: بَيْتَةٌ، وَنَاطُ  
environment, sur-  
roundings, milieu

مُحِيطٌ: أَوْقِيَانُوسُ  
ocean

مُخٌ: دِمَاقٌ  
cerebrum, brain

مُخَيَّرِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ،  
colloquial, spoken,  
slang, vernacular

مُخَلٌّ: مَكَانٌ  
place, spot, site, loca-  
tion, position; space, room

مُخَلٌّ (تِجَارِيٌّ)  
store, shop; bou-  
tique; firm, business

مُخَلٌّ إِقَامَةٌ  
domicile, residence

مُخَلٌّ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ -  
in place of, in-  
stead of, in lieu of

مُخَلٌّ (الْمُخَلِّي): مَا يُخَلِّي  
sweetening,  
sweetener

مُخَلَّاجٌ، مُخَلَّجٌ (قُطْرُنٌ)  
cotton gin, gin

مُخَلَّةٌ: خَرْقٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ  
district, quarter,  
section, part

مُخَلَّفٌ  
juror, juryman

الْمُخَلَّفُونَ، هَيْئَةُ الْمُخَلِّفِينَ  
jury

مُخَلَّلٌ: مُبَاحٌ - راجع خَلَالٌ

مُخَلَّلٌ: مَنْ يُخَلِّلُ  
analyzer, analyst

مُخَلَّلٌ: مَائِلٌ  
solution

مُخَلَّلِيٌّ  
local; native, indigenous;  
domestic, home, inland, regional,  
topical; internal

مُخَمَّدٌ: النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
Mo-  
ammed, the Prophet (God's  
blessing and peace be upon him)

مُخَمَّدِيٌّ  
Mohammedan

مُخَمَّرٌ  
reddish, red, glowing

مُخَمَّصٌ  
roasted, roast; toasted

مُخَمَّصٌ  
toast

مُخَمَّصٌ، مَخْمَصَةٌ  
roastery

مُخَمَّصَةٌ  
roaster; toaster

ment, difference in opinion

foul

مُخَالَفَة لِقَوَاعِدِ لُغِيَّةٍ مَا

fears, apprehensions, anx-  
ieties; dangers, perils

hiding place; hideaway, hide-  
out; shelter, refuge

laboratory

مُخَبِّر: مُخْتَبِر

reporter; infor-

مُخَبِّر: مُبْلَغ، وَاشِر

mer, informant; denouncer

detective, intelligencer, مُخَبِّر: تَحْرِ

secret agent, sleuth

bakery, bakeshop

مُخَبِّر: قُرْن

insane, crazy, mad; مُخْبِل، مُخْبُول

madman, idiot

chosen, selected

مُخْتَار: مُتَقَى

mayor, chief

مُخْتَار (ج. مُخَاتِي)

hiding, concealing oneself; مُخْتَبِيء

hidden, concealed

laboratory

مُخْتَبِر: مُخَبِّر

invention(s), مُخْتَرَع (ج. مُخْتَرَعَات)

creation(s), innovation(s)

inventor, creator, origina-  
tor, innovator, maker

competent

مُخْتَصِر: ذُو ضَلَاجِيَّة

مُخْتَصِر: مُنْخَصَص - راجع مُنْخَصَص

abbreviated, مُخْتَصِر: اِخْتِصِر، اَوْجَز

abridged; summarized, digested

brief, short, con- مُخْتَصِر: مُقْتَضِب

cise, succinct, terse

summary, abstract, مُخْتَصِر: مُلْخَص

brief, résumé

مُخْتَلِف - راجع خِلَاف

(bone) marrow

مُخ (العظم)

(telephone) call; contact, مُخَابَرَة  
communication

intelli- إِدَارَة مُخَابَرَات، وَكَالَة مُخَابَرَات

gence agency, intelligence; secret  
service; investigation bureau

مُتَعَادِع - راجع خُذَاع

مُتَخَاضِمَة - راجع خُصُومَة

parturition, childbirth, مُخَاض: طَلَق

labor, travail, pains

(nasal) mucus, snot

مُخَاط (الأنف)

address- مُخَاطَب: مَنْ تَوَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ

see; addressed, spoken to

addressing, speaking to, مُخَاطَبَة

talking to; conversation, talk

dangers, perils; risks, مُخَاطَر: أخطار

hazards

adventurer; venture- مُخَاطِر: مُجَازِف

some, adventurous, daring

risk, hazard, ven- مُخَاطَرَة: مُجَازَفَة

ture, adventure

mucous

مُخَاطَبِي

مُخَافَة - راجع خَوْف

lest, for fear that, so مُخَافَة أَنْ

that... not

contrary to, inconsistent مُخَالَف (إِل)

with, incompatible with; violative

of, in violation of; violator; dissen-

ter, diss' ent

breach, violation, in- مُخَالَفَة: خَرَقَ

fringement, contravention

dissent, disagree- مُخَالَفَة: مُعَارَضَة

cone      مَخْرُوط [هندسة]  
 conic, conical, coned      مَخْرُوطِي  
 disgraceful, dishon-      مَخْزِي (المُخْزِي)  
 orable, shameful, humiliating  
 warehouse, store-      مَخْزَن : مَسْتَوْدَع  
 (house), depot, depository  
 store, shop; depart-      مَخْزَن : مَتَجَر  
 ment store  
 stock, store(s), supply      مَخْزُون : ذَخِيرَة  
 allowances; benefits;      مَخْصَصَات  
 fees, allocations  
 مَخْصُوص : خَاص - راجع خاص  
 to churn      مَخْضُض اللَّبَن : اِسْتَخْرَج زُبْدَهُ  
 greenish, virescent      مَخْضَر  
 to blow one's nose      مَخَطَ  
 mistaken, at fault, in error,      مَخْطِئ  
 wrong, in the wrong  
 مَخْطِئ : خَطِئ - راجع خطر  
 striped, streaked, bar-      مَخْطُط : مَقْلَم  
 red, stripy, streaky  
 planned, controlled      مَخْطُط : مُنَظَّم  
 plan, design,      مَخْطُط (ج مَخْطُطَات)  
 scheme, sketch, outline  
 planner; designer, draftsman      مَخْطُط  
 fiancée; engaged      مَخْطُوبَة : خَطِيبَة  
 manuscript      مَخْطُوطَة , مَخْطُوط  
 police station; post      مَخْطَر (شُرْطَة)  
 reduced, lowered, de-      مَخْضُض  
 creased, cut; cut-rate, cheap, low  
 failing, unsuccessful,      مَخْطِئ : فَائِئِل  
 futile, unfruitful

disturbed, disordered, upset;      مَخْطَل  
 unbalanced  
 mentally deranged,      مَخْطَل الْعَقْل  
 abnormal, insane, lunatic  
 embezzler, stealer      مَخْطِلِس : سَارِق  
 mixed,      مَخْطَلَط (نِظَام , تَعْلِيم , مَدْرَسَة)  
 coeducational, co-ed  
 coeducation      تَعْلِيمٌ مَخْطَلَط  
 different, divergent,      مَخْتَلِف : مُتَبَايِن  
 varying, inconsistent  
 various, di-      مَخْتَلِف (الْأَنْوَاع) : مُتَنَوِّع  
 verse, different, miscellaneous  
 disagreeing, dif-      مُخْتَلِف : غَيْر مُتَّفِق  
 fering in opinion  
 stamp pad, (ink) pad      مِخْنَفَة  
 shameful; embarrassing; dis-      مُخْجَل  
 graceful, dishonorable, infamous  
 مَخْجُول - راجع خَجَل , خَجَلَان , خَجُول  
 pillow, cushion      مِخْلَة : وَسَادَة  
 anesthetic; narco-      مُخْدَر : مَادَّة مُخْدَرَة  
 tic, dope, drug, opiate  
 room; bedroom      مَخْدَع  
 employer, master      مُخْدُوم : رَبِّ عَمَلٍ  
 ruiner, destroyer; saboteur;      مُخْرِب  
 ruinous, destructive; subversive  
 exit, way out, escape;      مُخْرَج : مَخْرَج  
 outlet, vent  
 director, pro-      مُخْرِج (مِيمَنَائِي الْخ)  
 ducer, metteur en scène  
 awl, drill, gimlet, borer,      مِخْرَز : مِثْقَب  
 auger, perforator  
 lathe      مِخْرَط , مِخْرَطَة : آلَة خُرْط



to extend, stretch (out), مَدَّ: بَسَطَ  
spread (out); to expand  
to extend, lengthen, مَدَّ: أَمَّلَ  
elongate, prolong, protract  
to supply with, provide مَدَّ بِ: زَوَّدَ بِ  
with, furnish with  
to lay (pipelines) مَدَّ الْأَنْبِيبَ  
expansion, surge; مَدَّ: تَوَسَّعَ، اِنْدِفَاعَ  
rising, uprising  
(flood) tide, flux مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ)  
tide, ebb and flow مَدَّ وَجَرَّزَ  
extent, range, scope, مَدَى: نِطَاقٌ  
space, ambit, reach, expanse,  
stretch; distance, interval  
extent, degree, mea- مَدَى: تَرَجَّةٌ  
sure, size, magnitude; limit  
during, all during, مَدَى (على)  
throughout, all through  
ink مَدَاد: حَبْرٌ  
orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَذَار [فلك]  
tropic مَذَار (اِسْتَوَائِي) [جغرافيا]  
axis; pivot مَذَار: مَحْوَرٌ، قُطْبٌ  
topic, subject, theme مَذَارُ الْبَحْثِ  
round the year, all مَذَارُ السَّنَةِ  
year round, throughout the year,  
all through the year  
shoe(s), sandal(s) مَذَاس: جِذَاءٌ  
defender, protector, guard- مَذَالِيعُ  
ian; supporter, advocator  
medal; medallion مَذَالِيَةٌ  
indirect, circuitous, مَذَاوِر: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ  
roundabout, devious

مِنْخَفَقَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ) - راجع خَفَاقَةٌ  
مُخِلُّ بِ: violative of, in violation of,  
contrary to, inconsistent with  
مُخِلُّ بِالْأَذَابِ immoral, indecent,  
improper, obscene  
مُخِلُّ: رَافِعَةٌ lever, crowbar, pry  
مُخْلِبٌ: بُرْثَنٌ claw, talon  
مُخْلِصٌ: مُنْقِذٌ، مُخَرِّرٌ rescuer, saver,  
savior; liberator, freer  
مُخْلِصٌ sincere, honest, candid,  
true; faithful, loyal, devoted; ear-  
nest, heartfelt  
مُخَلَّل (ج مُخَلَّلَات) : كَبِيسُ pickles  
مُخْلُوطَةٌ: نُقُولَاتُ mixed nuts  
مُخْلُوقٌ: مَجْبُولُ created, made  
مُخْلُوقاتٌ: خُلُقٌ - راجع خُلُقٌ  
مُخْمَسٌ (الزَّوَابَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ) pentagon  
مُخْمَلٌ: قَطِيفَةٌ velvet; plush  
مُخْمَلِيَّةٌ (نَبَات) marigold; amaranth  
مُخْمُورٌ drunk(en), intoxicated  
مُخْمَثٌ effeminate, unmanly, wom-  
anish, womanly, womanlike  
مُخْيِبٌ (لِلْأَمَلِ) disappointing  
مُخْيِرٌ free (to choose or undertake)  
مُخَيِّطٌ: إِبْرَةٌ needle  
مُخْيِفٌ frightening, frightful, terrify-  
ing, fearful, dreadful, alarming,  
awful, terrible, horrible  
مُخَيِّلَةٌ imagination; fancy, fantasy  
مُخَيِّمٌ: مُعَسَّكَرٌ camp, encampment

amphitheater; مُدْرِج (ج مُدْرَجَات)  
 stadium; grandstand  
 teacher, instructor, مُدْرَس: مُعَلِّم  
 school-teacher; tutor  
 school; college مُدْرَسَة: مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ  
 school, doctrine مُدْرَسَة: مَذْهَب  
 elementary school مُدْرَسَة اِبْتِدَائِيَّة  
 secondary school, high مُدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة  
 school, college  
 public school مُدْرَسَة رَسْمِيَّة  
 junior high school, مُدْرَسَة مُتَوَسِّطَة  
 intermediate school  
 training school, trade مُدْرَسَة مِهْنِيَّة  
 school  
 scholastic, school مُدْرِسِي  
 armored, cuirassed, mailed, مُدْرَع  
 armor-clad, ironclad  
 armadillo مُدْرَع (حَيَوَان)  
 armored car سَيَّارَة مُدْرَعَة  
 armored forces or قُوَّات مُدْرَعَة  
 troops, tank corps  
 perceptive, discerning; مُدْرِك: مُشِير  
 aware (of), conscious (of)  
 studied, deliberate, fore- مُدْرُوس  
 thought, well planned  
 plaintiff مُدْع (الْمُدْعِي) [قانون]  
 pretentious, pre- مُدْع: مُتَعَطِّس  
 suming, arrogant, conceited  
 attorney general; pro- الْمُدْعِي الْعَام  
 secutor, district attorney  
 defendant مُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ [قانون]

indirectly, circuitously مُدَاوَرَةٌ  
 deliberation, consultation, مُدَاوَلَة  
 counsel, talk  
 arranger, preparer, au- مُدَبِّر: مُبَدِّ  
 thor, designer, planner  
 economical, frugal, مُدَبِّر: مُقْتَصِد  
 thrifty, provident, saving  
 tannery مُدْبِغَة: دَبَاغَة  
 period (of time), time; مُدَّة (بَيْنَ الزَّمَنِ)  
 while; duration; term  
 heavily armed مُدْجِجٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ  
 to praise, commend, laud, ex- مُدَح  
 tol, eulogize  
 praise, commendation, extol- مُدَح  
 ment; panegyric, tribute  
 (road) roller مِدْحَاة: مِدْحَلَة  
 saver مُدْخِر: مَنْ يَدْخِر  
 savings; reserve(s) مُدْخِرَات  
 entrance, entry, مَدْخَل: مَوْضِعُ الدَّخُولِ  
 way in, opening  
 introduction مَدْخَل: مُقَدِّمَة  
 smoker مُدْخِن: مَنْ يَدْخِن  
 chimney, مَدْخَنَة: مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ  
 smokestack, funnel  
 مَدْخُول: إِيرَاد، زَيْع - رَاجِع دَخَلَ  
 مُدَّ - رَاجِع مُدَّ  
 aid, help, support; مُدَّد (ج أُمْدَاد)  
 reinforcement; supply  
 trainer, instructor مُدْرَب: مُتَرَنِّ  
 coach, trainer مُدْرَبٌ بِدِيَارِيَّةٍ  
 runway, tarmac مُتَرَج (الطَّائِرَات)

alcoholic مُدِينٌ عَلَى الْكُحُول  
 drug addict مُدِينٌ عَلَى الْمَخْدَرَات  
 to civilize; to urbanize مُدُنٌ : مُخَضَّر  
 urban, urbanized; مُدْنِيٌّ : مُخَضَّرِي  
 townsman, city dweller  
 civilian; citizen مُدْنِيٌّ : غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِي  
 civil مُدْنِيٌّ [قَانُون]  
 civics تَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدْنِيَّةٌ  
 civil marriage زَوَاجٌ مُدْنِيٌّ  
 civil aviation طَيْرَانٌ مُدْنِيٌّ  
 civil engineering مَهْنَدَسَةٌ مُدْنِيَّةٌ  
 civilization مُدْنِيَّةٌ  
 astonishing, amazing, sur- مُدْهِشٌ  
 prising, wonderful  
 fatty, fat, greasy; oily مُدْهِنٌ  
 astonished, amazed, sur- مُدْهِوْشٌ  
 prised, astounded, stunned  
 reverberating, re- مُدَوٌّ (الْمُدَوِّي)  
 sonant, resounding, thunderous  
 round, circular, rounded مُدَوَّرٌ  
 code; corpus مُدَوَّرَةٌ : مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوَائِنٍ  
 knife; مُدْيَةٌ، مُدْيَةٌ، مُدْيَةٌ : مِكْنِي، مِطْوَاة  
 pocketknife, penknife  
 مُدْبِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْح  
 long مُدْبِدٌ : طَوِيلٌ  
 director, manager, executive, مُدِيرٌ  
 administrator  
 director general; general مُدِيرُ عَامٍ  
 manager  
 sales manager مُدِيرُ مَبِيعَاتٍ

مُدْعَاة : مُتَبِّبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ  
 invitee, guest; invited مُدْعُوٌّ (إِلَى)  
 called, named, design- مُدْعَوٌّ : مُسَمًّى  
 nated, so-called  
 (heating) stove, heater مُدْفَأَةٌ (آلَةٌ)  
 hearth, fireplace مُدْفَأَةٌ : مُوقِدٌ  
 gun, cannon مُدْفِعٌ : آلَةٌ خَرْبِيَّةٌ  
 machine gun مُدْفِعٌ رَشَاشٌ  
 antiaircraft gun مُدْفِعٌ مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ  
 mortar مُدْفِعٌ هَاوِنٌ  
 artillery; battery; cannonry مُدْفِيعِيَّةٌ  
 cemetery, graveyard مُدْفِنٌ : مَقْبَرَةٌ  
 payments مُدْفُوعَاتٌ  
 pestle; pounder; beetle; مُدَقٌّ، مُدَقَّةٌ  
 mallet; hammer  
 مُدَقِّقٌ : دَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ  
 examiner, in- مُدَقِّقٌ : بَاحِثٌ، مُتَحَقِّقٌ  
 vestigator; researcher  
 auditor; comptroller مُدَقِّقُ حِسَابَاتٍ  
 masseur, massager, massagist مُدَلِّكٌ  
 pampered, spoiled, coddled, مُدَلِّلٌ  
 babied; caressed, pet, fondling  
 meaning, sense, signifi- مُدْلُولٌ : مَعْنَى  
 cance, import; purport  
 bond, course مُدْمَاكٌ (فِي بِنَاءٍ)  
 compact; built-in مُدْمَجٌ، مُدْمَجٌ  
 destroyer, ruiner; saboteur; مُدْمِرٌ  
 destructive; subversive  
 addicted; addict مُدْمِنٌ



degrading, debasing, مُذِلّ : مُخْزٍ  
humiliating, dishonorable

مَذَلَّة - راجع ذَلَّ

مَذْمُومَة - راجع ذَمَّ

caudate(d), tailed مُذْنِب : ذَنْب

comet مُذْنِب، نَجْمٌ مُذْنِب

guilty, culpable; sinful, sin- مُذْنِب  
ning; sinner, wrongdoer

faith, belief, creed; (ج مَذَاهِب) مُذْهَب  
doctrine; ideology; school

gilded, gilt مُذْهَب : مَنُوءَةٌ بِالذَّهَبِ

denominational, sectarian, مُذْهَبِي  
confessional; doctrinal

astounding, astonishing, مُذهِل

amazing, stunning, startling

astounded, astonished, مُذهُول

amazed, stunned, startled

manger, (feeding) trough, crib مِذْوَد

microphone مِذْيَاع : مَبْكُرُوفُون

radio, radio set مِذْيَاع : رَادِيُو

spreader; announcer, herald مُذْيِع

announcer (الرَّادِيُو أَوِ التِّلْفِزِيُون) مُذْيِع

reporter, news broad- مُذْيِعُ الْأَخْبَارِ

caster, newscaster

to pass, pass by, go by, مَرَّ (بِ، عَلَى)

go past; to pass through, go through, cross, traverse

to pass, elapse, go by, مَرَّ : مَضَى

run out, be over

in the course of مَرَّ، عَلَى مَرَّ الزَّمَانِ

time; throughout the ages

directress, manageress مَدِيرَة

directorate مَدِيرِيَّة : مَنَصِيبُ الْمَدِيرِ

department, di- مَدِيرِيَّة : دَائِرَة، إِدَارَة  
vision, bureau

province, county مَدِيرِيَّة : مَقَاطَعَة

debtor; indebted, in مَدِين : مَدْيُون

debt, in the red; owing

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدَن وَمَدَائِن وَمَدَن)

civic, city مَدِينِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

مَدِينِي : خَفَضَرِي - راجع مَدْنِي

مَدْيُون - راجع مَدِين

مَذ - راجع مَذَّ

taste, flavor, savor مَذَاق : طَعْم

deliberation, consultation, مَذَاكِرَة

counsel, discussion, talk

slaughterhouse, مَذْبَح : مَخَانُ الدَّبْحِ

abattoir, butchery, shambles

altar مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَة)

massacre, carnage, مَذْبَحَة : مَبْجَرَة

butchery, slaughter, blood bath

submissive, obedient مَذْعَن، مَذْعِن

terrified, horrified, fright- مَلْغُور

ened, scared, alarmed

to adulterate; to dilute مَلَقَ

masculine مَذْكَر [لغة]

memorandum, note, remind- مَذْكُرَة

er; notebook; warrant

memoirs, autobiography مَذْكُرَات

mentioned, referred to مَذْكُور

مَذْكُورٌ أَيْضًا - راجع أَيْفَ

ceremonies, ceremonial, مراسم  
 ritual; protocol, etiquette  
 observance of, compliance مِرَاعَاة  
 with, keeping; consideration, de-  
 ference, respect, regard  
 escort; body- مِرَافِق: حارس، رفيق  
 guard; attendant; companion  
 accompanying مِرَافِق: مُصَاحِب  
 supervisor, su- مِرَاقِب: مُشْرِف، ناظر  
 perintendent, inspector  
 observer, watcher مِرَاقِب: راجد  
 censorship مِرَاقِب (المطبوعات والأفلام)  
 auditor; comptroller مِرَاقِبُ جَسَابَات  
 foreman, ganger مِرَاقِب الْعَمَال  
 control, supervision, surveil- مِرَاقِبَة  
 lance, inspection; observation,  
 watch(ing), monitoring  
 censorship مِرَاقِبَة (المطبوعات والأفلام)  
 wish, desire; intent(ion), pur- مِرَام  
 pose, object(ive), aim, goal  
 kudu, koodoo مِرَامِرِي (حيوان)  
 beech مِرَان (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)  
 practice, exercise, training مِرَان  
 adolescent; teenager مِرَاهِق  
 adolescence, puberty مِرَاهِقَة  
 bettor, wagerer مِرَاهِن: مَنْ يَرَاهِن  
 subordinate, inferior مِرْأُوس  
 dodgy, evasive, elusive, sly مِرَاوِغ  
 seen, viewed; visible, visual مِرْتَبِي  
 television, TV إِذَاعَة مِرْتَبِيَة

bitter مِر: ضِدُّ حُلُو  
 myrrh-tree مِر، شَجَرُ الْمِر  
 man; person; one الْمِرء: إِنْسَان  
 view, sight مِرْأَى: مَنْظَر  
 before my very eyes عَلَى مِرْأَى بَنِي  
 hypocrite, dissembler مِرَاهٍ (الْمِرَاهِي)  
 re- مِرْأَب، مِرْأَب (إِلْصَاحُ السَّيَّارَات)  
 pair shop, garage  
 garage, مِرْأَب، مِرْأَب (إِلْجَوَاءُ السَّيَّارَات)  
 parking lot, park  
 usurer, loan shark مِرْأَب (الْمِرْأَبِي)  
 الْمِرْأَة - رَاجِعِ إِمْرَأَة  
 mirror, (looking) glass مِرْأَة (ج مِرَائَا)  
 review, revision, مِرَاجَعَة: إِعَادَة نَظَر  
 (re)examination, reconsideration,  
 going over, check(ing)  
 consulting, refer- مِرَاجَعَة: لُجُوءٌ إِلَى  
 ring to, resorting to  
 application, peti- مِرَاجَعَة: اسْتِذْعَاء  
 tion; transaction, business  
 purpose, intent(ion), مِرَاد: قَصْد  
 aim, goal, object(ive)  
 synonym; synonymous مِرَادِف  
 bitterness مِرَارَة: ضِدُّ خَلَاوَة  
 gallbladder مِرَارَة [نَشْرِيع]  
 correspondent مِرَاسِل: مَكَاتِب  
 correspondent, re- مِرَاسِلُ مُسَحِّفِي  
 porter, newsman  
 correspondence مِرَاسَلَة: مَكَاتِبَة  
 مِرَاسَلَة: رِسَالَة - رَاجِعِ رِسَالَة

مُرْتَب : أجرة - راجع راتب  
 مُرْتَبَة - راجع رتبة  
 مُرْتَبَط : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع مُتَرَاوِط  
 bound, committed, engaged, tied  
 مُرْتَبِك : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 confused, confounded, disconcerted, perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, at one's wit's end  
 مُرْتَبِي : أمل  
 hope; wish  
 مُرْتَبِل : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 improvised, extemporized, extemporaneous, offhand(ed)  
 مُرْتَد (عن دين)  
 apostate, renegade, turncoat, deserter  
 مُرْتَوِظ : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 mercenary, hireling; hired  
 mercenaries  
 مُرْتَع : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 (rich) pasture, pastureland; hotbed, fertile ground  
 مُرْتَفَع : تَل  
 height, hill, mound  
 مُرْتَفِع : عال  
 high, elevated, towering, lofty; loud (sound, voice)  
 مُرْتَقِب : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 expected, anticipated; likely  
 مُرْتَكِب : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 perpetrator, wrongdoer  
 مُرْتَكِز : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 pivot; center; rest; prop  
 مُرْتَاة : مُرْتَبَة  
 elegy, lament, dirge  
 مُرْتَج : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 pasture, pasturage, grassland; prairie; meadow, lawn, turf  
 مُرْتَجَان : خِيَوَان بَحْرِي  
 coral(s)  
 مُرْتَجَان (مسمك)  
 braize, sea bream  
 مُرْتَجِع : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب  
 likely, probable; preponderant, predominant

مُرَبِّ (المُرَبِّي) : مُتَعَمِّل  
 educator, pedagogue, teacher  
 مُرَبِّي الخِيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ الخ  
 breeder, raiser, grower  
 مُرَبِّي (مائي)  
 aquarium  
 مُرَبِّي (الفاكهة الخ)  
 jam; marmalade  
 مُرَبِّح : مُكْسِب  
 profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful  
 مُرَبِّض : حَظِيرَة  
 pen, fold  
 مُرَبِّع : مَلْهَى  
 night club; cabaret  
 مُرَبِّع [رياضيات]  
 square  
 مُرَبِّع : خَائِنَة  
 square, checker  
 مُرَبِّع : دُو مُرَبَّعَات  
 checkered, checked  
 مُرَبِّع : مِتْر مُرَبِّع  
 square meter  
 مُرَبِّية (dry)  
 governess; nursemaid, nurse, nanny; babysitter  
 مُرَّة  
 time; once, one time  
 مُرَّة  
 once  
 مُرَّتَيْن  
 twice  
 مُرَّة أُخْرَى، مُرَّة جَدِيدَة  
 once more, (once) again, another time  
 مُرَّة وَالِى الْأَبَد  
 once (and) for all  
 مُرَارًا، بَعْدَ مُرَاتٍ  
 several times, many times, quite often  
 مُرْتَاح : مُسْتَرِيح  
 comfortable, at ease; relaxed; resting, at rest  
 مُرْتَاح : رَاضٍ، مُسَرُّور  
 satisfied, content(ed), pleased  
 مُرْتَب : مُنْظَم  
 (well-)arranged, (well-)ordered, orderly, regular, tidy, neat, organized



yield, produce, returns, مَرْدُود: غَلَّة

proceeds, revenue

spray, sprayer; atomizer مِرْقَظَة

to pass; to let pass مَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ

drain; (roof) gutter; مِرْزَاب: مِيزَاب

spout, waterspout

to inure, accustom, season; to مَرَّسَ

sophisticate, make experienced

anchorage, مَرْمَى: مَتَكَانُ رُمْوِ السُّفُنِ

moorage, mooring, berth

anchor; bower مِرْسَاة (السُّفِينَةِ)

مِرْسَال - رَاجِعَ رَسُول

cable, hawser مَرْمَعة: سَبَلٌ غَلِيظٌ

blank, un- مَرْمَل: غَيْرُ مُقْفَى (شِعْرِ)

rhymed, free (verse)

missionary مَرْمَل (دِينِي): مُبَشِّر

consignee; recipient, re- مَرْمَل إِلَيْهِ

ceiver, addressee

sender; dispatcher, مَرْمَل: مَنْ يُرْسِلُ

consignor, forwarder

decree, ordinance, edict, مَرْمُوم: أَمْرٌ

regulation, act

decree-law, مَرْمُومٌ اِشْتِرَاعِيٌّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ

legislative decree

myrtle مَرْمِسِين (نَبَات)

sprinkler; watering pot مِرْمَعة

shower, douche مِرْمَعة: دُوش

saltshaker مِرْمَعة البَلَح

candidate, nominee مَرْمُوح (الْمُنْتَصِب)

filter مَرْمُوح، مَرْمُوح، مِرْمَعة: مَصْفَاة

margarine مَرْمُوحِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّةٌ

reference, source مَرْمُوح: كِتَابٌ

authority, com- مَرْمُوح: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ

petent authority

authority, author- مَرْمُوح (ثَقَّة): خَبِير

itative source, expert

bibliography قَائِمَةُ الْمُرَاجِعِ

swing; seesaw; cradle مَرْمُوحَة

to frolic, have fun, rejoice; to مَرِخَ

be merry, gay, joyful

glee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, مَرَح

merriment, fun, frolic

merry, gay, jovial, joyful, jol- مَرِخ

ly, lively, mirthful, gleeful

well done! bravo! مَرْمَى: أَحْسَنْتَ

toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, مِرْمَاحِض

water closet

welcome! hello! مَرْمَحاً (بِكَ)

stage, phase, period مَرْمَحَة

temporary, transitory, مَرْمَحِيّ: مُؤْتَت

provisional, interim

the late, the departed الْمَرْمُوحُون

to anoint, rub مَرْمَخ، مَرْمَخ

reduced, lowered, مَرْمُوح (السُّفُنِ)

cut; low-priced

authorized, مَرْمُوح (بِهِ): مُبَاح

licensed, permissible, allowed

due to, attributable to, مَرْمُوحَة إِلَى

ascribable to, caused by

marjoram مَرْمُوحَة (نَبَات)

margarine مَرْغَرِين : زَبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّةٌ  
 compelled, coerced, forced, مَرْغَمٌ  
 constrained, obliged  
 desirable; desired مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ  
 undesirable غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ  
 port, harbor, haven, seaport مَرْقَا  
 Shrovetide مَرْفَعٌ، أَيَّامُ الْمَرَافِعِ  
 carnival عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ  
 Shrove Sunday أَخَذَ الْمَرَافِعِ  
 Shrove ثَلَاثَةُ الْمَرَافِعِ، ثَلَاثَةُ الْمَرْفَعِ  
 Tuesday, Mardi Gras  
 مَرْفُوقٌ، مَرْفُوقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَرْفُوقٍ  
 enclosed, attached مَرْفُوقٌ (بِهِ)  
 enclosures مَرْفُوقَاتُ  
 elbow مَرْفُوقٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]  
 utility, service, facility, convenience مَرْفُوقٌ : مَصْلَحَةٌ  
 public utility مَرْفُوقٌ عَامٌ  
 inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down مَرْفُوضٌ  
 broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing مَرْقٌ، مَرْقَةٌ  
 rolling pin مَرْقَاقٌ : شَرْبَكٌ  
 lookout, observation مَرْقَبٌ : مِرْصَادٌ  
 post  
 watchtower مَرْقَبٌ : بُرْجُ الْمُرَاقَبَةِ  
 telescope مَرْقَبٌ : تِلِسْكُوبٌ  
 bed; couch مَرْقَدٌ : مَضْجَعٌ  
 ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place مَرْقَصٌ

guide, leader, pilot, مَرْشِدٌ : مَنْ يُرْشِدُ  
 usher; adviser; instructor  
 lookout, observation post مِرْصَادٌ  
 observatory مَرْصِدٌ (فَلَاحِي)  
 inlaid (with), set (with), مَرْصُوعٌ (بِ)  
 enchased (with), studded (with)  
 to be (come) sick or ill مَرِضٌ  
 to nurse, tend مَرْضُ الْمَرِضِ : اِغْتَنَى بِهِ  
 مَرْضٌ : أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعُ أَمْرَضَ  
 disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness مَرَضٌ  
 satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant; well مَرْضٍ (الْمَرْضِي)  
 suckling مَرْضِعٌ : أُمٌّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تَرْضِعُهُ  
 mother, breast-feeding mother  
 wet nurse مَرْضِيعَةٌ : مَنْ تَرْضِيعُ وَلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا  
 morbid, pathologic(al); sick مَرَضِيٌّ  
 sick leave إِجَازَةُ مَرَضِيَّةٍ  
 alopecia, baldness مَرْطٌ : صُلْعٌ  
 moisturizer مَرْطَبٌ (لِلْبَشَرَةِ)  
 refreshments, soft drinks مَرْطَبَاتُ  
 fertile, productive, fat مَرْعٍ : خَصِيبٌ  
 pasture, pasturage, grazing land; prairie مَرْعَى : مَرْجٌ  
 frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible, awful مَرْعِبٌ : مُخِيفٌ  
 frightened, scared, terrified مَرْغُوبٌ  
 to roll (in the dust) مَرْغٌ (فِي التُّرَابِ)  
 marguerite مَرْغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَاتٌ)



tutor, discipline, rehearse  
flexible, pliant, pliable, مَرْن : لَيِّن  
ductile, resilient, supple  
thin, slim, slender; fine, deli- مَرْهَف  
cate, flimsy; sensitive  
exhausted, fatigued, مَرْهَق : مُجِيب  
tired (out), worn out, overtired  
exhausting, fatiguing, مَرْهَق : مُتَجِيب  
tiring; onerous, laborious  
ointment, liniment, un- مَرْهَم : دَلُوك  
guent, unction; pomade; cream  
مَرْهُون : بِ : مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ رَهْمٌ بِ  
quartz مَرَوْ : كَوَارْتِز  
chivalry, magnanimity, gen- مَرْوَة  
erosity; sense of honor  
مَرْوَحَة (يَدَوِيَّة ، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة الْغ) fan  
ventilator مَرْوَحَة (لِسُحْبِ الْهَوَاء)  
helicopter مَرْوَحِيَّة : طَائِرَة مَرْوَحِيَّة  
passing, passage, passing by; مَرْوَر  
passing through  
traffic مَرُور ، حَرَكَة الْمُرُور  
tamer; trainer مَرْوُض : مَنْ يَرْوُضُ  
frightening, frightful, مَرْوَع : زَهِيْب  
terrifying, dreadful, alarming,  
terrible, horrible, awful  
flexibility, pliancy, ductility مَرْوَنَة  
esophagus, gullet مَرْيء [تَشْرِيع]  
suspicious, doubt- مَرْيَب : مُشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ  
ful, dubious, dubitable, fishy  
comfortable, cozy; convenient مَرْيَح  
Mars المَرْيَخ [فَلَكَ]

speckled, spotted مَرْقَط : أَرْقَط  
patched, patchy مَرْقَع : رُقْع ، ذُو رُقْع  
boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat مَرْكَب  
complex; com- مَرْكَب : خِلْدٌ بَسِيط  
pound, composite  
compound مَرْكَب (كِيْمِيَائِي)  
complex مَرْكَب : عُقْدَة  
vehicle, conveyance, مَرْكَبَة : غَرَبَة  
car; carriage, coach; wagon  
spacecraft, مَرْكَبَة فَضَائِيَّة ، مَرْكَبَة الْفَضَاء  
spaceship  
center; focus مَرْكَز : مَحْوَر ، مَقَر  
position, post; loca- مَرْكَز : مَوْقِع  
tion, site, seat, locality  
post, office, position مَرْكَز : مَنَاصِب  
headquarters; main مَرْكَز رَئِيسِي  
office, head office  
central, centric; centralized مَرْكَزِي  
central bank بَنْك (مَصْرَف) مَرْكَزِي  
central heating تَدْفِئَة مَرْكَزِيَّة  
goal مَرْمَى : هَدَف [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]  
goal, target, aim, مَرْمَى : هَدَف ، غَايَة  
object(ive), purpose  
alabaster; marble مَرْمَر : رُخَام  
marmot مَرْمُوط (حَيَوَان)  
notable, eminent, disting- مَرْمُوق  
uished, noted; important; high,  
top; advanced  
to train, drill, prac- مَرْنَ عَلَى : دَرَّبَ  
tice, exercise, coach, school,



to mix, mingle, blend, admix, مَزَجَ  
commingle, combine

to joke, jest, make fun, banter, مَزَحَ  
fool, kid (around)

مَزَحَ - راجع مَزَاح

joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; مَزَاحَة  
prank, waggy, frolic

ornamented, adorned, مَزْخَرَفَ  
embellished, garnished, deco-  
rated, ornate, ornamental

مُزْدَان - راجع مُزَيْن

(over)crowded, swarming; مُزْدَجَمَ  
packed, jammed, crammed, con-  
gested, chockablock

flourishing, thriving, boom- مُزْدَهَرِ  
ing, blooming, prosperous

double, dual, twofold, two-; مُزْدَوِجَ  
twin, paired, in pairs

drain; (roof) gutter; مِزَابَ  
spout, waterspout

farm; plantation; grange; مَزْرَعَة  
ranch; country estate

bluish, blue مَزْرَقَ

brocaded, embroidered; or- مَزْرَكَشَ  
namented, embellished, adorned

disturbing, disquieting, up- مُزْجِجَ  
setting, annoying, vexing

مُزْهَوِجَ - راجع مُزْجِجَ

alleged, claimed, pretended; مُزْهَوِمَ  
supposed; so-called

to tear, rend, rip (apart), مَزَقَ, مَزَّقَ  
rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces,  
tear up, shred

bitter مَرِير: دالٌّ على الأسى أو الألم

sick, ill, ailing; sickly, in- مَرِيضَ  
valid, unwell; patient

مُرْبِع: ذبيب - راجع مَرْوَع

مَرْبَلَة - راجع مَرْبُول

the Virgin Mary مَرْبِئُمُ الْعَلَمَاءِ

sage, clary مَرْبِئِيَّة (نبات)

apron, coverall, pina- مَرْبُول: مَرْبَلَة  
fore, duster; bib

acidulous, tart مَرْ, مَرْ الطعم

temper(ament), disposition, مِرَاجَ  
mood, humor, frame of mind

temperamental مِرَاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمِرَاجِ

moody, مِرَاجِي: مُتَغَلِّبُ (الْمِرَاجِ)

temperamental, unpredictable, mercurial, whimsical

joker, jester, humorist; jok- مِرَاحَ  
ing, jocose, humorous

joking, jesting, kidding, fun- مِرَاحَ  
(making); joke, jest, banter

competitor, rival مِرَاجِمَ: مُنَافِسَ

competition, rivalry مِرَاحِمَة: مُنَافَسَة

auction, public sale مِرَاد (عَلَنِي)

shrine, sanctuary مِرَار: مَقَام, مَقْدِس

farmer, peasant; planter مِرَارِع

allegations, claims, conten- مِرَاهِمَ  
tions

practitioner; practicing مِرَاوِلَ

practice, practicing, pursuit, مِرَارِلَة  
engagement (in)

dunghill; cesspit مِرْبَلَة

counterfeiter, forger, falsifier مَرْيَف  
 remover, eliminator مَرْيَل  
 deodorant, deodorizer مَرْيَل الرَّابِحَة  
 depilatory مَرْيَل الشَّعْر  
 adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental مَرْيَن  
 hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, hairstylist مَرْيَن (شَعْر): خَلَّاق  
 to touch, feel, handle مَسْ: لَمَسْ  
 to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to مَسْ: أَصَابَ، خَلَّ بِ  
 to harm, damage, hurt, do harm to مَسْ: يَأْذِي أَوْ يَسْرِءُ  
 mania; (slight) insanity, (slight) madness مَسْ (مِنْ الْجُنُون)  
 to wish (someone) a good evening مَسْ (فُلَانًا) أ  
 evening, eve مَسَاءَ  
 in the evening مَسَاءَ  
 good evening! مَسَاءَ الْخَيْرِ، عَمَّ مَسَاءَ  
 evening; vespertine مَسَائِي  
 contest; competition; examination, test, quiz مَسَابَقَة  
 bootblack, shoeblack مَسَاحُ الْأَحْدِيَّةِ  
 wiper مَسَاحَة (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ)  
 area مَسَاحَة (أَرْضٍ، مَطْعٍ إلخ)  
 surveying, (land) survey مَسَاحَة: مَسَّحَ الْأَرْضِي  
 path, channel, track, route; مَسَار

tear, rent, rip, rift مَرْق: شَقَّ، خَرَقَ  
 having a cold مَرْكُوم  
 bolt, bar, latch, catch مَرْزَاج: قَتْل  
 ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, skate; roller skate مَرْزَاج، مَرْزَاجَة  
 pipe, reed (pipe), flute, clarinet, oboe, fife مَرْمَار: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة  
 water plantain مَرْمَار الرَّابِيعِي (نَبَات)  
 chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep-rooted, old مَرْمَن  
 psalm مَرْمُور (بِج مَرْابِي)  
 bed مَرْهَر: مَسْكِيَّة  
 lute مَرْهَر: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)  
 (flower) vase مَرْهَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة  
 vain (glorious), (self-)conceited, overweening, arrogant مَرْهَو  
 مزَّوح - راجع مَزَّاح  
 forged, counterfeit, false; phony, fake, pirated مَرْوَر: مَرْيَف  
 forger, counterfeiter; pirate مَرْوَر  
 sundial مَرْوَلَة: سَاعَة شَمْسِيَّة  
 merit, virtue, advantage, good quality or feature; trait, characteristic, property مَرْيَة: مِيزَة  
 oilcan, oiler; lubricator مَرْيَنَة  
 mixture, blend, mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge مَرْيَج  
 increased; more, further, additional, extra; great(er) مَرْيَد: إِضَافِي  
 مزِيد: زِيَادَة - راجع زِيَادَة  
 مَرْيَف - راجع زَائِف

in charge (of); super-visor; manager, director; head, chief, president

official, officer

responsibility; liability

bargaining, haggling, haggle

cause, reason, motive

swearword; abuse,

vituperation, revilement, insult

beach; seaside resort; swim-

ming pool, pool

rosary, beads

probe; sound

advance; premature

beforehand, in advance

foundry

tenant, lessee, leaseholder

despotic, autocratic, dictato-

rial, tyrannical, arbitrary; despot,

autocrat, tyrant, dictator

stable, settled, constant,

steady, normal, orderly

hiding; hidden, concealed, co-

vered; latent, esoteric

investor

latest (recent, new, fresh)

developments

beggar

fossil

desirable, (re)commend-

able; pleasant, nice; desired

course, line; current, run, trend,

tendency, movement, progress

assistant, aid(e), hel-

p(er), supporter

helpful, useful, مؤاتٍ، مُفيدٌ

advantageous, favorable

help, aid, assistance, sup-

port, relief, succor; contribution,

subsidy, grant

distance, space, spacing,

range, interval, stretch

passenger; traveler, voyager

question, issue, problem;

matter, affair, case; theorem

peaceable, peaceful, pacific,

peace-loving

pores

forgiving, excusing; indul-

gent, tolerant, lenient

support, backing (up), assis-

tance, aid, help

contributor, partici-

pant; contributing, participating

share-

holder, stockholder

equal (to), equiv-

alent (to); amounting to; worth

equality

equally; on

equal footing, on the same level

responsible

مسؤول (عن، أمام)

مُسَاوِيَةٌ - راجع مُبْتَدَأٌ

مُسَاوَاةٌ : تَسَاوٍ

على قدم المساواة

مُسَاوَاةٌ : تَسَاوٍ

مُسَاوَاةٌ : تَسَاوٍ



flowing, loose, lank مُسْتَرْبِل (شعر)

مُسْتَرْق: سارق - راجع سارق

eavesdropper مُسْتَرْق السَّمْع

voyeur, peeper, peep- مُسْتَرْق النَّظَر

ing Tom, snoop, snooper

مُسْتَرْيَح - راجع مُرْتاح

مُسْتَسَاخ - راجع سَائِغ

adviser, coun- مُسْتَشَار: ناصح، مُرْشِد

selor, counsel, consultant

chancellor مُسْتَشَار (ألمانيا)

justice, judge مُسْتَشَار: قاضٍ

orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)

hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى: مَشْفَى

mental hos- مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ

pital, insane asylum

possible, feasible مُسْتَطَاع

rectangle; rectangular مُسْتَطِيل

borrowed مُسْتَعَار: مُقْتَرَض

false, fake, pseudo, مُسْتَعَار: زَائِف

artificial, fictitious

مُسْتَعْجِل - راجع مُعْجَل، عاجِل

hurried, in a hurry, hur- مُسْتَعْجِل

rying, rushing, running, speedy,

quick, fast

prepared, ready, willing مُسْتَعِدّ

incurable, مُسْتَعَصِي (المُسْتَعَصِي)

irremediable; difficult, hard

beggar مُسْتَعْطِل (المُسْتَعْطِل)

colonist, settler; colonizer; مُسْتَعْمِر

colonialist, imperialist

new, novel, original; in-

vented, originated, created

advisable, (re)commend-

able; suitable, appropriate

prepara- مُسْتَحْضَر (ج مُسْتَحْضَرَات)

tion, confection, compound

cosmetics, مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيل

makeup, maquillage

deserving, meriting, worthy مُسْتَحِقّ

of; qualified for, eligible for

due, payable مُسْتَحِقّ (الدَّفْع)

intense, severe, serious; مُسْتَعْجِم

deep-seated, inveterate

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَب: مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

impossible, out of the ques- مُسْتَعْجِل

tion; unfeasible, hopeless

employee; servant مُسْتَعْجِد: أَجِير

employed, used مُسْتَعْدَم: مُسْتَعْمَل

employer, master مُسْتَعْدِم: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْدِم: مُسْتَعْمِل

applicant مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي)

thin, fine, slender مُسْتَيْق: ذَقِيق

tapering, مُسْتَيْقُ الطَّرَفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ

pointed, pointy, sharp

round, circular, rotund مُسْتَدِير

(traffic) circle, rotary مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (طَرِيق)

borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِين: مُقْتَرَض

toilet, WC, bathroom مُسْتَرَاخ

mannish, masculine مُسْتَرْجَلَةٌ

continual, continuous, con- مُسْتَمِرٌّ  
tinued, constant, lasting, uninter-  
rupted, incessant  
listener, hearer, audient, au- مُسْتَمِعٌ  
ditor; listening, hearing  
document, paper, (le- مُسْتَد : وثيقة  
gal) instrument, record  
examiner, interrogator, in- مُسْتَبْطِنٌ  
vestigating officer, investigator  
swamp, quagmire, bog, مُسْتَقْعٌ  
marsh, moor, morass, fen  
reckless, careless, irres- مُسْتَهْتَرٌ  
ponsible; wanton, uninhibited  
exposed to, open to, sub- مُسْتَهْدَفٌ  
ject to, liable to  
beginning, start, outset مُسْتَهْلٌ : بدء  
consumer مُسْتَهْلِكٌ  
even, level, مُسْتَوٍ (المستوي) : مُنْبِطٌ  
flat, plane, smooth  
straight, upright مُسْتَوٍ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
ripe, mature مُسْتَوٍ : نَاضِجٌ  
well done مُسْتَوٍ : مُطْبُوعٌ جَيِّدٌ  
level, standard, plane مُسْتَوًى  
standard of living مُسْتَوًى النِّمِيشَةِ  
on a high level على مُسْتَوًى عَالٍ  
warehouse, store- مُسْتَوْدَعٌ : مَخْزَنٌ  
house, depot, store(room)  
imported مُسْتَوْرِدٌ : مُسْتَوْرَدٌ  
imports مُسْتَوْرِدَاتٌ : هَيْدَةٌ صَائِرَاتٌ  
importer مُسْتَوْرِدٌ : مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِدُ

colony, settlement مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ  
used, employed, مُسْتَعْمَلٌ  
utilized, applied  
used, second- مُسْتَعْمَلٌ : غَيْرُ جَدِيدٍ  
hand  
user, utilizer مُسْتَعْمِلٌ : مُسْتَعْدِمٌ  
borrower مُسْتَعْمِرٌ : مُقْتَرَضٌ  
engrossed in, absorbed مُسْتَفْرَقٌ فِي  
in, wholly engaged in, lost in,  
preoccupied with, taken up with  
beneficiary, usufructuary مُسْتَفِيدٌ  
elaborate, detailed مُسْتَفِيضٌ  
future مُسْتَقْبَلٌ, مُسْتَقْبَلٌ (بِالزَّمَنِ)  
futuristic, future, prospec- مُسْتَقْبَلِيٌّ  
tive  
desperate, death-defying مُسْتَقْبِلٌ  
مُسْتَقَرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَقَرٌّ  
stable, stabilized, set- مُسْتَقَرٌّ : مُنْبِتٌ  
tled, steady, constant, normal,  
orderly, in good order  
independent; autonomous; مُسْتَقِلٌ  
free; unattached; separate  
resigned; resigning مُسْتَقِيلٌ  
straight, direct; straightfor- مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
ward, upright, honest, righteous  
clerk مُسْتَكْتَبٌ, مُسْتَكْتَبٌ : كَاتِبٌ  
requirements, re- مُسْتَلْزَمَاتٌ : لَوَازِمٌ  
quisites, prerequisites, exigencies,  
needs, necessities, necessities  
recipient; receiver مُسْتَلِيمٌ

ure, deform; to distort, falsify,  
corrupt, twist  
monster; freak مَسْخُوعٌ  
ridiculous مَسْخُوعَةٌ: مُضْحِكٌ  
laughingstock مَسْخُوعَةٌ: أَضْحُوكَةٌ  
heater; geyser; boiler مَسْخُونٌ: مَسْخَانٌ  
to massage; to rub, caress مَسْدٌ  
pistol, re- مَسْدُوسٌ: بِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ خَفِيفٌ  
volver, gun, handgun  
hexagon مَسْدُوسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاحِ  
plugged (up), closed (up); مَسْدُودٌ  
shut (off); blocked, obstructed  
blind alley, dead-end مَسْدُودٌ  
street, impasse  
مَسْرُورٌ - رَاجِعْ مَسَارَ  
intake; drain, sewer; duct, مَسْرَبٌ  
conduit; course  
مَسْرُورَةٌ - رَاجِعْ مَسْرُورٌ  
theater, playhouse; stage; مَسْرَحٌ  
scene, arena  
dramatic, theatrical, stage مَسْرُوحِيٌّ  
playwright كَاتِبُ مَسْرُوحِيٍّ  
play, drama; performance مَسْرُوحِيَّةٌ  
index; glossary; list مَسْرُودٌ: فِهْرَسٌ  
hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, مَسْرُوعٌ  
hasty, rushing, running, speedy,  
quick, fast  
waster, wastrel, spend- مَسْرُوفٌ: مُبَذِّرٌ  
thrift, scattergood; wasteful,  
profligate, extravagant  
happy, glad, delighted, مَسْرُورٌ

dispensary; (طَبِّيّ أَوْ صِحِّيّ) مَسْتَوْصَفٌ  
infirmary; clinic  
settler; resident, inhabi- مَسْتَوْطِنٌ  
tant, dweller; domiciled; settled  
settlement; colony مَسْتَوْطَنَةٌ: مَسْتَعْمَرَةٌ  
container مَسْتَوْجِبٌ, مَسْتَوْعِبٌ: حَاقِبَةٌ  
hearth, fireplace مَسْتَوْفَدٌ: مَسْطَلٌّ  
awake, wakeful, up مَسْتَيْقِظٌ  
mosque مَسْجِدٌ: جَامِعٌ  
registered; recorded, مَسْجَلٌ  
tape(d), tape-recorded  
registrar, regis- مَسْجِلٌ: مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيلٌ  
ter, recorder  
tape re- مَسْجِلٌ, مَسْجَلَةٌ: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيلٌ  
corder, recorder  
مَسْجُونٌ - رَاجِعْ تَسْجِينٌ  
to wipe; to mop (up); to مَسَحَ, مَسَحَ  
rub; to clean, wash  
to survey مَسَحَ الْأَرَاضِيَّ الْخ  
shovel, spade مَسْحَاةٌ: زَقْلٌ  
plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاجٌ  
trace, touch, bit, مَسْحَقَةٌ: أَثَرٌ, مَسْحَقَةٌ  
streak, smack, tint, shade  
bewitched, witched مَسْحُورٌ  
powder مَسْحُوقٌ: ذُرُورٌ  
cosmetics, make- مَسَاحِيْقُ التَّجْمِيلِ  
up, maquillage  
detergent, مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَبِيلِ  
cleaner  
to metamorphose; to disfig- مَسَخَ



handle, (hand)grip, مَسْكَةٌ : مَقْبِضٌ  
 knob, grasp, haft مَسْكَةٌ : قَبْضَةٌ  
 grip, hold, clasp مَسْكَةُ الْبَابِ  
 doorknob  
 intoxicating, intoxicant مُسْكِرٌ  
 alcoholic bev- مُسْكِرٌ : مُشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ  
 erage, (alcoholic) drink, (spir-  
 ituous) liquor, alcohol  
 residence, domicile, مَسْكَنٌ, مَسْكِنٌ  
 house, home, apartment, flat;  
 accommodations, lodgings  
 analgesic, painkiller, reliev- مَسْكُنٌ  
 er; sedative, tranquilizer  
 coin, specie مَسْكُوتَةٌ : نَقْدٌ مَعْدِينِي  
 inhabited, populated; مَسْكُونٌ : مَأْمُولٌ  
 occupied, lived in  
 haunted (place); pos- مَسْكُونٌ بِالْجِنِّ  
 sessed (person)  
 poor, needy, indigent; مُسْكِينٌ : فَاقِرٌ  
 pauper, poor man  
 miserable, poor مُسْكِينٌ : بَائِسٌ  
 amusing, entertaining, مُسَلٌّ (الْمُسْلِي)  
 diverting  
 large needle مَسْلَةٌ : إِثْرَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ  
 obelisk مَسْلَةٌ : نُصْبٌ عَمُودِيّ  
 armed مُسَلِّحٌ : مُزَوَّدٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ  
 gunman, armed man (رَجُلٌ) مُسَلِّحٌ  
 slaughterhouse, abat- مُسْلَخٌ : مَذْبَحٌ  
 toir, butchery, shambles  
 serial(ized), seri- مُسَلَّلٌ : مُتَّسِلٌ  
 ate(d); successive, consecutive;

pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous,  
 jolly, merry  
 stolen; robbed مُسْرُوقٌ : مُسْلُوبٌ  
 stolen goods مُسْرُوقَاتٌ : أَشْيَاءُ مُسْرُوقَةٌ  
 (objects, things, etc.)  
 مُنَطَّبَةٌ, مُنَطَّبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَطَّبَةٌ, مُنَطَّبَةٌ  
 level, flat, even, plane; مُنَطَّحٌ  
 spread (out), stretched (out)  
 flat foot قَدَمٌ مُنَطَّحَةٌ  
 ruled, lined; striped مُنَطَّرٌ : مُخَطَّطٌ  
 ruler مُنَطَّرَةٌ, مُنَطَّرَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّيْجِيرِ  
 sample, specimen مُنَطَّرَةٌ : عَيِّنَةٌ  
 effort, endeavor, attempt مُنَمَّى  
 reliever, succorer; rescuer, مُنِيفٌ  
 saver; first-aid man  
 mad; crazy; rabid, hydro- مُنْغُورٌ  
 phobic; frantic, frenzied, wild  
 projection مُنْقَطِعٌ [مَنْدَسَةٌ]  
 birthplace, hometown مُنْقَطِعُ الرَّأْسِ  
 waterfall, falls, chute مُنْقَطِعُ مَاءٍ  
 مُنْقَطِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْقَطِعٌ  
 roofed, ceiled مُنْقُوفٌ : مُزَوَّدٌ بِسَقْفٍ  
 مُنْكَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ أَمْنِكَ, تَمْنُكَ  
 مُنْكَ (الْجَنَابَاتِ, الدُّفَاتِرِ) to keep  
 (accounts, books)  
 accountancy, keep- مُنْكَ الْجَنَابَاتِ  
 ing of accounts, accounting  
 bookkeeping مُنْكَ الدُّفَاتِرِ  
 musk مُنْكَ : تَوْنُغٌ مِنَ الطُّيْبِ  
 bed مُنْكَ : مَزْهَرٌ

rest, back; cushion, pillow, support, prop, stay  
 toothed, indented, notched, jagged, cogged, saw-toothed  
 detailed, lengthy, long-winded, elaborate, wordy  
 laxative, purgative  
 tooth cleanser, stick  
 blackish, nigrescent  
 draft, rough copy; (rough) sketch; outline  
 justification, warrant  
 injurious, harmful, detrimental; offensive, insulting  
 Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ  
 Christian  
 Christianity  
 unfree, forced  
 distance, walk  
 journey, travel, trip  
 march, demonstration, procession  
 ravine, gulch, flume; gully  
 liquefacient, (dis)solvent  
 tearful, causing tears  
 tear bomb  
 whey

continuous; chain-; graded series; chain; serial  
 story, serial  
 way, road; path, track;  
 course, route, line  
 passage, canal; conduit, duct  
 behavioral; vocational  
 Moslem, Muslim  
 postulate, axiom  
 boiled  
 named, called, designated, dubbed, so-called  
 nail; pin; tack  
 rivet  
 bolt  
 brownish, tannish  
 earshot, hearing  
 fish store, seafood store  
 poisoned, envenomed  
 permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal  
 old, aged, advanced in years  
 whetstone, grindstone, hone; sharpener, grinder; razor strop

مُشْتَرَى : شِرَاء - راجع شِراء  
 مُشْتَرِع - راجع مُشْرِع  
 مشترك common, joint, concerted,  
 collective, shared, mutual  
 مُشْتَرِك participant, sharer; subscri-  
 her; participating, sharing  
 مُشْتَرِيَات purchases  
 مُشْتَبِل burning, afire, on fire,  
 ablaze, aflame, flaming  
 مُشْتَبِل : عامل working; functioning;  
 running, operating, in operation  
 مُشْتَبِل : شَغِيل - راجع شَغِيل  
 مُشْتَق derived; derivative  
 مُشْتَقَات derivatives  
 مُشْتَل nursery; arboretum  
 مُشْجَب (النَّابِ) clothes rail, rack,  
 hook, stand, peg  
 مُشْد (نِسَائِي) corset, stays; girdle  
 مُشْرَب : شَرَاب drink, beverage  
 مُشْرَب : مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب drinking place,  
 drinking fountain  
 مُشْرَب : مَيْل, إِنْجَاء taste, inclination,  
 trend, bent, drift  
 مُشْرِئَة : نَابِذَة نَائِئَة oriel  
 مُشْرِخَة morgue; autopsy room  
 مُشْرَد : مُهْجَر homeless, displaced,  
 dislodged; fugitive, refugee  
 مُشْرِط, مُشْرِطَة lancet, scalpel  
 مُشْرِع legislator, lawmaker  
 مُشْرِف : مَطْل outlook, lookout, hill

مَشَى : سَارَ to walk, go on foot  
 مَشَى : جَفَلَة يَمْشِي to walk, make walk  
 مُشَابِه - راجع مُشَبِّه, مُتَشَابِه  
 مُشَاخَرَة - راجع مُشْجَر  
 مُشَاخَنَة wrangle, hassle, brawl, quar-  
 rel; enmity, feud  
 مُشَارِك - راجع مُشْتَرِك  
 مُشَارَكَة - راجع إِشْرَاك  
 مُشَاغِر - راجع شُعُور  
 مُشَاغِب rioter, troublemaker, agita-  
 tor; riotous, disorderly  
 مُشَاهِد : مُتَفَرِّج spectator, onlooker,  
 viewer, watcher, observer  
 مُشْؤوم ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-  
 boding, ominous, unfortunate  
 مُشَايَة : بَاطِرَج slipper, pantofle, scuff  
 مُشْبِك : إِبْرِيم clasp, buckle, clip, pin,  
 fastener, fastening, brace  
 مُشْبُوه suspicious, suspected, du-  
 bious, doubtful, fishy; suspect  
 مُشْنَى winter resort or residence  
 مُشْتَاق longing, yearning, craving,  
 desiring, desirous, eager  
 مُشْتَبِه (فِيهِ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ فِي أَثَرِهِ) - راجع مُشْبُوه  
 مُشْتَت dispersed, scattered, dispel-  
 led, broken up, separated  
 مُشْتَرِ (المُشْتَرِي) : مَنْ يَشْتَرِي buyer, pur-  
 chaser, vendee  
 المُشْتَرِي [فَلَكَ] Jupiter  
 مُشْتَرَى : إِشْتَرَى bought, purchased



juggler; magician; charlatan, مُشْعُوذ  
 quack, swindler  
 workshop, atelier, مَشْفَل : وَرَشَّة، مَعْمَل  
 liar; plant, factory, mill  
 busy, occupied, engaged; working; preoccupied مَشْغُول : مُنْهَبِك  
 infirmary; hospital مَشْفَى : مُسْتَشْفَى  
 hardship, difficulty, مَشَقَّة : صُعُوبَة  
 trouble, inconvenience  
 split, cleft, fissured, مَشْقُوق، مَشَقَّق  
 broken; torn, ripped, cut  
 formed; created, made; مُشَكَّل : مُكُون  
 established, set up, constituted  
 diverse, various, miscellaneous, varied, diversified مَشَكَّل : مُتَنَوِّع  
 vowelized, مُشَكَّل : مُحَرَّك الحُرُوف  
 vocalized, pointed  
 problem مَشْكِلة، مُشْكِلة : مُعْضِلة  
 doubtful, dubious, questionable; مَشْكُوك فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ  
 suspicious, suspected; suspect  
 paralyzed, paralytic مَشْلُول  
 disgusted, nauseated, sick مَشْمِز  
 sunny; sunlit مَشْمِس  
 apricot(s) مَشْمِش (نبات)  
 oilcloth مَشْمَع : قُنَاش لِلْمَرَايِدِ وَالرُّقُوف  
 raincoat, waterproof, oilskin, slicker, trench coat مَشْمَع : مَعْطَف  
 medlar مَشْمَلَة، مَشْمِلَة (نبات)  
 gallows, gibbet مَشْنَقَة، مَشْنَقَة  
 hangman's rope, cord خَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَة

honorable, honorific مُشْرِف  
 supervisor, superintendent, overseer; director مَشْرِف : مُرَاقِب، مُدِير  
 overlooking, commanding, dominating مَشْرِف عَلَى : مُطَّل عَلَى  
 near to, on the verge (or brink) of, about to مَشْرِف عَلَى : قَرِيبٌ مِنْ  
 مَشْرِق - راجع شَرْق  
 shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant; clear مَشْرِق : مُضِيء  
 polytheist مُشْرِك (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ)  
 drink, beverage مَشْرُوب : شَرَاب  
 conditional, provisional, qualified, contingent مَشْرُوط : مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْط  
 مشروع : شَرْعِي - راجع شَرْعِي  
 project, plan; enterprise, venture مَشْرُوع (ج مَشْرُوعَات وَمَشَارِيع)  
 bill, draft law مَشْرُوع قَانُون  
 draft resolution مَشْرُوعُ قَرَار  
 to comb, do (up), dress, style, coif (fure) مَشَط، مَشَط (الشَّعْر)  
 to card, tease, comb مَشَط الصُّرْف  
 to comb مَشَط : فَنَسَّ، بَحَثَ عَنْ  
 comb مَشَط : أَذَاةٌ لِتَسْرِيعِ الشَّعْرِ  
 charger مَشَط خَشَوِ أَوْ دُخِيرَة  
 cartridge clip مَشَطُ طَلَقَات  
 radiant, radiating, beaming, shining, bright; radioactive مُبْع  
 radiator مَشْعَاع : شَبْكَة أَنْبِيب  
 torch, cresset مَشْعَل، مِشْعَل

مُصَاب: مُصِيبَة - راجع مُصِيبَة  
 مُصَاحِب: accompanying, attendant  
 مُصَادَرَة: confiscation, seizure, requisition(ing), expropriation  
 مُصَادَفَة: مُصَادَفَة: chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence  
 مُصَادَفَة: by chance, by accident, accidentally, haphazard(ly), by coincidence  
 مُصَادِق (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُصَدِّق (عَلَيْهِ)  
 مُصَادَقَة: مُصَادَقَة: making friends with; association, companionship  
 مُصَارَع: wrestler; gladiator  
 مُصَارِع الثيران: bullfighter, matador  
 مُصَارَعَة: wrestling; fight(ing)  
 مُصَارَعَة الثيران: bullfight(ing)  
 مُصَارَعَة حُرَة: freestyle wrestling  
 مُصَايِب: difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, problems  
 مُصَايِع: مُصَايِع: jewelry, jewels  
 مُصَالَحَة: handshake, shaking hands  
 مُصَالَحَة - راجع مُلَح  
 مُصَب (النهر): mouth (of a river), debouchment, estuary, firth  
 مُصْبَح: lamp; light  
 مُصْبَنَة (لِقُل الثياب وَكَيْهَا): laundry  
 مُصْبَح، مُصْبَحَة: sanatorium  
 مُصْحَف، المصحف الشريف: copy of the (Holy) Koran; the (Holy) Koran

غُرْد المَشْنَقَة: gibbet  
 مُشْهُ (المُشْهُي): appetizer, relish, hors d'oeuvre; appetizing, mouthwatering, savory, tasty, delicious  
 مُشْهُد: مُشْهُد: scene; view, sight, spectacle, scenery, prospect  
 مُشْهُود: مُشْهُود: witnessed, seen  
 مُشْهُود: لا يُنْسَى: memorable  
 مُشْهُور: famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated; celebrity  
 مُشْوَاة: gridiron, grill, rotisserie  
 مُشْوَرَة، مُشْوَرَة: consultation, deliberation; counsel, advice  
 مُشْوِق: arousing desire or interest; motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling, breathtaking; interesting  
 مُشْوِي: grilled, broiled, roast(ed)  
 مُشْي: walking, walk  
 مُشِيَة: إِرَادَة، رَغْبَة: will; wish, desire  
 مُشِيَة: gait, walk, bearing, carriage  
 مُشِير: مارشال (field) marshal  
 مُشِيمَة: مُشِيمَة: placenta, afterbirth  
 مُشِين - راجع شَائِن  
 مُص: to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip  
 مُصَاب: مُصَاب: stricken by, hit by, afflicted with; suffering from  
 مُصَاب (شَخْص): casualty, wounded person; killed person; victim; wounded, injured; sick, ill

term, expres- مُصْطَلَح (ج مُصْطَلَحَات)  
sion; idiom  
affected, artificial, forced, مُصْطَنَع  
feigned, false, phony  
elevator, lift مِصْفَد، مِصْفَدَةٌ  
refinery; strainer, colander; مِصْفَاة  
filter; sieve, screen  
plated, coated مُصْنَع : مُطْلَبِي  
armored, armor-clad, مُصْنَع : مُنْرَع  
ironclad  
armored vehicle or car مُصْنَعَة  
yellowish; pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَر  
polished, burnished, glazed, مُصْفُول  
(re)furbished, lustered; glossy,  
shiny, lustrous, smooth  
serum; plasma مُصَل (الذَّم)  
prayer, one who prays مُصَلِّ (المُصَلِّي)  
place of prayer, oratory مُصَلَّى  
reformer, reformist; peace- مُصْلِح  
maker, conciliator; repairer  
interest, benefit, advan- مُصْلَحَة : نَفْع  
tage, good, welfare, well-being  
service, authority, de- مُصْلَحَة : إِدَارَة  
partment, administration  
determined to or مُصَمَّم (على) : عَازِم  
on, resolved to or on  
designer, styl- مُصَمِّم : وَاضِعُ التَّصْمِيمِ  
er, draftsman; planner  
factory, plant, mill مُصْنَع : مُعْمَل  
complication, book مُصْنَف : كِتَاب  
made, done; manufactured, مُصْنُوع

credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّة  
origin, source مُصْنَر : مُنْشَأ، أَصْل  
reference, source مُصْنَر : مُرْجِع  
exporter مُصْنَر : مَنْ يُصْنَرُ (السَّلْع)  
certified; ratified مُصْتَق (عَلَيْهِ)  
country; territory, region مِصْر : بَلَد  
Egypt مِصْر، دَوْلَةُ مِصْر  
Cairo مِصْر، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَة  
shutter; leaf مِصْرَاع (البَاب)  
hemistich مِصْرَاع : شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ  
wide open (مُفْتَوِّح) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ  
intestines, bowels مُصْرَان : أَمْعَاء  
death, demise مُصْرَع : مَوْت  
to die لَقِيَ مُصْرَعَةً  
drain, ditch; outlet مُصْرَف : مَنَقَل  
bank مُصْرَف : بَنَك  
banking, bank مُصْرَفِي : بَنَكِي  
banker مُصْرَفِي، رَجُلٌ مُصْرَفِي  
expenditure, outlay, مُصْرُوف : نَفَقَة  
money spent; expense(s), cost(s)  
pocket money مُصْرُوفُ الْجَيْبِ  
Egyptian مِصْرِي  
summer visitor or vaca- مُصْطَاف  
tionist  
mastaba; terrace مُصْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة  
mastic مُصْطَلَكِي، مُصْطَلَكَاء  
fireplace, hearth مُصْطَلِي : مَرْقَد



antitank	مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّيَاطَات	fabricated, produced; process(ed)	مُصْنُوعَات
antiaircraft	مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَات	(industrial) products, produce, manufactured goods	
speculation	مُضَارَبَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَالِيَّةٌ)	painter, artist; draftsman, drawer	مُصَوِّرٌ: رَسَامٌ
present (tense)	مُضَارِعٌ [الْعَنَةُ]	photographer	مُصَوِّرٌ فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ
double, twofold; multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ	cinematographer, motion-picture cameraman	مُصَوِّرٌ سِيْنِمَاْفِيٌّ
complications; repercussions	مُضَاعَفَاتٌ	cameraman	مُصَوِّرٌ تِلْفِيزُيُونِيٌّ
annoyance, disturbance, harassment; inconvenience	مُضَايِقَةٌ	jewelry, jewels	مُصَوِّغَاتٌ: مُضَاغٌ
exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; checked, verified, adjusted, regulated	مُضَبَّطٌ: دَقِيقٌ	misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe	مُصِيبَةٌ
bed; couch	مُضْجِعٌ: مَرَقَدٌ	trap, snare, gin, net	مُصِيدَةٌ: شَرَكٌ
comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, humorous	مُضْجِكٌ	mousetrap, rattrap	مُصِيدَةٌ فُتْرَانٌ
	مُضْجِكَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَصْحَوَكَةٌ	fate, destiny, lot	مُصِيرٌ: نِيْهَايَةٌ، قَدَرٌ
pump	مُضْغَةٌ (الْمَاءِ إلخ)	fateful, decisive, crucial	مُصِيرِيٌّ
	مُضِرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَارٌّ	(wine, packthread	مُضِيضٌ: خَيْطٌ مَتِينٌ
	مُضْرَابٌ، مُضْرِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضْرِبٌ	summer resort or residence	مُصِيفٌ
striking, on strike; striker	مُضْرِبٌ (غَنِي الْعَمَلِ)	to go (away), leave, depart	مُضِيَ: ذَهَبَ
bat, mallet; racket	مُضْرِبٌ (الْكُرَةِ)	to pass, elapse, go by, expire, be over	مُضَى: انْقَضَى
large tent, pavilion, marquee	مُضْرَبٌ: خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ	to continue (to do), go on doing	مُضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَ
tennis	كُرَةُ الْمِضْرَبِ	to advance, proceed, go ahead, go on; to progress	مُضَى (قُدْمًا)
unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly	مُضْضٍ، عَلَى مُضْضٍ	to spend, pass	مُضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى
compelled, forced, obliged, coerced, impelled	مُضْطَرٌّ: مُجْبَرٌ	contrary, opposite, opposed; anti-, counter-, contra-, against	مُضَادٌّ
disturbed, confused, dis-	مُضْطَرِبٌ	antibiotic	مُضَادٌّ خَبِرِيٌّ

loss; forfeiture; waste مُضَيِّفَة  
 host; entertainer; steward; مُضَيِّف  
 inviting (country, etc.)  
 (air) hostess; stewardess مُضَيِّفَة  
 strait(s), narrow(s) مُضَيِّق : مُخْتَنِق  
 to stretch, draw out, مُط : مُدَّ، أَطَالَ  
 drag, protract, prolong, lengthen,  
 extend, expand  
 identical; congruent, corres- مُطَابِق  
 ponding, conforming, consistent,  
 compatible, coinciding  
 airport, airfield, airdrome مُطَار  
 pursuit, chase, chasing, run- مُطَارَقَة  
 ning after, hunt(ing), tracing  
 rubber, caoutchouc مُطَاط : كَارْتشوك  
 rubbery, rubber, rubberlike مُطَاطِي  
 end, conclusion, خَاتِمَةُ الْمُطَاف  
 finish, finale; outcome  
 claim, demand, request, مُطَالِبَة (بِ)  
 appeal, call (for)  
 reader مُطَالِع : قَارِء  
 reading, perusal مُطَالَعَة : قِرَاءَة  
 findings; report مُطَالَعَة : بَيَان  
 (air) pocket, air hole مُطَب  
 kitchen; cuisine مُطْبَخ  
 (cooking) stove, مُطْبَخ : قُورْن، آلَةُ الطَّبْخ  
 cookstove, cooker, range, oven  
 press, printing مُطْبَعَة : مُؤَسَّسَة طِبَاعِيَّة  
 establishment  
 press, printing press, مُطْبَعَة : آلَةُ طِبَاعَة  
 printing machine; printer

orderly, disorganized, disar-  
 ranged; uneasy, unquiet, upset  
 lily of the valley مُضَيَّف (نبات)  
 to chew, masticate نَضَغ : غَلَكَ  
 ribbed مُضَلَع : ذُرْأَضْلَاحٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا  
 polygon; polygonal مُضَلَع [مهندسة]  
 misleading, misguiding; delu- مُضِلُّل  
 sive, deceptive, false  
 racetrack, race- بِضَمَار : مَيْدَانٌ مِيبَاقٍ  
 course, course, turf  
 arena, sphere, مُجَال، خَقْل، بِضَمَار  
 field, domain, area  
 to rinse (out) the mouth نَضَمَضَضَ  
 guaranteed, ensured, مُضْمُون : مُكْفُول  
 secured, warranted  
 insured, as- مُضْمُون : مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْهِ)  
 sured, covered  
 secure, assured, guar- مُضْمُون : أَكِيد  
 anteed, sure, certain  
 registered مُضْمُون : مُسَجَّل  
 content, purport, مُضْمُون : مُخْتَوَى  
 meaning, import, substance  
 exhausting; مُضْهِن (الْمُضْهِنِي) : مُرْهِق  
 grueling, arduous, exacting  
 luminous, shining, ra- مُضِيء : مُبِيع  
 dant, shiny, bright, brilliant  
 going, going away, de- مُضِي : ذَهَاب  
 parture, leaving  
 passing, passage, مُضِي : انْقِضَاء  
 lapse, expiry, expiration  
 hospitable بِضَيَاف : كَرِيم

restaurant, eatery مَطْعَم  
graft, scion مَطْعُوم : طَعْم (النَّبَات)  
fire extinguisher مَطْفِئَةُ (الْحَرِيقِ)  
firemen, fire fighters رِجَالُ الْمَطْفِئَةِ  
outlook, lookout, prospect مَطْلٍ  
commanding, overlook- مَطْلٌ (على)  
ing, dominating, towering over  
demand, request, claim, مَطْلَب : طَلَب  
call (for), wish; requirement  
beginning, start, com- مَطْلَع : بَدْء  
mencement, outset, rise  
introduction, preface مَطْلَع : مُقَدِّمَةٌ  
(well-)informed about, ac- مَطْلِعٌ عَلَى  
quainted with, familiar with,  
aware of, versed in  
divorced; divorcé مَطْلُوقٌ، زَوْجٌ مَطْلُوقٌ  
absolute; unlimited; un- مَطْلُوقٌ : تَامٌ  
restrained, free; sheer, utter,  
downright, unqualified  
general, common مَطْلُوقٌ : عَامٌ  
مَطْلُوقًا - راجع إطلاقاً (إطلاق)  
divorced, repudi- مَطْلُوقَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ مَطْلُوقَةٌ  
ated; divorcée, divorcee  
desired, wished for, مُرَاد : مَطْلُوبٌ  
sought after; in demand; wanted;  
needed; required  
due, payable مَطْلُوبٌ (بِرُضَايَةِ ذَيْنَا)  
wanted dead or مَطْلُوبٌ حَيًّا أَوْ مَيِّتًا  
alive  
مَطْلُوبٌ : مَطْلَب - راجع مَطْلَب

مَطْبُوعِي - راجع مَطْبُوعِي  
absolute, utter, sheer, مَطْبُوعِي : تَامٌ  
pure, total, entire  
cooked مَطْبُوعٌ : مَطْهُورٌ، طَبَخَ  
printed مَطْبُوعٌ (كِتَابٌ إلخ)  
naturally disposed for مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى  
print, printed publication, مَطْبُوعَةٌ  
release, periodical  
printed matter, literature مَطْبُوعَاتٌ  
mill, grinder مَطْطَحَةٌ : طَاحُونَةٌ  
quern, hand mill مَطْطَحَةٌ بَذَوِيَّةٌ  
rain; shower مَطَرٌ : مَاءُ السَّحَابِ  
rainy, wet مَطَرٌ : مُمْطَرٌ، مَاطِرٌ  
metropolitan, مَطْرَانٌ، مَطْرَانٌ [نَسْرَانِيَّة]  
archbishop  
archbishopric, arch- مَطْرَانِيَّةٌ، مَطْرَانِيَّةٌ  
diocese, diocese  
singer, vocalist, chanter, مَطْرِبٌ : مُغَنٍّ  
melodist, songster  
songstress, woman singer, مَطْرِبَةٌ  
(female) vocalist, chanteuse  
canteen; skin, bottle مَطْرَءَةٌ : قِرْبَةٌ  
steady, even, مَطْرَدٌ : مُتَبَدِّلٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
uniform, regular; persistent, con-  
stant, continuous  
embroidered, brocaded مَطْرُوزٌ : طُرُوزٌ  
embroideries مَطْرُوزَاتٌ : أَشْيَاءُ مَطْرُوزَةٌ  
hammer; gavel; mal- مَطْرَقَةٌ، مَطْرَقٌ  
let; beetle; maul  
knocker, rapper مَطْرَقَةُ الْبَابِ



dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, مُظْلِم  
tenebrous, dim, overcast

مُظْلِمَةٌ - راجع ظِلَامَةٌ

wronged, oppressed, ag- مُظْلُوم  
grieved; victim of injustice

paratrooper; pa- مُظَلِّي: جُنْدِيُّ الْبَيْطَلَةِ  
rachutist, parachuter

appearance, air, mien, مُظْهَر: شَكْل  
look(s); form, shape, figure

manifestation, ex- مُظْهَر: وَجْه، ذَلِيل  
pression, indication

with; together with, along with, مَعَ  
accompanied by

plus, added to مَعَ: زَائِد

pro-, supporting مَعَ: مُؤَيِّدٌ لـ

despite, in spite of مَعَ: بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ

although, (even) though, in مَعَ أَنَّ  
spite of the fact that

in spite of this, neverthe- مَعَ ذَلِكَ  
less, nonetheless, still

together; jointly; with one مَعًا  
another, with each other; simul-  
taneously, at the same time

intestine, gut مِعَى، بَعَاء [تَشْرِيح]

intestines, bowels, guts, en- أَمْعَاء  
trails, viscera

hostile, inimical, anta- مُعَادٍ (الْمُعَادِي)  
gonistic; opposite (to)

equal (to), equivalent (to): مُعَادِل (لـ)  
amounting to; worth

equation مُعَادَلَةٌ (رَبَائِعِيَّةٌ، بَيَاسِيَّةٌ) (لِخ)

liabilities, debts مُطْلُوبات: دَيُون

painted, daubed; coated; مُظَلِّي  
overlaid, plated

(re)assur- مُظْمِن: يَتَمَتُّ عَلَى الطَّمَانِينَةِ  
ing; quieting, pacifying, appeasing

(re)assured, tran- مُظْمِن: مُرْتَاحٌ الْيَالِ  
quil, at ease; secure, safe

aspiration, aim, مُطْمَح: مُرَامٌ، رَغْبَةٌ  
goal, ambition, desire

lengthy, prolix, verbose مُطْنَب

purgatory مُظْهَر [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

antiseptic, disinfectant, ster- مُظْهَر  
ilizer; detergent, cleaner

cooked مُظْهَر: مُطْبُوخٌ

pocketknife, بِطَوَاة: يَتَكَيَّنُ جَيْبٍ  
penknife

مِطْوَاخ: مُطْبِيع - راجع مُطْبِيع

ringdove, wood pigeon مُطْرُوق (خَمَام)

lengthy, long-winded, مُطْوَل: مُسْتَهَب  
prolix, detailed, elaborate

mount, riding animal مُطْبِيَّة

rainy, wet مُطْبِر: مُطْبَر، مُمَطَّر

obedient, compliant, submis- مُطْبِيع  
sive, docile, tractable; dutiful

demonstration, مُظَاهَرَةٌ: مُسِيرَةٌ  
manifestation

envelope مُظْهِرُوف: ظَرْفٌ، مُخْلَفٌ

مُظْهِرٌ - راجع ظَاهِرٌ

umbrella; parasol, sunshade مِظْلَةٌ

parachute مِظْلَةٌ مُهْبِوطٌ، مِظْلَةٌ وَاقِيَّةٌ

reciprocity      مُعَامَلَةٌ بِالْمِثْلِ  
 sufferance, suffering, endurance, undergoing, experiencing      مُعَانَاةٌ  
 treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, compact      مُعَاهَدَةٌ  
 assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter      مُعَاوَنٌ : مُسَاعِدٌ  
 adjutant      مُعَاوِنٌ : ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ  
 temple, place of worship      مُعْبَدٌ  
 paved      مُعْبَدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ) : مُمَهَّدٌ  
 crossing, crossing point, passage(way), path      مُعْبَرٌ : مَكَانُ الْعُبُورِ  
 idol, image      مُعْبُودٌ : صَنْمٌ  
 deity, god      مُعْبُودٌ : إِلَهٌ  
 as usual      كَالْمُعْتَادِ  
 self-important, proud, self-conceited      مُعْتَدٍ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 aggressor, assaulter, attacker, trespasser, invader      مُعْتَدِي (الْمُعْتَدِي)  
 victim, aggrieved party; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, invaded, infringed      مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ  
 moderate, temperate; mild, clement, soft, gentle      مُعْتَدِلٌ  
 proud      مُعْتَزٌّ : فَخُورٌ  
 arrested, under arrest, detained, in custody, held;      مُعْتَقِلٌ : مَحْبُوسٌ

lent, loaned      مُعَارٌ : مُقْرَضٌ  
 opposed to; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing; opposer, objector, opponent; dissenter, dissident      مُعَارِضٌ (لِـ)  
 opposition      مُعَارَضَةٌ  
 goatherd      مُعَارِزٌ : رَاعِي النَمْرِ  
 salary, wages, pay      مُعَاشٌ : رَاتِبٌ  
 livelihood; living      مُعَاشٌ : رِزْقٌ  
 pension, superannuation      مُعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدِ  
 contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous      مُعَاَصِرٌ  
 healthy, well, sound      مُعَافٍ  
 handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated      مُعَاقٌ : ذُو عَاقَةٍ  
 adverse, counter, contrary, converse, opposite; counter-, contra-, anti-      مُعَاكِسٌ : مُضَادٌّ  
 adverse, unfavorable, able, contrary, inopportune      مُعَاكِسٌ : غَيْرُ مُوَابِقٍ  
 His Excellency      مُعَالِي فلان  
 treatment, treating      مُعَالَجَةٌ  
 coefficient      مُعَالِمٌ (مُفْرَدًا مُعَلِّمٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُعَلِّمٌ  
 treatment, treating, dealing with; behavior      مُعَامَلَةٌ : تَصَرُّفٌ  
 dealings, intercourse, transactions      مُعَامَلَةٌ : مُعَامَلَاتٌ : أَخْذٌ وَعَطَاءٌ  
 transaction; application, petition, request      مُعَامَلَةٌ : اسْتِذْعَاءٌ



communicable, catching

equipment(s), outfit, مُعْذَات : أجهزة

gear, apparatus, material(s), supplies, furnishings, appliances

abacus مُعْذَاد : أداة لتعليم الأطفال الغد

stomach مُعْذَة ، بِعْذَة [تشرح]

average; rate مُعْذَل : مُتَوَسِّط ، نِسْبَة

destitute, penniless, مُعْذِم : مُعْزِر ، فَقِير

poor, needy, indigent

mineral; metal مُعْذِن (ج مُعْذِن)

mineral; metallic مُعْذِنِي

specie, عُمْلَة مُعْذِنِي ، نَقْد مُعْذِنِي

coin(s), hard or metallic money

mineral water مِيَاء مُعْذِنِي ، ماء مُعْذِنِي

nonexistent, absent, مُعْذُوم : غَيْر مُوجُود

lacking, wanting, missing

مُعْذُوم : عَدِيم - راجع عَدِيم

ferryboat, ferry مُعْذِيَة : مُرْكَب

tortured, tormented, ago- مُعْذَب

nized; suffering, in pain, hurt

excuse, forgiveness, pardon مُعْذِرَة

excuse me! forgive me! par- مُعْذِرَة

don me! I beg your pardon!

translated into Arabic مُعْزِب

translator into Arabic مُعْزِب

exhibition, expo- مُعْرَض (ج مُعَارِض)

sition, show, fair

on the occasion of; كَذَا في مُعْرَض

during, while

مُعْرَض لـ - راجع عَرْضَة لـ

prisoner; internee; detainee

prison, jail, مُعْتَل : مَكَانُ الْاِغْتِقَال

lockup; concentration camp

sick, ill, ailing, sickly مُعْتَل : مَرِيض

dark, dim, dusky, gloomy مُعْتِم

accredited مُعْتَمَد (كَيْدِلُومَايِي)

agent مُعْتَمَد (تَجَارِي)

paymaster مُعْتَمَد قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ

idiotic, imbecilic, demented, مُعْتَوِه

insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbe-

cile, lunatic, madman

admirer; fan, buff, de- مُعْجِب (ب)

votee; fond of, impressed by

miracle, marvel, pro- مُعْجِزَة : اَعْجَبِيَة

digy, wonder

accelerated, hastened; ur- مُعْجِل

gent, pressing; quick, fast,

speedy, hurried, hasty

dictionary, lexicon مُعْجَم : قَامُوس

kneading trough; kneading مُعْجَن

machine, kneader

pastry, pastries, pies مُعْجَنَات

paste; putty مُعْجُون : عَجِين ، عَجِينَة

cream, paste مُعْجُون (تَجْمِيلِي)

toothpaste دَسْمَد ، اَسْنَان

shaving cream or مُعْجُون جَلَاة

foam

مُعْجُونَة - راجع مُعْجُون

designed (for), intended مُعَد (لـ)

(for), ready, prepared

infectious, contagious, مُعْدِي (المُعْدِي)



camp, bloc مُعْشَكَر (بنيابي الخ)  
 concentration camp مُعْشَكَرُ الاغْتِقَال  
 beehive, hive مُعْشَلَة : نُفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل  
 insolvent مُعْشُور : مُغْبِر  
 honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression) مُعْشُول  
 grassy مُتَشَبِّب، مُعْشَرُشَب  
 company, community, group: kin(sfolk), folks, people مُعْشَر  
 مُعْشُوق، مُعْشُوقَة - راجع عُشِيق، عُشِيقَة  
 mill, press مُعْصَرَة : مُؤَمِّسَة لِلْعَصْرِ  
 مُعْصَرَة : عَصَارَة - راجع عَصَارَة  
 wrist, carpus مُعْصَم : رُشْع  
 infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable; sinless مُعْصُوم (عَنِ الْخَطَا)  
 مُعْصِيَة : إِثْم  
 sin; offense; guilt مُعْصِيَة : عَصِيَان - راجع عَصِيَان  
 problem, dilemma, enigma, mystery, puzzle, riddle مُعْضِلَة  
 generous, liberal مُعْطَاء  
 مُعْطَر : عَطَر  
 مُعْطَر : عَطَر - راجع عَطَر  
 coat, overcoat مُعْطَف  
 out of order, broken, dead, inoperative, not working مُعْطَل  
 data, information, facts مُعْطِيَات  
 glorified, exalted, honored; venerable, honorable; great, magnificent, majestic مُعْظَم : مُبْجَل  
 مُعْظَم : جُلُ - راجع جُلُ

knowledge, learning, acquaintance مُعْرِفَة : عِلْم  
 quaintance, familiarity مُعْرِفَة : أَخْذُ مُعَارِفِكَ  
 veined, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, spotted مُعْرِق  
 battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign مُعْرَكَة  
 petition مُعْرُوض : غَرِيفَة  
 exhibits, exhibited articles مُعْرُوضَات : أَمْثَالُ مُعْرُوضَة  
 known مُعْرُوف : مُعْلُوم  
 well-known, famous, renowned, celebrated مُعْرُوف : مُشْهُور  
 alias; commonly called or known as, so-called مُعْرُوف بِ  
 favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace مُعْرُوف : جَبِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان  
 amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness بِالتَّعْرِيف  
 goat(s) مُعَز، مُعَز، مُعَزَى (حَيَوَان)  
 she-goat مُعَزَاة (حَيَوَان)  
 retreat مُعْزِل : مُلَاذ  
 apart from, away from; separated from, detached from مُعْزِل عَنْ  
 piece of music; recital; performance مُعْزُوفَة [مُوسِيقَى]  
 outlying, remote, distant, far, faraway مُعْزُول : بَعِيد، قَصِي  
 insolvent مُغْبِر : عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع، مُغْرُوز  
 camp, encampment مُعْشَكَر : مُخَيَّم

road sign, signpost, mile-  
stone; landmark, mark  
landmarks; features, char-  
acteristics; outlines, contours  
teacher, instructor, **مُعَلِّم**  
schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer  
master (صنعة، مهنة إلخ)  
advertiser, sponsor; **مُعَلِّين**  
announcer, declarer, proclaimer  
مُعَلَّل: تربية - راجع مُعَلَّل  
effect  
cause and effect  
known; fixed, **مُعَلَّل**  
determined; given  
information, data, facts  
informatics, information  
science; data processing  
مُعَلَّلَة: واجدة المعلومات  
(piece of) in-formation, datum, fact  
architect  
Baptist  
long-lived, longevous  
tumult, turmoil, uproar, con-  
fusion, jumble, mess  
in-depth, profound, deep,  
thorough, comprehensive  
factory, plant, **مُعَلَّل**  
mill, works; workshop, atelier  
the world  
meaning, sense, signification,  
significance, import, purport

(of), bulk, major part  
exempt from, free from  
مُعْطَى مِنْ  
مُعْطَى - راجع عُيُن  
complicated, complex, intri-  
cate, knotty, knotted, snarled  
stronghold, bastion, **مُعْطَى**  
fortress, fort, castle, citadel  
sterilized, disinfected, **مُعْطَى**  
steril, aseptic; pasteurized  
sterilizer, disinfectant, **مُعْطَى**  
antiseptic; pasteurizer  
crooked, bent, curved  
reasonable, sensible, ratio-  
nal, plausible, logical; possible,  
probable, likely, feasible  
مُعْكَر - راجع عَكِر  
macaroni; spaghetti; pasta  
reversed, inverted; **مُعْكَوس**  
reverse, inverse, converse  
reflected (صورة، صورة إلخ)  
pluck  
canned or tinned food(s)  
manger, (feed-  
ing) trough, crib  
suspended, pendent,  
hanging, hung, dangling  
pending, unde-  
cided, unsettled, outstanding  
dependent (شرط): **مُعْطَى**  
on, depending on, conditional on  
commentator; reviewer; anno-  
tator, glossarist



spring, source, head- معين: ينبوع  
 spring, fountainhead, wellspring  
 specific, particular, definite- معين: مُعَيَّن  
 nite, determined, fixed, set, specified, appointed  
 certain; some معين: بَعْضُ  
 appointed, assigned, nominated, designated; appointee, nominee معين: (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)  
 rhombus; معين: شَكْلٌ مُنْطَظِ  
 lozenge, diamond  
 help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer معين: مُسَاعِد  
 departure, leaving مغادرة: رَجِيل  
 cave, cavern, grotto مغارة: مَغَار  
 مغارة - راجع غُرُل  
 مغارة - راجع غُلُو  
 adventurer; adventurous مغامر  
 adventure, venture, risk مغامرة  
 contrary to, inconsistent with مغاير: مُغَايِر  
 consequence, result, end, outcome, upshot مغبة: عَاقِبَة  
 dusty, pulverulent مغبر: مَغْبَر  
 emigrant, immigrant; expatriate مغترب: مُغْتَرِب  
 extortioner, extor- مغتصب: مُغْتَصِب  
 tioner, exactor, usurper  
 raper, rapist مغتصب (امْرَأَة)  
 nauseated, sick, queasy مغشي  
 nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive مغذ (المُغْذِي)

moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract معنوي  
 morale, spirit(s) معنويات: رُوحٌ مُعْنَوِيَّة  
 meant, intended معني: مُقْصُود  
 (person) concerned, involved, interested معني: صَاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ  
 institute; institution; academy معهد  
 conservatory معهد مُوسِيقِي  
 known; familiar, customary, usual, habitual معهود  
 crooked, bent, curved, twisted, inclined مَعْوَج: أَعْوَج  
 needy, poor, destitute; pauper, poor man معوز: فَقِير  
 معزوق، معزوق - راجع معاق  
 pick, pickaxe, mattock; hoe مِعْوَل  
 معونة - راجع إعانة  
 معي - راجع معي  
 criterion, standard, yardstick, gauge, test; norm مِيقَار  
 disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous مُعَيِّب: مُخْزٍ  
 in the company of, with معية: بِمَعِيَّة  
 repeater معيد، طَالِبُ مُعِيد (لِصَفَةٍ)  
 life, living, existence; lifeway, life-style مَعِيَّة: حَيَاة  
 livelihood; living معيشة: رِزْق  
 living, subsistence معيشي: حَيَاتِي  
 breadwinner, supporter, sustainer, family provider مُعِيل: مَنْ يُعِيل



lend, expand, draw out  
 covered, wrapped, veiled **مُغَطَّى**  
 bathtub, tub, bath **مِنْطَس : خَوْض**  
 stupid, foolish, silly, **مُغْفَل : غَبِي**  
 dumb; simpleton, fool  
 anonymous **مُغْفَل : مَجْهُول**  
 the late **الْمَغْفُورَةُ (فُلَان)**  
 bygone - راجع غَلَايَة  
 envelope **مُغْلَف : ظَرْف**  
 enveloped, covered, **مُغْلَف : مَغَطَّى**  
 wrapped, enfolded  
 bound **مُغْلَف : مُجَلَّد**  
 closed, shut; lock- **مُغْلَق : مُقْفَل, مُسَدَّد**  
 ed, bolted; sealed  
 grievous, depressing, **مُغِيَم : مُتَحِزِن**  
 gloomy, melancholic, dismal  
 unconscious, **مُغْمَى عَلَيْهِ, مُغْبِي عَلَيْهِ**  
 swooning, in a swoon  
 obscure, unknown, **مُغْمُور : غَيْرُ مَشْهُور**  
 undistinguished  
 singer, chanter, **مُغْنٍ (الْمُغْنِي) : مُغَرِّب**  
 vocalist, melodist, songster  
 opera **مُغْنَاة : أوبرا**  
 coquettish; coquet(te) **مُغْنَاج**  
 magnet **مُغْنَطِيس**  
 magnetic **مُغْنَطِيسِي**  
 hypnotism, hypnosis **تَنْوِيمٌ مُغْنَطِيسِي**  
**مُغْنَم - راجع غَنِيْمَة**  
 songstress, woman singer, **مُغْنِيَّة**  
 (female) vocalist, chanteuse

seductive, seducing, **مُغْر (الْمُغْرِي)**  
 tempting, enticing, alluring, lur-  
 ing; seducer, tempter  
 sunset, sundown **مُغْرِب : غُرُوب**  
**مُغْرِب, الْمَغْرِب - راجع غَرْب**  
 Maghreb **(بِلَادُ) الْمَغْرِب**  
 Morocco **(دَوْلَةُ) الْمَغْرِب**  
 Maghrebi; Moroccan **مُغْرِبِي**  
 biased, prejudiced, un- **مُغْرِض : مُتَحَيِّز**  
 fair, partial, one-sided  
 ladle, scoop **مُغْرَفَة : أَدَاةٌ يُغْرَفُ بِهَا**  
 loss, damage; liability **مُغْرَم**  
 in love with, enamored of, in- **مُغْرَمٌ بِـ**  
 fatuated with, fond of  
 conceited, vain(glorious), **مُغْرُور**  
 proud, haughty, arrogant  
 sense, meaning, im- **مُغْرَى : فَغْرَى**  
 port; effect, substance  
 moral (of a story) **مُغْرَى (النِّصَّة)**  
 spindle; spinning wheel **مُغْرَل**  
 lavatory, wash- **مُغْسِل : حَمَام**  
 room, bathroom, toilet  
 washbasin, **مُغْسِلَة : مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْأَيْدِي**  
 washbowl, lavatory, sink  
**مُغْسِلَة : غَسَّالَة - راجع غَسَّالَة**  
 hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, **مُغْشَى**  
 dim(med), obscure(d), blurred  
 adulterated, debased **مُغْشُوش**  
 colic; gripes **مُغْص [طَب]**  
 to stretch, ex- **مُطَّ : مَدَّ, مَطَّ**

supposed, assumed, مَفْرُوض :  
presumed, taken for granted  
crossroads, crossways, in- مَفْتَرَق طُرُق :  
tersection, crossing, junction  
inspector; investigator مَفْتِش :

fabricated; artificial مَفْتَعَل : مَخْتَلَق :

done on purpose, in- مَفْتَعَل : مُتَعَمِد :  
tentional, deliberate

open, opened مَفْتُوح :

مُفْجِع - راجع فاجع

booby-trapped مَفْتُوح :

pride, object of pride; feat, مَفْخَرَة :  
exploit, glorious deed

escape, flight, getaway, مَفْرَب :  
way out; alternative

inevitable, unavoidable, لا مَفْرَبَة :  
inescapable, obligatory

gladdening, cheerful, مَفْرَح , مَفْرَح :  
cheering, delightful, pleasant,  
joyful, happy, glad, bright

single, solitary, one مَفْرَد : وَاحِد :

singular مَفْرَد [لغة]

odd, uneven مَفْرَد : فَرْدِي :

alone, by oneself بِمَفْرَدِهِ :

words, terms, expressions; مَفْرَدَات :  
vocabulary; terminology

word, term; item; entry مَفْرَدَة :

group, party, de- مَفْرَزَة , مَفْرَزَة : فَصِيلَة :  
tachment, squad, platoon

tablecloth مِفْرَش (الطاولة)

magnesium

seducer, tempter; se- مَغْوِي (المغوي) :  
ductive, seducing, tempting

militant; bold, courageous مَغْوَار :

commando(s), مَغَاوِر , لِرْقَة المَغَاوِر :

shock troops, storm troops

setting (of the sun, مَغْرِب : غُرُوب :  
etc.); sunset, sundown

cloudy, clouded, overcast مَغْمِيم : غَائِم :

sudden, unexpected, sur- مَفْاجِئَة :  
prising, abrupt, unforeseen

surprise مَفْاجِئَة (ج مَفْاجِئَات)

meaning; purport مَقَاد : مَعْنَى :

to the effect that... مَقَادُهُ أَنْ ...

departure, leaving مَفَارَقَة : رَجِيل :

paradox مَفَارَقَة : تَنَاقُضٌ ظَاهِر :

desert, wilderness مَفَارِزَة : صَحْرَاء :

reactant; reactor مَفَاوِجِل :

negotiator مَفَاوِض : مَنْ يُفَاوِض :

negotiation, parley مَفَاوِضَة : تَفَاوُض :

mufti مُفْتِي (المفتي)

key مِفْتَاح : أَذَاة فَتَحِ الْأَقْلَال :

key, digital مِفْتَاح : إِصْبَعُ الْيَأْتِرَالِخ :

clue, key مِفْتَاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ) : ذَلِيل :

مِفْتَاح - راجع فاجع

ravenous, rapacious, preda- مَفْتَرِس :  
tory, voracious, ferocious

beast of prey, preda- مَفْتَرِس :  
tory animal, predator

created, made, originated      مَطْبُور  
naturally disposed for      مَطْبُورٌ عَلَى  
effect, influence, impact; action      مَفْعُولٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ  
effect(iveness), validity      مَفْعُولٌ: نَفَازٌ  
object      مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لِغَةً]  
lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting      مَفْقُودٌ  
screwdriver      مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)  
thinker; intellectual      مُفَكِّرٌ  
notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar; diary, journal      مُفَكَّرَةٌ  
successful; prosperous      مُفْلِحٌ  
bankrupt, insolvent, broke      مُفْلِسٌ  
flat, flattened, oblate, broad      مُفْلَطحٌ  
understood      مَفْهُومٌ: فُهُمٌ  
notion, concept, conception; meaning      مَفْهُومٌ (ج مَفَاهِيم): تَضَرُّرٌ  
authorized, empowered, accredited, delegated      مَفْوضٌ: مُخَوَّلٌ  
proxy, deputy, authorized agent, mandatory      (شَخْصٌ) مَفْوضٌ  
police commissioner      مَفْوضٌ شَرْطِيَّةٌ  
useful, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable; salutary, wholesome      مُفِيدٌ: نَافِعٌ  
facing, opposite (to)      مُقَابِلٌ (ب): مُوَاجِهٌ  
consideration, equivalent; substitute; price      مُقَابِلٌ: بَدَلٌ  
in front of, opposite      مُقَابِلٌ: تَجَاةٌ

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet      مِفْرَش (السَّرِيرِ)  
excess(ive), extreme      مُفْرِطٌ  
vicious circle      مُفْرِغٌ، خَلْقَةٌ مُفْرِغَةٌ  
parting, part (of the hair)      مُفْرَقٌ، مُفْرِقٌ (الشَّعْرِ)  
separate(d), parted, divided, disunited; scattered      مُفْرَقٌ (مُفْرَقٌ) طَرُقَ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَرَقٌ  
by retail      بِالمُفْرَقِ  
firecracker, firework; squib      مُفْرِقَةٌ  
furniture, furnishings      مُفْرُوشَاتٌ  
imposed, ordained, dictated, required, obligatory      مُفْرُوضٌ: إلْزَامِيٌّ  
supposed (to)      مُفْرُوضٌ (فِيهِ كَذَا)  
unquestionable, indisputable, indubitable, definite      مُفْرُوضٌ: مُفْتَرَضٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَرَضٌ  
minced, chopped, hashed      مُفْرُوعٌ يَتَه  
frightening, frightful, fearful, alarming, horrible      مُفْرِغٌ: مُخِيفٌ  
joint, articulation      مُفَصِّلٌ (ج مَفَاصِلُ)  
detailed, minute, elaborate, exhaustive      مُفَصِّلٌ: تَفْصِيلِيٌّ، مُتْنَبٌ  
cut out; tailored, tailor-made, custom-made      مُفْصَلٌ (كَالثُّوبِ)  
hinge      مُفْصَلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]  
silvered, silver-plated      مُفَضِّضٌ  
favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored      مُفْضَلٌ  
not fasting      مُفْطِرٌ: غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ



gambler, player	مُقَايِر : مَنْ يُقَايِر
gambling; gamble	مُقَايَرَة : قَسَار
sausage(s)	مُقَاتِق : نَقَاتِق
contractor, entrepreneur	مُقَاوِل
contract; agreement	مُقَاوَلَة
contracting	مُقَاوَلَات
resister, resistant; fighter	مُقَاوِم
resistance, opposition; fight	مُقَاوَمَة
barter, exchange, swap	مُقَايِضَة : مُبَادَلَة
truck, trade, trade-off	
cemetery, graveyard	مُقْبِرَة , مَقْبَر
socket	مُقْبِيس (كَهْرَبَائِي)
handle, haft.	مُقْبِض , مِقْبِض : مَسْكَة
hilt, (hand)grip, knob, grasp	
doorknob	مِقْبِض الباب
appetizer, relish; hors d'oeuvre; appetizing, savory	مُقْبِل : مَثَة
next, following, coming; future; upcoming	مُقْبِل : آت , قَادِم
accepted, approved of; admitted; acceptable, agreeable; satisfactory, passable, fair	مَقْبُول
to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate	مَقْت : أَبْغَض
(Egyptian) cucumber	مِقْنِي (نبات)
solvent; wealthy, rich	مُقْتَلِر : مُوَسِّر
	مُقْتَدِر : قَادِر , قَدِير - راجع قَادِر , قَدِير
	مُقْتَرَح : اقْتِرَاح - راجع اقْتِرَاح
borrower; debtor	مُقْتَرَض : مُسْتَبِير
voter, elector	مُقْتَرَع : نَاجِب

(to), facing, face to face with	
in return for, in exchange for, for	مُقَابِل , فِي مُقَابِل : لِقَاء
gratis, free (of charge)	بِلَا مُقَابِل
interview; meeting	مُقَابَلَة : اِجْتِمَاع
comparison, collation	مُقَابَلَة : مُقَارَنَة
fighter, combatant, warrior	مُقَاتِل
approach	مُقَارَبَة
comparative	مُقَارِن
comparison	مُقَارَنَة : مُقَابَلَة
in comparison with, compared with or to	بِالْمُقَارَنَة مَعَ
مُقَاس : قِيَاس - راجع قِيَاس	
boycott	مُقَاطَعَة : تَرْكُ التَّعَامُلِ مَعَ
interruption	مُقَاطَعَة (أثناء الْحَدِيث)
province, district, county, territory	مُقَاطَعَة : اِقْلِيم
article; essay	مُقَالَ , مَقَالَة
standing, rank, position, prestige, dignity	مَقَام : مَنَزَلَة , اِغْيَار
site, seat, locality, location, place	مَقَام : مَقَر , مَوْقِع
shrine, sanctuary	مَقَام : مَزَار
context, connection; occasion	مَقَام : مَبَاقِي , مَنَاسِبَة
key	مَقَام [مَوْسِيقِي]
denominator	مَقَام (الْكُسْرِي) [رِيَاضِيَات]
abode, dwelling, residence, domicile	مَقَام : مَقَر
stay, residence	مَقَام : اِقَامَة

مُقَدِّمَةٌ - راجع مُقَدِّمَةٌ	economical, frugal, thrifty, مُقْتَصِدٌ
مُقَدِّمَةٌ: صَدْرٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ - راجع مُقَدِّمٌ	saving, sparing
مُقَدِّمَةٌ (الجيش) - راجع مُقَدِّمٌ	required, necessary; due مُقْتَضَى
vanguard, van, advance guard	requirements, needs مُقْتَضِيَاتٌ
introduction, مُقَدِّمَةٌ (الكتاب إلخ)	according to, in conformity with, pursuant to بِمُقْتَضَى
preface, foreword, preamble	short, brief, concise, مُخْتَصَرٌ
at the head, ahead, in مُقَدِّمَةٌ	terse, succinct
(the) front; on top (of)	selections, anthology مُقْتَطَعَاتٌ
مُقَدَّرٌ: مَحْتَمٌ - راجع مُقَدِّرٌ	quantity, amount, size, volume; extent, degree, scope مُقْتُولٌ - راجع قَتِيلٌ
fate, destiny, lot مُقَدَّرٌ: قُدْرٌ	inasmuch as بِمِقْدَارِ مَا
مُقَدَّرٌ: قُدْرَةٌ - راجع قُدْرَةٌ	intrepid, bold, courageous, brave, daring, enterprising مُقَدِّمٌ
seat, center; location; site, place	(pre)destined, predetermined, fated, fateful مُقَدَّرٌ: مَحْتَمٌ
abode, dwelling, residence, domicile, house	supposed, assumed مُقَدَّرٌ: مُفْتَرَضٌ
headquarters مُقَرَّرٌ (البيان إلخ)	anticipated, expected مُقَدَّرٌ: مُتَوَقَّعٌ
reciter (of the Holy Koran) مُقَرَّرٌ	fates, destinies مُقَدَّرَاتٌ: مَصَائِرٌ
telescope مُقَرَّبٌ: يَلْسُكُوبٌ	مُقَدَّرَةٌ، مُقَدِّرَةٌ - راجع قُدْرَةٌ
close, intimate; favorite مُقَرَّبٌ	sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, sanctified مُقَدَّسٌ
مُقَرَّبَةٌ - راجع قُرْبٌ	front, face, forefront, lead, head مُقَدِّمٌ: صَدْرٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ
established, settled, fixed, decided, determined; confirmed, affirmed; proven مُقَرَّرٌ: ثَابِتٌ	major; lieutenant مُقَدِّمٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
course; curriculum مُقَرَّرٌ: بِنَهَاجٌ	colonel
manual, textbook مُقَرَّرٌ: كِتَابٌ	in advance, beforehand مُقَدِّمٌ
decisions, resolutions; decrees مُقَرَّرَاتٌ: قَرَارَاتٌ	offerer, presenter, giver, donor, grantor مُقَدِّمٌ: مَنْ يُنِئِمُ
reporter, rapporteur مُقَرَّرٌ (اللجنة)	applicant مُقَدِّمُ الطَّلَبِ
disgusting, nauseating مُقَرَّفٌ	
legible, readable مُقَرَّوَةٌ: وَاضِحٌ	

lump sum; fixed sum مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوعٌ  
 piece (of music), tune مَقْطُوعَةٌ  
 consumption مَقْطُوعِيَّةٌ : إستهلاك  
 seat; chair; bench; (ج مقاعد) مَقْعَدٌ  
 settee, sofa, couch  
 crippled, lame, disabled, عاجز مَقْعَدٌ  
 infirm, invalid; basket case  
 concave, dished, hollow مَقْعَرٌ  
 rhymed, rhyming, assonant مَقْنَعِي  
 closed, shut; locked, bolted مَقْفَلٌ  
 frying pan مَقْلَى، مَقْلَاةٌ  
 prank, wagery, مَقْلَبٌ : مَزْحَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ  
 practical joke; April fool, April  
 fool's joke or trick  
 eyeball مَقْلَةٌ (العين)  
 imitation, imitated, مَقْلَدٌ : زَائِفٌ  
 counterfeit, forged, false, fake  
 imitator; counterfeiter مَقْلِدٌ  
 (stone) quarry مَقْلَعٌ (جَبَارَةٌ)  
 worrying, disquieting مَقْلِقٌ  
 striped, streaked, bar- مَقْلَمٌ : مُنْطَطٌ  
 red, stripy, streaky, ruled  
 pen case مَقْلَمَةٌ : بِحْفَنَةُ أَقْلَامٍ  
 fried مَقْلُوبٌ : مَقْلِيٌّ، قُلِيٌّ  
 turned; turned over; مَقْلُوبٌ : مَعْكَوسٌ  
 turned upside down; reverse(d)  
 upside down; topsy-tur- بِالْمَقْلُوبِ  
 vy; inside out, outside in; back-  
 ward(s), reversely, conversely  
 fried مَقْلِيٌّ : مَقْلُوبٌ، قُلِيٌّ

illegible, unreadable غَيْرُ مَقْرُوءٍ  
 divided, split, parti- مَقْسَمٌ، مَقْسُومٌ  
 tioned, sectioned, broken up  
 divider; distributor مَقْسَمٌ  
 switchboard مَقْسَمُ الْهَاتِفِ  
 broom, besom مَقْسَنَةٌ : مَكْنَنَةٌ  
 peeler, parer, scaler, husker مَقْسَرَةٌ  
 scraper; rasp; (block) plane مَقْسَطَةٌ  
 (pair of) scissors مَقْصَصٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلْقَصِّصِ  
 brocaded, embroidered مَقْصَبٌ  
 destination مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ : رُجْهَةٌ  
 مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ : نِيَّةٌ، غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعْ قَصْدٌ  
 buffet; cafeteria, snack bar مَقْصِفٌ  
 guillotine مَقْصَلَةٌ : آلَةٌ لِلْإِعْدَامِ  
 intended, meant مَقْصُودٌ : مُرَادٌ  
 intentional, deliber- مَقْصُودٌ : مُتَعَمِّدٌ  
 ate, willful, intended, calculated  
 limited to, مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى : مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى  
 restricted to; exclusive  
 compartment; cabin(et) مَقْصُورَةٌ  
 cockpit مَقْصُورَةٌ (قِيَادَةُ) الطَّائِرَةِ  
 section, division, part, por- مَقْطَعٌ  
 tion, piece; passage  
 syllable مَقْطَعٌ (لَمْطِيٌّ)  
 cutter; knife مَقْطَعٌ  
 trailer مَقْطُورَةٌ : عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ  
 cut (off), severed; chopped مَقْطُوعٌ  
 off, lopped off; amputated;  
 broken; divided, sectioned



permanent, lasting	مُقْبِر : دَائِم
donkey driver	مُكَار - راجع مَابِر
equivalent, equal	مُكَار (المُكَارِي)
reward, requital, remuneration; bonus, premium	مُكَافِي - : مُسَابِر
struggler, striver, fighter	مُكَافَاة
talk, conversation, discourse, dialogue	مُكَافَحَة - راجع بِفَاح
(telephone) call,	مُكَالِمَة : مُخَاطَبَة
(telephone) conversation	مُكَالِمَة (يَلْفَرْنِيَة)
place, spot, site, locality; location; space, room	مُكَان : مَحَل
in place of, in lieu of	مُكَان كَذَا، فِي مَكَان كَذَا
standing, rank, position, dignity, prestige, status	مُكَانَة : مَثَرَة
spool, reel, bobbin	مُكَب : بَكْرَة
ball, hank (of yarn)	مُكَب : بَكْلَة
brake	مُكَبِّع : فَرَمَلَة
enlarged, magnified, blown (up)	مُكَبِّر (كَهْرِبَاء)
amplifier	مُكَبِّر الصَّوْت
loudspeaker, speaker	نَظَارَة مُكَبِّرَة
magnifying glass	مُكَبِّس
press; compress(or); piston	مُكْتَب - راجع كُتَيْب
office, bureau; desk	مُكْتَب
library; bookshop, bookstore	مُكْتَبَة

moonlit, moony	مُقْبِر : قَبِر
masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled	مُقْتَع
convincing, persuasive, valid	مُقْنِع
café, coffeehouse, coffee shop	مُقْهَى
strengthening, fortifying, invigorating; tonic	مُقَوِّ (المُقَوِّي)
strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced; enriched	مُقَوَّى
halter, leash	مُقَوْد : رَسَن
steering wheel	مُقَوْد : عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة
handlebars	مُقَوْد الدَّرَاجَة
hollow; hollowed out	مُقَوَّر
bent, curved, crooked, bow, bowed, arched, vaulted	مُقَوَّس
constituent, component, ingredient, element	مُقَوِّم : مُكُون، عُنْصُر
measure, measurement; standard, criterion, yardstick; scale; norm	مُقْيَاس : مِكْيَال، مِقْيَار
abominable, loathsome, disgusting; hateful, odious	مُقْيَاس : قِيَاس - راجع قِيَاس
bound, tied, chained	مُقْيَت
bound, obligated	مُقَيَّد : مُكْبَل
limited, restricted, confined; restrained	مُقَيَّد : مُلْزَم
registered, recorded	مُقَيَّد : مُخْصَر
restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting	مُقَيَّد : مُسَجَّل
resident, inhabitant	مُقَيَّد : مُعَلَّد
	مُقِيم : سَاكِن

مَكْرُوبٌ - راجع مَيَكْرُوبٌ  
 misfortune, adversity; مَكْرُوهٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ  
 mishap, accident  
 مَكْرُوهٌ: تَحْرِيبٌ - راجع تَحْرِيبٌ  
 toll, duty, مَكْسٌ (ج مَكْسٌ): ضَرْبَةٌ  
 duties, impost, excise, tax  
 gain, profit, ad- مَكْسَبٌ (ج مَكْسَبٌ)  
 vantage, benefit  
 profitable, lucrative مَكْسَبٌ: مَزِيْعٌ  
 broken, shattered, مَكْسَرٌ, مَكْسُورٌ  
 smashed, crashed, crushed  
 (mixed) nuts, crackers مَكْسَرَاتٌ  
 bare(d), exposed, uncov- مَكْشُوفٌ  
 ered, open, unveiled, naked  
 overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ  
 cube; cubic مَكْعَبٌ  
 cubic meter مِتْرٌ مَكْعَبٌ  
 dark; cloudy, overcast مَكْفَهْرٌ  
 blind مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمَى, ضَرْبٌ  
 guaranteed, secured مَكْفُولٌ  
 jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ: مِينَاءُ  
 charged (with), entrusted مَكْلَفٌ (بِ)  
 (with); in charge (of)  
 president designate, رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ  
 president-elect  
 expensive, costly مَكْلَفٌ: غَالٍ  
 integral, complemen- مَكْمَلٌ: مُتَمِّمٌ  
 tary, supplementary  
 to be(come) strong, firm, مَكْنٌ: قَوِيٌّ  
 solid, firmly established  
 to strengthen, consoli- مَكْنٌ: ثَبَتٌ

office-; desk-; library- مَكْتَبَى  
 discovered, found out مَكْتَشَفٌ  
 discoveries; findings مَكْتَشَفَاتٌ  
 discoverer مَكْتَشِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ اِكْتَشَفَ  
 (over)crowded, packed, jam- مَكْنِظٌ  
 med, congested; overpopulated  
 complete, full, whole, entire, مَكْتَمِلٌ  
 total; completed  
 firm, dense, thick, solid, com- مَكْتَنَزٌ  
 pact, close, tight  
 written; composed, مَكْتُوبٌ: مَدْرُونٌ  
 compiled, drawn up, drafted  
 handwritten مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ: مَخْطُوطٌ  
 fated, (pre)des- مَكْتُوبٌ (عَلَى): مَقْدَرٌ  
 tined, predetermined  
 letter, note مَكْتُوبٌ: رِسَالَةٌ  
 tied (up), bound; having the مَكْتُوفٌ  
 arms folded or crossed  
 to stay in, remain in, مَكْثٌ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ  
 reside in, dwell in, live in  
 condensed, concentrated, مَكْتَبٌ  
 thick(ened); intensified; intensive  
 to deceive, delude, مَكْرٌ (بِ): خَدَعٌ  
 cheat, double-cross, dupe  
 cunning, craftiness, slyness, مَكْرٌ  
 double-dealing, deception  
 repeated, reiterated مَكْرُرٌ: مُعَادٌ  
 refined, puri- مَكْرُرٌ: مُنَقَّى, مُصَفًى  
 fied, clarified, filtered  
 noble deed; مَكْرَمَةٌ (ج مَكْرِمٌ)  
 noble quality or trait



mullah	مُلَّا : نَقِيبٌ مُسْلِم
one's fill	مِلءٌ بِطَبْعِهِ
full freedom	مِلءُ الحُرِّيَّةِ
spoonful	مِلءٌ بِلَعْفَةٍ
warp; veil	مِلَافَةٌ (نِسَائِيَّة)
sheet, bed sheet	مِلَافَةٌ (السَّرِيرِ)
suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, favorable, appropriate, proper, adequate, opportune	مُلَاجِمٌ
circumstances	مُلَاجِسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَبَسٌ
sailor, seaman, mariner	مُلَاحٌ : تَوْبَى
pilot, aviator	مُلَاحٌ جَوِّيٌّ : طَيَّارٌ
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut	مُلَاحٌ فِضَائِيٌّ : رَجُلٌ فِضَاءٌ
crew	مُلَاحِرُ السُّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
salina; saltworks	مِلَاحَةٌ
navigation	مِلَاحَةٌ
aviation, air navigation	مِلَاحَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ
observation, noticing, perception, remarking	مِلَاحَظَةٌ : مُصَدِّرٌ لَّا حِظَّ
note, NB, PS; remark, observation, comment	مِلَاحَظَةٌ : مِلْحُوظَةٌ
navigational, marine	مِلَاحِيٌّ
refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, resort	مِلَازٌ
malaria	مِلَازِيَا (مَرَضٌ)
accompanying; inherent, innate, inseparable	مُلَازِمٌ : مُرَافِقٌ

date, cement, firm up, secure	مَكَّنَ مِنْ : جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى
to enable to; to empower	مَكَّنَ
broom, besom; sweeper	مَكْنَسَةٌ : رَاجِعٌ مَاكِيبَةٍ
vacuum cleaner	مَكْنَسَةٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ
to mechanize	مَكَّنَنَ
mechanization	مَكْنَنَةٌ
iron, flatiron	مَكْنُوَاةٌ (النَّيَابِ)
shuttle	مَكْنُوكٌ : وَشِيَّةٌ
space shuttle	مَكْنُوكٌ فِضَائِيٌّ
formed; created, built; established, set up, constituted	مَكُونٌ
consisting of, made up of, composed of	مَكُونٌ مِنْ
creator, maker; former, shaper; formative	مَكُونٌ : مُؤَجِدٌ
ingredient, constituent, component, element	مَكُونٌ : مُقَوِّمٌ
measure; dry measure	مَكْيَالٌ
plot, conspiracy, intrigue; stratagem, artifice, trick	مَكِيدَةٌ
air-conditioned	مَكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ
air conditioner	مَكَيِّفُ هَوَاءٍ
to be(come) weary (of), tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with)	مَلَّ
to fill, fill up; to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks)	مَلَأَ : غَبَّأَ
to wind, wind up	مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ
the public, people	مَلَأٌ : جُمْهُورٌ



obscure, vague, unclear  
 bearded **مُلَحَّح (المُلَحَّح)**  
 compact, close, tight, firm **مُلْتَزَم**  
 bound by, committed by; (ب) **مُلْتَزِم**  
 complying with, abiding by **مُلْتَزِم**  
 contractor **مُلْتَزِم : مُقَاوِل**  
 meeting place, rendezvous, **مُلْتَقَى**  
 place of assembly  
 junction, crossroads, **مُلْتَقَى طُرُق**  
 crossways, crossing, intersection  
**مُلْتَقَى : لِقَاء - راجع لِقَاء**  
 flaming, burning **مُلْتَهَب : مُشْتَبِل**  
 inflamed **مُلْتَهَب [طَب]**  
 circuitous, roundabout, **مُلْتَوِي (المُلْتَوِي)**  
 indirect; winding, tortuous  
 veiled **مُلْتَمَّ**  
 refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctu- **مُلْتَجَا**  
 ary, asylum, resort  
 to salt **مُلَح (الطَّمَام)**  
 pressing, urgent **مُلِح : اضْطِرَارِي**  
 insistent, insisting **مُلِح , مُلْحَاح**  
 salt **مُلَح**  
 witticism, wisecrack, gag, **مُلْحَة : طَرِيقَة**  
 j'eu d'esprit; anecdote  
 atheist, unbeliever **مُلْحِد : كَاثِر**  
 supplement; appendix, **مُلْحَق : إِضَافَة**  
 addendum, extension, annex  
 flash, news flash **مُلْحَق : إِخْبَارِي**  
 attaché **مُلْحَق (فِي سِفَارَة)**

lieutenant **مُلَازِم : رُتَبَة عَشْكَرِيَّة**  
 first lieutenant **مُلَازِم أَوَّل**  
 adjacent, contiguous, ad- **مُلَاصِق**  
 joining, bordering, touching  
 mortar; lute; cement **مِلَاط : طَبْن**  
 spoonbill **مِلَاجِبِي : طَائِر مَائِي**  
 angel **مِلَآك : مَلَك**  
 landowner, landlord **مِلَآك (الْأَرَاخِي)**  
 cadre; personnel, staff **مِلَآك : بَلَك**  
 boxer, pugilist, fighter **مِلَاحِم**  
 boxing **مِلَاحِمَة**  
 private **مِلَاحِي : خُصُوصِي**  
 troop carrier; half-track **مِلَالَة**  
 مِلَام , مِلَامَة - راجع لَوَم  
 features; countenance **مِلَامِيع**  
 مِلَان - راجع مُشْتَبِل  
 overcast, (over)clouded, **مِلْبِدَة بِالْفُيُوم**  
 clouded (over), cloudy, dark  
 مَلْبَس : لِبَاس - راجع لِبَاس  
 clothes, clothing, apparel, **مَلَابِس**  
 attire, garments; wear  
 ready-made clothes **مَلَابِس جَاهِزَة**  
 underwear **مَلَابِس دَاحِلِيَّة**  
 dragée(s) **مَلْبَس (مَفْرُود هَا مَلْبَسَة)**  
 Turkish delight **مَلْبَن : رَاحَة الْحُلُقُوم**  
 مَلْبُوس , مَلْبُوسَات - راجع لِبَاس  
 sect; creed, faith **مِلَّة (دِينِيَّة)**  
 ambiguous, equivocal, **مُلْتَبِس : غَامِض**

ملقط : أداة يُلْقَطُ بها (pair of) tongs;

(pair of) tweezers

ملقط الخشب clothespin, clothespeg

ملك : اِقتنى . to possess, own, have

ملك (هـ الشيء) : to make the owner of,

possess of

ملك : ملاك angel

ملك : عايل king, monarch

ملك : سَلك , سُلطة , reign, rule, power,

authority, dominion

ملك , ملك : ما تملكُك property, pos-

session(s); estate; domain

ملكة : موهبة , faculty, talent, gift,

knack, aptitude, bent

ملكة : مؤنث ملك queen

ملكة (الشطرنج) : وزير queen

ملكة جمال beauty queen; Miss..

ملكي : ملكي royal, kingly, regal;

monarchic(al)

ملكي : لي , خاصتي mine

ملكهم : لهم , خاصتهم theirs

ملكية : monarchy, kingship, royalty

ملكية : ownership, property

ملل : سأم weariness, boredom, en-

nui, tiredness, tedium

ملم بـ : مطلع على familiar with

مليمة : مصيبة misfortune, disaster

لمس : لمس touch, feel; contact

لمس : ملموس tangible, palpable, محسوس

noticeable; concrete, material

ملحمة : مكان بيع اللحم meathouse,

butchery

ملحمة : مجزرة bloody fight, mas-

sacre, carnage, slaughter

ملحمة (شعرية) epic, heroic

ملحن (موسيقي) composer, melodist

ملحوظة - راجع ملاحظة

ملخص : خلاصة summary, abstract,

digest, résumé, outline

ملذة : لذة pleasure, delight

ملزم bound, committed

ملزم binding, obligatory

ملزوز - راجع ملتز

ملس : to smooth(en), even, roll

ملصق : لصيقة poster; bill; sticker

ملعب : playground; court; stadium,

athletic field

ملقعة spoon

ملقعة شاي teaspoon

ملقعة مائدة , ملقعة جناء tablespoon

ملعون - راجع لعين

ملغوم mined; booby-trapped

ملف , ملف : إحصاءة file, dossier; fold-

er; portfolio

ملفت (للنظر) - راجع لافت (للنظر)

ملفوف : كرنب (نبات) cabbage

ملفوف : ملفت wound; wrapped up;

rolled up, convolute(d); en-

veloped, covered

obsolete, archaic مُعَات : عتيق  
similar, like, comparable, parallel; identical مُعَاتِل  
practice; exercise; practicing, pursuit, engagement (in) مُعَارَظَة  
procrastination, stalling مُعَاظَلَة  
opposition; objection مُعَارَظَة  
excellent, superior, outstanding, first-class, fancy, fine, superb, super, deluxe مُعْتَاز  
examiner, tester مُعْتَبِر : فاجص  
extended; extending مُعْتَد  
interesting, pleasant, enjoyable, delightful, good مُعْتَب : لذيذ  
full, filled (up), replete مُعْتَلِي  
plump, fleshy, rotund; corpulent, stout مُعْتَلِي (الجنس)  
property, possessions, belongings; estate مُتَلَكَّات  
much obliged, very grateful, very thankful مُتَن : شاكر  
representative; deputy مُنْتَل  
actor, player, performer; (movie) star مُنْتَل (سينمائي)  
actress مُنْتَلَة : مؤنث مُنْتَل  
eraser, rubber مُنْعَاة : أداة يُمنى بها  
passage, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane مُنَر : طريق  
nurse مُنَرَّض : مُنَرَّضَة  
trainer, instructor; coach مُنَرِّن  
torn, rent; ruptured, dis-

cabaret; nightclub; amusement center مُنْهَى  
comedy مُنْهَاء : مُسْرَجِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ  
polluted, impure, dirty مُلَوَّث  
Jew's mallow مُلَوْجِيَّة (نبات)  
valonia oak, egilops مُلَوِي - راجع مُلْجِي  
palette مُلَوْن (الرَّسَام)  
colored; chromatic; colorful مُلَوْن  
coloring; colorant مُلَوْن (شيء أو مادة)  
solvent, able مُلِيء : مُوْبِر، مُقْتَدِر  
full of, filled (up) مُلِيء (ب) : حَافِل  
with, replete with, rife with, rich in, loaded with, charged with مُلِيء  
for a long time; thoroughly, carefully مُلِيء  
billion, milliard مُلْيَار  
beautiful, pretty; nice, pleasant, good, fine مُلِيح : خَسَن  
milligram مُلِيْغْرَام  
milliliter مُلِيلِيْتَر  
millieme مُلِيْم ، مُلِيْم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَمُؤْدَانِيٌّ)  
millime مُلِيْم ، مُلِيْم (تُونِسِيٌّ)  
millimeter مُلِيْمِيْتَر  
laxative, purgative مُلِين : مُسَهِّل  
million مُلْيُون  
millionaire مُلْيُونِير  
of what, of which, whereof مُلِيء : راجع مُوْت  
مُعَات : راجع مُوْت



preferred, privileged, favored,  
preferential; special; distinct  
distinguishing, dis- مُمَيِّز: فارق, خاص  
tinctive; characteristic, peculiar,  
particular, special

مُمَيِّزَة - راجع مَيِّزَة

to bestow upon, confer (ب-) مَنْ عَلَيْهِ (ب)  
upon, grant, give; to favor, do  
someone a favor

manna; honeydew

who; whom; whoever; he who مَنْ  
from; of مِنْ

since, for مِنْ: مُنْذُ

through, by, via مِنْ: غَيْرَ

to make (someone) desire or (ب-) مَنْهُ  
wish for; to make (someone) hope  
for; to promise

distant place مَنْأَى: مَكَانٌ نَائٍ

away from, apart from; فِي مَنْأَى عَنْ  
isolated from

lamentation, wailing مُنَاخَة

climate مُنَاخ, مُنَاخ

climatic مُنَاخِي, مُنَاخِي

crier; herald; caller مُنَادٍ (الْمُنَادِي)

calling, shouting; call مُنَادَاة

light stand مَنَار: مَوْضِعُ التُّور

landmark; road sign مَنَار: مَعْلَم

lighthouse, beacon مَنَارَة (السُّنْب)

minaret مَنَارَة: مَنْدَلَة

مُنَارَة - راجع نَزَاع

rupted; shredded; tattered

mixed, blended, combined مَمْرُوج

mop; wiper; (floor) rag; مَمْسُوحَة  
(dust) cloth, duster

doormat, mat مَمْسُوحَة الْأَرْجُل

passage; corridor; aisle; مَمْر: مَمْر  
path(way), alley

slender, slim, svelte مَمْشُوق

rainy, wet مُمْطِر: مَاطِر

possible مُمْكِنَات - راجع مُمْكِن

possibly, perhaps, may- مِنْ الْمُمْكِن

be, probably; may, might

boring, wearisome, weary, te- مُبَل

dious, dull, monotonous

saltcellar; saltshaker مِمْلَحَة

kingdom, regality مَمْلَكَة

مَمْلُوء (ب-) - راجع مَلِيء (ب-)

of whom, whereof مِنْ

forbidden, prohibited, inter- مَمْنُوع

dicted, banned, proscribed, bar-

red, unpermitted

مَمْتُون: مَمْتَن - راجع مَمْتَن

undulate(d), undulatory, مَمْرُوج

waved, wavy, rippled, ripply

financer مَمُول: مَنْ يَمُول

camouflaged; disguised مَمُوء

deadly, lethal, fatal, مُهْلِك

mortal, deathly, pernicious

distinguished; مُمَيِّز: مُفَضَّل, خَاص

hostile (to); opposed (إِـ) مُنَاسِبٌ  
(to); opposer; opponent  
alternation, rotation; shift مُنَازَبَةٌ  
maneuver; maneuvering مُنَازَرَةٌ  
skirmish, scrimmage, brush مُنَاوَلَةٌ  
Communion مُنَاوَلَةٌ [نصرانية]  
platform, tribune, rostrum, pul-  
pit, stand; forum مُنْبَرٌ  
level, flat, plane, even مُنْبَطَحٌ  
source; fountainhead, well-  
head, spring(head), well مُنْبَعٌ  
stimulating, excitative; sti-  
mulus, stimulant, excitant مُنَبِّهٌ  
alarm clock مُنَبِّهٌ، سَاعَةُ مُنَبِّهَةٍ  
attentive, watchful, alert مُنْتَبِهٌ  
مُتَبَجِّعٌ، مُتَبَجِّعَاتٌ - راجع بَنَاجٍ  
producer; manufacturer, mak-  
er; productive, fruitful مُتَبَجِّعٌ  
health resort; retreat, refuge مُتَبَجِّعٌ  
elected; selected, chosen مُتَخَبٌّ  
team; varsity مُتَخَبٌّ (رِياضِيٌّ)  
president-elect رَئِيسُ مُتَخَبٍّ  
elector, voter مُتَخَبٌّ: نَاجِبٌ  
forum; meeting place, place  
of assembly; club مُتَدَيٌّ  
park; recreation ground مُتَرَهٌّ  
associate, affiliate, member; مُتَسَبِّبٌ  
associated, affiliated  
widespread, current, مُتَشَبِّرٌ: شَائِعٌ  
rife, prevailing, popular

suitable, fit(ting), appropri-  
ate, proper, convenient, feasible مُنَاسِبٌ  
occasion, opportunity مُنَاسِبَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ  
on the occasion of بِمُنَاسِبَةٍ  
by the way, incidentally بِالْمُنَاسِبَةِ  
(it is) unavoidable, لا مُنَاصِيَّ بِهِ  
inevitable; (it is) necessary مُنَاصِيٌّ  
مُنَاصِرٌ - راجع نَصِيرٌ  
in half, fifty-fifty مُنَاصِفَةٌ  
struggler, striver, (freedom)  
fighter; combatant; militant مُنَاضِلٌ  
debate, dispute, dis- مُنَاقَشَةٌ  
putation, controversy, discussion  
immunity; invincibility, مُنَاقَظَةٌ  
invulnerability  
contradictory to, in- (الْمُنَاقِظِ) إِـ  
consistent with, contrary to  
competitor, rival, emulator مُنَاقِظٌ  
competition, rivalry مُنَاقَظَةٌ  
hypocrite, dissembler, double-  
dealer; hypocritical مُنَاقِظٌ  
virtues; deeds, feats, exploits; مُنَاقِبٌ  
morals, ethics  
moral, ethical, ethic مُنَاقِبِيٌّ: أُخْلَاقِيٌّ  
debate, dispute, controversy; مُنَاقِظَةٌ  
discussion, talk  
bid, tender مُنَاقِصَةٌ  
contradictory to, contrary إِـ  
to, inconsistent with مُنَاقِضٌ  
dream مُنَامٌ: حُلُمٌ  
sleep, slumber مُنَامٌ: نَوْمٌ

astrologer مُنْجِمٌ : مُسْتَقْبِلُ بِلْعَمِ التَّجِيمِ  
diviner, fortune-teller مُنْجِمٌ : عَرَّافٌ  
mango مَنجُو (نبات)  
to grant (to), give (to), donate مَنَحَ  
(to), award (to), confer upon, bes-  
tow upon; to endow with  
course, direction, trend; مَنَحَى  
orientation; method, way  
grant; donation; gift, present مَنَحَةٌ  
scholarship, fellowship مَنَحَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ  
slope, descent, (ج مَنَحَذَرَات) مَنَحَذَرٌ  
declivity, decline, fall, downhill  
oblique, inclined, slant, مَائِلٌ مَنَحَرَفٌ  
slanting, askew, tilted  
perverted, per- مَنَحَرَفٌ : فَاسِدٌ، ضَالٌّ  
verse, corrupt(ed), depraved  
trapezium مَنَحَرَفٌ [هندسة]  
trapezoid مَنَحَرَفٌ [هندسة]  
low(ly), mean, base, ignoble; مَنَحَطٌ  
degraded, debased  
apiary مَنَحَلٌ، مَنَحَلَةٌ  
bent, curved, bowed, (الْمُنْحَنِي) مَنَحْنِي  
inclined, crooked  
curve; bend, twist, turn مَنَحْنَى  
sculpture; statue مَنَحْوَتَةٌ  
unlucky, unfortunate; in- مَنَحْوَسٌ  
auspicious, ominous, ill-omened  
nostril, naris مَنَحْرٌ، مَنَحْرٌ  
depression, sinkage مَنَحْقَضٌ : غُورٌ  
low, soft, faint مَنَحْفِضٌ : غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِعٍ

spread, scattered مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
erect, upright, straight (up) مُتَّصِبٌ  
victorious, trium- مُتَّصِرٌ : ظَافِرٌ، غَالِبٌ  
phant; victor, conqueror  
middle; mid- مُتَّصِفٌ  
midyear مُتَّصِفُ السَّنَةِ  
midnight مُتَّصِفُ اللَّيْلِ  
midday, noon مُتَّصِفُ النَّهَارِ  
expected, likely مُتَّظَرٌ : مُتَوَقَّعٌ  
regular, uniform, even, مُتَّظِمٌ  
steady, constant; systematic  
beneficiary مُتَّنِيعٌ : مُسْتَفِيدٌ  
avenger, revenger مُتَّقِمٌ  
مُتِّينٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَبِيٌّ  
utmost, extreme, limit, مُتَّهَى : أَقْصَى  
highest degree; maximum  
مُتَّهَى : بَهَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَهَائِيَّةٌ  
extremely, very لَبِي مُتَّهَى كَذَا  
مُتَّوَجٌّ، مُتَّوَجَّاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَتَاجُ  
prose, prosaic مُتَّوَرٌ : نَثْرِيٌّ، غَيْرُ مُنْظُومٍ  
wallflower, gillyflower مُتَّوَرٌ (نبات)  
mango مَنَجَا (نبات)  
refuge, shelter, asylum مُنْجَى : مَلَاذٌ  
safe from, secure فِي مُنْجَى مِنْ  
from, far from  
achievement مُنْجَزٌ (ج مُنْجَزَات)  
scythe, sickle مَنَجَلٌ : مِخْضَدٌ  
mine, pit مَنَجَمٌ (ج مَنَاجِم)



establishment, foundation, institution, institute  
 installations; constructions منشآت  
 saw منشار: أداة لنشر الخشب إلخ  
 sawfish منشار، أبو منشار (سمك)  
 singer, chanter, vocalist منشيد: مغن  
 songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist منشيدة: مغنية  
 cheerful, happy منشراح (الصدر)  
 activator, stimulant, stimulator, brace(r), tonic منشط  
 towel منشقة: يتبدل بنشف به  
 secessionist, separatist; dissident, maverick منشق: خارج (على)  
 sought (after), desired منشود  
 leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier; publication منشور: نشرة  
 prism منشور [رياضيات]  
 office, post, position, job; standing, rank منصب: مركز  
 platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand منصة  
 past, bygone منصرم: ماض  
 just, fair, equitable منصف: عادل  
 shower, douche منضج: دوش  
 watering pot; sprinkler منضجة  
 table; desk; bureau منضدة: طاولة  
 balloon, aerostat منطاد  
 speech منطوق: كلام  
 منطبق: نطق - راجع نطق

sieve, bolter, screen منخل: غربال  
 mandarin(s) مندرين (نبات)  
 مندوب: راجع مذهورش  
 delegate, envoy; representative; deputy; agent مندوب: مؤلف  
 correspondent, reporter, newsman مندوب (صحفي)  
 handkerchief منديل: مخرمة  
 kerchief, scarf منديل (للرأس)  
 tissue, napkin منديل وزقي  
 since, for; in; ago منذ  
 a few days ago منذ أيام  
 from the (very) beginning, from the outset منذ البدء  
 disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset, uncomfortable متزعج  
 house, home, residence, domicile, apartment, place منزل: بيت  
 rank, degree, grade, class; position, place, status; standing منزلة: رتبة  
 digit; place منزلة [رياضيات]  
 domestic, house, home منزلي  
 coordinated; in good order, well-arranged, systematic; arranged, organized منسق: منظم  
 coordinator منسق: من ينسق  
 level منسوب: مستوي  
 textiles, soft or dry goods منسوجات  
 origin; source; place of origin; birthplace, home منشأ

isolated, solitary, secluded مُنْعَزِل  
 refreshing; fresh, cool; re- مُنْعِش  
 freshment; refresher; reviver, re-  
 suscitator; tonic  
 turn, turning, curve, twist; مُنْعَطَف  
 turning point  
 reflected; reflex; reversed مُنْعَكِس  
 manganese مُنْعَبِز  
 place of exile مُنْعَى : مَكَانُ النَّفْيِ  
 bellows; air pump, tire مُنْفَخ  
 pump  
 open, opened; open-minded, مُنْفَتِح  
 broad-minded, liberal  
 explosive, volcanic مُنْفَجِر  
 outlet, vent; escape, way مُنْفَذ : مَخْرَج  
 out, exit; passage, way; opening  
 executor, executant مُنْفَذ : مَنْ يَنْفِذُ  
 repulsive, repugnant, dis- مُنْفِر، مُنْفِر  
 gusting, offensive  
 wide-open; obtuse مُنْفَرَج  
 solitary, alone, single; solo مُنْفَرِد  
 separate(d), detached, dis- مُنْفَصِل  
 connected  
 ashtray مُنْفَضَّة : صَحْنُ مَسْجَابِيرِ  
 (feather) duster مُنْفَضَّة رِيشٍ أَوْ غُبَارٍ  
 use, utility, advantage, مُنْفَعَة : فَائِدَة  
 avail, benefit, profit  
 excited, agitated, upset; ner- مُنْفَعِل  
 vous, edgy  
 blown (up), puffed (up), in- مُنْفُوح  
 flated, swollen, swelling, baggy

logic مِنْطِقَى، عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ  
 area, region, territory; مِنْطَاقَة : إِقْلِيم  
 district; zone  
 logical; rational مِنْطِيقِي : عَقْلَانِي  
 telescope; spyglass; binoculars مُنْظَار  
 view, sight, spectacle, مُنْظَر : مَشْهَد  
 scenery, panorama; scene  
 detergent, cleaner مُنْظَف  
 (well-)organized, (well-) مُنْظَم  
 arranged, orderly, systematic  
 organizer, arranger; regulator, مُنْظِم  
 control(s); adjuster  
 organization مُنْظَمَة (ج. مُنْظَمَات)

seen, viewed; visible مُنْظُور : مَرْتَبِي  
 perspective مُنْظُور (الْمَوْضُوعِ)  
 metrical, rhythmical, مُنْظُوم : مُوزُون  
 measured, poetical  
 poem مُنْظُومَة : قَصِيدَة  
 system, set, suit; مُنْظُومَة : مَجْمُوعَة  
 community; group  
 to prevent, hinder, مُنْع : حَالُ دُونَ  
 stop; to keep (from), restrain  
 (from), inhibit (from)  
 to forbid, prohibit, مُنْع : حَرَّمَ، حَظَرَ  
 interdict, ban, proscribe  
 prevention, preventing, hinder- مُنْع : مَنَع  
 ing; prohibition, interdiction, for-  
 bidding, ban(ning)  
 curfew مُنْعُ التَّجَرُّولِ  
 contraception مُنْعُ الْحَمْلِ  
 contraceptive وَبِسِيلَةِ لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ

skylight	منور : منقذ نور	beak, bill, nib	منقاد، منقاد
	متنوع - راجع متنوع	depressed, gloomy	منقبض (الصدر)
miscellany, sundries; variety, selection, collection	متنوعات	rescuer, saver, deliverer	منقذ
variety show	حفلة متنوعات	extinct	منقرض : بائد
loom	منول : نول (الحائك)	past, bygone	منقصر (المنقضي)
soporific, somniferous, somnifacient, hypnotic	منوم	spotted, dotted, speckled	منقط
to be afflicted with, hit by; to suffer, sustain, undergo death; decease, demise	منوي : أصيب به	brazier	منقل : كائون (النار)
	منير - راجع نير	protractor	منقلة : أداة لقياس الزوايا
immune; invincible, invulnerable	منيع : حصين		منقوص - راجع ناقص
high, lofty, towering	منيف	transported, carried; transferred, delivered	منقول : منحمول
addax, oryx, antelope	منهاة (حيوان)	movables	منقول، منقولات
emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate	منهاجر	shoulder	منكب : كتف، عاتق
	منهاجمة - راجع هجوم	flavoring; flavor	منكه : ما يضيف نكهة
bed	منهاد : مهد، فراش	miniature	منمنم، منمنمة
skill, dexterity, proficiency; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship	منهارة : براعة	to remind of a favor	منن
	منهارة - راجع هوان		منهاج - راجع منهج
place of descent or fall	منهبط	method, procedure, way; manner	منهج : طريقة
airstrip, runway, tarmac, strip, airfield	منهبط طائرات	program	منهج : برنامج
	منهتاج - راجع هائج	curriculum	منهج التعليم أو الدراسة
interested; concerned	منهتَم : مكثرت	methodical; systematic	منهجي
heart; soul	منهجة : قلب	exhausted, worn out	منهك
		watering place; spring, well, fountain	منهل : مورد
		loom	منوال : نول (الحائك)
		in this manner, this way, like this	على هذا المنوال



slowly! take it easy! على مُهْلِك  
time limit; term, limited (ج مُهْل) مُهْلَةٌ  
time; respite, delay  
destructive, pernicious; mor- مُهْلِك  
tal, deathly, deadly, fatal

مُهْمٌ - راجع هام  
whatever, whatsoever, no mat- مُهْمًا  
ter what

function, task, مُهْمَةٌ، مُهْمَةٌ: واجب  
duty, assignment, job  
negligent, neglectful, remiss, مُهْمِل  
slack, careless, heedless

profession, occupation, voca- مُهْنَةٌ  
tion, career, work  
engineer; architect مُهْنِيْس

interior designer, in- مُهْنِيْس دِيْكُور  
terior decorator

flight engineer مُهْنِيْس طَيْرَان

civil engineer مُهْنِيْس مَدَنِي

architect مُهْنِيْس بِنَا (ي)

professional, vocational مُهْنِي

ventilator; fan مُهْوَاة

maniac; infatuated, crazy, مُهْوَس  
mad, obsessed

prepared, ready; designed مُهَيَّأ (لـ)  
(for), intended (for)

solemn, grave, digni- مُهَيِّب: جَلِيل  
fied, majestic, imposing

مُهَيِّج - راجع هَائِج

exciting; agitating, (a)rousing; مُهَيِّج  
stimulant, stimulus, excitant

place or country of emigra- مُهَاجِر  
tion; overseas

displaced, dislodged, ex- مُهَاجِر: مُشْرَد  
pelled, homeless  
bedroom; dormitory مُهَيِّج

deserted, abandoned, for- مُهَاجِر  
saken; obsolete, archaic, old-  
fashioned, outdated

to level (off), even, plane, مُهَدِّد: سَوَّى  
flatten; to smooth(en)

to pave مُهَدِّد: غَدَّد

to pave the way مُهَدِّد السَّبِيل

bed; cradle مُهَدِّد (ج مُهَدِّد)

tranquilizer, sedative مُهَدِّد: مُسْكِّن

well-mannered, well- مُهَدَّب: مُؤَدَّب  
bred, polite, mannerly, civil, cour-  
teous, urbane

to seal, signet, stamp, im- مُهَرَّ: خَتَم  
press, imprint

dower, dowry مُهَرَّ: مُدَاق

foal, colt مُهَرَّ: وَلَدُ الْفَرَس

escape, flight, getaway, مُهَرَّب: مَفْرُ  
way out; alternative

smuggler, contrabandist مُهَرَّب

filly مُهَرَّة: أُنْثَى الْمُهَرَّ

clown, buffoon, jester, harle- مُهَرَّج  
quin, merry-andrew

festival, celebration, gala, مُهَرَّجَان  
carnival, kermis, fair

farce, mockery; comedy مُهَزَّلَةٌ

slowly, leisurely مُهَلَّلًا، على مُهَل

cabinetwork; furniture      مُؤَبِّلِيَا  
 death; decease, demise      مَوْتٌ - راجع أَمَات  
 motor, engine      مَوْتور: مُخَرِّك  
 motorcycle, motorbike      مَوْتوسبِكَل  
 motel, motor inn      مَوْتِيل  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable      مَوْتُوثوق (بِه)  
 to ripple; to wave; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle      مَوْتِج  
 waves, billows, surges, swells      مَوْتِج  
 positive; affirmative      مَوْتَجِب: اِيجَابِي  
 obligation, duty      مَوْتَجِب، مَوْتِجِب: اِلْتِزَام، قَرْض  
 cause, reason, motive; need, necessity      مَوْتَجِب: دَاع  
 according to, in conformity with, pursuant to; by virtue of      بِمَوْتِجِب  
 wave, billow, surge, swell      مَوْتِجَة  
 abstract, summary, digest, résumé, outline, brief, roundup, précis      مَوْتَجِز: خُلَاصَة  
 painful, aching, sore      مَوْتَجِج  
 sent, forwarded      مَوْتِجِه: مُرْسَل  
 aimed, leveled, pointed, directed      مَوْتِجِه: مُصَوَّب  
 guided, directed, planned, controlled; channeled; oriented      مَوْتِجِه (تَحْوِظُف اِرْخَسَبْ خَطَّة)

suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate      مَوَالِم: مُلَائِم  
 facing, opposite (to)      مُوَاجِه (لِ)  
 confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter      مُوَاجِهَة  
 equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble      مُوَاوِزَة  
 parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to)      مُوَاوِز (الْحَوَاوِزِي) (لِ)  
 equal (to), equivalent (to)      مُوَاوِزَن (لِ)  
 budget      مُوَاوِزَة: مِيزَانِيَة  
 livestock, cattle      مُوَاشِي (الْمَوَاشِي)  
 specifications, specifics      مُوَاصِفَات  
 transportations; communications      مُوَاصِلَات  
 citizen, national; native      مُوَاطِن  
 citizenship, nationality      مُوَاطِنِيَة  
 persevering, persistent, industrious, hardworking      مُوَاظِب  
 agreeing, assenting, consenting, approving      مُوَاظِق: قَابِل  
 suitable, fit, appropriate, agreeable, convenient      مُوَاظِق: مُلَائِم  
 corresponding, coinciding, compatible      مُوَاظِق: مُطَابِق  
 approval, consent, assent, agreement, OK      مُوَاظَقَة: قَبُول  
 escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment      مُوَاكِبَة: مُرَافَقَة  
 refuge, resort      مُوَالِل: مُلْجَا  
 supporter, advocate, proponent; partisan, follower      مُوَالِي (الْمَوَالِي)

importer	مُورِد : مُسْتَوِد	remote-controlled	مُوجَّه (مِنْ بَعْد)
inherited; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, passed down, traditional	مُورُوث	addressed	مُوجَّه (كَسْوَالِ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ)
banana(s)	مُوز، مُورَة (نبات)	vector	كَمِيَّة مُوجَّهَة [رياضيات]
distributor; dealer	مُوزِع : مَنْ يُوْزِع	guide; pilot; instructor; controller	مُوجَّه : مَنْ يُوْجِه
postman, mailman	مُوزِعُ الْبَرِيد	found	مَوْجُود : وَجَدَ
metrical, rhythmic, measured	مُوزُون (عَرُوضِيًّا) : مَنْظُوم	present; attending	مَوْجُود : حَاضِر
	مُوزُون : مُتَرَن - رَاجِع مُتَرَن	existing; being	مَوْجُود : كَائِن
(straight) razor	مُوسَى : أَدَاةُ لِلْجَلَاةِ	available	مَوْجُود : مُتَوَفَّر
Moses	مُوسَى، النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى	assets; stock	مَوْجُودَات
sole	مَمْلُوك مُوسَى	feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore	مُوجُوع
	مُوسَخ - رَاجِع وَبِخ	unified, united; integrated, merged; uniform	مُؤَحَّد
rich, wealthy, well-to-do	مُوسِر : غَنِي	monotheist	مُؤَحَّد : مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ
well-off, affluent	مُوسِم : أَوَان	Druze	مُؤَحَّد : دُرُزِي، وَاحِدُ الدَّرُوزِ
season; time	مُوسِمِي	desolate, deserted, lonely; dreary, dismal, gloomy	مُوجَش
seasonal	مُوسِمِي	muddy, miry	مُوجِل : وَجِل
scrupulous, meticulous, overconcerned; obsessed	مُوسِس		مُودَّة - رَاجِع وَدَّ
encyclopedia	مُوسُوعَة : دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِف	depositor	مُودِع : مَنْ يُوْدِع
music	مُوسِيقِي	model, type, make, style	مُودِيل : طَرَاز
musician	مُوسِيقَار : مُوسِيقِي	testator, legator	مُورِث : مَنْ يُوْرِث
musical	مُوسِيقِي : مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْمُوسِيقِي	testatrix	مُورِثَة : مُؤْنِثُ مَرِث
musician	مُوسِيقِي : مُوسِيقَار	gene	مُورِثَة : جِينَة [أحياء]
player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist	مُوسِيقِي : عَازِف	watering place; spring, well	مُورِد : مَنَهْل
prism	مُوشُور : مُنْشُور [رياضيات]	resource; source	مُورِد : مُصْدَر
		income, revenue	مُورِد : دَخْل



time; date, rendezvous	مَوْقِت	conductor; connecting, joining, coupling	مُوصِّل، مُوصِّلٌ
hearth, fireplace; stove	مَوْقِد	fashion, style, mode	مَوْضِعَة
venerable, honorable; revered, venerated, respected	مَوْقِر	place, spot, site, locality; position, location	مَوْضِع
place, spot, site, locality; location, position; post	مَوْقِع	object (of)	مَوْضِع (كَذَا)
signer, signatory	مَوْقِع	local, topical	مَوْضِعِيّ: مَحَلِّيّ
battle, combat, encounter	مَوْقِعَة	subject, topic, theme; object; question, issue	مَوْضُوع: مَذَارُ الْبَحْثِ
stop, station; stand	مَوْقِف: مَحْطَة	article, essay; treatise, study	مَوْضُوع: مَقَالَة، بَحْث
parking lot, (لِوَقُوفِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)	مَوْقِف	objective; substantive	مَوْضُوعِيّ
park, garage	مَوْقِف	objectivity	مَوْضُوعِيَّة
position, attitude, (مِنْ قَضِيَّةٍ)	مَوْقِف	foothold, footing	مَوْطِئ (قَدَم)
stand, stance	مَوْقِف	home, hometown, birthplace; homeland, native country, (home) country	مَوْطِن: مَنشَأ، وَطَن
time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed	مَوْقُوت	place, spot, locality	مَوْطِن: مَكَان
stopped, halted	مَوْقُوف: قُطِعَ	employee; official, officer, civil servant	مَوْظَّف (ج مَوْظَّفُون)
detained, in custody, arrested, under arrest, held; prisoner, inmate; detainee	مَوْقُوف: مُعْتَقَل	personnel; staff	مَوْظَّفُون
procession; train, caravan; escort, convoy; parade	مَوْكِب	appointment, date, rendezvous; time, date	مَوْعِد
client; constituent, principal	مَوْكِل	deadline	الْمَوْعِدُ الْأَخِير
moquette; carpet(ing)	مَوْكِيت	sermon; preachment	مَوْحِظَة
to finance	مَوْل: زَوَّدَ بِالْمَالِ	delegate, envoy	مَوْفِد: مَبْعُوث
master, lord, chief	مَوْلى: سَيِّد	successful; apt, appropriate, proper, fit	مَوْفِق
God, the Lord	الْمَوْلى، عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: اللهُ	مَوْفُور: وَافِر - رَاجِع وَافِر	مَوْفُور: وَافِر - رَاجِع وَافِر
birth, nativity, nascence	مَوْلى: نَعِير - رَاجِع وَلِيّ	(inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye	مَوْق (الْعَيْنِ)
birthday	مَوْلِد: مِيلَاد		

orphanage مَيْتَم : دار الأيتام  
 covenant, (com)pact, conven- ميثاق  
 tion, treaty; charter  
 the Charter of الأمم المتحدة  
 the United Nations  
 field, domain, sphere, ميدان : مجال  
 arena, line  
 square, public square, ميدان : ساحة  
 plaza; courtyard  
 racecourse, race- ميدان السباق : ساحة  
 track, course, turf  
 ميدان - راجع ميدان  
 ميداني field  
 ميراث - راجع إرث  
 مَيِّز (مَيِّز) : فَرَّقَ  
 to distinguish (be-  
 tween), make a distinction (be-  
 tween), differentiate (between),  
 discriminate (between)  
 مَيِّز (مَيِّز) (في المعاملة)  
 to discriminate (in  
 favor of or against)  
 مَيِّز (مَيِّز) (فلاناً) : لَفَضَهُ  
 to prefer (to); to  
 distinguish, honor, favor  
 مَيِّز : كَانَ مَيِّزَةً لـ  
 to distinguish, char-  
 acterize, mark  
 ميزاب : مِزَاب  
 drain; (roof) gutter  
 ميزان : آلَةٌ يوزَنُ بِهَا  
 balance, scales  
 الميزان التجاري  
 balance of trade  
 ميزان الحرارة  
 thermometer  
 ميزان الضغط الجوي  
 barometer  
 برّج الميزان  
 Libra, Balance  
 ميزانية : مُوَازَنَة  
 budget

عَبْدُ المَوْلِدِ النُّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ the Proph-  
 et's Birthday  
 مَوْلِدٌ، طَلِيبٌ مَوْلِدٌ obstetrician  
 مَوْلِدٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيّ) generator, dynamo  
 مَوْلِدَةٌ : دَايَةٌ midwife, accoucheuse  
 مَوْلَعٌ بِـ : فَدَى، مُتَمَلِّقٌ fond of, attracted to; in love  
 with, crazy about, mad about  
 مَوْلُودٌ : وَلَدٌ born  
 مَوْلُودٌ : وَلِيدٌ، وَلَدٌ (newborn) baby,  
 infant, newborn  
 مُوَبِّسٌ، مُوَبِّسَةٌ prostitute, whore  
 مُوَبِّيَاءٌ : جُثَّةٌ مُخْطَلَةٌ mummy  
 مَوْنٌ : مَوْنٌ، مَوْنٌ to provision, purvey, supply  
 with provisions; to cater  
 مَوْنَةٌ - راجع مَوْنَةٌ  
 مَوْتَاجٌ montage; layout  
 مَوْءٌ : أَخْفَى to camouflage, disguise  
 مَوْءٌ (ب) : طَلَى to coat, overlay, plate  
 مَوْهَبَةٌ : مَلَكَةٌ talent, gift, knack  
 مَوْهُوبٌ : مُوَهَّبٌ talented, gifted  
 مَيَّالٌ إِلَى : مُيَلِّقٌ inclined to, disposed to,  
 tending to, given to  
 مَيَّوَسٌ بِئْسَ hopeless, desperate  
 مَيِّتٌ : لَانٌ، عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ mortal  
 مَيِّتٌ، مَيِّتٌ : فَارَقَ الحَيَاةَ dead, de-  
 ceased, defunct, lifeless  
 مَيَّالِيْزِيْقِيّ : مَاوَدَائِيّ metaphysical  
 مَيِّتَةٌ (ج مَيِّتَات) dead animal or meat  
 مَيِّتَةٌ : حَالَةُ المَوْتِ (manner of) death

deflection; deviation

mile

nautical mile, knot

probe; catheter

Christmas, Xmas

birthday

B.C., before Christ

A.D., after Christ

A.D., after Christ

militia

right, right side

right wing

auspicious,

prosperous; lucky; blessed

mandrill; baboon

port, harbor, anchorage,

haven, seaport

airport, airfield

enamel

enamel

ميل : بقياس للطول

ميل بحري

ميل (الجراح)

ميلاد : مولد - راجع مولد

عيد الميلاد

عيد ميلاد شخص

قبل الميلاد

بعد الميلاد

ميلادي، ميلادية

ميليشيا

ميمنة : جهة اليمين

ميمنة (الجيش)

ميمون : ذو اليمن والبركة

ميمون : فرد

ميمون : راجع ميناء

ميناء : مرفأ

ميناء جوي

ميناء : مادة زجاجية يغطي بها

ميناء (الأسنان)

characteristic, feature, mark, ميزة

property; advantage, merit

gambling; gamble

simplified; facilitated, easy; مبسّط

feasible, possible

left, left side

left wing

easy; feasible, possible; سهل

available, obtainable

تيسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

to liquefy, melt, dissolve

يتغ - راجع مزيج

time; date; deadline

mechanics

mechanical

mechanic

microbe, germ

microscope

microphone

tendency, trend,

drift; inclination, propensity, dis-

position, liking, interest

ميل : انحراف, slant, turn, ميل

ميسر : قمار

ميسرة : جهة اليسار

ميسرة (الجيش)

ميسر : سهل

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط

ميسر : مبسّط - راجع مبسّط





inent, jutting out; in relief, embossed, raised

resulting (from), arising (عن) نَاتِج  
(from), stemming (from), caused (by), produced (by)

نَاتِج : نِتَاج - رَاجِع نِتَاج

prose writer, proser, نَائِر : كَاتِبُ النَّثَر  
prosaist, prosateur

to confide a secret to; to whisper to نَاجِي

successful; prosperous; passing, having passed (an examination); a success نَاجِح

beneficial, useful; effective نَاجِع

resulting (from), ensuing (عن) نَاجِم  
(from), caused (by)

to wail, lament, cry, weep نَاح

side; direction نَاجِيَّة : جِهَةٌ , جَانِب

aspect, phase; point; respect, regard نَاجِيَّة : نُقْطَةٌ -

district; region, area نَاجِيَّة : مَنَاطِقَةٌ

toward(s), to نَاجِيَّة : صَوْبَ

on the other hand مِنْ نَاجِيَّةٍ أُخْرَى

to sink (under), fall (بِالْجَمَلِ)  
down (under), collapse (under)

to be far (from), distant (عن) : بُعْدُ  
tant (from), remote (from)

remote, distant, far, بعيد (النَّائِي)  
faraway, outlying

deputy, representative; member of parliament نَائِب

vice-president نَائِبُ رَئِيس

attorney general; prosecutor, district attorney النَائِبُ الْعَامُّ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe نَائِيَّة : مُصِيبَةٌ

asleep; sleeping; sleeper نَائِم : رَاقِد

to represent, act for, substitute for, replace نَابَ عَنْ , نَابَ مَنَابَ

canine tooth, canine, cuspid نَاب (مُ أَمْر) - رَاجِعِ إِنْ تَابَ

repugnant, repulsive; improper, unbecoming نَاب (النَّابِي)

spring; spiral spring نَابِض : رُتْبَرَك

genius نَابِغَة : غَبَرِي

protruding, projecting, prominent نَائِيَّة

نازل: خِذْ حَاجِدَ  
descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping  
نازل: ساكن  
resident, dweller

نازلة: مُصِيبَةٌ  
calamity, disaster  
ناس: بَشَر  
people, human beings, mankind, humankind  
ناس: (النَّاسِي)  
oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmindful

ناسب: لَاقِمٌ  
to suit, fit; to be suitable for, convenient for; to be appropriate to; to agree with, match  
ناسب: صَافِرٌ  
to be (come) related by marriage to  
ناسيج: حائك  
weaver

ناسيج: نَسَاجٌ - راجع نَسَاجٌ  
نايف: عُبُورَةٌ نَافِئَةٌ  
bomb

نايبك  
hermit, recluse; ascetic  
ناشئة مِنْ أَوْغُنْ  
arising from, originating from, stemming from  
ناشئ: نَامٌ  
growing (up), developing

ناشئ: شَابٌ  
youth, young man, youngster; young; junior  
ناشئة: شَبَابٌ, شَبَابٌ - راجع نَشَأَ

ناشدَ  
to adjure, entreat, implore; to call upon, appeal to  
ناشير (الكُتُبِ الخ)  
publisher

ناشط - راجع نَشِيطٌ  
ناشف: جَافٌ  
dry; arid; dried (up)  
ناصب (مُؤَلِّمٌ)  
to be hostile to; to

ناخب: مُتَخَبِّطٌ  
elector, voter

ناد (النَّادِي)  
club; society; association  
نادٍ لَيْلِيّ  
nightclub; cabaret

نادى: صَاحَ بِهِ, دَعَا  
to call out to, shout to; to call upon, invite  
نادى: صَاحَ  
to cry, shout, exclaim

نادى بِهِ  
to proclaim, announce; to profess; to advocate  
نادر  
rare; scarce, infrequent

نادراً, فِي النَّادِرِ  
rarely, seldom  
نادرة: شَيْءٌ نَادِرٌ  
rarity, rare thing  
نادرة: طَرَفَةٌ  
anecdote, joke

نادل: خَادِمٌ ضَيَافَةٍ  
waiter, garçon  
نادم  
repentant, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent  
نار  
fire

النَّارُ: جَهَنَّمُ  
hell, hellfire, fire  
نارجيلة: خُورْزَةُ الْهِنْدِ  
coconut

نارجيلة: أَرْكِيْلَةٌ  
narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble  
ناردين (نبات)  
valerian; (spike)nard

نارنج (نبات)  
bitter orange  
ناري  
fiery, igneous, fire-

نارح (عَنْ بَيْتِهِ أَوْ وَطَنِهِ)  
emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate  
نارح: خَاصَمٌ  
to dispute with, quarrel with, fight with

نارغ: اِخْتَضِرَ  
to be dying, near one's end, at the point of death  
نازل: قَاتِلٌ  
to clash with, fight

soft, smooth, tender, gentle; ناعم  
fine; powdery, powdered  
noria, waterwheel ناهورة  
to harmonize, accord, tune ناهم  
to be high, lofty نافت: ارتفع  
to exceed نافت على: زاد  
to contradict, conflict نافي: ناقض  
with; to be contradictory to, in-  
compatible with, inconsistent with  
out of print, out of stock نافذ (تكتب) نافذ  
valid, effective, opera- نافذ (المتفعل)  
tive, in effect, in force  
penetrating, piercing, نافذ: مخترق  
permeative نافذ: نافذ (الكلمة)  
influential, powerful نافذ: نافذ  
window; opening نافذ: نافذ  
in relief, embossed, raised; pro- نافذ  
tuberant, protruding, projecting  
to compete with, vie نافي: راحم  
with, rival, emulate نافذ: نافذ  
useful, helpful, beneficial; نافذ: نافذ  
wholesome, salutary نافذ: نافذ  
to dissemble, dissimulate نافذ: نافذ  
fountain, jet نافورة (ماء)  
she-camel ناقة: أنثى الجمل  
critic; reviewer نافذ (أدبي، فني الخ)  
to debate (with), argue (with); نافذ  
to discuss (with) نافذ: نافذ  
deficient, imperfect, نافذ: غير كامل  
incomplete, insufficient

declare oneself the enemy of ناصر: أيد  
to help, aid, assist, sup- ناصر: أيد  
port, back (up), champion ناصر: أيد  
ناصر - راجع نصير ناصر: أيد  
clear, pure; plain, evident ناصر: أيد  
snow-white ناصر: أيد  
forelock ناصر: أيد  
ripe, mature; well-done ناصر: أيد  
flourishing, blooming; ناصر: أيد  
fresh; tender; bright ناصر: أيد  
to struggle, strive, fight ناصر: أيد  
skyscraper ناصر: أيد  
articulate; speaking, talking ناصر: أيد  
spokesman ناصر: أيد  
concierge, door- ناصر: أيد  
keeper, janitor; guard ناصر: أيد  
to debate with ناصر: أيد  
to superintend, super- ناصر: أيد  
vise, oversee, watch over ناصر: أيد  
seer, beholder, looker, ناصر: أيد  
viewer, spectator, onlooker ناصر: أيد  
supervisor, superin- ناصر: أيد  
tendent, overseer, inspector ناصر: أيد  
headmaster, prin- ناصر: أيد  
cipal, director ناصر: أيد  
eye ناصر: أيد  
eye ناصر: أيد  
headmistress, princip- ناصر: أيد  
al, directress ناصر: أيد  
field glasses, binoculars ناصر: أيد  
ناصر - راجع نسان ناصر: أيد



to resist, oppose, be hostile to	ناوَأُ	ناقص: غَيْرُ مُوجُود	lacking, wanting, missing, absent
to alternate, rotate	ناوَبَ : داوَلَ	ناقص [رياضيات]	minus
to maneuver	ناوَرَ (عَسْكَرِيًّا، مَبْنِيًّا)	ناقض: خَالَفَ	to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with
to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, submit to, deliver to	ناوَلَ	ناقل: شَاحِن	carrier, transporter, forwarder, freighter, shipper
sleeper; late riser, slugabed	نَوُوم	ناقل: حَامِل	carrier, bearer
sacrophagus	ناوُوس: نَابُوتٌ خَجَرِي	ناقلة: حَامِلَةٌ	carrier
flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife	نَاي	ناقلة بَتْرُول، ناقلة نفط	tanker, oiler
nylon	نَايْلُون	ناقم: سَاخِط	indignant, resentful
	نَبَأ (ب) - راجع أُنْبَأ (ب)	ناقم: حَاقِد	spiteful, malicious
news; information	نَبَأ: خَبَر	ناقوس: جَرَس	bell; gong; bell jar
plant(s), vegetable(s)	نَبَات	ناقوس الخطر	tocsin, alarm bell; warning
vegetable, vegetal, plant-	نَبَاتِي	نال: حَصَلَ عَلَى	to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve
vegetarian	نَبَاتِي (فِي طَعَامِهِ)	نام: نَامَ	to sleep, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep
acumen, insight; intelligence, brightness	نَبَاهَةٌ: بَهْطَةٌ	نام (النامي)	growing; developing
to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring	نَبَتَ (الشَيْءُ)	ناموس: شَرِيعَةٌ، قَانُون	law, code
plant, sprout, shoot	نَبْتَةٌ	ناموس، ناموسة: بُعْرُوس	mosquito(es)
Neptune	نَبْتُون (فَلَكَ)	ناموسية: كِلَّة	mosquito net
to bark (at), bay (at)	نَبَحَ الْكَلْبُ (عَلَى)	ناهر: قَارَبَ	to approach, be near or close to; to attain, reach
to discard; throw away, abandon, renounce, give up	نَبَذَ: اِطْرَحَ	ناقض: قَاوَمَ	to resist, oppose
to ostracize	نَبَذَ (بِرْ مَنْ مَجْتَمَع)	ناهيك من	not to mention, to say nothing of; aside from, apart from
résumé, summary, abstract, brief, précis	نَبْذَةٌ: مُلَخَّص		
biography	نَبْذَةٌ عَنْ حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ		
memoir; curriculum vitae			
lamp, light; cresset	نَبْرَاس مَصْنَع		

prophecy, prophethood	نَبْوَة
genius	نَبَوْغ : غَبْرِية
prophetic; Mohammedan	نَبَوِيّ
prophet	نَبِيّ : رَسُول
the Prophet, Mohammed (God's blessing and peace be upon him)	النَّبِيّ (مُحَمَّد) (ﷺ)
wine	نَبِيد : خَمْر
russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, winy	نَبِيدِيّ (اللون)
noble; highborn; high-minded, magnanimous; a noble, nobleman, peer	نَبِيل
discerning, sagacious, keen, bright, intelligent	نَبِيه : فَعْلَن، ذَكِيّ
to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out	نَتَأ : بَرَزَ
product, production, produce, yield, harvest, crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result	نَتَاج
stench, stink, fetor, malodor; rot(tenness), decay	نَتَاقَة
to result from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, originate from, stem from, be the result of, be caused by	نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ
nitrogen	نَيْتْرُوجِين
to pluck out, pull out; to deplume	نَتَفَ، نَتَفَت
to stink	نَتَنَ، نَتَنَ، نَتَنَ : أَتَنَ
stinking, malodorous, fet-	نَتِنَ : مَتِنَ

accent, stress, emphasis	نَبْرَة : شَدَة
tone, strain	نَبْرَة (الصَوْت)
hose; pipe; tube	نَبْرِيج : أَنْبُوب
to utter, say, speak	نَبَسَ (ب) : لَفَظَ
to disinter, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up	نَبَسَ
to pulsate, palpitate, beat, throb	نَبَضَ العِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ
pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing)	نَبْض
pulsation, pulse, beat, throb	نَبْضَة
to well, well up, well out, pour out, stream, flow	نَبَعَ الْمَاءُ
to rise, spring, originate	نَبَعَ النُّهْرُ
to be a genius; to excel (in)	نَبَعَ : يَنْبُوع - رَاجِعُ يَنْبُوع
nobility, nobleness; high-mindedness, magnanimity	نَبَل : نَبَالَة
arrow; dart	نَبْلَة : سَهْم
to call or draw someone's attention to; to inform of, notify of, advise of; to remind of	نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى
to warn, caution, alarm, alert	نَبَّهَ : حَذَّرَ، أَنْذَرَ
to stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up	نَبَّهَ : حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ
to wake (up), awaken	نَبَّهَ : أَيْقَظَ
prophecy, forecast, prediction	نَبْوَة
club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, truncheon	نَبُوت : عَصَا غَلِيظَة

impurity, uncleanness, نَجَامَة : ذَنْس  
uncleanliness, dirtiness

to succeed, be successful; to نَجَحَ  
manage (to), make it; to pass (an  
examination); to work

نَجَّحَ - راجع أنجح

to upholster نَجَدَ الْفَرْشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ إلخ

highland, upland نَجَدَ : أَرْضٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ

relief, succor, aid, help, نَجْدَةٌ : إِسْعَافٌ

support; rescue, saving  
help! SOS! النُّجْدَةُ!

to hew (out), plane نَجَرَ (الْخَشَبَ)

to soil, sully, dirty, tar- نَجَسَ : لَوَّثَ

nish, stain, defile, pollute  
impure, dirty, soiled, نَجَسَ : مَلَّوَّثَ

tarnished, polluted  
son, scion, offspring نَجَلٌ : ابْنٌ

to result from, ensue from, نَجَمَ عَنْ

follow from, arise from

star; planet; heavenly body, نَجْمٌ

celestial body  
comet نَجْمٌ نُوذُوبٌ، نَجْمٌ مُذْتَبِ

نَجْمٌ بَيْنَمَائِي - راجع بينمائي

star نَجْمَةٌ : كَوْكَبٌ

confidential talk نَجْوَى

highborn نَجِيبٌ : كَرِيمٌ الْمَخِيطِ

excellent, superior, نَجِيبٌ : مُتَفَوِّقٌ

outstanding  
grass, herbage نَجِيلٌ : عُشْبٌ

to put aside, lay out of the نَحَى : أَرَاخَ

id, rank, rancid; rotten, putrid,  
decayed, spoiled

نَتْنٌ - راجع نشانة

protrusion, projection, نَشَوَ : بَرَزَ

protuberance, bulge  
result, outcome, con- نَتِيجَةٌ : خَصِيْلَةٌ

sequence, upshot, issue, effect,  
end, aftermath; score

calendar, almanac نَتِيجَةٌ : تَقْوِيمٌ

as a result of, in نَتِيجَةٌ لِكَذَا،

consequence of, because of, due  
to, owing to

to scatter, disperse, dis- نَثَرَ : ذَرَأَ، رَشَّ

seminate, strew, sprinkle  
prose نَثَرَ : كَلَامٌ مَنثورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ

prose, prosaic نَثَرِيٌّ : غَيْرٌ مَنظُومٌ

petty expenses مَصَارِيفُ نَثَرِيَّةٌ

sundries, miscellany, miscel- نَثَرِيَّاتٌ

laneous items or articles

to escape (danger, etc.), get نَجَا (مِنْ)

away (from), save oneself (from);  
to be saved (from)

to save (from), res- نَجَّى (مِنْ) : خَلَصَ

cue (from), deliver (from)

rescue, salvation, deliverance; نَجَاةٌ

safety; escape

success; prosperity, succeed- نَجَّاحٌ

ing; passing (of an examination)

carpenter, joiner, woodwork- نَجَّارٌ

er, cabinetmaker  
wood shavings نَجَّارَةٌ (الْخَشَبِ)

carpentry نَجَّارَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ النُّجَّارِ



all over the world; في كُلِّ أَتْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ  
worldwide  
emaciation; leanness, نُحُول: مُزَال  
skinniness, thinness  
grammatical نُحَوِي: خَاصٌّ بِالنُّحُو  
grammarian نُحَوِي: عَالِمٌ بِالنُّحُو  
wail(ing), lamentation نُحِيب: نَوَاح  
thin, slim, slender, نُحِيف, نُحِيل  
lean, skinny; emaciated  
spinal cord نُخَاع: الْخَيْلُ الشَّرْبِي  
(bone) marrow نُخَاع (الْعَظْمِ)  
bran نُخَالَة (الْحُبُّوبِ) الْخ  
toast نُخَب (يُشْرَبُ بِصَبْخَةٍ شَخْصِ)  
choice, pick, cream, top; elite نُخْبَة  
upper class  
to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat نُخَر: قَرَضَ  
(away), wear away  
to prick, sting; to pierce نُخَر: وَخَر  
to goad, prod, urge on نُخَس: هَمَزَ  
to sift, bolt, sieve out نُخَل: غَرَبَل  
palm(s), palm tree(s), نُخْلَة  
date palm(s), date(s)  
chivalry, gallantry; zeal, en- نُخْوَة  
thusiasm, ardor  
peer, equal, match نُخِيل, نُخِيلَة - رَاجِعِ نُخْل, نُخْلَة  
to moisten, wet, bedew نَذَى: بَلَّلَ  
dew نَذَى: طَلَّ  
generosity, liberality نَذَى: كَرَمَ

way; to displace, remove; to dis-  
miss, brush aside  
sculptor, carver, graver نَحَات  
copper نُحَاس: مُنْصَرِّقُ لُزَي  
brass نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَر  
thinness, slimness نُخَالَة: نُحُول  
flamingo نُخَام: طَائِرٌ مَائِي  
to wail, lament, cry, weep نُحِب  
نُحِب: نُحِيب - رَاجِعِ نُحِيب  
to die, pass away قُضِيَ نُحْبَة  
to hew (out), carve, sculp- نُحَتَ  
ture, chisel, grave  
to slaughter, butcher, kill نُخَر: ذَبَحَ  
to jinx, hex نُخَس: أَتَى بِالنُّخَسِ عَلَى  
bad luck, misfortune نُخَس  
to be(come) thin, slim, نُحِف, نُحِيل  
slender; to lose weight  
to waste away, lose نُحَل, نُحِيل  
weight; to slim, become slender  
bee(s) نُحَل, نُحَلَة: حُشْرَةٌ تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ  
نُحْنُ: نَحْنُ  
manner, mode, طَرِيقَة  
fashion; way, method  
direction; side نُحُو: جِهَة, جَانِب  
grammar; syntax نُحُو: جَلْمُ النُّحُو  
toward(s), to نُحُو: صَوَّبَ  
about, approx- نُحُو: نُحَوِّا مِنْ: حَوَالَى  
imately, around, nearly  
as, such as, for example, نُحُو: مَثَلًا  
for instance

to God; to consecrate or dedicate  
(by a vow) to God

نَلَّوْ: غَهْدُ يُوْجِبُ النِّزْءَ عَلَى نَفْبِه  
vow

نَلَّل: خَفِير  
low, base, mean; scoundrel, rascal, villain

نَلِير: نَذِير  
herald, harbinger; portent, presage, fortoken, omen

نَرَبِيْج، نَرَبِيْش  
hose; pipe; tube

نَرَجِس، نَرَجِس (نَبَات)  
narcissus

نَرْد، زَهْرُ النَّرْد: زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَةِ  
dice

نَعْبَةُ النَّرْد  
backgammon, trictrac

نَز: نَزَح، نَزَح  
to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate

نِزَاع: خُصُوفَة  
dispute, controversy, conflict, clash

نِزَاع: اِخْتِصَار  
death struggle

نِزَاهَة  
impartiality, fairness; uprightness, honesty, integrity

نَزَح: هَاجَرَ  
to emigrate, expatriate; to immigrate (to); to migrate

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ  
to pull out, extract, tear out; to remove, take off

نَزَعَ ثِيَابَهُ  
to take off one's clothes, undress, strip

نَزَعَ إِلَى: مَالَ  
to incline to, tend to, be inclined to

نَزَعَ: اِخْتِصَار  
death struggle

نَزْعَة: مَيْل  
tendency, trend; inclination, propensity, disposition

نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمَهُ  
to bleed

نَزَف: نَزِيف  
hemorrhage; bleeding

نَذَاء: نَذَاء  
call; appeal; proclamation; announcement

نَذَاة - رَاجِع نَذَم

نَذَب (النَّيْت)   
to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over, weep (for)

نَذَب (إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى) - رَاجِع اِنْتَذَب (إِلَى)

نَذْبَة، نَذْبَة  
scar, cicatrix, mark

نَذَبَ: شَجَب   
to criticize, censure, condemn, denounce

نَذَر: نَلَّ

نَذَرَة  
to be rare, scarce  
rarity, rareness, infrequency; scarcity, shortage

نَذَف (النُّظَن)   
to tease, card, comb

نَذْفَةُ التَّلَج   
snowflake

نَذْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أَوْ النُّظَن   
flock

نَذَل: نَذَمُ الصَّبَاة   
waiters, garçons

نَذِم (عَلَى)   
to repent (of), rue, regret

نَذَم  
repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, contrition

نَذَمَان - رَاجِع نَذِم

نَذْوَة: خُلُقَة (بِرَاسِيَّةِ الْخ)   
symposium; colloquium; seminar

نَذْوَة: نَادٍ - رَاجِع نَادٍ

نَدِي: اِبْتَل   
to be (come) wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِي: مَبْتَل   
wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِيم (شَرَابِي)   
(drinking) companion, comrade; friend, pal, chum

نَذَر   
to vow, make a vow

نَذَر لِّهِ   
to vow to God, make a vow

lineage, descent, ancestry, line; origin

relationship

proportion; ratio, rate

percentage

with respect to, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as to, as for

in comparison with, compared with

relative, comparative; proportional

relatively, comparatively; proportionally

to weave; to knit

to imitate, copy

to abrogate, invalidate, annul, abolish, cancel

to copy, transcribe

to copy, duplicate, photocopy, xerox

copy

eagle; vulture

jonquil; musk rose

sap, juice

to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo

to winnow, fan

to string

to coordinate; to arrange, orga-

نَسَبَ : سُلَالَة

نَسَبَ : قَرَابَة

نِسْبَة : مُعْدَل

نِسْبَة مِئْوِيَّة

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى : فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى : بِالمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

نِسْبِي

نِسْبِيًا

نَسَجَ : حَاك

نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثْوَالِهِ

نَسَخَ : أَبْطَلَ

نَسَخَ : نَقَلَ

نَسَخَ : صَوَّرَ

نَسَخَة

نَسْر (طَائِر)

نَسْرِين (نَبَات)

نَسْع (النَّبَات)

نَسَفَ : فَجَّرَ

نَسَفَ النِّجَبَ

نَسَقَ : نَقَضَ (فِي خَيْط)

نَسَقَ

to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

to land, touch down

to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

to descend

catarrh; bronchitis

to deem far above

walk, promenade; drive, ride; excursion; picnic

caprice, whim, fancy

hemorrhage; bleeding

guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller, occupant

impartial, fair, just; honest, up-

right, righteous

to make forget

women, womenkind

female, womanly, women's, lady's, for women

weaver

copyist, transcriber, scribe

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, trace (back) to

نَزَلَ : فَطَط

نَزَلَ : تَرَجَّلَ

نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ

نَزَلَ (فِي، جُنْدًا) : أَقَامَ

نَزَلَ بِهِ الْأَمْرُ : أَصَابَ

نَزَلَ : انْزَلَ - رَاجِعَ انْزَلَ

نَزَلَ : فَتَدَقَّ

نَزَلَة : فَيْدٌ صَحْدَة

نَزَلَة [طَب]

نَزَهَ عَنْ

نَزْهَة

نَزْوَة

نَزِيف : نَزَف

نَزِيل (ج نَزَلَاء)

نَزِيد

نَسَى : جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

نِسَاء : نِسْوَة

نِسَائِي

نَسَاج : حَائِك

نَسَاج

نَسَبَ إِلَى : عَزَا

نَسَبَ إِلَى : عَزَا



arrow(s) نَشَابَة، نَشَاب: سَهْم، سَهَام  
 crossbow قَوْسٌ وَنَشَاب  
 early life, youth; growth, de- نَشَأَ  
 velopment; origin, rise, birth, be-  
 ginning; genesis  
 ammonia نَشَائِر: مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِي  
 sawdust نَشَارَة (الْخَشَبِ)  
 dissonance, discord نَشَاز: تَنَافُر  
 activity, energy, vitality, vigor, نَشَاط  
 liveliness, vivacity, vim  
 towel نَشَاقَة: مِشْفَة  
 dryer, drier نَشَاقَة: آلَة مِشْفَة  
 pickpocket, cutpurse نَشَال: سَرَّاق  
 to break out, flare up نَشِيب (بِئْسَ الْخَرْبُ)  
 to sob, whimper نَشِيج: بَكَى  
 to seek, look for نَشَد: طَلَبَ  
 to spread (out), stretch نَشَرَ: بَشَعَ، مَدَّ  
 out; to unfold; unwind  
 to spread, prop- نَشَرَ: أَذَاعَ، رَوَّجَ  
 agate, disseminate; to diffuse; to  
 circulate; to promulgate, publicize  
 to publish, put out, نَشَرَ (كُتَابًا إلَى الْخ)  
 issue, bring out  
 to deploy. نَشَرَ (قُرَاطٍ، جُنُودًا إلَى الْخ)  
 to hang نَشَرَ (غَبِيلًا عَلَى حَبْلٍ)  
 to resurrect نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
 to saw نَشَرَ: قَطَعَ بِالْمِشَارِ  
 publishing. publica- نَشَرَ (الْكُتُبَ إلَى الْخ)  
 tion; putting out, bringing out  
 resurrection نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَة

nize; to classify, assort  
 order; system; method; pat- نَسَق  
 tern, type; symmetry  
 asceticism نُسْك، نُسْك: تَزَهُد  
 to ravel (out), un- نَتَل، نَتَل (النَّبِيجُ)  
 ravel, unweave  
 progeny, offspring, de- نَتَل: ذُرِّيَة  
 scendants, posterity, children  
 breath of air, whiff, puff, نَسَمَة (هَوَاءٍ)  
 waft, slight breeze  
 person, human being نَسَنَة: إِنْسَان  
 monkey, guenon نَسْنَس (حَيَوَان)  
 women, womenkind نِسْوَان، نِسْوَة  
 نسوي - راجع نسائي  
 to forget نَسِيَ  
 forgetfulness, forgetting نِسْيَان  
 relative, kin(sfolk) نَسِيب: قَرِيب  
 son-in-law نَسِيب: زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَة  
 brother-in-law نَسِيب: زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ  
 textile, fabric نَسِيج: قَمَاش  
 tissue نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]  
 breeze, gentle wind نَسِيم: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَة  
 to arise, originate, نَشَأَ: بَرَزَ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ  
 emerge, start  
 to grow up نَشَأَ: شَبَّ، قَرَعَرَعَ  
 to bring up, raise, rear نَشَأَ: رَبَّى  
 to starch نَشَى (الثَّوبُ): عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا  
 (the) youth, (the) نَشَاء: شَبَاب، شُبَّان  
 young, young people  
 starch, amylum نَشَاء، نَشَاء

national anthem نشيد وطني أو قومي  
 active, energetic, dynamic, نشيط  
 lively, brisk, spirited, animated  
 to provide for, نُصِّرُ على: دُكِّرَ، اِشْتَرَطَ  
 stipulate, lay down  
 to dictate (to) نص (على): أَمَلَى  
 text; script; version نص: مَثَن  
 swindler, impostor, مُخْتَال نصاب: مُخْتَال  
 sharper, fraud, crook  
 quorum نصاب (قانوني)  
 to erect, raise, set نُصِبَ: رَفَعَ  
 up, put up; to install  
 to swindle, gull, اِخْتَالَ نصب (على): اِخْتَالَ  
 dupe, deceive, cheat  
 to embezzle نصب (على): اِخْتَلَسَ  
 to install (in an office), in- نُصِبَ: عَيَّنَ  
 duct (into an office); to appoint  
 (to an office)  
 fatigue, exhaustion; نُصِبَ: تَعَبَ، كَدَ  
 toil, hard work  
 statue نُصِبَ، نُصِبَ: بُنِيَ  
 monument, memorial نُصِبَ تَذْكَارِي  
 (nursery) plant, sapling، شَتْلَة نُصْبَة:  
 seedling, cutting  
 to advise, counsel, give advice نُصِّحَ  
 to, recommend to  
 نُصِّحَ - راجع نصيحة  
 to help, aid, support نصَّرَ: أَيْدَى  
 to render victorious، ظَفَرَ نصَّرَ:  
 grant victory (over)

copyright حق (حقوق) النشر والطبع  
 publication; bulletin; prospec- نشرة  
 tus; brochure, leaflet, pamphlet;  
 circular; flier  
 newscast, news (bul- نشرة أخبار  
 letin)  
 weather report نشرة جوية  
 to be(come) active, ener- نشيط: تَنَشَّطَ  
 getic, lively, brisk  
 to activate, stimulate, ener- نشط  
 gize, vitalize, animate  
 نشيط - راجع نشيط  
 to dry, dry up, dry out، جَفَ نُصِفَ:  
 become dry, dehydrate  
 to wipe (dry), rub dry، (بِنَشْفَةٍ) نُشِفَ:  
 towel, dry with a towel  
 to dry, dry up, dry out، جَفَّتْ نُشِفَ:  
 desiccate, dehydrate  
 to snatch away نُشِلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ  
 to pick (pockets), rip نُشِلَ: سَلَبَ  
 off, pilfer, rob  
 to extricate; to save, res- نُشِلَ: اُنْقَذَ  
 cue; to pick up, raise  
 rise, birth, beginning, start، نُشِئَ  
 origin; genesis, growth  
 ecstasy, rapture, elation، جَذَلَ نُشُوءَ:  
 exultation  
 resurrection نُشُورَ: بَعَثَ، بَيَّأَمَ  
 starchy, amyloid نُشُوي  
 starchy foods, starches نُشُويَات  
 song, chant; hymn, anthem نشيد

bloom; freshness; beauty; **نُضَارَةٌ**  
 vigor, health  
 struggle, strife, fight **نُضَالٌ : كِفَاحٌ**  
 to run out; to be exhausted, **نُضِبَ**  
 depleted; to peter out; to dwindle;  
 to dry up  
 to ripen, mature; to be(come) **نُضِجَ**  
 ripe, mature  
 to be well-done **نُضِجَ الطَّعَامُ**  
 ripeness, maturity **نُضِجَ، نَضَجَ**  
 to sprinkle, spray **نَضَجَ : رَشَّ**  
 to exude, ooze, **نَضَجَ، نَحَلَبَ**  
 transude, seep, leak  
 to sweat, perspire **نَضَجَ : عَرَقَ**  
 to compose, set, typeset **نَضَدَ (مُطَابَعِيًا)**  
**نَضِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاضِرٌ**  
 ripeness, maturity **نَضُوجٌ : نَضِجٌ**  
 to jump, leap, spring, **نَطَّ : وَثَبَ**  
 bound, skip, hop  
 range, extent, **نِطَاقٌ : مَدَى، مَنَاجِلُ**  
 scope, sphere, ambit, reach; field,  
 domain; bound(s), limit  
 girth, girdle, belt; **نِطَاقٌ : حِزَامٌ**  
 band, strip; cordon  
 to butt **نَطَعَ : خَرَبَ بِقَرْيَةٍ**  
 to pronounce, utter, say; **نَطَقَ : لَفَّظَ**  
 to speak, ialk  
 pronunciation, utterance; **نُطْقٌ : لَفْظٌ**  
 speech; saying  
**نُظَارَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَظَارَةٌ**  
 lockup, jail, prison **نُظَارَةٌ : حَبْسٌ**

to Christianize, **نَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًّا**  
 make Christian  
 to baptize, christen **نَصَرَ : عَمَّدَ**  
 victory, triumph **نَصْرٌ : إِنْتِصَارٌ، غَلَبَةٌ**  
 Christian **نَصْرَانِيٌّ : نَسِيْجِيٌّ**  
 Christianity **النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ : النِّسِيْجِيَّةُ**  
 to halve, bisect, divide **نَصَفَ**  
 half **نَصَفَ : شَطَرَ، أَتَحَدَ يَنْسِي الشَّيْءَ**  
 middle **نَصَفَ : مُتَّصَفَ**  
 semicircle **نَصَفُ دَائِرَةٍ**  
 half (an) hour **نَصَفُ سَاعَةٍ**  
 midnight **نَصَفُ اللَّيْلِ**  
 semifinal **نَصَفُ نِهَائِيٍّ (مُبَارَاةٍ)**  
 midday, noon **نَصَفُ النَّهَارِ**  
 to fade, bleach, faint **نَضَلَّ اللَّوْنُ**  
 arrowhead **نَضَلُ السَّهْمِ**  
 blade **نَضَلُ السُّكْمِيِّ أَوِ السُّبْبِ**  
 sincere, hon- **نَصُوحٌ : صَادِقٌ، مُخْلِصٌ**  
 est, true, faithful, loyal  
 share, portion, part **نَصِيبٌ : حِصَّةٌ**  
 luck, fortune; chance **نَصِيبٌ : حَقٌّ**  
 fate, lot, destiny **نَصِيبٌ : قَدَرٌ**  
 advice, counsel, recom- **نَصِيْحَةٌ : نُصْحٌ**  
 mendation  
 helper; supporter; advo- **نَصِيرٌ : مُنَاصِرٌ**  
 cate, proponent, champion, pa-  
 tron, sponsor, follower; enthu-  
 siast



to clean, cleanse; to deterge; to  
purge, purify

to string, thread نَقَمَ اللُّزْلُؤَ إلخ : نَقَى

to poetize, versify, com-  
pose or write poetry نَقَمَ الشُّعْرَ

to organize, arrange نَقَمَ : رَتَّبَ

to adjust, regulate; to  
control نَقَمَ : ضَبَطَ

to prepare, ready نَقَمَ : أَعَدَّ

to plan, map out نَقَمَ : خَطَّطَ

counterpart, parallel, يَدٌ  
equivalent, equal, match, like,  
peer, fellow نَقِيرٌ : مُثِيلٌ، يَدٌ

clean, neat, tidy نَقِيفٌ : غَيْرُ رَوِيعٍ

to announce the death of نَقَى

to find fault with, (عَلَيْهِ أَصْمَالٌ)  
criticize, censure نَقَى

drowsiness, sleepiness, som-  
nolence; lethargy نَعَاسٌ

ostrich نَعَامٌ، نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to describe, qualify نَعَتٌ : وَصَفَ

quality, property نَعَتٌ : صِفَةٌ

attribute, adjective نَعَتٌ [لِغَةٍ]

ewe, female sheep نَعْبَجَةٌ

to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy نَعَسٌ

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent,  
slumberous نَعَّانٌ

bier; coffin, casket نَعَشٌ (الْمَيْتِ)

to caw, croak نَعَقَ الْغُرَابُ

to hoot, whoop نَعَقَ الْبُومُ

spectators, onlook-  
ers, viewers, audience نَظَّارَةٌ : مُتَفَرِّجُونَ

eyeglasses, نَظَّارَاتُ : عَوَيْنَاتُ  
glasses, spectacles

sunglasses نَظَّارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّةٌ

cleanness, cleanliness, neat-  
ness, tidiness; purity نَظَافَةٌ

cleanliness is next الإيمانُ  
to godliness

system; order; discipline نِظَامٌ

regime, system نِظَامٌ (الْحُكْمِ)

regular, orderly; constant;  
systematic; disciplinary نِظَامِيٌّ

to look (at), eye; to see نَظَرَ (إِلَى)

to consider; to look into, نَظَرَنِي  
examine, study

to theorize, speculate نَظَرَ : أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ

sight, eyesight, vi-  
sion, seeing, looking نَظَرٌ : بَصَرٌ، رُؤْيَةٌ

in view of, due إلى أولٍ  
to, because of نَظَرًا (بِالنَّظَرِ)

regard- بَصَرًا (بِغَضٍّ، بِقَطْعٍ) النَّظَرَ عَنْ  
less of; irrespective of; to say no-

thing of, not to mention, let alone;  
apart from, aside from

look, glance; sight, view نَظْرَةٌ

theoretical نَظَرِيٌّ : فَيَدٌ عَمَلِيٌّ

theoretically, in theory نَظَرِيًّا

theory; notion; theorem نَظَرِيَّةٌ

to be(come) clean, نَظَّفَ : كَانَ نَظِيفًا  
neat, tidy

tune, melody; tone, نَمٌّ, نَمَّةٌ, نَمَّةٌ  
sound; note

to deny, disown, dis- **نَفَى: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ**  
avow, disclaim

to banish, exile, expatriate, expel, deport

jet (engine, etc.)      نَفَّاث (مُحَرِّك إلخ)

jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner      نفاثة

validity, coming into force, taking effect      نفاذ: سريان

hypocrisy, dissimulation, **نفاق** : رِبَا  
dissemblance

garbage, rubbish, trash, نَفَايَة: زُبَالَة  
junk, waste, refuse

to expectorate, cough  
out, spit (out) نَفَثَ: بَصَقَ

to discharge, release, نَفَثَ: أخرجَ  
let out, emit, send out

to puff out (smoke)      نَفَثَ الدُّخَانُ

gift, present; grant      نَهْضَةٌ : عَمَلَةٌ

fragrance, scent      نَفْثَةُ (الْعُطْبِ)

to blow, puff      نَفَسَ (نَفِيسًا)

تَفْعُلُ: مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ: to inflate, blow up;

to pump up, fill (a tire)

to blow out a candle      تَفْعَرُ الشُّعْمَةَ

تَفْعِلُ فِيهِ رُوحًا أَوْ حَيَاةً  
to breathe life in(to), infuse life in(to)

to run out, be used up, come to an end      نَفِدَ : نَفِصَ، اِنْتَهَى

to be out of print, out of **نَفِدَ الْكِتَابُ**  
stock, sold out

item, entry      نفقة (جسائفة)

to shoe; to horseshoe      نَعْل، نَعْل

نَمْلٌ (الْحِذَاءُ) *sale*

horseshoe      نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ : حَذْوَةٌ

to be(come) soft, smooth, tender, fine نَعْمَ : كَانَتْ نَاعِمًا

to enjoy نَعِمَ، نَعِمَ (بـ) : تَمَتَّعَ

to soften, smooth; to tenderize; to pulverize

to afford (someone) a **نَعْمَ : رَفْءٌ**  
luxurious life

yes! indeed! certainly!      نَعَمْ : بَلَى

how good the recom. **نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ**  
pense!

what an excellent **يَعْنِي الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ**  
man Zaid is!

well done! bravo! very good! excellent!

بَرَكَهٌ : blessing, boon, benefaction, beneficence, grace

mint; spearmint; pepper-  
mint      نَمْنَع ، نَمْنَع

softness, smoothness, نَعْمَةٌ : إِيْن  
tenderness, delicacy

obituary, death notice, death announcement توفي

comfort; happiness, bliss نِیم

serin      نُسْر (طائس)

to embitter; to dis- تَغَصَّرَ : تَغَصَّرَ ، كَذَّرَ  
turb ruffle spoil

hybrid, crossbred      نَقْل

to hum; to sing, intone

to shake (off), dust off      نَفَضَ، نَفَضَ  
 petroleum, oil      نَفَط، نَفَط: بِنَزُول  
 blister, vesicle, pimple      نَفْطَة: بَشْرَة  
 to be useful, helpful, be-      نَفَعَ: أَفَادَ  
 neficial, profitable; to help, be-  
 nefit, avail, serve  
 use, utility, avail, benefit,      نَفْع: فَائِدَة  
 advantage; good, welfare  
 to run out      نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ: نَفَذَ  
 to sell well, be      نَفَقَتِ الْبَضَاعَةُ: رَاجَتْ  
 in (great) demand  
 to die, perish      نَفَقَ الْحَيَوَانُ: مَاتَ  
 tunnel      نَفَقَ (جِ أَنْفَاقِ)  
 expense, cost, charge      نَفَقَة: كَلْفَة  
 alimony      نَفَقَة الزَّوْجَةِ الْمَطْلُوقَةِ  
 at someone's expense      عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ  
 clover, trefoil      نَقْل: بِرَبِيبِمْ (نَبَاتِ)  
 influence, authority, pow-      نَفُوذ: سُلْطَة  
 er, leverage, clout  
 influential, powerful      ذُو نَفُوذ  
 alienation, disaffection,      نَقُور: جَفَاء  
 aversion, antipathy  
 denial, disavowal      نَقِي: إِنْكَارِ  
 banishment, exile, ex-      نَقِي: إِبْعَادِ  
 patriation, deportation  
 negation, negative      نَقِي: خِلَافِ إِنْجَابِ  
 trumpet, bugle, horn      نَقِير: بَوَقِ  
 horn      نَقِير: زُمُورِ، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ  
 precious, valuable, costly,      نَفِيس: قِيمِ  
 priceless, invaluable

to penetrate, transpierce,      نَفَذَ: اخْتَرَقَ  
 pierce (through), pass through,  
 get through; to permeate  
 to carry out, execute, im-      نَفَذَ: طَبَّقَ  
 plement, put into effect, apply  
 to bolt, start, startle,      نَفَرَ: شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ  
 shrink, recoil, shy  
 to hate, detest      نَفَرَ مِنْ: كَرِهَ  
 to protrude, project      نَفَرَ: تَنَازَلَ  
 to alienate, repel; to startle,      نَفَرَ  
 scare away, drive away  
 band, party, group      نَفَرَ: جَمَاعَة  
 person, individual      نَفَرَ: شَخْصِ  
 soldier, private      نَفَرَ: جُنْدِي  
 to give vent to, vent, re-      نَفَسَ عَنْ  
 lease, let off; to abreact, relieve  
 breath      نَفَسَ: هَوَاءَ يَتَنَفَّسُ ثُمَّ يَرْفَرُ  
 draft, gulp, drink      نَفَسَ: جُرْعَة  
 style      نَفَسَ: أَسْلُوبِ  
 patience      نَفَسَ (طَوِيلِ): صَبْرِ  
 soul; spirit; psyche      نَفَسَ: رُوحِ  
 self, person; be-      نَفَسَ: ذَاتِ، جَوْفَرِ  
 ing; essence, nature  
 the same      نَفَسَ (كَذَا)، نَفْسُهُ، بِنَفْسِهِ  
 yourself      نَفْسُكَ، بِنَفْسِكَ  
 themselves      أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسُهُنَّ  
 psychological, psycho-      نَفْسَانِي، نَفْسِي  
 logic; psychic(al), psych(o)-  
 psychology; mentality; frame      نَفْسِيَّة  
 of mind, state of mind



criticism; critique; نقد (أدبي، فني إلخ)  
review

self-criticism نقد ذاتي

cash; money, currency; نقد، ثُورَد  
specie, coin(s)

in cash; cash down نقداً

monetary, pecuniary نقدي: مالي

cash نقدي: مدفوع نقداً

critical نقدي: خاص بالنقد الأدبي

to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill نقر: حفر

to peck نقر الطائر

to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap نقر: قرع، نَقْ

pit, hollow, cavity, hole نقرة

gout نقرس (مرض)

to engrave, incise, inscribe; to carve (out), sculpture نقش

pattern, design نقش (فني): مُخطّط

to decrease, diminish, lessen, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall نقص: قلّ، انخفض

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

gem, curiosity, masterpiece; valuable نقبة (ج نقبات)

to croak نق الضفدع

to purify, refine, clarify نقي: تكرر

purity, pureness, fineness, clarity, clearness نقاء: صفاء

veil نقاب: حجاب، خمار

union, association, syndicate نقابة

labor union, (trade) union نقابة عمال

bar association, bar نقابة محامين

woodpecker; flicker (طائر) نقار الخشب

engraver, inscriber, carver, graver; sculptor نقاش: حفر

نقاش - راجع مناقشة

portable; movable, mobile نقال: ينقل

stretcher, litter نقالة: حاملة، بحفة

sausage(s) نقايق: لفائف، مقائق

convalescence, recovery, recuperation نقاهة: تماثل للشفاء

to bore, drill, pierce; to excavate, dig out نقب: ثقب، حفر

to drill for; to excavate; to look for, search for نقب (عن، في)

to revise, emend; to edit; to refine; to retouch نصح

to critique, review نقد (أدبي، فني)

to pay in cash (to) نقد (د) الشمن

to peck نقد الطائر

to transcribe, copy      نَقَلَ : نَسَخَ  
to translate      نَقَلَ : تَرَجَّمَ  
to report, relate, recount; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)      نَقَلَ : رَوَى، خَكَى  
to transfuse (blood)      نَقَلَ الدَّمُ  
to conduct      نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ إلخ  
to communicate, transmit, pass along      نَقَلَ الْمَرْحُومَ أَوِ الْعَذْوَى-  
(mixed) nuts; crackers      نَقَلَ : نَقُولَات  
move, step      نَقْلَةٌ : حَرَكَةٌ، خُطْوَةٌ  
transport(ation)      نَقْلِيَّات      services;  
transports  
to harbor malice against, bear a grudge against      نَقَمَ عَلَى  
indignation, resentment; grudge, spite, rancor, malice      نَقَمَةٌ، بَغْضَةٌ  
نُقُود - راجع نُقْد  
dried apricots      نَقُوع : بِشْبِشٌ مُجَفَّف  
نُقُول، نَقُولَات - راجع نَقَلَ  
to be pure, clear, clean      نَقِيٌّ  
pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh; clean      نَقِيٌّ : صَافٍ، خَالِصٌ  
head, president, chief      نَقِيب : رَأِيسُ  
captain      نَقِيب (فِي الْجَيْشِ)  
lieutenant      نَقِيب (فِي الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)  
defect, fault, blemish, flaw, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage      نَقِصَةٌ : عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ  
antithesis; opposite, contrast;      نَقِيضٌ

نَقَصَ : عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ - راجع نَقِصَةٌ  
inferiority complex      عُقْدَةُ النُّقْصِ  
نُقْصَانٌ - راجع نَقَصَ  
to revoke, repeal, annul, abrogate, cancel, abolish; to reverse, overrule      نَقَضَ : نَسَخَ  
to break, violate, infringe, contravene      نَقَضَ : إِنْتَهَكَ  
to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove      نَقَضَ : دَخَضَ  
to point, dot      نَقَطَ، نَقَطَ (حَرْفًا)  
to spot, dot, speckle      نَقَطَ : لَطَخَ بِنَقَطٍ  
point, dot      نَقْطَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ  
period, full stop      نَقْطَةٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)  
speckle, fleck, spot      نَقْطَةٌ : رَقِيعَةٌ  
drop      نَقْطَةٌ : نَظْرَةٌ  
point, matter, affair; issue; subject      نَقْطَةٌ : مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ  
point, spot, locality, site, place, position; center      نَقْطَةٌ : مَوْقِعٌ  
freezing point      نَقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ  
turning point      نَقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ  
boiling point      نَقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ  
colon      نَقْطَتَانِ ( : )  
to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench      نَقَعَ  
to flip, flick, fillip, snap      نَقَفَ  
to transport, carry, move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver, convey      نَقَلَ : حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ

to recoil, retreat, with- **نُكَصَ: تَرَجَعَ**  
 draw; to recede, regress  
 to abstain from, **نُكِلَ عَنْ أَرَمِنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ**  
 refrain from; to refuse  
 to make an example of, pun- **نُكِّلَ بِ**  
 ish severely, torture  
 to flavor, aromatize **نُكِّهَ: طَيَّبَ**  
 flavor, relish, savor **نُكِّهَةً**  
 to indicate, **نَمَّ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى**  
 show, suggest, be a sign of  
 to betray, denounce, in- **نَمَّ: وَشَى بِ**  
 form against  
 to grow; to de- **نَمَّا، نَمَى: كَبُرَ، اِرْتَفَعَ**  
 velop; to increase; to thrive, pros-  
 per, flourish  
 to come to one's **نَمَى الْخَبْرُ إِلَيْهِ**  
 knowledge, hear of  
 to develop, promote, **نَمَّى: أَتَمَّى**  
 further; to cultivate; to build up,  
 increase, augment  
**نَمَاء - رَاجِعْ نَمُو**  
 talebearer, telltale, tat- **نَمَام: وَاش**  
 tler; slanderer, calumniator  
 tiger; leopard, **نَمِر، بُمِر (حَيَوَان)**  
 panther  
 mongoose, ichneumon **نَمَس (حَيَوَان)**  
 freckles **نَمَش: بَقَعَ صِفَاثَ عَلَى الْجِلْدِ**  
 freckled **نَمِش: ذُو نَمَشٍ**  
 mode, manner, fashion; **نَمَط: بِلَازَاز**  
 pattern, type; form  
 to embellish, adorn, orna- **نَمَّقَ: زَيَّنَ**  
 ment, decorate

anti-; reverse, converse  
 contrary to, in con- **عَلَى نَفِيضٍ ..**  
 trast with, unlike  
 to spite, annoy, vex **نُتْقَى: أَغَاظَ**  
 marriage, matrimony **نِكَاح: زَوَاج**  
 mumps, parotitis **نُكَاف (مَرَض)**  
 to distress, afflict **نُكِبَ: أَصَابَ بِنُكْبَةٍ**  
 with disaster  
 disaster, catastrophe; **نُكْبَةٍ: مُصِيبَةٍ**  
 calamity, misfortune  
 to joke, crack jokes, jest, **نُكِّتَ: مَزَحَ**  
 make fun, jape, banter  
 joke, jest, wise- **نُكْتَةٍ: طُرْفَةٌ، نَابِرَةٌ**  
 crack, witticism, gag, anecdote  
 sense of humor **رُوحُ النُّكْتَةِ**  
 to break, violate; to renege **نُكِّتَ**  
 to marry, wed, get mar- **نُكِّعَ: تَزَوَّجَ**  
 ried with or to  
 to embitter; to dis- **نُكِّدَ: نَفَسَ، كَدَّرَ**  
 turb, trouble; to vex, annoy  
 trouble, vexation; unhappiness; **نُكْدَ**  
 embittered life; peevishness,  
 petulance, ill humor, bad-humor  
 peevish, petulant, pettish, fret- **نُكِدَ**  
 ful, morose, grumpy, surly, sulky  
 nobody, un- **نُكْرَةً: شَخْصٌ غَيْرٌ مَعْرُوفٌ**  
 known person  
 to prick; to goad, prod **نُكِّرَ: رَخَزَ**  
 to turn over, reverse **نُكِّنَ: قَلَبَ**  
 to half-mast **نُكِّنَ الْعَلَمَ**  
 setback; relapse; deterioration **نُكْنَةً**



to follow, pursue, take; to proceed, act  
 نَهَجَ : سَلَكَ

to pant, gasp

نَهَجَ، نَهَجَ : لَهَثَ

road; way

نَهَجَ : طَرِيقَ

method, procedure,

نَهَجَ : طَرِيقَةَ

way; course; manner

breast(s), bosom(s), bust

نَهَدَ : ثَدْيَ

to chide, scold, reprimand,

rebuke, reproach

river

نَهْرَ : مَجْرَى الْمَاءِ الْكَبِيرِ

butcherbird, shrike

نَهْسَ (طَائِرَ)

to bite, snap (at)

نَهَسَ : عَضَ

to rise, get up

نَهَضَ : قَامَ

to raise, lift, carry

نَهَضَ (بِ-) : رَفَعَ

to uplift, upgrade,

raise, promote, advance

نَهَضَ (بِ-) : رَفَعَ

to perform, do, carry

out, accomplish

نَهَضَ بِ- : نَفَّذَ

awakening, reawaken-

ing, revival, renaissance

نَهَضَةٌ : إِبْهَاتٌ

boom, upswing,

rise, growth, progress

نَهَضَةٌ : إِرْدِهَارٌ، تَقْدُّمٌ

to bray, hee-haw

نَهَقَ، نَهَقَ (الْجِمَارُ)

to drink

نَهَلَ : شَرِبَ

gluttony, gourmandism

نَهَمَ : شَرِهَ

gluttonous, greedy, vor-

cious; glutton, gourmand

rivulet, stream, creek, brook

نَهْرَ

surge, surging, heavy-

ing, upheaval

creep(iness), tingle, prick-  
 le; numbness

ant

نَمْلٌ، نَمْلَةٌ (حشرة)

termite, white ant

نَمْلَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

food safe

نَمْلِيَّةٌ : خِزَانَةٌ جَفِظَ الطَّعَامُ

growth; development;

نَمُو : نَمَاءٌ

buildup, increase

sample, specimen, sampling;

type, model, pattern; example

typical, exemplary, model,

standard, classic(al)

good, delicious;

نَجِيرٌ : طَيِّبٌ، صَافٍ

pure, clear; healthy

talebearing, tattling;

نَجِيمَةٌ : وَشَايَةٌ

calumny, slander, defamation

to forbid, prohibit, inter-

dict; to restrain, prevent

intelligence, reason

نَهَى : عَقْلٌ

final, last; ultimate; conclu-

sive, decisive, definitive, absolute

finally, conclusively; abso-

lutely, utterly, completely

day, daytime

نَهَارٌ : ضِدُّ لَيْلٍ

end, termination, close, con-

clusion, ending, finish, last part,

finale; limit, extreme, utmost

weekend

نَهَايَةُ الْأُسْبُوعِ

in the end, at last, finally,

ultimately, eventually, in the long

run; after all

to plunder, loot, pillage,

spoil, spoliage, rob

نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ

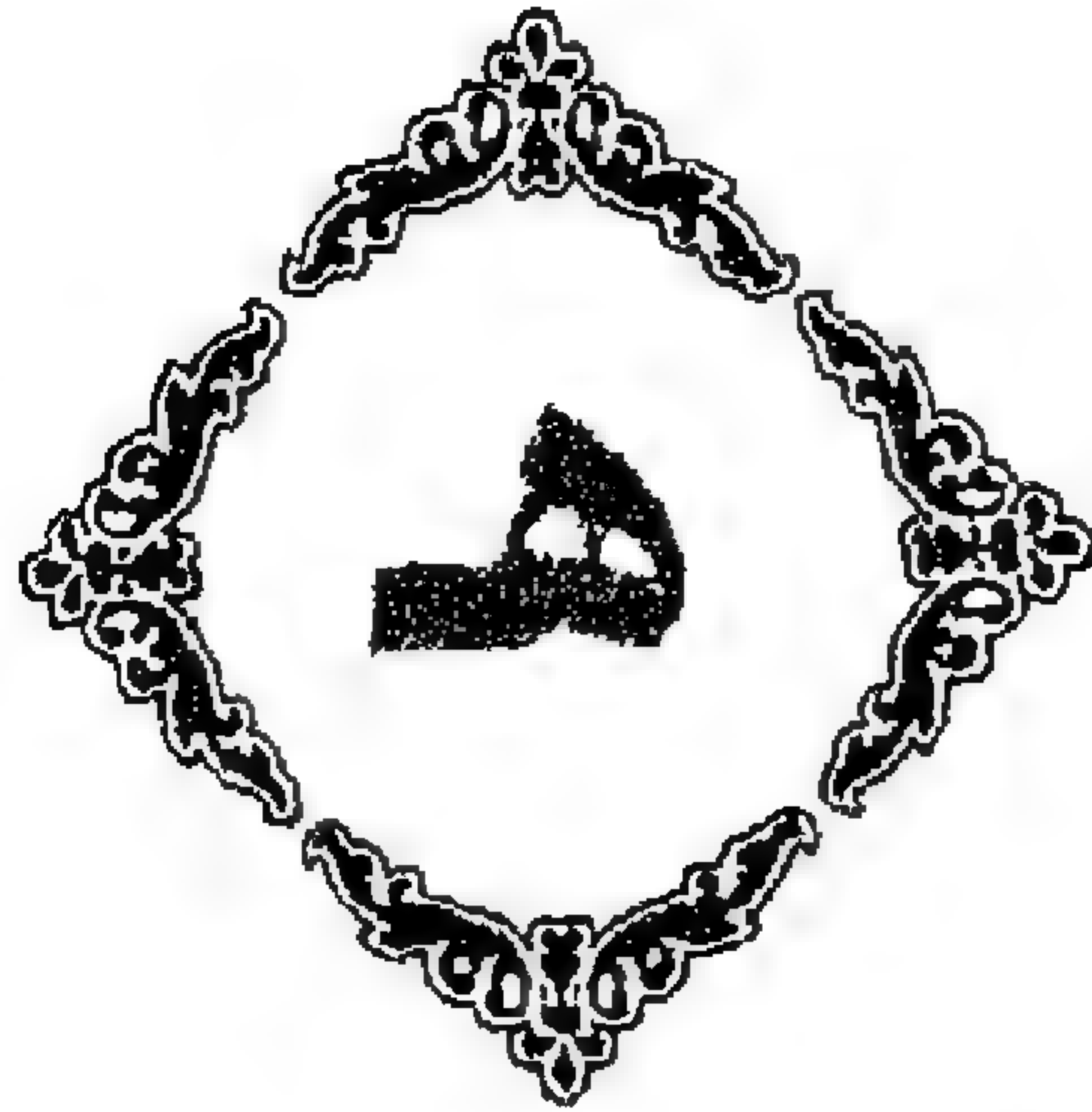
to diversify, vary نوع: شكّل  
kind, sort, type, variety; class, نوع  
grade; nature; species  
somewhat, a little, rather, نوعاً (ما)  
more or less, in a way  
in particular, particularly, (e)specially, specifically بنوع خاص  
specific; qualitative; characteristic; essential, major نوعية  
quality, character, kind; nature; specificity نوعية  
November نوفمبر: تشرين الثاني  
to put to sleep, put to bed نول - راجع أنال  
to hypnotize نوم: أرقد  
sleep, slumber نوم: رقاد  
sleep, nap نومة  
potty, (chamber) pot, urinal نونية  
to praise, laud, extol نوة ب: مدح  
to mention, speak of, refer to, specify نوة ب: ذكر  
nuclear نووي  
raw, uncooked نبيء: غير مطبوخ  
representation, deputyship; proxy; agency نيابة: تمثيل، وكالة  
(public) prosecution النيابة العامة  
vice-presidency نيابة الرئاسة  
acting (president, chairman, director, minister, etc.) بالنيابة  
on behalf of, for، نيابة عن

to intend, plan, design, mean; to resolve, determine نوى: قصد  
remoteness, farness نوى: بُعد  
stone, kernel, pip, seed نواة: بزرّة  
nucleus نواة [أحياء وفيزياء وكيمياء]  
lamentation, lament- نواح: عويل  
(ing), wail(ing), loud weeping  
نواجر (مفرد ما نادرة) - راجع نادرة  
May نوار: أيار، مايو، مايس  
(one's) turn; shift (of نوبة: خور (of  
work), tour (of duty); period  
fit, attack, paroxysm; نوبة (مرض)  
spell; spasm  
heart attack نوبة قلبية  
(musical) note نوبة (موسيقية)  
sailor, seaman نوتي: ملاح  
to blossom, bloom نور: أزهر  
نور: أثار - راجع أثار  
to enlighten, illuminate نور (ثقافياً)  
gypsies نور (الواحد نورى)  
blossoms, flowers نور: زهر  
light; brightness, gleam, نور: ضوء  
glow; illumination  
searchlight; spotlight نور: كشف  
threshing machine, نورج: قراسة  
thresher, thrasher  
sea gull, gull, mew نورس (طائر)  
medal, decoration, order نوط: مدالية  
(musical) note نوط (موسيقية)

more than, above, over      نَيْف، نَيْف  
 fastidious, finicky, fussy,      نَيْق : دَقِيق  
 picky, choosy, dainty, particular  
 nickel      نَيْكَل : مَعْدِنٌ أَيْضُ  
 nicotine      نَيْكُوتِين  
 indigo; bluing, blue      نَيْل، نَيْلَة  
 water lily, pond lily      نَيْلُوفَر (نَبَات)  
 nylon      نَيْلُون  
 indigo      نَيْلِي (لَوْن)  
 soft-boiled (eggs)      نَيْمِرِشْت  
 neon      نَيْون

in someone's name; in place of, in-  
 stead of  
 representative; representa-      نِيَابِي  
 tional; parliamentary  
 intent(ion), purpose, de-      نِيَّة : قَصْد  
 sign; determination, resolve  
 luminous, shining, shiny,      نَيْر : مُضِيء  
 radiant, bright, brilliant  
 yoke      نَيْر  
 meteor, shooting star,      نَيْرَاز : شِهَاب  
 falling star  
 April      نَيْسَان : أَبْرِيل  
 porcupine, quill pig      نَيْص (حَيَوَان)





surge, heave, swell (up)

to emigrate, expatriate; to im- هاجر

migrate (to); to migrate

midday, noon هاجرة : نصف النهار

obsession; misgiving هاجس

to attack, assail, assault هاجم

guide, leader, con- هاد (الهادي) : مرشد  
ductor, pilot, usher

calm, quiet, tranquil; cool, هادي  
composed

the Pacific Ocean المحيط الهادي

thunderous, roaring, loud هادر

to conclude a truce with; to هادن  
make peace with

delirious, raving هاذ (الهاذي)

fugitive, runaway هارب : فاز

to terrify, frighten, hor- هال (به الأثر)  
rify; to find horrible

cardamom هال : حب الهال

halo, nimbus, glory هالة

to fall in love with, love, هانم : أحب

adore, be fond of

here! take! there you are!; هاء هالك  
following is (are)

there he is! هاهو، هاهو ذا، هاهو

هنا، ههنا - راجع ذا

excited, agitated, roused, هائج : ثابر  
aroused, stirred (up); wild

rough, high, هائج : متلاطم الأمواج  
heaving, surging, rolling

frightful, terrifying, هائل : مخيف  
horrible, terrible, awful

huge, big, large, هائل : ضخم، جبار  
great, enormous, tremendous, co-  
lossal; exceptional

to fear, dread; to be awed by; هاب  
to revere, venerate, respect

descending, falling, dropping; هابط  
fallen, dropped

give me! let me have! هاب

telephone, phone هاتف : يلفون

telephonic, telephone- هاتفي

to be (become, get) excited, هائج : ثار  
agitated, (a)roused; to rise

to run high, be rough, هائج البحر

down; to fall (down), drop, sink  
(down); to decline  
to fall in, collapse, fall هَبَطَ : أَنهَارَ  
down, sink down  
to land, touch down هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ  
shouting, crying, yell هَتَفَ : صِيَّاحٌ  
ing; cheer, acclamation, acclaim  
to shout, cry, yell هَتَفَ : صَاخٌ  
to cheer, acclaim, hail هَتَفَ لَهُ  
to call, (tele)phone هَتَفَ : تَلَفَّنَ  
to satirize; to lampoon; to lash هَجَا : هَجَّدَ مَذْحِجٌ  
to spell هَجَّجَى : تَهَجَّجَى  
satire; lampoonery هَجَّجَاءَ : هَجَّدَ مَذْحِجٌ  
spelling هَجَّجَاءَ : تَهَجَّجَةٍ  
satiric(al) هَجَّجَائِيَّ : هَجَّدَ مَذْحِجِيَّ  
alphabetical هَجَّجَائِيَّ : أَلْفَبَائِيَّ  
camel corps هَجَّجَانَةٌ ، فِرْقَةُ الْهَجَّجَانَةِ  
to desert, forsake, abandon; to break away with, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish هَجَّرَ : تَرَكَ  
هَجَّرَ وَطَنَهُ - رَاجَعَ هَاجِرٌ  
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge هَجَّرَ : شَرَّدَ  
emigration, exodus; immigration (to); migration هَجْرَةٌ  
the Hegira هِجْرَةُ (النَّبَوِيَّةِ)  
of the Hegira هِجْرِيَّ  
1360 A.H. سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ هِجْرِيَّةِ  
to sleep, slumber هَجَّجَ : نَامَ ، رَقَدَ

to wander aimlessly هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ  
about, ramble, meander  
important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, crucial هَامَ : مُهِمٌ  
head; top, summit هَامَةٌ : رَأْسٌ  
vermin; pest هَامَةٌ (جُ هَوَامٌ)  
still, quiet, calm هَامِدٌ  
margin; footnote هَامِشٌ  
marginal, fringe هَامِشِيَّ  
to be (come) easy هَانٌ : سَهْلٌ  
happy, glad, pleased هَانِيٌّ : مُسْرُورٌ  
hobbyist; fancier; fan, amateur, nonprofessional; lover; loving, fond of هَاوٍ (الْهََاوِيَّ)  
to be lenient with هَارِءٌ  
mortar هَارُونٌ  
abyss, chasm, pit هَاوِيَّةٌ : هَوْرٌ  
هاوِيَّةٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ هَاوٍ - رَاجِعُ هَاوٍ  
to move suddenly; to proceed, spring; to run, rush; to start هَبَّ : تَحَرَّكَ  
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up هَبَّ : اسْتَيْقَظَ ، قَامَ  
to blow, breeze up قَبَبَ الرِّيحُ  
suppose (that) هَبَّ : افْغَرَضُ  
dust; motes, dust specks هَبَاءٌ  
lemur هَبَّارٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
gift, present, donation, grant, endowment هَبَّةٌ : غَبِيَّةٌ  
lean meat هَبْرٌ ، لَحْمٌ هَبْرٌ  
to descend, come down, go هَبَطَ : نَزَلَ

to waste, squander; هَـذَرَ: بَذَرَ، ضَيَّعَ  
 to spend uselessly; to lose  
 to shed or spill in vain or هَـذَرَ الدَّمَ  
 with impunity  
 loss; waste; wast- هَـذَرَ: خَسَارَةً، إِخْصَاعَةً  
 ing, squandering  
 (useless) bloodshed; shed- هَـذَرَ الدَّمَ  
 ding of blood in vain  
 uselessly, in vain, to no avail, هَـذَرًا  
 unavailingly, futilely  
 to aim at, drive at, هَـذَفَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ  
 purpose to, design to  
 goal; target; aim, end, pur- هَـذَفَ  
 pose, object(ive), design  
 with the aim of, in an هَـذَفَ كَذَا  
 effort to, in order to, in order that,  
 so as, so that, for  
 to coo هَـذَلُ الْبَحَامِ  
 to tear down, wreck, de- هَـذَمَ، هَـذَمَ  
 molish, destroy; to subvert  
 armistice, truce هَـذْنَةُ: وَقَفْتُ الْقِتَالَ  
 hoopoe هَـذْهُدُ (طَائِر)  
 calm(ness), quiet(ness), tran- هَـذْوُهُ  
 quility, peace, silence  
 guidance, guiding, di- هَـذَى: إِرْشَادُ  
 recting, leading  
 line (of conduct), هَـذَى: سَيِّرَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ  
 course; way, method  
 offering, sacrifice هَـذَى: ذَبِيحَةٌ  
 present, gift, donation هَـذِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ  
 roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl- هَـبِيرٌ  
 (ing); rumble, rumbling, roll

هَـجَمَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ هَاجَمَ  
 هَـجَمَةٌ - رَاجَعَ هُجُومٌ  
 to hybridize, in- هَـجَنَ: مَزَجَ السُّلَالَاتِ  
 terbreed, crossbreed, mix  
 attack, offensive, assault, هُجُومٌ  
 onslaught, onset, onrush  
 aggressive, offensive هُجُومِيٌّ  
 hybrid, crossbred; half- هَـجِينٌ  
 blooded, half-breed  
 to demolish, tear down, هَـذَمَ  
 wreck, destroy, ruin  
 to break, crush هَـذًى: كَسَرَ  
 to calm down, cool هَـذَأَ: سَكَنَ، هَمَدَ  
 down, rest; to be calm, quiet; to  
 subside, die down  
 to guide, direct, lead, هَـذَى: أَرَشَدَ  
 show the way (to); conduct  
 to calm, cool هَـذَأَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ (off, خَفَّفَ  
 down), quiet(en), tranquilize; to  
 allay, appease, soothe, ease  
 right guidance; right way, هَـذَى: رُشْدُ  
 right path  
 fringes, border, hem هَـذَابُ (الثَّوْبِ)  
 football player, هَـذَافٌ: لَاعِبُ كُرَةِ قَدَمٍ  
 footballer  
 destructive; subversive هَـذَامٌ  
 eyelash(es), lash(es) هَـذَبُ (الْعَيْنِ)  
 to threaten, menace; to in- هَـذَمَ: تَوَعَّدَ  
 timidate; to blackmail  
 to roar; to snarl, growl هَـزَرَ: زَمَجَرَ  
 to rumble, peal, roll هَـزَرَ: دَرَى



oat(s)	هَرْطَمَان (نبات)	to rave, be delirious; to maun-	هَذَى
to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to, speed to	هَرْغ، هَرْغ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ	der, drivel; to hallucinate	هَذَا، هَذِهِ
to mince, chop (up)	هَرْم، هَرْم: قَرَم	this, this one	هَذَب
to age, grow old	هَرْم: شَاخ	to refine, polish, discipline; to rectify, correct	هَذَبَ: قَرَّرَ
old age, senility	هَرْم: شَيْخُوخَة	to prattle, prate, babble	هَذِهِ
pyramid	هَرْم (ج أهرام)	this, this one	هَذِيَان، هَذَى
old, aged, advanced in years, decrepit; old man	هَرْم: شَيْخ	delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination	هَرْ: قَط
hormone	هَرْمُون	cat; tomcat, male cat	هَرْبَرِي
harmonica	هَرْمُونِيكَا: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة	wildcat	هَرْأ (بِالطَّبِخ)
pyramidal, pyramidical	هَرْمِي	to cook to shreds	هَرْأ الثَّوْب
rhinoceros	هَرْميس: تَرَكْذَنْ (حيوان)	to wear out, fray, frazzle	هَرْأ
	هَرْوَب - رَاجِع هَرْب	nonsense, balderdash, drivel	هَرْأَوَة
to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten	هَرْوَل: أَسْرَعَ فِي مَشْيِهِ	cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, stick, staff	هَرْب: قَرَّ
granary, garner; barn	هَرْي: شَوْنَة	to flee, run away, escape, get away, turn tail	هَرْب بِضَاعَة
to shake, move, agitate, convulse; to rock, swing	هَرْ: حَرَك	to smuggle, run	هَرْب نَحْصًا
to shake one's head, nod	هَرْ رَأْسُهُ	to help (to) escape, help (to) run away	هَرْب: فَرَار
to deride, mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, sneer at	هَرْأ، هَرْيَاء بِأَوَمِنْ	flight, fleeing, escape, running away, getaway	هَرْة: قِطَة
mockery, ridicule	هَرْء، هَرْؤ: سَخِرِيَّة	female cat, she-cat, cat	هَرْج
nightingale	هَرْار: عَنَذَلِيب (طائر)	to clown, jest, joke	هَرْج، هَرْج وَمَرْج
rocking, swinging; shaking	هَرْاز	commotion; confusion, disorder, jumble, turmoil; hubbub, hurly-burly	هَرْس: سَحَق
rocking chair	كُرْسِي هَرْاز	to mash, squash, crush	هَرْطَقَة: بَذْعَة
emaciation; skinniness	هَرْال: نَحُول	heresy, heterodoxy	
lion	هَرْبَر: أَسَد		

to wrong, oppress, be **هَفَسَ حَقَّهُ**

unjust or unfair to

digestion

**هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)**

to pour down, fall heavily

**هَطَلَ**

slip, lapse, stumble, **هَفْوة: زَلَّة، عَثْرَة**

trip, error, (slight) fault

hectare

**هَيْكْتَار**

**هَكَذَا - راجع ذا**

to appear, come out

**هَلَّ: ظَهَرَ**

to begin, start, set in

**هَلَّ: بَدَأَ**

is (it good?); are (you happy?); **هَلْ**

do (they smoke?)

why didn't you..?

**هَلَا (مع السامعي)**

will you not..?

**هَلَا (مع المضارع)**

(utter) destruction, ruin, **هَلَاك**

wreck(age); doom; loss

crescent, new moon, **هَلَال (بِرِ الْقَمَرِ)**

half-moon

paren- **هَلَال، هَلَالَان (في الكتابة)**

thesis, parentheses

bracket **هَلَالٌ مَنْقُوفٌ (في الكتابة)**

jelly, gelatin(e); gel

**هَلَام**

gelatinous, jellylike

**هَلَامِي**

to be dismayed, horrified; **هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ**

to panic, dread, fear

dismay, fear, dread, **هَلَعَ: دُفِرَ، دُفِرَ**

panic, terror; phobia

to perish, pass away; to be de- **هَلَكَ**

stroyed, ruined, wiped out

convulsion, shock, jolt, jerk; **هَزَّة**

tremor, shake, quake

to be(come) emaci- **هَزَل: صَارَ نَجِيلًا**

ated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

to joke, jest, kid, **هَزَل: مَرَّخَ، لَهَا**

make fun; to play, trifle

**هَزَل، هَزَل: صَارَ نَجِيلًا - راجع هَزَل**

joking, jesting; play

**هَزَل**

comical, comedic, **هَزَلِي: مُضْحِك**

comic, funny, humorous

to defeat, vanquish, rout, **هَزَمَ: غَلَبَ**

conquer, beat, get the better of,

overcome, overpower

lean, skinny, bony

**هَزِيل: نَجِيل**

meager, scanty, slight, **هَزِيل: ضَعِيل**

poor, insignificant

defeat, rout, debacle **هَزِيمَة: إِنْدَحَار**

hysterical, hysteric

**هَيْسِيَرِي**

hysteria

**هَيْسِيرَا**

to smile on, receive happi- **هَشَّ لَ أَوْ بِ**

ly with a smile

crisp, brittle, fragile, **هَشَّ: نَمِيف**

frangible, frail, delicate

cheerful, bright-faced, **هَشَّ (الْوَجْهَ)**

blithe, smiling

to smash, crash, shatter, **هَشَّمَ: حَطَّمَ**

break up, destroy, crush

dry stalks, straw, chaff

**هَشِيم**

to break, crack; to wrench

**هَضَرَ**

hill, mound, highland

**هَضْبَة: تَلَّة**

to digest (food)

**هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)**

they هُنَّ  
to enjoy هَنِيءٌ : نَسْتَج  
to congratulate, felicitate هُنَّا  
here, over here, in هُنَا هُنَا  
this place هُنَا  
bliss, felicity, happiness هَنَاءٌ : هَنَافَةٌ  
there, over there; there هُنَاكَ : هُنَاكَ  
is, there are هُنَا  
defect, fault, blemish هَنَاءٌ : هَنَاءٌ  
neatness, tidiness, trimness هِنْدَامٌ  
endive, chicory هِنْدِيَاءٌ (نبات)  
to engineer هِنْدَسٌ  
engineering هِنْدَسَةٌ : جِرْفَةُ الْمُهَنْدِسِ  
geometry هِنْدَسَةٌ : هِنْدَسَةُ  
interior design, in- هِنْدَسَةُ دِيكُورِ  
terior decoration هِنْدَسِي  
geometric(al); engineering- هِنْدَسِي  
to fix (up); to groom, make هِنْدَسٌ  
tidy; to dress up, spruce up هِنْدَسٌ  
comfortable; pleasant; هِنِيءٌ  
wholesome, salubrious هِنِيءٌ  
bon appetit هِنِيئاً مَرِيئاً  
little while, moment, in- هِنِيئَةً : لَحْظَةً  
stant, minute, second هِنِيئَةً : لَحْظَةً  
he; it هُوَ  
to fall (down), drop هَوَى : سَقَطَ  
to ventilate, air; to هَوَى : غَرَضٌ لِلْهَوَاءِ  
fan; to aerate, aerify هَوَى : غَرَضٌ لِلْهَوَاءِ  
love; passion هَوَى : حُبٌّ  
inclination, liking هَوَى : مَيْلٌ

to acclaim, applaud, فَلَّيَ : فَتَفَّ :  
cheer, hail  
come! come on! فَلَمْ : تَعَالَى  
let's go! come on! فَلَمْ : بِنَا  
and so on, etc. وَفَلَمْ : جَرَا  
to hallucinate فَلَوْسٌ  
hallucination فَلَوْسَةٌ  
helicopter هِيلِكُوبْتِرٌ : طَائِرَةٌ مِرْزُوجِيَّةٌ  
asparagus هِيلُونٌ : هِيلُونٌ (نبات)  
to worry, trouble هَمٌّ : أَقْلَقَ  
to interest, be of in- هَمُّ الْأَمْرِ : غَنَاءُ  
terest to, concern  
to matter, count هَمٌّ : أَمْرٌ  
to intend to, plan to; to be هَمٌّ : بِ  
about to, be going to  
worry, care, concern; in- هَمٌّ : قَلَنْ  
terest; grief, sorrow, distress  
they هَمٌّ  
determination, resolution; هَمَّةٌ  
ardor, zeal, eagerness; energy, vitality, vigor, vim, verve هَمَجِي  
savage, barbarian, barbaric هَمَجِيَّةٌ  
savagery, savageness, bar- هَمَجِيَّةٌ  
barianism, barbarism, barbarity هَمَجِيَّةٌ  
to abate, subside, let هَمَدٌ : هَمَدٌ  
up, calm down, cool off, die down هَمَدٌ : هَمَدٌ  
to spur, goad, prod, urge هَمَزٌ : نَحَسَ  
on, prick, drive هَمَزٌ : نَحَسَ  
to whisper هَمَسَ : تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ  
whisper(ing), susurrat هَمَسَ : تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ



she; it	هِيَ	fancy, whim, caprice	هَوَى : تَرَوَة
to prepare, ready, make	هَيَأ : أَعَدَّ	air	هَوَاء : غَازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْكُرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ
ready; to fit, arrange	هَيَأ	breeze; wind	هَوَاء : نَيْسِيمٌ ، رِيحٌ
come on! let's go! quick!	هَيَّا	aerial, air-; aer-	هَوَائِي : مُعَاصِلٌ بِالْهَوَاءِ
form, shape, appearance; look(s), mien	هَيْئَة : شَكْلٌ	aerial, antenna	هَوَائِي : أَنْتِينَا
body, institution; جماعة	هَيْئَة : جِهَازٌ ، جَمَاعَةٌ	leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence	هَوَانَة : لِينٌ ، تَسَاهُلٌ
corps; cadre; staff	هَيْئَة : جِهَازٌ ، جَمَاعَةٌ	disgrace, shame, humiliation, degradation	هَوَان : ذُلٌّ
excitement, agitation	هَيْجَاجٌ	hobby, favorite pastime	هَوَايَة
passion	هَيْجَاجٌ ، هَيْجَامٌ : عَيْشٌ	abyss, chasm, pit; gap	هَوَّة : فَجْوَةٌ
fear, dread; awe, veneration, reverence	هَيْبَة : رَهْبَةٌ	howdah	هَوْدَج : مَلَبِيَّةٌ
dignity, solemnity	هَيْبَة : رَقَارٌ	hormone	هَوْرْمُونٌ
to excite, agitate, stir (up), (a)rouse; to stimulate; to provoke; to irritate	هَيَّجَ : أَثَارَ ، هَيَّجَ : عَيَّشَ	mania, craze	هَوَس : جُنُونٌ
هَيْجَاجَان - رَاجِعٌ هَيْجَاجٌ	هَيْجَاجَان - رَاجِعٌ هَيْجَاجٌ	hockey	هَوِكِي (لَعِبَةٌ)
hydrogen	هَيْدْرُوجِينٌ	to horrify, terrify, frighten, intimidate, bully	هَوَّل (عَلَى)
heroin	هَيْرُوبِينٌ ، هَيْرُوبِينٌ : مُخَدَّرٌ	terribleness, horribleness	هَوَّل
temple	هَيْكَلٌ : مَعْبَدٌ	Sphinx	أَبْرُ الْهَوَّلِ
altar	هَيْكَلٌ : مَذْبَحٌ (الْكَنِيسَةِ)	oh, how terrible!	بِالْهَوَّلِ
structure, makeup, frame(work); skeleton	هَيْكَلٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ	to make easy, ease, facilitate	هَوَّنَ
chassis; body, hull	هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ	to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of	هَوَى : أَحَبَّ
skeleton	هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ	identity; personality	هَوِيَّةٌ
cardamom	هَيْكَلِيَّةٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيْكَلٌ	slowness, leisure	هَوْنِي ، هَوْنِيَا
	هَيْل : حَبُّ الْهَالِ	to saunter, stroll	نَشَى الْهَوْنِي

sway, domination, control

easy, facile

how far! how impossible!

فَيَن : سَهْل

فَيَهَابُ

to dominate, con- فَيَمَنُ عَلَى : سَيَّطَرَ

trol, overrule, sway

hegemony, supremacy, فَيَمَنَةُ : سَيَّطَرَةُ



to face, meet (with), con- رَايَ : قَابِلٌ  
front, encounter

front, face, front part; fa- رَايَ : رَايَةً  
cade, frontage

show window, shop- رَايَ : غُرُضٌ  
window

Oasis رَايَ : رَايَةً

one رَايَ : وَاحِدٌ

to bury alive رَايَ : (الْمُؤَلَّوْنَةُ)

valley; ravine, canyon رَايَ : (الْوَابِي)

to hide, conceal رَايَ : أَخْفَى

to bury, inhumе رَايَ : دَفَنَ

to equivocate رَايَ : دَارَرَ

heir, inheritor, successor رَايَ : وَارِثٌ

incoming; coming, arriving رَايَ : آتٍ، قَائِمٌ

mentioned, stated رَايَ : مَذْكُورٌ

possible, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable رَايَ : مُمَكِّنٌ

impossible, inconceivable, out of the question رَايَ : غَيْرُ وَاوِدٍ

Imports رَايَ : مُبَادَلَاتٌ

and, also, too; along with, as well as; (together) with رَايَ : مَعَ

by رَايَ : (الْقَسَمِ)  
by God! رَايَ : وَاللَّهِ

oh! رَايَ : وَاهٍ

unfortunately رَايَ : وَاسْتَفْهَاءٌ

to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for; convenient for رَايَ : وَاقِعٌ، وَاقِعٌ، لَائِمٌ

to adapt, adjust رَايَ : تَكَيَّفَ

rapport; harmony, concord, agreement, accord رَايَ : رَاقٍ، وَاقٍ

downpour, heavy rain رَايَ : نَطَرٌ

shower, hail, bar- رَايَ : سَيْلٌ

rage, flood, deluge رَايَ : رَاقٍ، وَاقٍ

confident; sure, certain, positive رَايَ : مُتَيَقِّنٌ، مُتَأَكِّدٌ

self-confident, confident, sure of oneself رَايَ : وَاقٍ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

duty, obligation; task; job رَايَ : فَرَضٌ، مِهْمَةٌ

necessary, required, mandatory; due رَايَ : وَاجِبٌ، لَازِمٌ



ber; attentive, vigilant, alert

unconscious

promisor; promising

preacher; sermonizer

complete, full; sufficient, enough, adequate; ample

to come to

to die

to present to (or with), bring (to); to provide with

coming, arriving; incoming; (new)comer, arrival, arriver

abundant, plentiful, ample, copious; numerous, large

to agree to, consent

to, assent to, approve (of), OK, sanction, endorse

to agree with

to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for

to agree with, correspond to, coincide with

bittern

preventive, protective, preservative; protector, preserver

falling, dropping

located, situated, lying

reality, actuality, fact(s), truth

لاواع

واحد

واحد

والب (الواقي)

واني فلاناً: أتأ

والله الموت، وافقة التنية

واني بـ

واحد: قادم

والبر

وافق على: قبل بـ

وافق: وافق

وافق فلاناً

وافق: لائمه، نامب

وافق: طابق

وافق: طابق

وافق: طابق

واق (طائر)

واق (الواقي)

واق: ساقط

واق (في مكان ما): كائن

واق: الحقيقة

واق: الحقيقة

واق: الحقيقة

واق: الحقيقة

incomings, proceeds, earnings; revenues

verdant, blooming, lush, luxuriant; shady

to parallel, be parallel to (or with); to correspond to; to equal, be equal to

restraint, check; deterrent; sanction

to equilibrate, balance

to compare (with)

to console, comfort, solace

means, medium

by means of, through, by, per; by way of, via

c/o, care of

wide, spacious, roomy, vast, ample, broad, large

to continue, go on, carry on; to continue to do, keep (doing), keep on (doing), go on doing; to resume

incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, newcomer

clear, lucid, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, explicit, clear-cut

low

to persevere in, persist in; to be diligent, assiduous

conscious; aware; so-

واحد: مداخيل

وارف

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

وازي

jackal رَاوِي : إِبْنُ آوَى (حَيَوَان)

slow, unhurried وَئِيد : مُتَمَهِّل

epidemic; pandemic وَبَاء، وَبَا

bad consequences, evil re- وَبَال : بَلَاء

sults; harm, evil

to scold, upbraid, reprove, وَبِغ : أَتَب

rebuke, censure

hair (of camels) وَبَر (الْبَحَال)

pile, down, fluff, fuzz وَبَر : رُغَب

hyrax, daman, dassie وَبَر (حَيَوَان)

unhealthy; bad, evil; وَبِيل : وَجِيم

harmful, detrimental

peg, pin; wedge, cotter وَتَد، وَتَد

to strain, lighten, lighten وَتَر : شَد

string; chord وَتَر

vocal cords أَوْتَارُ صَوْتِيَّة

odd, uneven وَثَر، وَثَر، وَثَرِي، وَثَرِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, وَثِيرَة

method; pattern; style

documentary وَثَائِي

tie, bond, fetter, chain وَثَاق

to jump, leap, spring, bound, وَثَب

bounce; to skip, hop

jump(ing), hop(ping) وَثَب

long jump, broad jump وَثَبٌ طَوِيل

high jump وَثَبٌ عَالٍ

pole vault وَثَبٌ بِالْعَصَا

jump, leap, spring, bound, وَثَبَة

bounce, skip, hop

in fact, actually, in real- (فِي) الرَّاقِع

ity, really

fact; incident, event, وَاقِعَة : حَادِثَة

occurrence, development

misfortune, disaster وَاقِعَة : مُصِيبَة

battle, combat وَاقِعَة : قِتَال

actual, factual; real, وَاقِعِي : حَقِيقِي

true, genuine; de facto

realistic, practical, وَاقِعِي : عَمَلِي

pragmatic; realist

realism; reality وَاقِعِيَّة

standing, up وَاقِف : مُتَمَيِّب

still, at rest وَاقِف : غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّك

to escort, accompany, وَاقِب : رَافَقَ

convoy, go (along) with

ruler, governor وَال (الْوَالِي) : حَاكِم

to support, back (up), وَالِي : نَاصَرَ

stand by, champion

to continue (to do), go وَالِي : تَابَعَ

on (doing); to resume

otherwise, or else وَإِلَّا

father وَالد : أَب

the parents, father وَالدَان : الْأَبَوَان

and mother

mother وَالِدَة : أُم

weak, fragile; unsub- وَاه (الْوَاهِي)

stantial, trivial; unsound

donor, giver, granter وَاهِب

mistaken, wrong; de- وَاهِم : مُتَوَكِّم

luded, deceived, misled

weak, feeble, frail وَاهِن : ضَعِيف

denture, set of **وَجْهَةٌ: طَلْعُ أَسْنَانٍ**  
false teeth

to find; to meet **وَجَدَ: عَثَرَ عَلَى**, لَقِيَ  
with; to come across

to find out, discover, **وَجَدَ: اِكْتَشَفَ**  
detect, spot

to find, consider, deem **وَجَدَ: اِعْتَبَرَ**

to be found; to be; to exist; to **وَجَدَ**  
occur; to be available

there is, there are **يُوجَدُ: هُنَاكَ**

passion, love; ecstasy **وَجْدٌ: حُبٌّ**

feeling, emotion **وَجْدَانٌ: شُعُورٌ**

conscience **وَجْدَانٌ: ضَمِيرٌ**

sentimental, emotional **وَجْدَانِيٌّ**

cave, cavern, grotto **وَجْرٌ: كَهْفٌ**

pain, ache; suffering; **وَجَعٌ: أَلَمٌ**  
agony, anguish, torment

toothache **وَجَعُ الْأَسْنَانِ**

headache **وَجَعُ الرَّأْسِ: صُدَاعٌ**

backache **وَجَعُ الظُّهْرِ**

to be agitated **وَجِفٌ: اِشْطَرَبَ**

to beat, throb **وَجِفَ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ**

to be afraid, scared **وَجِلٌ: خَافَ**

fear, dread **وَجِلٌ: خَوْفٌ**

afraid, scared **وَجِلٌ: خَائِفٌ**

to be silent; to be **وَجِمَ: سَكَتَ**, عَبَسَ  
sullen, sulky, gloomy

cheek **وَجْنَةٌ**, وَجْنَةٌ: خَدٌ

to send, dispatch **وَجَنَ: أَرْسَلَ**

to be sure of, certain of **وَثَقَ مِنْ**

to trust, have confidence in; **وَثَقَ بِـ**

to rely on, depend on

to strengthen, con- **وَثَقَ: أَحْكَمَ**, مَكَّنَ

solidate, cement, firm up

to document **وَثَقَ: زَوَّدَ بِالْوَثَائِقِ**

to authenticate, **وَثَقَ: صَدَّقَ عَلَى**

attest (to), certify, legalize

idol **وَتْنٌ: صَنَمٌ**

idolater, pagan, heathen; ido- **وَتْنِيٌّ**

latrious, pagan

idolatry, paganism, heathen- **وَتْنِيَّةٌ**

ism

soft, snug, cozy, comfortable **وَتِيرٌ**

firm, solid, strong; close, inti- **وَتِيقٌ**

mate; relevant, pertinent

document, deed **وَتِيقَةٌ (جِ وَتَائِقٌ)**

bill of lading **رَتِيقَةُ شَيْءٍ**

den, lair, burrow, hole **وَجَارٌ: جُحْرٌ**

kennel, doghouse **وَجَارُ الْكَلْبِ**

stove **وَجَاقٌ**

distinction, notabil- **وَجَاهَةٌ: جَاءَ**, عَزَزَ

ity, eminence, prestige, honor

in presence **وَجَاهِيٌّ: حُضُورِيٌّ**

to be necessary, oblig- **وَجِبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ**

atory, mandatory, imperative

he has to, he **وَجِبَ (يَجِبُ) عَلَيْهِ أَنْ**

should, he must, he ought to

to throb, beat **وَجِبَ الْقَلْبُ**

meal, repast **وَجْنَةٌ: أَكْلَةٌ**



to unite, unify; to integrate, join, merge; to standardize  
alone, solitary, lonely

وَحْدَانِيّ  
وَحْدَة: إتحاد

loneliness, solitude, isolation, privacy

وَحْدَة: إنفراد، عَزَلَة

unit

وَحْدَة (غذبية): نَظْمَة

calorie

وَحْدَة خَرَارِيَة: سَحر

alone, by oneself; solely

وَحْدَة

wild animal, beast; monster

وَحْشِيّ

wild, savage; bestial, beastly, brutish; barbarous, barbaric; brutal, cruel, merciless

وَحْشِيَة

savagery, wildness, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, cruelty

وَحْل

to muddy; to mud, muddle

وَحْل: مُزْجِل

muddy, miry, dirty

وَحْل، وَحْل

mud, mire

وَجَم (بِ التَّحْلِيقِ)

to crave for, desire, feel appetite for

وَجْهِي

inspiration; revelation

وَجِيد

lonely, lonesome, solitary; sole, only, exclusive, peerless

وَجِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حَيَوَان)

rhinoceros

وَجْه: صَوَّبَ، to aim (at), level (at), point (at), direct (to)

وَجْه: وَلَّى، أَذَارَ to turn, direct

وَجْه: قَادَ، أَرْشَدَ to steer, direct; to channel; to guide, lead

وَجْه (فَطَّرَ اتِّجَاهَ مَا) to orient

وَجْه: تَحَكَّم لِي to control, direct

وَجْه (سُرَالَا) to address

وَجْه: مُخْبَا face, visage

وَجْه: وَاجِهَة front, face, facade

وَجْه: سَطَح، ظَاهِر surface, face

وَجْه: نَاحِيَة، وَجْهَة نَظَر aspect, point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, point of view

وَجْه: جَهَة، جَانِب side; direction

وَجْه: مَعْنَى meaning, sense

وَجْه: طَرِيقَة way, manner, mode

وَجْه: سَبَب reason, cause

وَجْهَة: اتِّجَاه direction; way; course

وَجْهَة: مَقْصِد destination

وَجْهَة نَظَر point of view, viewpoint, standpoint

وَجْهَة: ضَرُورَة، لُزُوم necessity

وَجْهَة: مَوْجُود existence, being; entity

وَجْهَة: مُخْتَصَر concise, terse, succinct, brief, short, compact

وَجْهَة: مُرَوَّجَة notable, dignitary, VIP; socialite, distinguished

وَجْه (سَبَبُ الْخ): مَعْقُول good, valid, sound; worthy

وَجْه: وَدَّ، وَدَادَ، وَدَادَ: مَرَّة

وَجْه: وَدَّ، وَدَادَ، وَدَادَ: مَرَّة

وَجْه: وَدَّ، وَدَادَ، وَدَادَ: مَرَّة

وَجْه: وَدَّ، وَدَادَ، وَدَادَ: مَرَّة

وَجْه: وَدَّ، وَدَادَ، وَدَادَ: مَرَّة

وَجْه: وَدَّ، وَدَادَ، وَدَادَ: مَرَّة

وَجْه: وَدَّ، وَدَادَ، وَدَادَ: مَرَّة

وَجْه: وَدَّ، وَدَادَ، وَدَادَ: مَرَّة

وراق: paper manufacturer; station-  
er; bookseller

ورث: to inherit

ورث: to bequeath, leave or give by  
will; to devise

ورد: to come, arrive

ورد: (في): to be mentioned,  
stated, said, reported

ورد الشجر: to blossom (out), bloom,  
flower, be in bloom

ورد: استورد: to import

ورد: صدر: to export

ورد: ورد، ورقة (نبات): rose(s)

وردي (اللون): rosy, rose; pink

ورشة: مشغل: workshop, atelier

ورط: to involve, implicate, entan-  
gle, embroil

ورطة: مأزق: predicament, plight, di-  
lemma, deadlock, impasse

ورع: تقوى: piety, godliness, devout-  
ness, God-fearingness

ورع: تقى: pious, godly, devout,  
God-fearing, religious

ورق الشجر: راجع أوراق

ورق (بوزق الجدران): to (wall)paper

ورق: طين، يبيض: to whitewash

ورق (الكتابية، الطباعة، التغليف): paper

ورق (النبات أو الشجر): leaves

ورق الجدران: wallpaper

ورق الحمام: toilet paper

friendliness, amicability, love

وداع: farewell, leave-taking

الوداع، وداعاً: farewell! adieu! good-  
bye! so long!

ودع: ترك: to leave; to let

ودع: أودع - راجع أودع

دعني وشأني: leave me alone!

دعنا نذهب: let's go!

ودع المسافرين القوم: to take leave of, say  
farewell or good-bye to

ودع القوم المسافرين: to see off, bid  
farewell (to)

ودع، ودع (مردها ودعة): cowrie

shell(s), cowrie(s), (sea)shell(s)

ودود: affectionate, warmhearted;  
friendly, nice

ودني: friendly, amicable, peaceful;  
cordial, warm, heartfelt

وديع: meek, mild, gentle

وديفة: deposit; trust, charge

ورى: أخفى: to hide, conceal

ورى: رادب: to equivocate; to im-  
ply; to pun, make puns

الورى: creatures, people

وراء: behind, in the rear of, at the

back of; beyond, past

إلى الوراء: backward(s), back

وراثية: إنبغال الصفات الوراثية: heredity

وراثي: hereditary

to deliver وَرَعَ الرُّسَائِلَ الْبَرِيدِيَّةَ إلخ  
 gecko وَرَقَة: أَبُو بَرَيْمَس  
 to weigh وَرَن  
 weight وَرَن: ثَقُلَ، يَثْقُلُ  
 weight(iness), impor- وَرَن: أَهَمِّيَّة  
 tance, significance  
 meter, measure وَرَن (بِسْمِ الرَّي): بَحْر  
 minister; secretary; vizier وَزِير  
 queen وَزِير (السُّطْرَنْجِ): مَلِكَة  
 dirtiness, filthiness, unclean- وَسَاحَة  
 ness; dirt, filth  
 pillow; cushion; pad وَسَادَة  
 mediation, intervention, وَسَاوَة  
 good offices; intercession  
 decoration, medal, order وَسَام  
 وَبِخ - راجع إِبْخ  
 to dirty, soil, sully, stain وَسَخ: قَلَّرَ  
 dirt, filth, squalor وَسَخ: قَلَّرَ  
 dirty, unclean, filthy, foul وَبِخ  
 middle; center, heart وَسَط: مُتَّصِف  
 waist, middle وَسَط: خَصْر  
 milieu, environ- وَسَط: مَحِيط  
 ment, medium  
 middle, cen- وَسَط: وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ  
 tral, intermediate, midmost,  
 medium; midway, halfway  
 medium, mid- وَسَط: بَيْنَ بَيْنَ، عَالِي  
 dling, mediocre, average, moder-  
 ate, ordinary  
 وَسَط - راجع وَسَط

playing cards وَرَقُ اللَّيْلِ أَوِ الشُّنَّة  
 piece of paper, sheet وَرَق  
 of paper, paper, slip  
 leaf وَرَقَة (نَبَات)  
 document, deed, paper وَرَقَة: وَثِيقَة  
 lottery ticket وَرَقَة بِأَنْصِب  
 paper; foliar, leafy; foliate وَرَلِي  
 hip, haunch وَرَك، وَرَك، وَرَك  
 monitor, monitor lizard وَرَل (حَيَوَان)  
 to swell, bulge وَرَم: تَوَرَّم  
 tumor, swelling, tume- وَرَم (جِ أَوْ رَام)  
 faction, intumescence  
 وَرَم - راجع مُتَوَرَّم  
 varnish, lacquer; polish وَرَيْش  
 bee eater وَرَوَار (طَائِر)  
 وَرَيْث - راجع وَارِث  
 vein وَرِيد: عِرْق  
 وَر - راجع إِوْرَة (جِ إِوْر)  
 ministry; portfolio وَرَارَة  
 cabinet, council of الوَرَارَة (تَكْمَل)  
 ministers; government  
 ministerial; cabinet وَرَارِي  
 broom, furze, gorse وَرَال (نَبَات)  
 وَرَة - راجع إِوْرَة  
 burden, heavy load وَرَر: عَبْء  
 sin; offense; misdeed وَرَر: إِثْم  
 to distribute; to نَسَمَ  
 allot, apportion, deal out, divide وَرُغ: فَرَّقَ، نَسَمَ



sash; scarf, kerchief, foulard **وَضَلَّ**  
 lynx **وَضَلَّ (حيوان)**  
 about to, on the verge of, on the brink of **وَضَلَّ**  
 tattoo **وَضَلَّ (ج وَضَلَّ وَضَلَّ)**  
 to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to **وَضَلَّ : هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ**  
 close tie; connection; (inter)relationship **وَضَلَّة (ج وَضَلَّ)**  
 reel, spool, bobbin **وَضَلَّة : بَكْرَة**  
 imminent, impending **وَضَلَّة**  
 guardianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship **وَضَلَّة : رَاجِعَ أَرْضِي**  
 kinglet; wren **وَضَلَّة : طَائِرٌ ضَبِيرٌ**  
 to describe **وَضَلَّ : صَوَّرَ، نَقَشَ**  
 to prescribe **وَضَلَّ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا**  
 description **وَضَلَّ : تَصَوَّرَ، نَقَشَ**  
 in his capacity as, as **وَضَلَّ : صِفَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صِفَةٍ**  
 prescription **وَضَلَّة (طَبِيبِيَّة)**  
 recipe **وَضَلَّة (لِتَحْفِيزِ طَعَامٍ إلخ)**  
 descriptive **وَضَلِّي**  
 to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as **وَضَلَّ (إِلَى) : بَلَغَ**  
 to reach, amount to; make, total **وَضَلَّ (الْبِقْدَارُ) إِلَى كَذَا**  
 to come, arrive **وَضَلَّ : جَاءَ**  
 to connect, link, join, attach, couple **وَضَلَّ : رَاطَ**

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst of; in between, surrounded by **وَضَلَّ**  
 middle finger **وَضَلَّ (إصْبَع)**  
 medial; average, mean **وَضَلِّي**  
 can; to be able (to), be capable (of); to afford to **وَضَلَّ : رَاجِعَ إِيَّاهُ**  
 I cannot but **وَضَلَّ : قَدَّرَ، إِمْتِنَاعًا**  
 to widen, broaden, enlarge, expand; to make room (for) **وَضَلَّ : قُدْرَةٌ**  
 capacity, ability **وَضَلَّ : حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ**  
 to load (with) **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 to brand; to mark, label; to stamp, impress, (im)print **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 scruple; overconcern; misgiving, obsession **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 mediator, intermediary, intermediate **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 intermediary, intermediate, middle **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 means, medium, instrument; device, implement, tool **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 mass media **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 to inform against, denounce, report, betray **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**  
 to embroider, brocade; to embellish, ornament **وَضَلَّ : بَرَسَ، بَرَسَ**

to make, produce; to create

to give birth (to)

parturition, de-

livery, (child)birth

situation, status, condi-

tion(s); position

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

positive; positivist(ic)

وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ

وَضَعَ: رَلَاةً، مَخَاضَ

وَضَعَ: سَالَةَ

وَضَعِي

وَضَعِيَّة: حَالَةَ - رَاجِعَ وَضَع

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَضَعِيَّة: تَرْمِزُ

وَصَلَ: رَاطَ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَ

وَصَلَ: أَوْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْصَلَ

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال

وَصَلَ: إِيصَال



indisposition, illness	وَغَكَّةٌ (مِصْحِيَّةٌ)	patriotism	وَطَنِيَّةٌ : حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ
ibex	وَعَلٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)	nationalism	وَطَنِيَّةٌ : قُرْبِيَّةٌ
consciousness; awareness;	وَعْيٌ	bat	وَطْلَوَاتٌ : خُفَّاشٌ
knowledge, grasp, perception,		low	وَطْلِيٌّ : مُنْخَفِضٌ
understanding; attention		firm, stable, steady,	وَطِيدٌ : رَاسِخٌ
the unconscious;	لَا وَعْيٌ، الْاَوْعْيُ	solid, strong, unshakable	
unconsciousness		to employ, hire, take	وَطَّفَ (شَخْصًا)
threat, menace	وَعِيدٌ : تَهْدِيدٌ	on, recruit; to appoint, assign	
war, battle, fight(ing)	وَعْيٌ : حَرْبٌ	to invest	وَطَّفَ (مَالًا) : اِسْتَشْتَرَى
scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain;	وَلَهْدٌ : ثُلٌّ	job, office, post, position; work; employment	وَطْلِيَّةٌ : عَمَلٌ
vile		function	وَطْلِيَّةٌ : مُهْمَةٌ
to fulfill, keep, نَفَّذَ	وَلَّى (ب-) : حَفِظَ، نَفَّذَ	(school)	وَطْلِيَّةٌ : فُرْصٌ (مَنْزَمِيَّةٌ)
honor, carry out, perform, meet,		assignment, homework	
live up to		functional	وَطْلِيَّةٌ
to pay, settle, clear	وَلَّى (دَيْنًا) : سَدَّدَ	to contain, hold	وَعَى : حَوَى
to satisfy, fulfill, (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ)	وَلَّى (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ)	to be conscious of, أَذْرَكَ	وَعَى : أَذْرَكَ
meet, answer, suffice		aware of; to grasp, understand	
to give someone his due	وَلَّى فُلَانًا حَقَّهُ	to remember	وَعَى : تَذَكَّرَ
in full		to enlighten; to make con-	وَعَى
to treat exhaus-	وَلَّى الْمَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ	scious (of), make aware (of); to	
tively, speak fully about		warn, caution	
faithfulness, fidel-	وَلَاءٌ : أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاصٌ	vessel, container, receptacle	وَهَاءٌ
ity, loyalty, devotion		blood vessel	وَهَاءٌ قَمْرِيٌّ
death; decease, demise	وَلَاءٌ : مَوْتٌ	to promise, pledge	وَعْدٌ : تَعَاهُدٌ
concord, harmony, ac-	وَلَاقٍ : وَثَامٌ	promise, word, pledge	وَعْدٌ : عَهْدٌ
cord, agreement; détente		rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult	وَعْرٌ، وَجْرٌ
to come to, arrive at, وَفَدَ عَلَى أَوَّلَى	وَفَدَ عَلَى أَوَّلَى	to preach (to); to sermonize; to	وَعِظَ
get to, reach; to visit		exhort, admonish	
delegation	وَفْدٌ : مُرَفَّذُونَ		
	وَقَرٌ، وَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافَرٌ		
to save	وَقَرٌ : اِسْتَعَاذَ، اِدْخَرَ		



gravity, sedateness, solemnity, وقار  
sobriety; dignity  
protection, preservation, وقاية  
(safe)guarding, safekeeping; pre-  
caution; prevention; prophylaxis  
to time; to schedule رقت, رقت  
time; period (of time) رقت  
now, at present, الآن في الوقت الحاضر  
sent, currently, today  
mean- في هذا الوقت: في حبلو الألباء  
while, in the meantime  
from time to time, من وقت إلى آخر  
now and then, once in a while, at  
times, sometimes  
then, at that time رقت, رقت  
impudent, shameless, insolent, ربح  
impertinent, brazen  
to revere, venerate, re- رقت: إحترم  
spect, honor  
to fall (down), drop, turn- رقت: سقط  
ble, sink  
to happen, take رقت: حدث, جرى  
place, occur  
to lie, be lo- رقت (في مكان أو منطقة ما)  
cated, be situated  
to consist of, be رقت في: تألفت من  
made up of; to comprise  
to break out, flare up, رقت: انشعب  
erupt  
to fall in love with.. رقت في حب..  
to sign, subscribe رقت: أقر  
impact; impres- رقت: تأثير, مقبول

to save, spare وقَرَّ غلبه كذا  
to furnish, provide, رقت: رزق, خلق  
supply; to secure, ensure  
saving; surplus, excess وقَرَّ  
abundance, plenty, ampleness, وقَرَّ  
profusion; wealth, affluence  
to reconcile, concili- رقت (بين القوم)  
ate, make peace between  
to harmonize, re- رقت (بين الشئنين)  
concile, accord, tune; to adapt,  
adjust, conform  
to grant success (to), رقت الله فلانا  
make prosper, help  
in accordance with, رقت, وفقاً  
according to, in conformity with,  
pursuant to  
faithful, loyal, de- رقت: أمين, متخلص  
voted, true, constant  
وقير - راجع والبر  
to preserve, protect, رقت: حفظ  
(safe)guard, shelter  
shelter; shield وقراء: بئر  
cover(ing), housing وقراء: خطاء  
events, incidents, hap- وقائع: أحداث  
penings, developments; facts  
minutes, proceed- وقائع (الاجتماع)  
ings, record  
precautionary, preventive, وقائي  
protective, safety; prophylactic  
impudence, insolence, shame- وقاحة  
lessness, impertinence

وَكَالَةُ مُخَابِرَاتٍ - راجع مُخَابِرَةٌ  
 advertising agency وَكَالَةُ إعلانات  
 news agency وَكَالَةُ أَنْبَاء  
 travel agency وَكَالَةُ سَفَر  
 acting (president, etc.); بِالْوَكَالَةِ  
 deputy; by proxy; proxy  
 وَكَالَةُ - راجع وَكَالَةُ  
 وَكَّذَ - راجع أَكْذَبَ  
 nest وَكَّرَ: عُشُّ الطَّائِرِ  
 den of thieves وَكَّرَ اللُّصُوفَ  
 to thrust, poke; to nudge وَكَّرَ  
 to entrust (to), com- وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ)  
 mit (to); to entrust (with)  
 to authorize, empower, وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِ)  
 deputize; to commission (to do or  
 with), entrust (with)  
 agent, representative, deputy; وَكَّيْلُ  
 proxy; attorney; dealer  
 travel agent وَكَّيْلُ سَفَر  
 prosecutor, district attor- وَكَّيْلُ نِيَابَةِ  
 ney  
 under secretary (of وَكَّيْلُ مِيزَانَةِ  
 state)  
 وَلَّى - راجع وَلَّى  
 وَلَّى (مُنْصِبًا) to inaugurate, appoint  
 (to an office)  
 وَلَّى: جَعَلَهُ وَايَا to appoint as ruler  
 or governor  
 وَلَّى (وَجْهَهُ): وَجَّهَ، أَذَارَ to turn, direct  
 (the face)

sion, impress, effect  
 fall, drop, tumble رُقْعَةُ: سَقَطَةٌ  
 encounter, fight(ing), رُقْعَةُ: إِشْتِيَاكُ  
 battle, combat  
 meal, repast رُقْعَةُ: وَجْبَةُ طَعَامٍ  
 to stop وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ، إِنْتَهَى  
 to stand; to stand وَقَفَ: إِنْتَضَبَ، قَامَ  
 up, rise, get up  
 to know (of); to وَقَفَ عَلَى: إِطْلَعَ عَلَى  
 be aware of, acquainted with  
 to endow وَقَفَ مَالَهُ  
 وَقَفَ - راجع أَوْقَفَ  
 stopping, stop(page) وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ  
 endowment, وَقَفَ: مِلْكٌ مَرْقُوفٌ  
 mortmain  
 cease-fire وَقَفَ إِبْطَالُ النَّارِ  
 stop, halt; pause وَقْفَةٌ: تَوَقُّفٌ  
 cuckoo وَقُوقٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 fuel وَقُودٌ: أَخَذَ مَصَابِرَ الطَّاقَةِ  
 grave, sedate, staid, وَقُورٌ: قُدُورٌ قَارٍ  
 solemn, sober; dignified  
 standing; standing up, وَقُوفٌ: قِيَامٌ  
 rising, getting up  
 stopping, stop(page) وَقُوفٌ: تَوَقُّفٌ  
 knowledge, cog- وَقُوفٌ (عَلَى): إِطْلَاعٌ  
 nizance, acquaintance  
 oke, oka; ounce وَقِيَّةٌ: وَخْدَةُ زُرْنِ  
 power of attorney, وَكَالَةُ (قَانُونِيَّةٍ)  
 proxy; attorneyship  
 agency وَكَالَةُ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٍ الْخ)

companion, friend وَلَفَّ: زَيْبَقْ

distracted; madly in love; in- وَلَهَانُ  
fatuated, fascinated

وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ - راجع لَوْ

love, passion; fondness, lik- وَلَوَعَ  
ing, fancy; interest

to howl, ululate, wail, وَلَوْنُ  
lament, cry

to follow وَلِيَ: نَسِخَ، نَلَا

to manage, run, وَلِيَ عَلَى: أَدَارَ  
direct, rule

the following مَا يَلِي

as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي

guardian, curator, وَلِيَ: وَصِي، قِيمَ  
caretaker, custodian

patron, sponsor, sup- وَلِيَ: نَصِيرَ  
porter, protector, defender

master, lord; ruler, وَلِيَ الْأَمْرَ  
chief, head, leader

heir apparent, crown وَلِيَ الْعَهْدَ  
prince

newborn, newborn child, in- وَلِيدَ  
fant, baby; boy, son

product of, fruit of, out- وَلِيدٌ كَذَا  
come of, result of

وَلِيْفَ - راجع وَلَفَّ

banquet وَلِيْمَةٌ: مَأْدُبَةٌ

وَمَضَى - راجع أَوْتَمَضَ

flash, gleam, glimmer, وَمَضَى  
flicker, blink

to flag, languish, وَنَى: ضَعُفَ  
be(come) weak

to turn away وَلَّى (عن): أَغْرَضَ عَنْ  
from, avoid, shun

to pass, go by. وَلَّى: انْقَضَى، مَضَى  
elapse; to be past, over

to run away, وَلَّى الْأَذْيَارَ  
flee, escape

allegiance, loyalty, fidel- وَلَاءٌ: طَاعَةٌ  
ity, fealty, devotion

birth, childbirth, delivery وَلَانَةٌ

lighter وَلَاحَةٌ: مَذَاخِرَةٌ

guardianship, wardship. وَلَايَةٌ: رِضَايَةٌ  
custodianship, custody

rule, reign, re- وَلَايَةٌ: حُكْمٌ، عَهْدٌ  
gime; tenure; term (of office)

state; province, وَلَايَةٌ: مَقَاطَعَةٌ  
district, territory

the United States الْوِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ  
to enter (into)

to entrust (with), وَلَّيْتُكَ أَرَأَيْتَ الْأَمْرَ  
charge (with)

to give birth (to) وَلَدَ (سَبَّحَ الْحَامِلُ)

to deliver (of) وَلَدَ الْحَامِلُ

to generate, en- وَلَدَ: أُنْشِئَ، نَبَّأَ  
gender, produce, create, give

birth to, give rise to, cause وَلَدَ  
to be born; to come into being, come into existence, originate

child, kid; baby; descen- وَلَدَ، وَلَدَ  
dant; son; boy

وَلَّعَ - راجع وَلَوَعَ

to blend, mix, mingle, com- وَلَّفَ  
bine; to synthesize



unreal, fanciful; imagined, fancied; false

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ  
weak, feeble; to weaken, fail

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: أَسْفَلٌ - راجع أَوْهَنْ

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ  
weakness, feeble-  
ness, frailty, debility

زَجَبٌ: زَجَبٌ  
glow; glare (of the sun);  
blaze, flame

وَيْلٌ: وَهْلٌ  
woe, grief; destruction, ruin;  
doom; perdition

وَيْلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ  
calamity, disaster, catas-  
trophe; woe, ordeal

winch, windlass; crane, رَانِمَةٌ  
hoist, derrick; gin

زَهَّاجٌ: زَهَّاجٌ، بَرِّقَانٌ، بَرِّقَانٌ  
glowing; radiant, brilliant,  
bright; glittering, sparkling

زَهَبٌ: زَهَبٌ  
to donate (to), grant (to),  
give (to), award (to), bestow  
upon, confer upon; to endow with

زَهَبٌ، زَهَبٌ - راجع زَهَبٌ

وَهْمٌ (بِجْ أَوْهَامٌ)  
illusion, delusion;  
false impression; fancy

وَهْمِيٌّ: وَهْمِيٌّ  
illusory, delusive; imaginary.



ripe, mellow

يافع : ناضج

to dry, become dry; to dry up, wither; to stiffen, harden

يَسِّس : جَعَلَ يَابِساً  
out, make dry; to stiffen, harden

يَبْس : يَبْسُوتَة - stiffness, aridity; stiffness, rigidity

يَتِم , يَتَم , يَتَم - راجع يَتَم

orphan, parentless

يَتَم

يَهْب - راجع يَهْب

yacht

يَهْت : سَيْبَة لِتَرْجِه وَالرَّيَاضَة

chlorophyll

يَهْطُور : كلوروفيل

ragout, stew

يَهْطَة

hand; arm

يَد : كَف , فِرَاع

handle, handgrip

يَد : مَقْبِض

hand, part, role

يَد : قَدْر , حِلْم

by, through, by means of; on the part of, from

يَدْخ : مَضَارِعُ وَدَخ - راجع وَدَخ

manual, hand; handmade

يَدَوِي

pen, quill

يَرَاع , يَرَاخَة : قَلَم , رِيشَة

O, oh

يا

(oh,) what a man!

يَا لَه مِنْ رَجُلٍ

desperate, hopeless

يَائِس

dry, dried (up), arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid

يَائِس

land, mainland, earth

يَابِسَة

yard

يَارْدَة , يَارْد : وَحْدَة لِيَهَاسِ الطُّول

to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be(come)

desperate or hopeless

despair, hopelessness

يَأْس

jasmine

يَاسْمِين (نَبَات)

sign; signboard; board; placard, poster, bill

يَاظَة : لَايْظَة -

adolescent; teenager,

يَاظ : شَاب

youth, young man

collar

يَاظَة : قَبَة

corundum

يَاظُوت : خَجَرٌ كَرِيم

ruby

يَاظُوتُ أَحْمَر

yak

يَاك (حَيَوَان)

anise, aniseed

يَاظُون (نَبَات)

lottery

يَاظِيب

wide-awake, alert; cautious, careful; attentive

awake, wakeful, up يَقِظ : صاح

wakefulness, waking يَقِظَان - راجع يَقِظ

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; caution, cautiousness; attention يَقِظَة : حذر

certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness يَقِين : إتياء

certain, sure, positive, convinced, confident على يَقِين

positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, undoubted يَقِينِي

يَلِي : مُضَارِعٌ وَلِيٌّ وَذَلِي - راجع وَلِيٌّ

sea يَم : بَحْر

(stock) dove, pigeon يَمَامَة (طائر)

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَانِي : يَمَنِي

يُمْكِن - راجع أَمْكِن

to go to, head for يَمُ : تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى

Yemen الْيَمَن ، بِلَادُ الْيَمَن

good fortune, good luck, prosperity; happiness يَمَن : بَرَكَة

يَمَنِي ، يَمَنَة - راجع يَمِين

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَنِي : يَمَانِي

oath يَمِين : قَسَم

right, right side يَمِين : جَانِبُ يَمَانٍ

right hand, right يَمِين : الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى

Right, right wing; rightism الْيَمِين [مِيسَاة]

jaundice, yellows

larva; caterpillar

left, left side

left hand, left

Left, left wing

leftist, left-wing

Left; left-winger

to facilitate, ease, make easy; make possible

to simplify, make simple

ease, easiness, facility

wealth, affluence

يسْرِي ، يَسْرَة - راجع يَسَار

caterpillar; larva

يسْرُوع : يَرْقَانَة

يسْع : مُضَارِعٌ وَبِع - راجع وَبِع

Jesus, (Jesus) Christ

Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)

easy, facile; simple

small, little, slight

jasper

jade

drone, male bee

jaguar

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin

يَقِظ (بِنُ تَرْبِيَة) - راجع اِسْتَوْفَظ

يَقِظ - راجع اَلْقِظ

watchful, vigilant, يَقِظ : مُتَبِّه ، رَاع

يَرْقَان (مرض)

يَرْقَانَة ، يَرْقَة

يَسَار : جَانِبُ يَمِين

يَسَار : الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى

الْيَسَار [مِيسَاة]

يَسَارِي [مِيسَاة]

يسْر : مَهْل

يسْر : بَسْط

يسْر : مَهْوَلَة

يسْر : غِنَى

يسْرِي ، يَسْرَة - راجع يَسَار

يسْرُوع : يَرْقَانَة

يسْع : مُضَارِعٌ وَبِع - راجع وَبِع

يسوع : الْمَسِيح

يسوعي

يسير : مَبِين

يسير : قَلِيل

يسب : حَجَرٌ كَرِيم

يسم : حَجَرٌ كَرِيم

يسسوب : ذَكَرُ النُّحْل

يسور (حيوان)

يَقِظِين (نبات)

يَقِظ (بِنُ تَرْبِيَة) - راجع اِسْتَوْفَظ

يَقِظ - راجع اَلْقِظ

يَقِظ : مُتَبِّه ، رَاع



today اليوم  
 someday, sometime, one of these days يوماً ما  
 Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day يوم القيامة  
 nowa- في أيامنا هذه، (في) فليو الأيام  
 days, these days, today, now, at present, currently  
 daily; diurnal; everyday يومي  
 daily, every day, day by day, per day يومياً  
 diary, journal; daily events; daily news يوميات  
 daily wages; per diem, daily allowance يومية: أجر يومي  
 daily, daily news- يومية: جريدة يومية  
 paper, journal دفتر اليومية  
 daybook, journal  
 June يونيو، يوليو: حزيران  
 yo-yo يويو (لعبة)

rightist, right-wing; [سياسة] يميني  
 Right; right-winger  
 yen ين: عملة يابانية  
 January يناير: كانون الثاني  
 يميني - راجع إثني  
 spring, source, fountain(head), wellhead ينبوع: نبع، عين ماء  
 stream, brook ينبوع: جدول  
 Jew; Jewish, Judaic(al) يهودي  
 Judaism اليهودية  
 jubilee, anniversary يوبيل  
 iodine يود  
 uranium يورانيوم  
 tanger- يوسف ألقبي، يوسف (نبات)  
 ine(s), mandarin(s)  
 yoga يوغا (فلسفة، رياضة إلخ)  
 July يوليو، يوليو: تموز  
 day يوم: ٢٤ ساعة (أونهار)

تُخْرِصُ دارالعلم للملأين عَلَى أَنْ تَبْقَى كُتُبُهَا رَاسِدَةً وَحَلِيمَةً مِنْ حَيْثُ الْمَضْمُونُ  
وَالْإِخْرَاجُ ، وَيَهْتُمُّ أَنْ تَتَوَاصَلَ مَعَ قَرَّانِهَا وَأَنْ تَعْلَمَ عَلَى آرَائِهِمْ فِي مَنُشُورَاتِهَا ،  
فَإِذَا سَجَّانَ لَدَيْكَ ، عَزِيزِي الْقَارِي ، رَأَيْتُكَ أَوْ مَلَا حَظَّةً مُهِمَّةً حَوْلَ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ  
نَرْجُو أَنْ تَكْتُبَ إِلَيْنَا عَلَى الْعُنْوَانِ الْمَدُونِ أَدْنَاهُ ، وَنُيَكِّنُكَ أَيْضًا أَنْ تَطْلُبَ  
فَاسْمَةَ مَنُشُورَاتِنَا بَحَثًا لِلْمُطَالَعِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ إِصْدَارَاتِنَا وَأَسْعَارِهَا .  
دارالعلم للملأين ص . ب . ١٠٨٥ - بَيرُوت - لُبْنَانُ

أشرة معاجم

# المورد

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

المورد

أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي - إنكليزي صدر حتى الآن. طبعة جديدة  
ملونة في ١٢٥٦ صفحة.

المورد الوسيط

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي للطلاب الثانويين.

المورد المبسّط

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي مبسّط.

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي.

المورد الصغير

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين.



أُسْرَة مَعَا جَم

# المورد

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي

المورد

أحدث قاموس إنكليزي - عربي، في ١٢٢٨ صفحة. متوفر بطبعتين:  
إحداهما مع لوحة بلاستيكية تمثل جسم الإنسان، والأخرى بدون  
لوحة.

المورد الوسيط

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي للطلاب الثانويين.

المورد المبسّط

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي مبسّط.

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب إنكليزي - عربي.

المورد الصغير

قاموس جيب إنكليزي - عربي للمبتدئين.





# أسرة معاجم المورد



قاموس عربي - إنكليزي  
تأليف : د. رامي البعلبكي

Bibliotheca Alexandrina



0650855



المورد • أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي

طبعة جديدة ملونة في ١٢٥٦

المورد الثلاثي • أول قاموس يجمع العربية

أسلوب منهجي واضح

المورد الوسيط • قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

المورد الميسر • قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

المورد القريب • قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

المورد الصغير • قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين

ISBN 9953-63-119-0 معاجم 2.6-202



9 789953 631196 6